	1		,
		Page 1	-
1			
2			
3			
4			
5			
6			
7			
8	U.S. FOOD AND DRUG ADMINISTRATION		
9			
10	PUBLIC WORKSHOP:		
11	CLINICAL TRIAL DESIGN CONSIDERATIONS FOR		
12	MALARIA DRUG DEVELOPMENT		
13			
14	Thursday, June 30, 2016		
15	White Oak, Maryland		
16			
17			
18			
19			
20			
21			
22			

	Page 2		Page 4
1	A P P E A R A N C E S	1	James Kublin, M.D., M.P.H.
2		2	Executive Director of the HIV Vaccine Trials
3	Clinical Trial Design Considerations for	3	Network Medical Director of the Seattle
4	Malaria Drug Development—June 30, 2016	4	Malaria Clinical Trials Center
5	Speakers and Panelists	5	Fred Hutchinson Cancer Research Center
6	Paul Arguin, M.D.	6	
7	Chief, Domestic Response Unit, Malaria	7	Matthew Laurens, M.D., M.P.H.
8	Centers for Disease Control and Prevention	8	Director, International Clinical Trials Unit,
9		9	Division of Malaria Research Institute for
10	Shukal Bala, Ph.D.	10	Global Health University of Maryland School of
11	Microbiologist	11	Medicine
12	Division of Anti-infective Products (DAIP),	12	
13	Office of Antimicrobial Products (OAP), Center	13	James McCarthy, M.D.
14	for Drug Evaluation and Research (CDER)	14	Senior Scientist
15		15	Queensland Institute of Medical Research
16	Rana Chattopadhyay, Ph.D.	16	(QIMR), Berghofer Medical Research Institute
17	Biologist	17	Brisbane, Australia
18	Division of Vaccines and Related Product	18	
19	Applications, Office of Vaccines Research and	19	Jörg Möhrle, Ph.D., M.B.A.
20	Review Center for Biologics Evaluation and	20	Vice President, Head of Translational Medicine
21	Research	21	Medicines for Malaria Venture, Geneva,
22	Food and Drug Administration	22	Switzerland
	Page 3		Page 5
1	Dakshina Chilukuri, Ph.D.	1	Sean Murphy, M.D., Ph.D.
2	Pharmacologist	2	Assistant Professor and Assistant Director of
3	Office of Clinical Pharmacology, Office of	3	Clinical Microbiology
4	Translational Sciences	4	University of Washington, Seattle, Washington
5	Center for Drug Evaluation and Research (CDER)	5	Sumathi Nambiar, M.D., M.P.H.
6	Food and Drug Administration,	6	Director
7		7	DAIP, OAP, CDER
8	Ingrid Felger, Ph.D.	8	Food and Drug Administration
9	Head, Molecular Diagnostics Unit	9	
10	Swiss Tropical and Public Health Institute	10	Elizabeth O'Shaughnessy, M.D.
11	(Swiss TPH),	11	Medical Officer
12		12	DAIP, OAP, CDER
13	Noel Gerald, Ph.D.	13	Food and Drug Administration,
14	Biologist	14	
15	Division of Microbiology Devices, Office of In	15	Michael Proschan, Ph.D.
16	Vitro Diagnostics and Radiological Health,	16	Mathematical Statistician
17	Center for Devices and Radiological Health	17	National Institute of Allergy and Infectious
	_	18	Diseases
18	Food and Drug Administration		
18 19	Food and Drug Administration	19	
	-	19 20	David Saunders, M.D., M.P.H.
19	Karen Higgins, Sc.D. Mathematical Statistician		
19 20	Karen Higgins, Sc.D.	20	David Saunders, M.D., M.P.H. Clinical Pharmacologist and Internist US Army Medical Material Development Activity

	I DA Maiai	uv	Jule 30, 2010
	Page 6		Page 8
1	Bryan Smith, M.D.	1	treatment of malaria. We all know that malaria
2	Principal Medical Consultant	2	remains a major global health problem, with an
3	Clinical Network Services, Washington, DC	3	estimated number of malaria cases globally at 214
4		4	million in 2015, with an estimated over 400,000
5	Kalavati Suvarna, Ph.D.	5	deaths. So it continues to be a major issue is
6	Microbiologist	6	global public health. And we do have agents to
7	DAIP, OAP, CDER	7	treat patients with malaria, but unfortunately,
8	Food and Drug Administration	8	know that resistance erodes away at our
9		9	therapies. It's currently a problem and we can
10	Peter Weina, M.D., Ph.D.	10	expect that will continue to happen in the
11	Chief, Department of Research Programs	11	future.
12	Walter Reed National Military Medical Cente	r12	So it's really important that we do have
13		13	the development of new antimalarial drugs. That
14	Tim Wells, Ph.D.	14	we have new treatments to be able to utilize for
15	Chief Scientific Officer	15	patients out there to be able to continue to
16	Medicines for Malaria Venture, Geneva,	16	treat patients with malaria and not lose the
17	Switzerland	17	ground of success that we've achieved so far.
18		18	We also know that developing drugs,
19		19	really in any therapeutic area, isn't easy. And
20		20	that's particularly true in the setting of
21		21	developing new therapies for treatment of
22		22	malaria. We also recognize, too, that, you know,
	Page 7		Page 9
1	P R O C E E D I N G S	1	we, here at the FDA, regulate drugs in the United
2	MR. COX: Good morning. If we could have	2	States, but we're also very mindful of the fact
3	folks move towards their seats, we'll get going	3	that what we do here in the U.S. and our
4	here in just a minute.	4	recommendations with regards to trial design have
5	Good morning, everybody. I just wanted	5	global implications. So it's something that we
6	to start out the day by saying thank you to all	6	think is very important to take into
7	of you that have come to join us. I'm Ed Cox.	7	consideration as we're talking about trial
8	I'm the Director of the Office of Antimicrobial	8	designs and new drug development for malaria.
9	Products, here within the Center for Drugs at	9	So today's meeting we'll focus on really,
10	FDA.	10	two specific areas. We'll talk about clinical
11	We welcome everybody to today's workshop	11	trial design issues first. And one of the issues
12	on Clinical Trial Design Considerations for any	12	that comes up fairly commonly is studying various
13	Malaria Drug Development. We're grateful to the	13	different combinations of drugs. And there are a
14	many folks that have traveled from far and wide	14	variety of ways to approach this. It depends a
15	to come and join us. We recognize that there are	15	little bit on the drug, it depends a little bit
16	tremendous rigors in travel and we thank all of	16	on the disease. Whether you can use the drug
17	those that have endured and managed to get here	17	alone, if you can use the drug alone. How long
18	to do so in good shape and we thank you all for	18	can you do that for?
	that.	19	Bottom line is that anything that's done
20	Today we look forward to discussing	20	really needs to be acceptable from an ethical
21	several important issues in clinical trial design	21	
	for treatment for antimalarial drugs for	22	protection. So I look at the issue of

Page 10Page 101addressing, you know, how to study combinations1DR. SMITH: Brian Smith, I'm a principal2of drugs. It's essentially a solvable problem2medical consultant for clinical network services3and the solution just needs to be appropriate for3and the chief medical officer for 60 Degrees4the circumstance in the particular drug that4Pharmaceutical.5you're studying. So we look forward to the5DR. WEINA: Pete Weina. I'm the Direct6discussions today. I think it will help inform6of Research Programs at the Walter Reed Nation7on that particular aspect of any malarial drug8years with the Walter Reed Army Institute of8development.8years with the Walter Reed Army Institute of9In addition to talk some about trial9Research and Drug Development.10design combination issues, we'll also talk some10DR. MURPHY: I'm Sean Murphy. I'm a11about methods of detection. As we work through11clinical investigator at the Seattle Malaria12this, I think we'll hear a lot of important12Clinical Trial Center and I'm an Assistant13information about the attributes of one test14DR. LAUREN: Matt Lauren. I'm a clinic.14versus another test. I think that will be14DR. LAUREN: Matt Lauren. I'm a clinic.15helpful in moving the discussion along about15investigator at the University of Maryland School16different types of tests that you mig
 2 of drugs. It's essentially a solvable problem 3 and the solution just needs to be appropriate for 4 the circumstance in the particular drug that 5 you're studying. So we look forward to the 6 discussions today. I think it will help inform 7 on that particular aspect of any malarial drug 8 development. 9 In addition to talk some about trial 10 design combination issues, we'll also talk some 11 about methods of detection. As we work through 12 this, I think we'll hear a lot of important 13 information about the attributes of one test 14 versus another test. I think that will be 15 helpful in moving the discussion along about 16 different types of tests that you might utilize 17 to diagnose malaria to detect malaria in the 18 setting of clinical studies. 19 And I would encourage people this is a 2 medical consultant for clinical network services 3 and the chief medical officer for 60 Degrees 4 Pharmaceutical. 5 DR. WEINA: Pete Weina. I'm the Directe 6 of Research Programs at the Walter Reed Nation 7 Military Medical Center. I worked for almost 20 8 years with the Walter Reed Army Institute of 9 Research and Drug Development. 10 DR. MURPHY: I'm Sean Murphy. I'm a 11 clinical investigator at the Seattle Malaria 12 Clinical Trial Center and I'm an Assistant 13 information about the attributes of one test 14 DR. LAUREN: Matt Lauren. I'm a clinical 15 investigator at the University of Maryland School 16 of Medicine, the Institute for Global Health. 17 DR. FELGER: Ingrid Felger. I'm coming 18 from the Swiss Public Health Institute in Basel. 19 DR. ARGUIN: Paul Arguin, Chief of the
3 and the solution just needs to be appropriate for 4 the circumstance in the particular drug that 5 you're studying. So we look forward to the 6 discussions today. I think it will help inform 7 on that particular aspect of any malarial drug 8 development.3 and the chief medical officer for 60 Degrees 4 Pharmaceutical.7 on that particular aspect of any malarial drug 8 development.5 DR. WEINA: Pete Weina. I'm the Director 6 of Research Programs at the Walter Reed Nation 7 Military Medical Center. I worked for almost 20 8 years with the Walter Reed Army Institute of 9 Research and Drug Development.10 design combination issues, we'll also talk some 11 about methods of detection. As we work through 12 this, I think we'll hear a lot of important 13 information about the attributes of one test 14 versus another test. I think that will be 15 helpful in moving the discussion along about 16 different types of tests that you might utilize 17 to diagnose malaria to detect malaria in the 18 setting of clinical studies.3 and the chief medical officer for 60 Degrees 4 Pharmaceutical.9In addition to talk some about trial 10 diagnose malaria to detect malaria in the 18 setting of clinical studies.10 DR. MURPHY: I'm Sean Murphy. I'm a 11 clinical investigator at the Seattle Malaria 12 Clinical Trial Center and I'm an Assistant 13 investigator at the University of Maryland School 16 of Medicine, the Institute for Global Health.17 DR. FELGER: Ingrid Felger. I'm coming 18 from the Swiss Public Health Institute in Basel.19 And I would encourage people this is a19 DR. ARGUIN: Paul Arguin, Chief of the
 4 the circumstance in the particular drug that 5 you're studying. So we look forward to the 6 discussions today. I think it will help inform 7 on that particular aspect of any malarial drug 8 development. 9 In addition to talk some about trial 10 design combination issues, we'll also talk some 11 about methods of detection. As we work through 12 this, I think we'll hear a lot of important 13 information about the attributes of one test 14 versus another test. I think that will be 15 helpful in moving the discussion along about 16 different types of tests that you might utilize 17 to diagnose malaria to detect malaria in the 18 setting of clinical studies. 19 And I would encourage people this is a 4 Pharmaceutical. 4 Pharmaceutical. 4 Pharmaceutical. 5 DR. WEINA: Pete Weina. I'm the Director 6 of Research Programs at the Walter Reed Nation 7 Military Medical Center. I worked for almost 20 8 years with the Walter Reed Army Institute of 9 Research and Drug Development. 10 DR. MURPHY: I'm Sean Murphy. I'm a 11 clinical investigator at the Seattle Malaria 12 Clinical Trial Center and I'm an Assistant 13 Professor at the University of Washington. 14 DR. LAUREN: Matt Lauren. I'm a clinical 15 investigator at the University of Maryland School 16 of Medicine, the Institute for Global Health. 17 DR. FELGER: Ingrid Felger. I'm coming 18 from the Swiss Public Health Institute in Basel. 19 DR. ARGUIN: Paul Arguin, Chief of the
5you're studying. So we look forward to the 6 discussions today. I think it will help inform 7 on that particular aspect of any malarial drug 8 development.5DR. WEINA: Pete Weina. I'm the Direct 6 of Research Programs at the Walter Reed Nation 7 Military Medical Center. I worked for almost 20 8 years with the Walter Reed Army Institute of 9 In addition to talk some about trial 10 design combination issues, we'll also talk some 11 about methods of detection. As we work through 12 this, I think we'll hear a lot of important 13 information about the attributes of one test 14 versus another test. I think that will be 14 versus another test. I think that will be 15 helpful in moving the discussion along about 16 different types of tests that you might utilize 17 to diagnose malaria to detect malaria in the 18 setting of clinical studies.5DR. WEINA: Pete Weina. I'm the Direct 6 of Research Programs at the Walter Reed Nation 7 Military Medical Center. I worked for almost 20 8 years with the Walter Reed Army Institute of 9 Research and Drug Development.10design combination issues, we'll also talk some 11 about methods of detection. As we work through 12 this, I think we'll hear a lot of important 13 information about the attributes of one test 14 versus another test. I think that will be 14 DR. LAUREN: Matt Lauren. I'm a clinical 15 investigator at the University of Maryland School 16 of Medicine, the Institute for Global Health. 17 DR. FELGER: Ingrid Felger. I'm coming 18 from the Swiss Public Health Institute in Basel. 19 DR. ARGUIN: Paul Arguin, Chief of the
 6 discussions today. I think it will help inform 7 on that particular aspect of any malarial drug 8 development. 9 In addition to talk some about trial 10 design combination issues, we'll also talk some 11 about methods of detection. As we work through 12 this, I think we'll hear a lot of important 13 information about the attributes of one test 14 versus another test. I think that will be 15 helpful in moving the discussion along about 16 different types of tests that you might utilize 17 to diagnose malaria to detect malaria in the 18 setting of clinical studies. 19 And I would encourage people this is a 6 of Research Programs at the Walter Reed Nation 7 Military Medical Center. I worked for almost 20 8 years with the Walter Reed Army Institute of 9 Research and Drug Development. 10 DR. MURPHY: I'm Sean Murphy. I'm a 11 clinical investigator at the Seattle Malaria 12 Clinical Trial Center and I'm an Assistant 13 Professor at the University of Washington. 14 DR. LAUREN: Matt Lauren. I'm a clinical 15 investigator at the University of Maryland School 16 of Medicine, the Institute for Global Health. 17 DR. FELGER: Ingrid Felger. I'm coming 18 from the Swiss Public Health Institute in Basel. 19 DR. ARGUIN: Paul Arguin, Chief of the
 7 on that particular aspect of any malarial drug 8 development. 9 In addition to talk some about trial 10 design combination issues, we'll also talk some 11 about methods of detection. As we work through 12 this, I think we'll hear a lot of important 13 information about the attributes of one test 14 versus another test. I think that will be 15 helpful in moving the discussion along about 16 different types of tests that you might utilize 17 to diagnose malaria to detect malaria in the 18 setting of clinical studies. 19 And I would encourage people this is a 7 Military Medical Center. I worked for almost 20 8 years with the Walter Reed Army Institute of 9 Research and Drug Development. 10 DR. MURPHY: I'm Sean Murphy. I'm a 11 clinical investigator at the Seattle Malaria 12 Clinical Trial Center and I'm an Assistant 13 Professor at the University of Washington. 14 DR. LAUREN: Matt Lauren. I'm a clinical 15 investigator at the University of Maryland School 16 of Medicine, the Institute for Global Health. 17 DR. FELGER: Ingrid Felger. I'm coming 18 from the Swiss Public Health Institute in Basel. 19 DR. ARGUIN: Paul Arguin, Chief of the
 8 development. 9 In addition to talk some about trial 10 design combination issues, we'll also talk some 11 about methods of detection. As we work through 12 this, I think we'll hear a lot of important 13 information about the attributes of one test 14 versus another test. I think that will be 15 helpful in moving the discussion along about 16 different types of tests that you might utilize 17 to diagnose malaria to detect malaria in the 18 setting of clinical studies. 19 And I would encourage people this is a 8 years with the Walter Reed Army Institute of 9 Research and Drug Development. 10 DR. MURPHY: I'm Sean Murphy. I'm a 11 clinical investigator at the Seattle Malaria 12 Clinical Trial Center and I'm an Assistant 13 Professor at the University of Washington. 14 DR. LAUREN: Matt Lauren. I'm a clinical 15 investigator at the University of Maryland School 16 of Medicine, the Institute for Global Health. 17 DR. FELGER: Ingrid Felger. I'm coming 18 from the Swiss Public Health Institute in Basel. 19 DR. ARGUIN: Paul Arguin, Chief of the
 9 In addition to talk some about trial 10 design combination issues, we'll also talk some 11 about methods of detection. As we work through 12 this, I think we'll hear a lot of important 13 information about the attributes of one test 14 versus another test. I think that will be 15 helpful in moving the discussion along about 16 different types of tests that you might utilize 17 to diagnose malaria to detect malaria in the 18 setting of clinical studies. 19 And I would encourage people this is a 9 Research and Drug Development. 10 DR. MURPHY: I'm Sean Murphy. I'm a 11 clinical investigator at the Seattle Malaria 12 Clinical Trial Center and I'm an Assistant 13 Professor at the University of Washington. 14 DR. LAUREN: Matt Lauren. I'm a clinica 15 investigator at the University of Maryland School 16 of Medicine, the Institute for Global Health. 17 DR. FELGER: Ingrid Felger. I'm coming 18 from the Swiss Public Health Institute in Basel. 19 DR. ARGUIN: Paul Arguin, Chief of the
10design combination issues, we'll also talk some10DR. MURPHY: I'm Sean Murphy. I'm a11about methods of detection. As we work through11clinical investigator at the Seattle Malaria12this, I think we'll hear a lot of important12Clinical Trial Center and I'm an Assistant13information about the attributes of one test13Professor at the University of Washington.14versus another test. I think that will be14DR. LAUREN: Matt Lauren. I'm a clinical15helpful in moving the discussion along about15investigator at the University of Maryland School16different types of tests that you might utilize16of Medicine, the Institute for Global Health.17to diagnose malaria to detect malaria in the17DR. FELGER: Ingrid Felger. I'm coming18setting of clinical studies.19DR. ARGUIN: Paul Arguin, Chief of the
 11 about methods of detection. As we work through 12 this, I think we'll hear a lot of important 13 information about the attributes of one test 14 versus another test. I think that will be 15 helpful in moving the discussion along about 16 different types of tests that you might utilize 17 to diagnose malaria to detect malaria in the 18 setting of clinical studies. 19 And I would encourage people this is a 11 clinical investigator at the Seattle Malaria 12 Clinical Trial Center and I'm an Assistant 13 Professor at the University of Washington. 14 DR. LAUREN: Matt Lauren. I'm a clinical 15 investigator at the University of Maryland School 16 of Medicine, the Institute for Global Health. 17 DR. FELGER: Ingrid Felger. I'm coming 18 from the Swiss Public Health Institute in Basel. 19 DR. ARGUIN: Paul Arguin, Chief of the
 12 this, I think we'll hear a lot of important 13 information about the attributes of one test 14 versus another test. I think that will be 15 helpful in moving the discussion along about 16 different types of tests that you might utilize 17 to diagnose malaria to detect malaria in the 18 setting of clinical studies. 19 And I would encourage people this is a 12 Clinical Trial Center and I'm an Assistant 13 Professor at the University of Washington. 14 DR. LAUREN: Matt Lauren. I'm a clinical 15 investigator at the University of Maryland School 16 of Medicine, the Institute for Global Health. 17 DR. FELGER: Ingrid Felger. I'm coming 18 from the Swiss Public Health Institute in Basel. 19 DR. ARGUIN: Paul Arguin, Chief of the
 13 information about the attributes of one test 14 versus another test. I think that will be 15 helpful in moving the discussion along about 16 different types of tests that you might utilize 17 to diagnose malaria to detect malaria in the 18 setting of clinical studies. 19 And I would encourage people this is a 13 Professor at the University of Washington. 14 DR. LAUREN: Matt Lauren. I'm a clinical 15 investigator at the University of Maryland School 16 of Medicine, the Institute for Global Health. 17 DR. FELGER: Ingrid Felger. I'm coming 18 from the Swiss Public Health Institute in Basel. 19 DR. ARGUIN: Paul Arguin, Chief of the
14 versus another test. I think that will be14DR. LAUREN: Matt Lauren. I'm a clinical15 helpful in moving the discussion along about15 investigator at the University of Maryland School16 different types of tests that you might utilize16 of Medicine, the Institute for Global Health.17 to diagnose malaria to detect malaria in the1718 setting of clinical studies.18 from the Swiss Public Health Institute in Basel.19And I would encourage people this is a19DR. ARGUIN: Paul Arguin, Chief of the
 15 helpful in moving the discussion along about 16 different types of tests that you might utilize 17 to diagnose malaria to detect malaria in the 18 setting of clinical studies. 19 And I would encourage people this is a 15 investigator at the University of Maryland School 16 of Medicine, the Institute for Global Health. 17 DR. FELGER: Ingrid Felger. I'm coming 18 from the Swiss Public Health Institute in Basel. 19 DR. ARGUIN: Paul Arguin, Chief of the
 16 different types of tests that you might utilize 17 to diagnose malaria to detect malaria in the 18 setting of clinical studies. 19 And I would encourage people this is a 16 of Medicine, the Institute for Global Health. 17 DR. FELGER: Ingrid Felger. I'm coming 18 from the Swiss Public Health Institute in Basel. 19 DR. ARGUIN: Paul Arguin, Chief of the
 17 to diagnose malaria to detect malaria in the 18 setting of clinical studies. 19 And I would encourage people this is a 17 DR. FELGER: Ingrid Felger. I'm coming 18 from the Swiss Public Health Institute in Basel. 19 DR. ARGUIN: Paul Arguin, Chief of the
18 setting of clinical studies.18 from the Swiss Public Health Institute in Basel.19And I would encourage people this is a19DR. ARGUIN: Paul Arguin, Chief of the
19And I would encourage people this is a19DR. ARGUIN: Paul Arguin, Chief of the
20 Workshop so it really is meant to be an open 120 Domestic Malaria Unit at the Centers for Disease
21 discussion. So please do. Feel free. If we get 21 Control and Prevention.
22 the opinions out on the table, if we get the 22 DR. MOHRLE: I'm Jörg Möhrle from the
Page 11 Pa
1 science out on the table, I think that's really 2 the best menu to mean things forward as den't be 2 the best menu to mean things forward as den't be 2 the best menu to mean think that's really
2 the best way to move things forward, so don't be 2 translational medicine group there.
3 shy, okay. I'm sure we'll have a rich 4 diamarka a data and the shot and the sho
4 discussion. And maybe what we'll do too, just so 4 Malaria Venture in Geneva.
5 that everyone's aware of who's at the table, why 5 DR. O'SHAUGHNESSY: I'm Elizabe
6 don't we start and we'll just work this way down 6 O'Shaughnessy. I'm a medical officer in the
7 the table here. We'll start with Professor 7 Division of Anti-Infective Products at the F
8 McCarthy and then we'll move over here to Dr. 8 DR. PROSCHAN: I'm Michael Prosc
9 Felger, and then we'll go down this side. 9 mathematical statistician at the National
10 MR. MCCARTHY: So my name is James 10 Institute of Allergy and Infectious Diseases
11 McCarthy. I'm a clinical investigator in 11 MS. HIGGINS: Karen Higgins, I'm the second sec
12 Brisbane, Australia and I lead the blood stage 12 statistical team leader supporting the Division
13 human challenge system. 13 of Anti-Infective Products.
14 DR. NAMBIAR: Good morning. Sumathi14 MR. COX: Great. Thank you all. An
14DR. NAMBIAR: Good morning. Sumathi 14MR. COX: Great. Thank you all. And 1515Nambiar, Director, Division of Anti-Infective1515just so folks know, the meeting is being
14DR. NAMBIAR: Good morning. Sumathi 14MR. COX: Great. Thank you all. And 1515Nambiar, Director, Division of Anti-Infective1516Products.1616transcribed, so there'll be a transcript. So I
14DR. NAMBIAR: Good morning. Sumathi 14MR. COX: Great. Thank you all. And 1515Nambiar, Director, Division of Anti-Infective1516Products.1517DR. KUBLIN: And I'm Jim Kublin, the1718MR. COX: Great. Thank you all. And also, the meeting is being19DR. KUBLIN: And I'm Jim Kublin, the
14DR. NAMBIAR: Good morning. Sumathi 14MR. COX: Great. Thank you all. And 1515Nambiar, Director, Division of Anti-Infective1516Products.1517DR. KUBLIN: And I'm Jim Kublin, the1618Medical Director of the Seattle Malaria Clinical1718Medical Director of the Seattle Malaria Clinical18
14DR. NAMBIAR: Good morning. Sumathi14MR. COX: Great. Thank you all. And15Nambiar, Director, Division of Anti-Infective15just so folks know, the meeting is being16Products.15just so folks know, the meeting is being17DR. KUBLIN: And I'm Jim Kublin, the17just want to let folks know that. And also, to18Medical Director of the Seattle Malaria Clinical18we provide information on a potential confl19Trial Center.19of interest. There is information available a
14DR. NAMBIAR: Good morning. SumathiMR. COX: Great. Thank you all. Ar15Nambiar, Director, Division of Anti-Infective15just so folks know, the meeting is being16Products.16transcribed, so there'll be a transcript. So I17DR. KUBLIN: And I'm Jim Kublin, the17just want to let folks know that. And also, t18Medical Director of the Seattle Malaria Clinical18we provide information on a potential confl19Trial Center.19of interest. There is information available a20DR. SAUNDERS: David Saunders. I'm a20the front desk. We think that's helpful for
14DR. NAMBIAR: Good morning. Sumathi14MR. COX: Great. Thank you all. And15Nambiar, Director, Division of Anti-Infective15just so folks know, the meeting is being16Products.15just so folks know, the meeting is being17DR. KUBLIN: And I'm Jim Kublin, the17just want to let folks know that. And also, to18Medical Director of the Seattle Malaria Clinical18we provide information on a potential confl19Trial Center.19of interest. There is information available a

1	Page 14 presentation. Professor James McCarthy will be	1	Page 16 that has this to the fore.
	speaking first, stepping for Dr. Dondorp. We	2	And here is the slide of the four malaria
	appreciate that very much. I'll just say a		parasites plus the zoonotic malaria parasite,
	little bit. Not too much but a little bit.		plasmodium knowlesi. Just to make one point,
			•
5	Professor McCarthy is a senior scientist		we're going to be talking mostly today about
	at the Queensland Institute of Medical Research		plasmodium falciparum, which is the most lethal
	and Infectious Disease for the World Brisbane and		form of malaria. But many of the issues are
	Women's Hospital, which are both in Brisbane,		equally apparent to the other three species, and
	Australia. And his clinical and research		in particular, plasmodium vivax, which I don't
	training were undertaken in Australia, the U.K.,		think we're going to get time to talk about
	5 5		today, but certainly there are some specific
12	Laboratory of Parasitic Diseases at the National		issues about relative activity of some drugs
13	Institutes of Health.	13	against P. vivax as opposed to P. falciparum.
14	And we were talking a little bit earlier.	14	So here's the last stock of the life
15	I was actually a fellow at the same time that he	15	cycle of the malaria parasite. I really don't
16	was a senior fellow within LPD at NIAID. So the	16	need to go into that this with this audience,
17	world is a lot smaller than we think. The major	17	just to make the point that we're going to
18	focus of his research has been on the development	18	talking mostly today about the blood stage, which
19	application and clinical trial systems that	19	is the stage that causes clinical illness in
20	entailed deliberate infection of human volunteers	20	humans. But there is going to be quite a bit of
21	of malaria parasites, via intravenous injection	21	discussion about the gametes I expect as well
	of plasmodium effected red cells. So we're		because this is the life cycle stage that is
	Page 15		Page 17
1			
1 I	grateful that Dr. McCarthy has joined us here	1	_
	grateful that Dr. McCarthy has joined us here today and we look forward to his talk.		transmitted to the mosquito and is the focus of
2	today and we look forward to his talk.	2	transmitted to the mosquito and is the focus of increasing interest, both in terms of drug
2 3	today and we look forward to his talk. So James?	2 3	transmitted to the mosquito and is the focus of increasing interest, both in terms of drug efficacy but also if it's to eliminate malaria.
2 3 4	today and we look forward to his talk. So James? DR. MCCARTHY: So thanks very much, Ed.	2 3 4	transmitted to the mosquito and is the focus of increasing interest, both in terms of drug efficacy but also if it's to eliminate malaria. So artemisinin drugs are the key drugs
2 3 4 5	today and we look forward to his talk. So James? DR. MCCARTHY: So thanks very much, Ed. It's a great pleasure to be here amongst friends	2 3 4 5	transmitted to the mosquito and is the focus of increasing interest, both in terms of drug efficacy but also if it's to eliminate malaria. So artemisinin drugs are the key drugs that really saved the problems we were having
2 3 4 5 6	today and we look forward to his talk. So James? DR. MCCARTHY: So thanks very much, Ed. It's a great pleasure to be here amongst friends and colleagues. I know many of the people in the	2 3 4 5 6	transmitted to the mosquito and is the focus of increasing interest, both in terms of drug efficacy but also if it's to eliminate malaria. So artemisinin drugs are the key drugs that really saved the problems we were having with chloroquine resistance that all the
2 3 4 5 6 7	today and we look forward to his talk. So James? DR. MCCARTHY: So thanks very much, Ed. It's a great pleasure to be here amongst friends and colleagues. I know many of the people in the audience through the work that we've been doing	2 3 4 5 6 7	transmitted to the mosquito and is the focus of increasing interest, both in terms of drug efficacy but also if it's to eliminate malaria. So artemisinin drugs are the key drugs that really saved the problems we were having with chloroquine resistance that all the antimalarials that were viable 20-odd years ago
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	today and we look forward to his talk. So James? DR. MCCARTHY: So thanks very much, Ed. It's a great pleasure to be here amongst friends and colleagues. I know many of the people in the audience through the work that we've been doing or from previous lives, as Ed has just mentioned.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	transmitted to the mosquito and is the focus of increasing interest, both in terms of drug efficacy but also if it's to eliminate malaria. So artemisinin drugs are the key drugs that really saved the problems we were having with chloroquine resistance that all the antimalarials that were viable 20-odd years ago were filing in principal amongst those with
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	today and we look forward to his talk. So James? DR. MCCARTHY: So thanks very much, Ed. It's a great pleasure to be here amongst friends and colleagues. I know many of the people in the audience through the work that we've been doing or from previous lives, as Ed has just mentioned. I'm stepping in for Arjen Dondorp, who many of	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	transmitted to the mosquito and is the focus of increasing interest, both in terms of drug efficacy but also if it's to eliminate malaria. So artemisinin drugs are the key drugs that really saved the problems we were having with chloroquine resistance that all the antimalarials that were viable 20-odd years ago were filing in principal amongst those with chloroquine, which had been effective for 50-odd
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	today and we look forward to his talk. So James? DR. MCCARTHY: So thanks very much, Ed. It's a great pleasure to be here amongst friends and colleagues. I know many of the people in the audience through the work that we've been doing or from previous lives, as Ed has just mentioned. I'm stepping in for Arjen Dondorp, who many of you would also know, who leads a lot of the work	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	transmitted to the mosquito and is the focus of increasing interest, both in terms of drug efficacy but also if it's to eliminate malaria. So artemisinin drugs are the key drugs that really saved the problems we were having with chloroquine resistance that all the antimalarials that were viable 20-odd years ago were filing in principal amongst those with chloroquine, which had been effective for 50-odd years. But the other aspect of the artemisinin
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	today and we look forward to his talk. So James? DR. MCCARTHY: So thanks very much, Ed. It's a great pleasure to be here amongst friends and colleagues. I know many of the people in the audience through the work that we've been doing or from previous lives, as Ed has just mentioned. I'm stepping in for Arjen Dondorp, who many of you would also know, who leads a lot of the work going on in the Mahidol Oxford Research Group in	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	transmitted to the mosquito and is the focus of increasing interest, both in terms of drug efficacy but also if it's to eliminate malaria. So artemisinin drugs are the key drugs that really saved the problems we were having with chloroquine resistance that all the antimalarials that were viable 20-odd years ago were filing in principal amongst those with chloroquine, which had been effective for 50-odd years. But the other aspect of the artemisinin was its key attribute in terms of we do see
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	today and we look forward to his talk. So James? DR. MCCARTHY: So thanks very much, Ed. It's a great pleasure to be here amongst friends and colleagues. I know many of the people in the audience through the work that we've been doing or from previous lives, as Ed has just mentioned. I'm stepping in for Arjen Dondorp, who many of you would also know, who leads a lot of the work going on in the Mahidol Oxford Research Group in Bangkok, Thailand. He was unable to make it due	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	transmitted to the mosquito and is the focus of increasing interest, both in terms of drug efficacy but also if it's to eliminate malaria. So artemisinin drugs are the key drugs that really saved the problems we were having with chloroquine resistance that all the antimalarials that were viable 20-odd years ago were filing in principal amongst those with chloroquine, which had been effective for 50-odd years. But the other aspect of the artemisinin was its key attribute in terms of we do see mortality.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	today and we look forward to his talk. So James? DR. MCCARTHY: So thanks very much, Ed. It's a great pleasure to be here amongst friends and colleagues. I know many of the people in the audience through the work that we've been doing or from previous lives, as Ed has just mentioned. I'm stepping in for Arjen Dondorp, who many of you would also know, who leads a lot of the work going on in the Mahidol Oxford Research Group in Bangkok, Thailand. He was unable to make it due to some problems with travel that I don't want to	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	transmitted to the mosquito and is the focus of increasing interest, both in terms of drug efficacy but also if it's to eliminate malaria. So artemisinin drugs are the key drugs that really saved the problems we were having with chloroquine resistance that all the antimalarials that were viable 20-odd years ago were filing in principal amongst those with chloroquine, which had been effective for 50-odd years. But the other aspect of the artemisinin was its key attribute in terms of we do see mortality. And these are the two pivotal clinical
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	today and we look forward to his talk. So James? DR. MCCARTHY: So thanks very much, Ed. It's a great pleasure to be here amongst friends and colleagues. I know many of the people in the audience through the work that we've been doing or from previous lives, as Ed has just mentioned. I'm stepping in for Arjen Dondorp, who many of you would also know, who leads a lot of the work going on in the Mahidol Oxford Research Group in Bangkok, Thailand. He was unable to make it due to some problems with travel that I don't want to go into.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	transmitted to the mosquito and is the focus of increasing interest, both in terms of drug efficacy but also if it's to eliminate malaria. So artemisinin drugs are the key drugs that really saved the problems we were having with chloroquine resistance that all the antimalarials that were viable 20-odd years ago were filing in principal amongst those with chloroquine, which had been effective for 50-odd years. But the other aspect of the artemisinin was its key attribute in terms of we do see mortality. And these are the two pivotal clinical trials that were untaken, one in Asia in children
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	today and we look forward to his talk. So James? DR. MCCARTHY: So thanks very much, Ed. It's a great pleasure to be here amongst friends and colleagues. I know many of the people in the audience through the work that we've been doing or from previous lives, as Ed has just mentioned. I'm stepping in for Arjen Dondorp, who many of you would also know, who leads a lot of the work going on in the Mahidol Oxford Research Group in Bangkok, Thailand. He was unable to make it due to some problems with travel that I don't want to go into. So he's kindly provided me these slides	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	transmitted to the mosquito and is the focus of increasing interest, both in terms of drug efficacy but also if it's to eliminate malaria. So artemisinin drugs are the key drugs that really saved the problems we were having with chloroquine resistance that all the antimalarials that were viable 20-odd years ago were filing in principal amongst those with chloroquine, which had been effective for 50-odd years. But the other aspect of the artemisinin was its key attribute in terms of we do see mortality. And these are the two pivotal clinical trials that were untaken, one in Asia in children which showed a 35 percent reduction in mortality
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	today and we look forward to his talk. So James? DR. MCCARTHY: So thanks very much, Ed. It's a great pleasure to be here amongst friends and colleagues. I know many of the people in the audience through the work that we've been doing or from previous lives, as Ed has just mentioned. I'm stepping in for Arjen Dondorp, who many of you would also know, who leads a lot of the work going on in the Mahidol Oxford Research Group in Bangkok, Thailand. He was unable to make it due to some problems with travel that I don't want to go into. So he's kindly provided me these slides and I'm going to talk, really to set the scene	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	transmitted to the mosquito and is the focus of increasing interest, both in terms of drug efficacy but also if it's to eliminate malaria. So artemisinin drugs are the key drugs that really saved the problems we were having with chloroquine resistance that all the antimalarials that were viable 20-odd years ago were filing in principal amongst those with chloroquine, which had been effective for 50-odd years. But the other aspect of the artemisinin was its key attribute in terms of we do see mortality. And these are the two pivotal clinical trials that were untaken, one in Asia in children which showed a 35 percent reduction in mortality when intravenous artesunate was used instead of
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	today and we look forward to his talk. So James? DR. MCCARTHY: So thanks very much, Ed. It's a great pleasure to be here amongst friends and colleagues. I know many of the people in the audience through the work that we've been doing or from previous lives, as Ed has just mentioned. I'm stepping in for Arjen Dondorp, who many of you would also know, who leads a lot of the work going on in the Mahidol Oxford Research Group in Bangkok, Thailand. He was unable to make it due to some problems with travel that I don't want to go into. So he's kindly provided me these slides and I'm going to talk, really to set the scene about antimalarial therapy and why we need to be	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	transmitted to the mosquito and is the focus of increasing interest, both in terms of drug efficacy but also if it's to eliminate malaria. So artemisinin drugs are the key drugs that really saved the problems we were having with chloroquine resistance that all the antimalarials that were viable 20-odd years ago were filing in principal amongst those with chloroquine, which had been effective for 50-odd years. But the other aspect of the artemisinin was its key attribute in terms of we do see mortality. And these are the two pivotal clinical trials that were untaken, one in Asia in children which showed a 35 percent reduction in mortality when intravenous artesunate was used instead of quinine, which was then the drug of choice for
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	today and we look forward to his talk. So James? DR. MCCARTHY: So thanks very much, Ed. It's a great pleasure to be here amongst friends and colleagues. I know many of the people in the audience through the work that we've been doing or from previous lives, as Ed has just mentioned. I'm stepping in for Arjen Dondorp, who many of you would also know, who leads a lot of the work going on in the Mahidol Oxford Research Group in Bangkok, Thailand. He was unable to make it due to some problems with travel that I don't want to go into. So he's kindly provided me these slides and I'm going to talk, really to set the scene about antimalarial therapy and why we need to be concerned and to develop new drugs and to deal	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	transmitted to the mosquito and is the focus of increasing interest, both in terms of drug efficacy but also if it's to eliminate malaria. So artemisinin drugs are the key drugs that really saved the problems we were having with chloroquine resistance that all the antimalarials that were viable 20-odd years ago were filing in principal amongst those with chloroquine, which had been effective for 50-odd years. But the other aspect of the artemisinin was its key attribute in terms of we do see mortality. And these are the two pivotal clinical trials that were untaken, one in Asia in children which showed a 35 percent reduction in mortality when intravenous artesunate was used instead of quinine, which was then the drug of choice for severe malaria. And likewise, a larger study
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	today and we look forward to his talk. So James? DR. MCCARTHY: So thanks very much, Ed. It's a great pleasure to be here amongst friends and colleagues. I know many of the people in the audience through the work that we've been doing or from previous lives, as Ed has just mentioned. I'm stepping in for Arjen Dondorp, who many of you would also know, who leads a lot of the work going on in the Mahidol Oxford Research Group in Bangkok, Thailand. He was unable to make it due to some problems with travel that I don't want to go into. So he's kindly provided me these slides and I'm going to talk, really to set the scene about antimalarial therapy and why we need to be	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	transmitted to the mosquito and is the focus of increasing interest, both in terms of drug efficacy but also if it's to eliminate malaria. So artemisinin drugs are the key drugs that really saved the problems we were having with chloroquine resistance that all the antimalarials that were viable 20-odd years ago were filing in principal amongst those with chloroquine, which had been effective for 50-odd years. But the other aspect of the artemisinin was its key attribute in terms of we do see mortality. And these are the two pivotal clinical trials that were untaken, one in Asia in children which showed a 35 percent reduction in mortality when intravenous artesunate was used instead of quinine, which was then the drug of choice for severe malaria. And likewise, a larger study done in nine African countries where there was
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	today and we look forward to his talk. So James? DR. MCCARTHY: So thanks very much, Ed. It's a great pleasure to be here amongst friends and colleagues. I know many of the people in the audience through the work that we've been doing or from previous lives, as Ed has just mentioned. I'm stepping in for Arjen Dondorp, who many of you would also know, who leads a lot of the work going on in the Mahidol Oxford Research Group in Bangkok, Thailand. He was unable to make it due to some problems with travel that I don't want to go into. So he's kindly provided me these slides and I'm going to talk, really to set the scene about antimalarial therapy and why we need to be concerned and to develop new drugs and to deal	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	transmitted to the mosquito and is the focus of increasing interest, both in terms of drug efficacy but also if it's to eliminate malaria. So artemisinin drugs are the key drugs that really saved the problems we were having with chloroquine resistance that all the antimalarials that were viable 20-odd years ago were filing in principal amongst those with chloroquine, which had been effective for 50-odd years. But the other aspect of the artemisinin was its key attribute in terms of we do see mortality. And these are the two pivotal clinical trials that were untaken, one in Asia in children which showed a 35 percent reduction in mortality when intravenous artesunate was used instead of quinine, which was then the drug of choice for severe malaria. And likewise, a larger study
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	today and we look forward to his talk. So James? DR. MCCARTHY: So thanks very much, Ed. It's a great pleasure to be here amongst friends and colleagues. I know many of the people in the audience through the work that we've been doing or from previous lives, as Ed has just mentioned. I'm stepping in for Arjen Dondorp, who many of you would also know, who leads a lot of the work going on in the Mahidol Oxford Research Group in Bangkok, Thailand. He was unable to make it due to some problems with travel that I don't want to go into. So he's kindly provided me these slides and I'm going to talk, really to set the scene about antimalarial therapy and why we need to be concerned and to develop new drugs and to deal with it as efficiently as possible. So here's a	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	transmitted to the mosquito and is the focus of increasing interest, both in terms of drug efficacy but also if it's to eliminate malaria. So artemisinin drugs are the key drugs that really saved the problems we were having with chloroquine resistance that all the antimalarials that were viable 20-odd years ago were filing in principal amongst those with chloroquine, which had been effective for 50-odd years. But the other aspect of the artemisinin was its key attribute in terms of we do see mortality. And these are the two pivotal clinical trials that were untaken, one in Asia in children which showed a 35 percent reduction in mortality when intravenous artesunate was used instead of quinine, which was then the drug of choice for severe malaria. And likewise, a larger study done in nine African countries where there was

Page 18Page1 antimalarials. If we lose these drugs, and there1 terms of being around for up to 24 hours. Ar2 are data that we'll be showing in a moment, we1 terms of being around for up to 24 hours. Ar2 are data that we'll be showing in a moment, we2 then many of the other drugs that we use for3 are going to be faced with worldwide increasing1 terms of being around for up to 24 hours. Ar4 immortality for malaria.2 then many of the other drugs that we use for5 And the reason why the artemisinin drugs6 are so effective is because they work across the6 whole parasite life cycle and not just at the8 letter. Part of the malaria parasite life cycle9 where most of the drugs that we have developed in9 drugs are effective.10 the past only work from the trophozoite on10 So the story of artemisinin resistance is11 through to sporzoite, whereas, the artemisinin13 the New England Journal of Medicine. And14 rapidly acting. This early stage of the malaria15 clearance of a malaria parasite in different16 to be losing their activity again, and therefore,16 sites in Asia. So this is site in Cambodia,17 are reducing their efficacy.18 disappearing from the blood, but there's a19 is the rate of which they kill parasites. So19 significant decrease in the right of clearance of20 this is a slide that Nick White published and21 reviewed several years ago, showing the relative22 decrease in the number of parasites in a human22 parasite to kill those early life cycle stages of19 host over weeks of treatment. And you can see2 Since then, things have become worse.
2are data that we'll be showing in a moment, we 3 are going to be faced with worldwide increasing 4 immortality for malaria.2then many of the other drugs that we use for 3 prophylaxis and treatment such as Piperaquin 4 Chloroquine and Mefloquine have a half-life 5 measured in many weeks.5And the reason why the artemisinin drugs 6 are so effective is because they work across the 7 whole parasite life cycle and not just at the 8 letter. Part of the malaria parasite life cycle 9 where most of the drugs that we have developed in 10 the past only work from the trophozoite on 11 through to sporozoite, whereas, the artemisinin 12 also works in the early stages where the ring 13 stages are present, and therefore, are more 14 rapidly acting. This early stage of the malaria 15 parasite life cycle, the artemisinin drugs seem 16 to be losing their activity again, and therefore, 17 are reducing their efficacy.2then many of the other drugs that we use for 3 prophylaxis and treatment such as Piperaquin 4 Chloroquine and Mefloquine have a half-life 5 measured in many weeks.6So this means you can give a loading de 7 at the start of treatment and continue to have 8 drive efficacy out for quite a long time when 9 drugs are effective.10So the story of artemisinin resistance is 11 really, first, properly documented in 2009 by 12 paper that Arjen and I were first author on in 13 the New England Journal of Medicine. And 14 showed that we were seeing decreased rights 15 clearance of a malaria parasite in different 16 sites in Asia. So this is site in Cambodia, 17 where you can see the parasites are still 18 disappearing from the blood, but there's a 19 significant decrease in the right of clearance of 20 the parasites. And this was the first clue that 21 we were
3are going to be faced with worldwide increasing 4 immortality for malaria.3prophylaxis and treatment such as Piperaquin 4 Chloroquine and Mefloquine have a half-life 5 measured in many weeks.5And the reason why the artemisinin drugs 6 are so effective is because they work across the 7 whole parasite life cycle and not just at the 8 letter. Part of the malaria parasite life cycle 9 where most of the drugs that we have developed in 10 the past only work from the trophozoite on 11 through to sporozoite, whereas, the artemisinin 13 stages are present, and therefore, are more 14 rapidly acting. This early stage of the malaria 15 parasite life cycle, the artemisinin drugs 19 is the rate of which they kill parasites. So 20 this is a slide that Nick White published and 21 reviewed several years ago, showing the relative 22 decrease in the number of parasites in a human3prophylaxis and treatment such as Piperaquin 4 Chloroquine and Mefloquine have a half-life 5 measured in many weeks.6are so effective is because they work across the 8 drive efficacy out for quite a long time when 9 drugs are effective.10the past only work from the trophozoite on 11 through to sporozoite, whereas, the artemisinin 13 stages are present, and therefore, are more 14 rapidly acting. This early stage of the malaria 15 clearance of a malaria parasite in different 16 sites in Asia. So this is site in Cambodia, 17 where you can see the parasites are still 18 disappearing from the blood, but there's a 19 significant decrease in the right of clearance of 20 the parasites. And this was the first clue that 21 we were actually seeing a failure of the malari 22 parasite to kill those early life cycle stages of 20 the parasite.7Page 19 Page 2<
4 immortality for malaria.4 Chloroquine and Mefloquine have a half-life5And the reason why the artemisinin drugs6 are so effective is because they work across the7 whole parasite life cycle and not just at the7whole parasite life cycle and not just at the8 letter. Part of the malaria parasite life cycle7 at the start of treatment and continue to have9where most of the drugs that we have developed in0 the past only work from the trophozoite on10 the past only work from the trophozoite on10the past only work in the early stages where the ring12 also works in the early stage of the malaria13 stages are present, and therefore, are more14 rapidly acting. This early stage of the malaria13 the New England Journal of Medicine. And16 to be losing their activity again, and therefore,16 sites in Asia. So this is site in Cambodia,17are reducing their efficacy.1818The other aspect of the artemisinin drugs19 is the rate of which they kill parasites. So20this is a slide that Nick White published and2121reviewed several years ago, showing the relative2222decrease in the number of parasites in a human22Page 191Page 191Page 192Page 192Since then, things have become worse. So
5And the reason why the artemisinin drugs 6 are so effective is because they work across the 7 whole parasite life cycle and not just at the 8 letter. Part of the malaria parasite life cycle 9 where most of the drugs that we have developed in 10 the past only work from the trophozoite on 11 through to sporozoite, whereas, the artemisinin 12 also works in the early stages where the ring 13 stages are present, and therefore, are more 14 rapidly acting. This early stage of the malaria 15 parasite life cycle, the artemisinin drugs seem 16 to be losing their activity again, and therefore, 17 are reducing their efficacy.5 measured in many weeks. 6 So this means you can give a loading de 7 at the start of treatment and continue to have 8 drive efficacy out for quite a long time when 9 drugs are effective.10the past only work from the trophozoite on 11 through to sporozoite, whereas, the arternisinin 13 stages are present, and therefore, are more 14 rapidly acting. This early stage of the malaria 15 parasite life cycle, the artemisinin drugs seem 16 to be losing their activity again, and therefore, 17 are reducing their efficacy.10 So the story of artemisinin resistance is 11 really, first, properly documented in 2009 by 12 also works in the early stage of the malaria 14 showed that we were seeing decreased rights 15 clearance of a malaria parasite in different 16 sites in Asia. So this is site in Cambodia, 17 where you can see the parasites are still 18 disappearing from the blood, but there's a 19 significant decrease in the right of clearance or 20 this is a slide that Nick White published and 21 reviewed several years ago, showing the relative 22 decrease in the number of parasites in a human21 we were actually seeing a failure of the malaria 22 parasite to kill those early life cycle stages of 22 ma
6are so effective is because they work across the 7 whole parasite life cycle and not just at the 8 letter. Part of the malaria parasite life cycle 9 where most of the drugs that we have developed in 10 the past only work from the trophozoite on 11 through to sporozoite, whereas, the artemisinin 13 stages are present, and therefore, are more 14 rapidly acting. This early stage of the malaria 15 parasite life cycle, the artemisinin drugs seem 16 to be losing their activity again, and therefore, 17 are reducing their efficacy.6So this means you can give a loading de 7 at the start of treatment and continue to have 8 drive efficacy out for quite a long time when 9 drugs are effective.10So the story of artemisinin resistance is 11 really, first, properly documented in 2009 by 12 paper that Arjen and I were first author on in 13 the New England Journal of Medicine. And 14 showed that we were seeing decreased rights 15 clearance of a malaria parasite in different 16 sites in Asia. So this is site in Cambodia, 17 where you can see the parasites are still 18 disappearing from the blood, but there's a 19 significant decrease in the right of clearance of 20 this is a slide that Nick White published and 21 reviewed several years ago, showing the relative 22 decrease in the number of parasites in a human18disappearing from the blood, but there's a 19 significant decrease in the right of clearance of 20 the parasites. And this was the first clue that 21 we were actually seeing a failure of the malaria 22 parasite to kill those early life cycle stages of Page 191host over weeks of treatment. And you can see 2 when you give the artemisinin drugs, you can2Since then, things have become worse. So
7whole parasite life cycle and not just at the 87at the start of treatment and continue to have 87whole parasite life cycle and not just at the 811at the start of treatment and continue to have 89where most of the drugs that we have developed in 10010at the start of treatment and continue to have 810the past only work from the trophozoite on 1110So the story of artemisinin resistance is 1111through to sporozoite, whereas, the artemisinin 1311really, first, properly documented in 2009 by 1212also works in the early stages where the ring 1312paper that Arjen and I were first author on in 1313stages are present, and therefore, are more 1413the New England Journal of Medicine. And 1414rapidly acting. This early stage of the malaria 1514showed that we were seeing decreased rights 1515parasite life cycle, the artemisinin drugs seem 1615clearance of a malaria parasite in different 1616to be losing their activity again, and therefore, 1717where you can see the parasites are still 1818The other aspect of the artemisinin drugs 1918disappearing from the blood, but there's a 1919is the rate of which they kill parasites. So 2019significant decrease in the right of clearance of 2020this is a slide that Nick White published and 2121we were actually seeing a failure of the malari 2221host over weeks of treatm
8 letter. Part of the malaria parasite life cycle 8 drive efficacy out for quite a long time when 9 where most of the drugs that we have developed in 9 drugs are effective. 10 the past only work from the trophozoite on 10 So the story of artemisinin resistance is 11 through to sporozoite, whereas, the artemisinin 10 So the story of artemisinin resistance is 13 stages are present, and therefore, are more 13 the New England Journal of Medicine. And 14 rapidly acting. This early stage of the malaria 14 showed that we were seeing decreased rights 15 parasite life cycle, the artemisinin drugs seem 15 clearance of a malaria parasite in different 16 to be losing their activity again, and therefore, 16 sites in Asia. So this is site in Cambodia, 17 are reducing their efficacy. 17 where you can see the parasites are still 18 The other aspect of the artemisinin drugs 19 significant decrease in the right of clearance of 20 this is a slide that Nick White published and 20 the parasites. And this was the first clue that 21 reviewed several years ago, showing the relative 22 parasite to kill those
9where most of the drugs that we have developed in9drugs are effective.10the past only work from the trophozoite on10So the story of artemisinin resistance is11through to sporozoite, whereas, the artemisinin11really, first, properly documented in 2009 by12also works in the early stages where the ring12paper that Arjen and I were first author on in13stages are present, and therefore, are more13the New England Journal of Medicine. And14rapidly acting. This early stage of the malaria14showed that we were seeing decreased rights15parasite life cycle, the artemisinin drugs seem15clearance of a malaria parasite in different16to be losing their activity again, and therefore,16sites in Asia. So this is site in Cambodia,17are reducing their efficacy.17where you can see the parasites are still18The other aspect of the artemisinin drugs18disappearing from the blood, but there's a19is the rate of which they kill parasites. So19significant decrease in the right of clearance of the parasites in a human22decrease in the number of parasites in a human22parasite to kill those early life cycle stages ofPage 191host over weeks of treatment. And you can see12when you give the artemisinin drugs, you can2Since then, things have become worse. So
10the past only work from the trophozoite on 1110So the story of artemisinin resistance is 1110the past only work from the trophozoite on 1110So the story of artemisinin resistance is 1111through to sporozoite, whereas, the artemisinin 12also works in the early stages where the ring 131113stages are present, and therefore, are more 1412paper that Arjen and I were first author on in 1313stages are present, and therefore, are more 1413the New England Journal of Medicine. And 1414rapidly acting. This early stage of the malaria 1514showed that we were seeing decreased rights 1515parasite life cycle, the artemisinin drugs seem 1615clearance of a malaria parasite in different 1616to be losing their activity again, and therefore, 1716sites in Asia. So this is site in Cambodia, 1717are reducing their efficacy. 1817where you can see the parasites are still 1818The other aspect of the artemisinin drugs 1918disappearing from the blood, but there's a 1919is the rate of which they kill parasites. So 2020the parasites in a human22decrease in the number of parasites in a human22parasite to kill those early life cycle stages of Page 191host over weeks of treatment. And you can see 22Since then, things have become worse. So
11through to sporozoite, whereas, the artemisinin11really, first, properly documented in 2009 by12also works in the early stages where the ring12paper that Arjen and I were first author on in13stages are present, and therefore, are more13the New England Journal of Medicine. And14rapidly acting. This early stage of the malaria14showed that we were seeing decreased rights15parasite life cycle, the artemisinin drugs seem15clearance of a malaria parasite in different16to be losing their activity again, and therefore,16sites in Asia. So this is site in Cambodia,17are reducing their efficacy.17where you can see the parasites are still18The other aspect of the artemisinin drugs18disappearing from the blood, but there's a19is the rate of which they kill parasites. So19significant decrease in the right of clearance20this is a slide that Nick White published and21we were actually seeing a failure of the malaria21reviewed several years ago, showing the relative22parasite to kill those early life cycle stages of22decrease in the number of parasites in a human22parasite to kill those early life cycle stages ofPage 191host over weeks of treatment. And you can see2Since then, things have become worse. So
12 also works in the early stages where the ring 13 stages are present, and therefore, are more12 paper that Arjen and I were first author on in 13 the New England Journal of Medicine. And 14 rapidly acting. This early stage of the malaria 15 parasite life cycle, the artemisinin drugs seem 16 to be losing their activity again, and therefore, 17 are reducing their efficacy.12 paper that Arjen and I were first author on in 13 the New England Journal of Medicine. And 14 showed that we were seeing decreased rights 15 clearance of a malaria parasite in different 16 sites in Asia. So this is site in Cambodia, 17 are reducing their efficacy.18 The other aspect of the artemisinin drugs 19 is the rate of which they kill parasites. So 20 this is a slide that Nick White published and 21 reviewed several years ago, showing the relative 22 decrease in the number of parasites in a human18 disappearing from the blood, but there's a 19 significant decrease in the right of clearance of 20 the parasites. And this was the first clue that 21 we were actually seeing a failure of the malaria 22 parasite to kill those early life cycle stages of Page 1914 host over weeks of treatment. And you can see 2 when you give the artemisinin drugs, you can1 the parasite. 2 Since then, things have become worse. So
13 stages are present, and therefore, are more13 the New England Journal of Medicine. And14 rapidly acting. This early stage of the malaria14 showed that we were seeing decreased rights15 parasite life cycle, the artemisinin drugs seem15 clearance of a malaria parasite in different16 to be losing their activity again, and therefore,16 sites in Asia. So this is site in Cambodia,17 are reducing their efficacy.17 where you can see the parasites are still18 The other aspect of the artemisinin drugs18 disappearing from the blood, but there's a19 is the rate of which they kill parasites. So19 significant decrease in the right of clearance of20 this is a slide that Nick White published and20 the parasites. And this was the first clue that21 reviewed several years ago, showing the relative21 we were actually seeing a failure of the malari22 decrease in the number of parasites in a human22 parasite to kill those early life cycle stages ofPage 191 host over weeks of treatment. And you can see2 when you give the artemisinin drugs, you can2 Since then, things have become worse. So
14 rapidly acting. This early stage of the malaria14 showed that we were seeing decreased rights15 parasite life cycle, the artemisinin drugs seem14 showed that we were seeing decreased rights16 to be losing their activity again, and therefore,15 clearance of a malaria parasite in different16 to be losing their activity again, and therefore,16 sites in Asia. So this is site in Cambodia,17 are reducing their efficacy.17 where you can see the parasites are still18 The other aspect of the artemisinin drugs18 disappearing from the blood, but there's a19 is the rate of which they kill parasites. So19 significant decrease in the right of clearance of20 this is a slide that Nick White published and20 the parasites. And this was the first clue that21 reviewed several years ago, showing the relative22 parasite to kill those early life cycle stages of22 decrease in the number of parasites in a human22 parasite to kill those early life cycle stages ofPage 191 host over weeks of treatment. And you can see1 the parasite.2 when you give the artemisinin drugs, you can2 Since then, things have become worse. So
15parasite life cycle, the artemisinin drugs seem15clearance of a malaria parasite in different16to be losing their activity again, and therefore,16sites in Asia. So this is site in Cambodia,17are reducing their efficacy.17where you can see the parasites are still18The other aspect of the artemisinin drugs18disappearing from the blood, but there's a19is the rate of which they kill parasites. So19significant decrease in the right of clearance20this is a slide that Nick White published and20the parasites. And this was the first clue that21reviewed several years ago, showing the relative21we were actually seeing a failure of the malar22decrease in the number of parasites in a human22parasite to kill those early life cycle stages ofPage 191host over weeks of treatment. And you can see1the parasite.2when you give the artemisinin drugs, you can2Since then, things have become worse. So
16to be losing their activity again, and therefore,17are reducing their efficacy.18The other aspect of the artemisinin drugs19is the rate of which they kill parasites. So20this is a slide that Nick White published and21reviewed several years ago, showing the relative22decrease in the number of parasites in a humanPage 191host over weeks of treatment. And you can see2when you give the artemisinin drugs, you can2when you give the artemisinin drugs, you can
17 are reducing their efficacy.17 where you can see the parasites are still18 The other aspect of the artemisinin drugs18 disappearing from the blood, but there's a19 is the rate of which they kill parasites. So19 significant decrease in the right of clearance20 this is a slide that Nick White published and20 the parasites. And this was the first clue that21 reviewed several years ago, showing the relative21 we were actually seeing a failure of the malar22 decrease in the number of parasites in a human22 parasite to kill those early life cycle stages ofPage 191 host over weeks of treatment. And you can see2 when you give the artemisinin drugs, you can2 Since then, things have become worse. So
18The other aspect of the artemisinin drugs18disappearing from the blood, but there's a19is the rate of which they kill parasites. So19significant decrease in the right of clearance of20this is a slide that Nick White published and20the parasites. And this was the first clue that21reviewed several years ago, showing the relative21we were actually seeing a failure of the malar22decrease in the number of parasites in a human22parasite to kill those early life cycle stages ofPage 191host over weeks of treatment. And you can see1the parasite.2when you give the artemisinin drugs, you can2Since then, things have become worse. So
19 is the rate of which they kill parasites. So19 significant decrease in the right of clearance20 this is a slide that Nick White published and20 the parasites. And this was the first clue that21 reviewed several years ago, showing the relative20 the parasites. And this was the first clue that22 decrease in the number of parasites in a human22 parasite to kill those early life cycle stages ofPage 191 host over weeks of treatment. And you can see2 when you give the artemisinin drugs, you can2 Since then, things have become worse. So
20 this is a slide that Nick White published and 21 reviewed several years ago, showing the relative 22 decrease in the number of parasites in a human20 the parasites. And this was the first clue that 21 we were actually seeing a failure of the malar 22 parasite to kill those early life cycle stages of Page 191 host over weeks of treatment. And you can see 2 when you give the artemisinin drugs, you can1 the parasite. 2 Since then, things have become worse. So
21 reviewed several years ago, showing the relative 21 we were actually seeing a failure of the malar 22 decrease in the number of parasites in a human 22 parasite to kill those early life cycle stages of Page 19 Page 19 1 host over weeks of treatment. And you can see 1 the parasite. 2 when you give the artemisinin drugs, you can 2 Since then, things have become worse. So
22 decrease in the number of parasites in a human 22 parasite to kill those early life cycle stages of Page 19 1 host over weeks of treatment. And you can see 1 the parasite. 2 when you give the artemisinin drugs, you can 2 Since then, things have become worse. So
Page 19 Page 19 1 host over weeks of treatment. And you can see 1 the parasite. 2 when you give the artemisinin drugs, you can 2 Since then, things have become worse. So
1 host over weeks of treatment. And you can see1 the parasite.2 when you give the artemisinin drugs, you can2Since then, things have become worse. So
2 when you give the artemisinin drugs, you can 2 Since then, things have become worse. So
3 affactively eliminate all the malaria peresites 3 in 2012 and 2013 here you've get a Kaplan Myer
5 effectively eminiate an the mataria parasites 5 in 2012 and 2013, here you've got a Kapian Myer
4 by a week of treatment, whereas, with a more 4 probability of cure estimate. So now you're
5 slowly acting drug such as Mefloquine, 5 seeing out at 70-odd percent cure rights in one
6 Piperaquine, and Malarone, there's a much slower 6 particular location in Pursat compared to the
7 decrement in the parasite clearance. And then a 7 other locations. So clearly, a very significant
8 drug such as Doxycycline, which is widely used 8 decline in the efficacy of antimalarials. And
9 for prophylaxis, really means that you've got to 9 indeed, it's become even worse now. So you can
10 give treatment for upwards of three weeks if 10 see here, you won't be able to read the scale
11 you're going to achieve cure. So that's the 11 here, but you're seeing it in these locations in
12 other key attribute of the artemisinin drugs as 12 Cambodia. Basically, you're having the inability
13 their rapid activity. 13 to cure the malaria with DHA Piperaquine, which
14 Now, as well as their different activity, 14 is dihydroartemisinin, a derivative of
15 these drugs have got very different15 artesunate. So you're getting a 42-day failure
16 pharmacokinetic profiles. So shown on this graph 16 rates in the order of 80 or 90 percent.
17 is plasma concentration, the drug vs. treatment 17 And we now know very well the mechanism
18 time in weeks. And what you first see is that 18 of this. This is the Kelch K13 propeller
19 you can't see the artemisinin drugs because 19 protein, whose function is not completely well
20 there, a plasma half-life is measuring now, so 20 understood, but there's a mutation at residue
21 you don't really find the drug in the blood after 21 580, which confers significant resistance. This
2224 hours. Quinine is a little bit longer in22is now a molecular markup of artemisinin

		-	
1	Page 22	1	Page 24
	resistance that is now well-described and can be		parasite. But in this case, in conjunction with
	used for epidemiologic purposes to map the spread		Mefloquine, which is the partner drug used, where
	of artemisinin resistance.		you have seen a major jump in the parasite
4	,		clearance half-life, which is a major of how
	saw the focus of resistance really being along		quickly the parasites are killed in 2010. And
	the border between Thailand and Cambodia and in		that's also associated with a decrease in the
	certain parts of Cambodia. But more recently,		efficacy of artesunate-mefloquine also, occurring
8	it's moved into Myanmar as well, which will be		about that time.
9	5	9	So not only is the artemisinin resistance
	other parts of Asia, there was no evidence of		developing, but it's also occurring with the
	resistance at all.		partner drug which is, in this case, Mefloquine.
12			And this is a slide prepared by Arjen, showing
	map the origin of the artemisinin resistant		where we are with artemisinin resistance now. In
	mutation. And the point of this slide is really		Cambodia, the drug of choice in Cambodia, which
	to show that mutation arose independently in		is dihydroartemisinin Piperaquine, is by simply
16	Myanmar to Cambodia. So what this tells us is	16	becoming ineffective. And new treatments are
17	that the parasite is actually developed	17	going to be required as well as with artesunate-
18	resistance at the same location in its genome,	18	mefloquine, which is the other widely-used
19	independently in two different places. So that	19	combination in the greater Mekong subregion is
20	really raises an issue, as the drug has become	20	now no longer effective in the Thai-Myanmar
21	more widely used in Africa, that that mutation is	21	border.
22	likely to occur as more use of the drug takes	22	So this is the situation right now where
	Page 23		Page 25
1	place. And the genetics of this is quite	1	our two most potent combination therapies have
2	independent. And this was published some two	2	become effectively resistant to treatment. And
3	years ago. So we now have clear data to suggest	3	this is also been mapped for mefloquine to be
4	that we are going to lose artemisinin some time.	4	shown to be associated with the MDR drug
5	And the question is when. And that will depend	5	transporting pump. So as you get increasing
6	largely upon the pressure that is applied to the	6	copies of the MBR, copy number from one down to
7	parasite by increasing use of the drug.	7	more than two copies of the MDR, you can see your
8	Now, the situation in the greater Mekong	8	cure rate drops from 100 percent down to 60
9	subregions have become even more worrisome. This	9	percent. So clearly, we've got good molecular
10	is a study published in the Lancet Infectious	10	data as to what's going on here. And the
11	Diseases a year ago. And this is a map of	11	question is how long are we going to last?
12	Myanmar. And up in this far corner here is	12	And the issue is not only will we see
13	India. And you can see that the red spot is the	13	resistance, but we'll also probably see increased
14	mapping of the prevalence of this K13 propeller	14	transmission because people who have decreased
15	mutation And man and its acres sight on to		cure from the antimalarial drugs carry
1	mutation. And you can see it's come right up to	15	cure from the antimatarial drugs carry
	the border of India. So it's very likely that we		gametocytes. The sexual stage of the parasite
16		16	
16 17	the border of India. So it's very likely that we	16 17	gametocytes. The sexual stage of the parasite
16 17	the border of India. So it's very likely that we have already got spread of this mutant parasite into India, which suggests that we are going to	16 17	gametocytes. The sexual stage of the parasite ran for longer, so that means there's going to be
16 17 18 19	the border of India. So it's very likely that we have already got spread of this mutant parasite into India, which suggests that we are going to	16 17 18 19	gametocytes. The sexual stage of the parasite ran for longer, so that means there's going to be a larger reservoir, more clinical cases, more
16 17 18 19	the border of India. So it's very likely that we have already got spread of this mutant parasite into India, which suggests that we are going to see the problem spread across Southern Asia in the near future.	16 17 18 19 20	gametocytes. The sexual stage of the parasite ran for longer, so that means there's going to be a larger reservoir, more clinical cases, more drug used, more resistance. So this vicious
16 17 18 19 20 21	the border of India. So it's very likely that we have already got spread of this mutant parasite into India, which suggests that we are going to see the problem spread across Southern Asia in	16 17 18 19 20	gametocytes. The sexual stage of the parasite ran for longer, so that means there's going to be a larger reservoir, more clinical cases, more drug used, more resistance. So this vicious cycle will continue. And this was certainly case

			-
	Page 26		Page 28
	audience that was spread of chloroquine		but then the adherence of your patient certainly
	resistance that arose independently, both in		diminishes. And there's the possibility, I
	South America and also in the same region of Asia		suppose, of crop rotation, where you rotate
4	and it's spread over a period of 10 years across	4	different drugs around to try and decrease
5	Africa and caused probably an excess of millions	5	pressure on a particular drug, hoping that the
6	of deaths in children in Africa when chloroquine	6	survival advantage of the parasite with the wild
7	was no longer effective. Likewise, we've seen	7	type completes the mutant parasite.
8	the spread of resistant sulfadoxine-pyrithiamine,	8	And then there are sequential uses as
9	again, from Asia or across to other parts of the	9	well or potentially, artesunate-pyrithiamine,
10	world.	10	which is otherwise known as Pyramax, which has
11	So this clear historic precedents when	11	recently been more widely licensed as the liver
12	you see these resistance events occur that they	12	signal has diminished. So these are some of the
13	are going to spread. And the question really is	13	strategies being contemplated in the greater
14	how quickly that's going to happen. So when	14	Mekong region to try and reduce to try to
15	Arjen and I were doing infectious diseases	15	really buy some time. And I think that's what my
16	training, one of the paradigms we were taught by	16	take on this is, what we're doing is buying time.
17	our mentors was you never add one drug to a	17	So these are just some data on the
18	filing regiment. So whether it be tuberculosis,	18	combination therapies. The first is that there
19	HIV, or any of the other combination of	19	seems to be some mutual antagonism between
20	infectious diseases that require multiple	20	piperaquine and mefloquine when you use them
21	antibiotics, adding one drug to a filing	21	together. That there is no enhanced cardiac
22	regiment, really only buys you a little bit of	22	signal as far as we can tell because both of
	Page 27		Page 29
1	time and is not going to be a definitive	1	these drugs, you'll know, have some effect on the
2	solution. So the solution is being contemplated	2	cardiac conduction but there doesn't appear to be
3	now in the greater Mekong region, basically doing	3	any problem with that and that there is both some
4	exactly that. So we're adding mefloquine to	4	pharmacodynamic and pharmacokinetic reasons why
5	dihydroartemisinin Piperaquine or amodiaquine to	5	these drugs can be used together. So that's the
6	artemether-lumefantrine. In the following	6	rationale for why the AK-piperaquine can be used
7	slides, I'll show why this might have both	-	
		/	in combination with mefloquine. And potentially,
8	pharmacokinetic and pharmacodynamic rationale,		in combination with mefloquine. And potentially, it will rescue the situation in parts of Cambodia
	pharmacokinetic and pharmacodynamic rationale, but the point being what we're doing is really	8	it will rescue the situation in parts of Cambodia
9		8 9	
9	but the point being what we're doing is really	8 9	it will rescue the situation in parts of Cambodia where the DHA-piperaquine regiment is no longer
9 10 11	but the point being what we're doing is really only buying ourselves time.	8 9 10 11	it will rescue the situation in parts of Cambodia where the DHA-piperaquine regiment is no longer effective. And likewise with artemether-
9 10 11 12	but the point being what we're doing is really only buying ourselves time. There are some new drugs around,	8 9 10 11 12	it will rescue the situation in parts of Cambodia where the DHA-piperaquine regiment is no longer effective. And likewise with artemether- lumefantrine, the proposal is that amodiaquine
9 10 11 12 13	but the point being what we're doing is really only buying ourselves time. There are some new drugs around, arterolane, formerly known as OZ439 is a synthetic antimalarial which is being tried with	8 9 10 11 12 13	it will rescue the situation in parts of Cambodia where the DHA-piperaquine regiment is no longer effective. And likewise with artemether- lumefantrine, the proposal is that amodiaquine which is a log off of chloroquine, has both a
9 10 11 12 13	but the point being what we're doing is really only buying ourselves time. There are some new drugs around, arterolane, formerly known as OZ439 is a synthetic antimalarial which is being tried with the piperaquine, but the data with this aren't	8 9 10 11 12 13 14	it will rescue the situation in parts of Cambodia where the DHA-piperaquine regiment is no longer effective. And likewise with artemether- lumefantrine, the proposal is that amodiaquine which is a log off of chloroquine, has both a pharmacodynamic and a pharmacokinetic reason for
9 10 11 12 13 14 15	but the point being what we're doing is really only buying ourselves time. There are some new drugs around, arterolane, formerly known as OZ439 is a synthetic antimalarial which is being tried with the piperaquine, but the data with this aren't particularly encouraging in the dose regiments	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	it will rescue the situation in parts of Cambodia where the DHA-piperaquine regiment is no longer effective. And likewise with artemether- lumefantrine, the proposal is that amodiaquine which is a log off of chloroquine, has both a pharmacodynamic and a pharmacokinetic reason for combination here and using these two drugs
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	but the point being what we're doing is really only buying ourselves time. There are some new drugs around, arterolane, formerly known as OZ439 is a synthetic antimalarial which is being tried with the piperaquine, but the data with this aren't particularly encouraging in the dose regiments that have been tried to date. But whether this	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	it will rescue the situation in parts of Cambodia where the DHA-piperaquine regiment is no longer effective. And likewise with artemether- lumefantrine, the proposal is that amodiaquine which is a log off of chloroquine, has both a pharmacodynamic and a pharmacokinetic reason for combination here and using these two drugs together. So this is otherwise known as Coartem
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	but the point being what we're doing is really only buying ourselves time. There are some new drugs around, arterolane, formerly known as OZ439 is a synthetic antimalarial which is being tried with the piperaquine, but the data with this aren't particularly encouraging in the dose regiments that have been tried to date. But whether this will be an effective regiment when used for	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	it will rescue the situation in parts of Cambodia where the DHA-piperaquine regiment is no longer effective. And likewise with artemether- lumefantrine, the proposal is that amodiaquine which is a log off of chloroquine, has both a pharmacodynamic and a pharmacokinetic reason for combination here and using these two drugs together. So this is otherwise known as Coartem or (inaudible). It is a very widely-used, in
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	but the point being what we're doing is really only buying ourselves time. There are some new drugs around, arterolane, formerly known as OZ439 is a synthetic antimalarial which is being tried with the piperaquine, but the data with this aren't particularly encouraging in the dose regiments that have been tried to date. But whether this will be an effective regiment when used for longer, we'll wait and see. And there are two	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	it will rescue the situation in parts of Cambodia where the DHA-piperaquine regiment is no longer effective. And likewise with artemether- lumefantrine, the proposal is that amodiaquine which is a log off of chloroquine, has both a pharmacodynamic and a pharmacokinetic reason for combination here and using these two drugs together. So this is otherwise known as Coartem or (inaudible). It is a very widely-used, in fact, the drug of choice in Australia and the
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	but the point being what we're doing is really only buying ourselves time. There are some new drugs around, arterolane, formerly known as OZ439 is a synthetic antimalarial which is being tried with the piperaquine, but the data with this aren't particularly encouraging in the dose regiments that have been tried to date. But whether this will be an effective regiment when used for longer, we'll wait and see. And there are two clinical trial programs going on called Track 2,	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	it will rescue the situation in parts of Cambodia where the DHA-piperaquine regiment is no longer effective. And likewise with artemether- lumefantrine, the proposal is that amodiaquine which is a log off of chloroquine, has both a pharmacodynamic and a pharmacokinetic reason for combination here and using these two drugs together. So this is otherwise known as Coartem or (inaudible). It is a very widely-used, in fact, the drug of choice in Australia and the U.S. for the treatment of malaria now is adding
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	but the point being what we're doing is really only buying ourselves time. There are some new drugs around, arterolane, formerly known as OZ439 is a synthetic antimalarial which is being tried with the piperaquine, but the data with this aren't particularly encouraging in the dose regiments that have been tried to date. But whether this will be an effective regiment when used for longer, we'll wait and see. And there are two clinical trial programs going on called Track 2, which you're looking at that. And then there's	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	it will rescue the situation in parts of Cambodia where the DHA-piperaquine regiment is no longer effective. And likewise with artemether- lumefantrine, the proposal is that amodiaquine which is a log off of chloroquine, has both a pharmacodynamic and a pharmacokinetic reason for combination here and using these two drugs together. So this is otherwise known as Coartem or (inaudible). It is a very widely-used, in fact, the drug of choice in Australia and the U.S. for the treatment of malaria now is adding amodiaquine to this regiment actually probably
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	but the point being what we're doing is really only buying ourselves time. There are some new drugs around, arterolane, formerly known as OZ439 is a synthetic antimalarial which is being tried with the piperaquine, but the data with this aren't particularly encouraging in the dose regiments that have been tried to date. But whether this will be an effective regiment when used for longer, we'll wait and see. And there are two clinical trial programs going on called Track 2,	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	it will rescue the situation in parts of Cambodia where the DHA-piperaquine regiment is no longer effective. And likewise with artemether- lumefantrine, the proposal is that amodiaquine which is a log off of chloroquine, has both a pharmacodynamic and a pharmacokinetic reason for combination here and using these two drugs together. So this is otherwise known as Coartem or (inaudible). It is a very widely-used, in fact, the drug of choice in Australia and the U.S. for the treatment of malaria now is adding

	I DA Matali		Julie 30, 2010
	Page 30		Page 32
1	artemisinin combination.	1	effective artemisinin, you're going to lose your
2	So in conclusion, we're going a little	2	partner drugs. So you really need to anticipate
3	more quickly than I had planned, the fast-acting	3	that happening. And also, you're going to
4	drug, the artemisinin has a major survival	4	probably increase the transmission of malaria
5	advantage. And if we lose this artemisinin,	5	because there's going to be increase in
6	we're going to lose that survival advantage. And	6	gametocyte carriage.
7	in subsequent talks, they'll be a discussion	7	In terms of partner drug resistance, this
8	about selecting a drug that does have a fast-	8	is an increasing problem across Southeast Asia,
9	killing property, which is obviously going to be	9	and particularly in the greater Mekong subregior
10	critically important for saving the lives of	10	where the partner drugs are basically running ou
11	people who severely have malaria. Certainly,	11	of juice. And finally, this leaves us with the
12	this also means that you can select a partner	12	situation where there are now very few options
13	drive with a long half-life, which really means	13	left in this part of the world. And as I
14	you can identify a regiment of antimalarials that	14	discussed, these triple combinations are now
15	can be given in a very short course, which is	15	becoming necessary. In my view, at least, this
16	clearly ideal when you're dealing in a situation	16	is just buying us time. So therefore, we
17	in many countries that have malaria where having	17	urgently need antimalarials and we need to think
18	people come back to complete course of therapy	18	very carefully about the partner drug and the
19	can be a difficulty. And obviously, a drug	19	developmental pathways for licensure of the
20	combination, just in other areas of antimicrobial	20	drugs.
21	therapy, you increase the genetic barrier to	21	And just as a last slide, this is the
22	resistance as you coformulate drugs with	22	global list of drugs that are available at the
	Page 31		Page 33
1	complementary mechanisms of action. This is a	1	moment. So you've got drugs under research,
2	concept that I don't think I need to explain to	2	which you're doing lead optimization,
3	this audience, but it means that we really need	3	translational work, which will be discussed later
4	to be thinking about this when we construct	4	in the morning. And then we only have one drug,
5	coformulations. A major theme of today's talk is	s 5	which is a combination that is currently in
6	that we have a significant increase in the	6	clinical trial that doesn't include an
7	complexity of drug development once we start to	• 7	artemisinin drug.
8	think about developing and licensing a	8	So despite the fact that we got a large
9	combination antimalarial, given some of the	9	number of drugs all across this point, the only
10	difficulties that we'll discuss later in the day	10	drug we currently have at the moment, having
11	in terms of clinical trial design.	11	Phase II is the combination of OZ439 and
12	So the other conclusions to make is	12	ferroquine.
13	artemisinin resistance is now with us. It's	13	So we really are in a very urgent
14	expanding across Southeast Asia. To date, there	14	situation because we need to somehow develop new
15	is no evidence that it's arrived in Africa, but	15	combinations so that we have drugs in Phase II
16	because, as I said, the mutations have arisen	16	and Phase III so that we don't start having
17	independently, there's no reason to believe they	17	thousands of people having adverse outcomes
18	weren't arised in Africa either. It contributes	18	because we don't have a drug to treat them with.
19	the treatment failure and we're seeing clear	19	So I think I might stop there. I'm not sure how
20	cases of treatment failure in part of the greater	20	we're doing for time. We got time for questions
21	Mekong region. It selects for the partner drug	21	or we keep going?
22	resistance. So once you lose your fast-killing	22	DR. NAMBIAR: Yeah. I think we have time
	<i></i>		

	Page 34		Page 36
1	for a couple of clarifying questions. Any	1	we've seen in this part of the world and there
2	questions from the panel members? Any questions	2	has been speculation about particular
3	from the audience?	3	epidemiologic factors located there, as well as
4	We have one question.	4	drug use, counterfeit drug use. There's been a
5	DR. BERMAN: Hello. An excellent talk,	5	range of proposed explanations as to why the
6	Professor McCarthy. I'm Dr. Berman from Fast-	6	occurrence of these resistance mutations has
7	Track Drugs. Since you do have a little extra	7	taken place in that part of that world.
8	time, let me sort of think in broad terms for the	8	It's also true to say that the mefloquine
9	last 20 or 30 years, we've had a prohibition	9	resistance mutations did revert once artemisinin
10	about anything more than three-day dosing. And	10	in combinations came into use there. So there
11	as you've well said, presented the origination of	11	clearly is a fitness cost to the parasite
12	resistance in a certain part of the world and	12	carrying these extra MDR gene copy numbers and
13	then spread to the rest of the world. So there	13	that is readily able to revert. So very quickly
14	are two questions that occurred to me as a	14	after artemisinin resistance arose, we saw
15	listened.	15	reversion to these multiple copy number MDR copy
16	The first is this prohibition against	16	number parasites in that part of the world.
17	anything more than three days really a strong	17	So I think it's an open question as to
18	barrier, just something that grew up with	18	whether mefloquine will be widely resistance
19	traditional chloroquine treatment and may be	19	would be more widely seen if we used it, for
20	something that's not so much of a driver. It	20	example, in heart transmission settings in
21	doesn't have to be so much of a driver these	21	Africa. But also, as you're well aware, there
22	days.	22	are some significant toxicity issues that have
	Page 35		Page 37
1	And the second question and this is just	1	really, I admit, although it may not be a problem
			-
2	And the second question and this is just	2	really, I admit, although it may not be a problem
2 3	And the second question and this is just one of knowledge, is using the example of	2 3	really, I admit, although it may not be a problem with severe malaria there, obviously a
2 3 4	And the second question and this is just one of knowledge, is using the example of mefloquine. As mefloquine resistance jumped from	2 3 4	really, I admit, although it may not be a problem with severe malaria there, obviously a significant opposition in the general public
2 3 4 5	And the second question and this is just one of knowledge, is using the example of mefloquine. As mefloquine resistance jumped from the Mekong River locale to the rest of the world,	2 3 4 5	really, I admit, although it may not be a problem with severe malaria there, obviously a significant opposition in the general public about the use of mefloquine, and certainly in
2 3 4 5 6	And the second question and this is just one of knowledge, is using the example of mefloquine. As mefloquine resistance jumped from the Mekong River locale to the rest of the world, the reason I'm saying that is very few of us	2 3 4 5 6	really, I admit, although it may not be a problem with severe malaria there, obviously a significant opposition in the general public about the use of mefloquine, and certainly in Australia, we've had very recent examples with
2 3 4 5 6 7	And the second question and this is just one of knowledge, is using the example of mefloquine. As mefloquine resistance jumped from the Mekong River locale to the rest of the world, the reason I'm saying that is very few of us travelers and people in the Western world really	2 3 4 5 6	really, I admit, although it may not be a problem with severe malaria there, obviously a significant opposition in the general public about the use of mefloquine, and certainly in Australia, we've had very recent examples with our military activists or ex-military activist
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	And the second question and this is just one of knowledge, is using the example of mefloquine. As mefloquine resistance jumped from the Mekong River locale to the rest of the world, the reason I'm saying that is very few of us travelers and people in the Western world really go to the Thai-Cambodian border or the Myanmar	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	really, I admit, although it may not be a problem with severe malaria there, obviously a significant opposition in the general public about the use of mefloquine, and certainly in Australia, we've had very recent examples with our military activists or ex-military activist blaming mefloquine for psychosomatic illnesses.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	And the second question and this is just one of knowledge, is using the example of mefloquine. As mefloquine resistance jumped from the Mekong River locale to the rest of the world, the reason I'm saying that is very few of us travelers and people in the Western world really go to the Thai-Cambodian border or the Myanmar Cambodian border. And so the broad question of	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	really, I admit, although it may not be a problem with severe malaria there, obviously a significant opposition in the general public about the use of mefloquine, and certainly in Australia, we've had very recent examples with our military activists or ex-military activist blaming mefloquine for psychosomatic illnesses. The second part, I suppose, is a more
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	And the second question and this is just one of knowledge, is using the example of mefloquine. As mefloquine resistance jumped from the Mekong River locale to the rest of the world, the reason I'm saying that is very few of us travelers and people in the Western world really go to the Thai-Cambodian border or the Myanmar Cambodian border. And so the broad question of drug development is it to make products against	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	really, I admit, although it may not be a problem with severe malaria there, obviously a significant opposition in the general public about the use of mefloquine, and certainly in Australia, we've had very recent examples with our military activists or ex-military activist blaming mefloquine for psychosomatic illnesses. The second part, I suppose, is a more philosophic one about duration of treatment.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	And the second question and this is just one of knowledge, is using the example of mefloquine. As mefloquine resistance jumped from the Mekong River locale to the rest of the world, the reason I'm saying that is very few of us travelers and people in the Western world really go to the Thai-Cambodian border or the Myanmar Cambodian border. And so the broad question of drug development is it to make products against what's there because it will spread or to make	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	really, I admit, although it may not be a problem with severe malaria there, obviously a significant opposition in the general public about the use of mefloquine, and certainly in Australia, we've had very recent examples with our military activists or ex-military activist blaming mefloquine for psychosomatic illnesses. The second part, I suppose, is a more philosophic one about duration of treatment. That the CIRCaP concept that was really
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	And the second question and this is just one of knowledge, is using the example of mefloquine. As mefloquine resistance jumped from the Mekong River locale to the rest of the world, the reason I'm saying that is very few of us travelers and people in the Western world really go to the Thai-Cambodian border or the Myanmar Cambodian border. And so the broad question of drug development is it to make products against what's there because it will spread or to make products against issues faced by 99.9 percent of	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	really, I admit, although it may not be a problem with severe malaria there, obviously a significant opposition in the general public about the use of mefloquine, and certainly in Australia, we've had very recent examples with our military activists or ex-military activist blaming mefloquine for psychosomatic illnesses. The second part, I suppose, is a more philosophic one about duration of treatment. That the CIRCaP concept that was really promulgated with the malaria and control
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	And the second question and this is just one of knowledge, is using the example of mefloquine. As mefloquine resistance jumped from the Mekong River locale to the rest of the world, the reason I'm saying that is very few of us travelers and people in the Western world really go to the Thai-Cambodian border or the Myanmar Cambodian border. And so the broad question of drug development is it to make products against what's there because it will spread or to make products against issues faced by 99.9 percent of the rest of the world which can use present drugs	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	really, I admit, although it may not be a problem with severe malaria there, obviously a significant opposition in the general public about the use of mefloquine, and certainly in Australia, we've had very recent examples with our military activists or ex-military activist blaming mefloquine for psychosomatic illnesses. The second part, I suppose, is a more philosophic one about duration of treatment. That the CIRCaP concept that was really promulgated with the malaria and control initiative that came about five years ago has
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	And the second question and this is just one of knowledge, is using the example of mefloquine. As mefloquine resistance jumped from the Mekong River locale to the rest of the world, the reason I'm saying that is very few of us travelers and people in the Western world really go to the Thai-Cambodian border or the Myanmar Cambodian border. And so the broad question of drug development is it to make products against what's there because it will spread or to make products against issues faced by 99.9 percent of the rest of the world which can use present drugs in spite of some of their difficulties, for	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	really, I admit, although it may not be a problem with severe malaria there, obviously a significant opposition in the general public about the use of mefloquine, and certainly in Australia, we've had very recent examples with our military activists or ex-military activist blaming mefloquine for psychosomatic illnesses. The second part, I suppose, is a more philosophic one about duration of treatment. That the CIRCaP concept that was really promulgated with the malaria and control initiative that came about five years ago has come under question that we may need to consider
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	And the second question and this is just one of knowledge, is using the example of mefloquine. As mefloquine resistance jumped from the Mekong River locale to the rest of the world, the reason I'm saying that is very few of us travelers and people in the Western world really go to the Thai-Cambodian border or the Myanmar Cambodian border. And so the broad question of drug development is it to make products against what's there because it will spread or to make products against issues faced by 99.9 percent of the rest of the world which can use present drugs in spite of some of their difficulties, for example, mefloquine?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	really, I admit, although it may not be a problem with severe malaria there, obviously a significant opposition in the general public about the use of mefloquine, and certainly in Australia, we've had very recent examples with our military activists or ex-military activist blaming mefloquine for psychosomatic illnesses. The second part, I suppose, is a more philosophic one about duration of treatment. That the CIRCaP concept that was really promulgated with the malaria and control initiative that came about five years ago has come under question that we may need to consider longer courses of treatment, but we all know that
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	And the second question and this is just one of knowledge, is using the example of mefloquine. As mefloquine resistance jumped from the Mekong River locale to the rest of the world, the reason I'm saying that is very few of us travelers and people in the Western world really go to the Thai-Cambodian border or the Myanmar Cambodian border. And so the broad question of drug development is it to make products against what's there because it will spread or to make products against issues faced by 99.9 percent of the rest of the world which can use present drugs in spite of some of their difficulties, for example, mefloquine? DR. MCCARTHY: Maybe I'll tackle the second part first. To my knowledge, there may be	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	really, I admit, although it may not be a problem with severe malaria there, obviously a significant opposition in the general public about the use of mefloquine, and certainly in Australia, we've had very recent examples with our military activists or ex-military activist blaming mefloquine for psychosomatic illnesses. The second part, I suppose, is a more philosophic one about duration of treatment. That the CIRCaP concept that was really promulgated with the malaria and control initiative that came about five years ago has come under question that we may need to consider longer courses of treatment, but we all know that in clinical practice that longer courses of
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	And the second question and this is just one of knowledge, is using the example of mefloquine. As mefloquine resistance jumped from the Mekong River locale to the rest of the world, the reason I'm saying that is very few of us travelers and people in the Western world really go to the Thai-Cambodian border or the Myanmar Cambodian border. And so the broad question of drug development is it to make products against what's there because it will spread or to make products against issues faced by 99.9 percent of the rest of the world which can use present drugs in spite of some of their difficulties, for example, mefloquine? DR. MCCARTHY: Maybe I'll tackle the second part first. To my knowledge, there may be	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	really, I admit, although it may not be a problem with severe malaria there, obviously a significant opposition in the general public about the use of mefloquine, and certainly in Australia, we've had very recent examples with our military activists or ex-military activist blaming mefloquine for psychosomatic illnesses. The second part, I suppose, is a more philosophic one about duration of treatment. That the CIRCaP concept that was really promulgated with the malaria and control initiative that came about five years ago has come under question that we may need to consider longer courses of treatment, but we all know that in clinical practice that longer courses of treatment are not necessarily well adhered to.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	And the second question and this is just one of knowledge, is using the example of mefloquine. As mefloquine resistance jumped from the Mekong River locale to the rest of the world, the reason I'm saying that is very few of us travelers and people in the Western world really go to the Thai-Cambodian border or the Myanmar Cambodian border. And so the broad question of drug development is it to make products against what's there because it will spread or to make products against issues faced by 99.9 percent of the rest of the world which can use present drugs in spite of some of their difficulties, for example, mefloquine? DR. MCCARTHY: Maybe I'll tackle the second part first. To my knowledge, there may be people in the audience knowing who can answer this question better than I, but I don't believe	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	really, I admit, although it may not be a problem with severe malaria there, obviously a significant opposition in the general public about the use of mefloquine, and certainly in Australia, we've had very recent examples with our military activists or ex-military activist blaming mefloquine for psychosomatic illnesses. The second part, I suppose, is a more philosophic one about duration of treatment. That the CIRCaP concept that was really promulgated with the malaria and control initiative that came about five years ago has come under question that we may need to consider longer courses of treatment, but we all know that in clinical practice that longer courses of treatment are not necessarily well adhered to. And if you have to have those long courses, it
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	And the second question and this is just one of knowledge, is using the example of mefloquine. As mefloquine resistance jumped from the Mekong River locale to the rest of the world, the reason I'm saying that is very few of us travelers and people in the Western world really go to the Thai-Cambodian border or the Myanmar Cambodian border. And so the broad question of drug development is it to make products against what's there because it will spread or to make products against issues faced by 99.9 percent of the rest of the world which can use present drugs in spite of some of their difficulties, for example, mefloquine? DR. MCCARTHY: Maybe I'll tackle the second part first. To my knowledge, there may be people in the audience knowing who can answer this question better than I, but I don't believe that there's been widespread use of mefloquine	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	really, I admit, although it may not be a problem with severe malaria there, obviously a significant opposition in the general public about the use of mefloquine, and certainly in Australia, we've had very recent examples with our military activists or ex-military activist blaming mefloquine for psychosomatic illnesses. The second part, I suppose, is a more philosophic one about duration of treatment. That the CIRCaP concept that was really promulgated with the malaria and control initiative that came about five years ago has come under question that we may need to consider longer courses of treatment, but we all know that in clinical practice that longer courses of treatment are not necessarily well adhered to. And if you have to have those long courses, it certainly increases the probability of failure. So ideally, one has a drug where you can
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	And the second question and this is just one of knowledge, is using the example of mefloquine. As mefloquine resistance jumped from the Mekong River locale to the rest of the world, the reason I'm saying that is very few of us travelers and people in the Western world really go to the Thai-Cambodian border or the Myanmar Cambodian border. And so the broad question of drug development is it to make products against what's there because it will spread or to make products against issues faced by 99.9 percent of the rest of the world which can use present drugs in spite of some of their difficulties, for example, mefloquine? DR. MCCARTHY: Maybe I'll tackle the second part first. To my knowledge, there may be people in the audience knowing who can answer this question better than I, but I don't believe that there's been widespread use of mefloquine in, for example, sub-Sahara in Africa. Certainly	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	really, I admit, although it may not be a problem with severe malaria there, obviously a significant opposition in the general public about the use of mefloquine, and certainly in Australia, we've had very recent examples with our military activists or ex-military activist blaming mefloquine for psychosomatic illnesses. The second part, I suppose, is a more philosophic one about duration of treatment. That the CIRCaP concept that was really promulgated with the malaria and control initiative that came about five years ago has come under question that we may need to consider longer courses of treatment, but we all know that in clinical practice that longer courses of treatment are not necessarily well adhered to. And if you have to have those long courses, it certainly increases the probability of failure. So ideally, one has a drug where you can have a prolonged period of time above the MIC
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	And the second question and this is just one of knowledge, is using the example of mefloquine. As mefloquine resistance jumped from the Mekong River locale to the rest of the world, the reason I'm saying that is very few of us travelers and people in the Western world really go to the Thai-Cambodian border or the Myanmar Cambodian border. And so the broad question of drug development is it to make products against what's there because it will spread or to make products against issues faced by 99.9 percent of the rest of the world which can use present drugs in spite of some of their difficulties, for example, mefloquine? DR. MCCARTHY: Maybe I'll tackle the second part first. To my knowledge, there may be people in the audience knowing who can answer this question better than I, but I don't believe that there's been widespread use of mefloquine	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	really, I admit, although it may not be a problem with severe malaria there, obviously a significant opposition in the general public about the use of mefloquine, and certainly in Australia, we've had very recent examples with our military activists or ex-military activist blaming mefloquine for psychosomatic illnesses. The second part, I suppose, is a more philosophic one about duration of treatment. That the CIRCaP concept that was really promulgated with the malaria and control initiative that came about five years ago has come under question that we may need to consider longer courses of treatment, but we all know that in clinical practice that longer courses of treatment are not necessarily well adhered to. And if you have to have those long courses, it certainly increases the probability of failure. So ideally, one has a drug where you can

1	Page 38 don't pretend myself to have an answer to and I	1	Page 40
	think this is something that could be debated,	1 2	individual drugs to a combination regiment. With regard to regulations, for all new
	perhaps, later on.		drug applications, we need substantial evidence
4	DR. NAMBIAR: Great. Thank you, Dr.		of effectiveness that needs to be demonstrated
	McCarthy. So again, thank you for the excellent		through the inadequate and well-controlled
	overview. And we'll looking for your clear		clinical trials. If we look at the definition of
7			substantial evidence, it means evidence
	therapies and the need for combination therapies		consisting of adequate and well-controlled
9			investigations, including clinical investigations
	first session that Dr. McCarthy and I will co-		performed by experts which demonstrate the drug
	chair. And the focus of this session is on		or the combination of drugs that will have the
	clinical trial design considerations and use of		effect it purports to have under the conditions
	multiple drugs in combination.		
13			of use prescribed in the label.
	So we have four speakers. And in the interest of time, what we'll do is we will get	14	And if anyone wants to look up the
	through the four talks and have time for		adequate and well-controlled trials, they're under CFR 314.126. So we also need data to
	-		
17			demonstrate that each component of a fix-dose
	The first speaker of this session is Dr.		combination contributes a measurable advantage
	Elizabeth O'Shaughnessy. Dr. O'Shaughnessy is		_
	the medical officer in the division of anti-		refer to commonly as the combination rule. And
	infective products in the Office of Antimicrobial		-
	Products at the FDA. We've been very fortunate	22	
	Page 39	1	Page 41
	to have Dr. O'Shaughnessy as one of our		example, a simplified regiment. And even for
	reviewers. She has had experience in reviewing		drugs that are not developed in a fixed
	antimalarial products. She is trained in		combination are either not physically combined,
	internal medicine and infectious diseases and has		we also require data to show that the individual
	started her medical training in Ireland before		components of the combination contribute
	moving to the United States.		something to the combination and that there's a
7	With that, welcome, Dr. O'Shaughnessy.	7	measurable advantage.
	Thank you.	8	So the challenge here is how to
9	DR. O'SHAUGHNESSY: So my presentation	9	demonstrate the contribution of individual
	today will be a high level description of the	10	antimalarial drugs to a combination regiment.
	C ,		And we can do this through preclinical studies
	development of antimalarial drug combinations.	12	and clinical studies and it's usually in a
	So I want to start with providing a regulatory	13	combination of both.
	framework or backdrop that pertains to the	14	For preclinical evaluations and
	development of drugs in combinations for the	15	antimalarial drug combinations may include in
16	discussions later this morning and then I'll	16	vitro activity of the combination versus the
17	comment on the challenge we encounter here with	17	individual drugs against laboratory strains and
18	the development of antimalarial drugs in	18	
19	combination, and then go onto to talk about the	19	activity of the combination versus individual
20	FDA guidance document and the co-development of	20	drugs in animal models. And we really look to
21	drugs, and then comment a little bit about study design options to assess the contribution of	21	the panel today to give us more information or help us to look at what in vitro studies and

	Page 42		Page 44
1	animal models would be suitable to study the	1	combinations and their contribution of the
	contribution of individual drugs to an		combination as a whole. One is where each drug
3	antimalarial drug combination.		alone has activity can be administered
4	With regard to clinical studies, well,		individually and they describe a factorial design
5			situation where one compares the combination and
	concept for the activity of a malarial vaccine or		in this, the combination is A and B and the SOC
	an antimalarial drug in humans is the controlled		is the standard of care.
	human malarial infection study, which would be	8	So one can compare the two together
9	covered later this morning. And we would like to	9	versus A versus B versus the SOC, or one can
10	ask if a CHMI study in any way could help to	10	consider adding the drugs to the standard of
11	assess the contribution of an individual	11	care. And we heard from Dr. McCarthy the issues
12	component in an antimalarial drug combination as	12	with that. Before you compare the combination
13	a whole. And also, we would like to ask your	13	with the standard of care versus each of the
14	opinion on the feasibility of a factorial design	14	components and then compare it to the standard of
15	study in adults in a semi-immune population, for	15	care plus placebo. And we just posed a question,
16	example, with uncomplicated malaria. Obviously,	16	could we consider administering drugs for a short
17	there are ethical considerations. There is	17	duration of time, but long enough to establish
18	potential for some optimum efficacy, the safety	18	proof of concept, where we look at the effect on
19	of the patients and the development of	19	malaria parasite reduction as an early time point
20	resistance, if one includes a monotherapy arms.	20	after the start of treatment. And of course, all
21	And obviously the patients require close	21	the ethical considerations that I described would
22	monitoring and prompt rescue therapy and we would	22	apply to this kind of study.
	Page 43		Page 45
1	Page 43 like your opinion on the feasibility of such a	1	Page 45 So the goal, from our perspective, is to
	-	-	-
	like your opinion on the feasibility of such a	2	So the goal, from our perspective, is to
2 3	like your opinion on the feasibility of such a study.	2 3	So the goal, from our perspective, is to try and get a handle on the how the two drugs or
2 3 4	like your opinion on the feasibility of such a study. I'm now going to switch to the FDA	2 3 4	So the goal, from our perspective, is to try and get a handle on the how the two drugs or the three drugs in a combination contribute to
2 3 4 5	like your opinion on the feasibility of such a study. I'm now going to switch to the FDA Guidance document. So the FDA has a guidance	2 3 4 5	So the goal, from our perspective, is to try and get a handle on the how the two drugs or the three drugs in a combination contribute to the combination as a whole before we get to Phase
2 3 4 5 6	like your opinion on the feasibility of such a study. I'm now going to switch to the FDA Guidance document. So the FDA has a guidance document for the co-development of two or more	2 3 4 5 6	So the goal, from our perspective, is to try and get a handle on the how the two drugs or the three drugs in a combination contribute to the combination as a whole before we get to Phase II trials because if the findings from in vitro
2 3 4 5 6 7	like your opinion on the feasibility of such a study. I'm now going to switch to the FDA Guidance document. So the FDA has a guidance document for the co-development of two or more unapproved drugs. So it applies to multiple	2 3 4 5 6 7	So the goal, from our perspective, is to try and get a handle on the how the two drugs or the three drugs in a combination contribute to the combination as a whole before we get to Phase II trials because if the findings from in vitro and in vivo studies adequately demonstrate that,
2 3 4 5 6 7	like your opinion on the feasibility of such a study. I'm now going to switch to the FDA Guidance document. So the FDA has a guidance document for the co-development of two or more unapproved drugs. So it applies to multiple therapeutic areas. It's not specifically related to infectious diseases and it's intended to	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	So the goal, from our perspective, is to try and get a handle on the how the two drugs or the three drugs in a combination contribute to the combination as a whole before we get to Phase II trials because if the findings from in vitro and in vivo studies adequately demonstrate that, then the Phase III trials can compare the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	like your opinion on the feasibility of such a study. I'm now going to switch to the FDA Guidance document. So the FDA has a guidance document for the co-development of two or more unapproved drugs. So it applies to multiple therapeutic areas. It's not specifically related to infectious diseases and it's intended to	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	So the goal, from our perspective, is to try and get a handle on the how the two drugs or the three drugs in a combination contribute to the combination as a whole before we get to Phase II trials because if the findings from in vitro and in vivo studies adequately demonstrate that, then the Phase III trials can compare the combination regiment up against the standard of
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	like your opinion on the feasibility of such a study. I'm now going to switch to the FDA Guidance document. So the FDA has a guidance document for the co-development of two or more unapproved drugs. So it applies to multiple therapeutic areas. It's not specifically related to infectious diseases and it's intended to provide guiding principles for the concurrent clinical development of two or more	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	So the goal, from our perspective, is to try and get a handle on the how the two drugs or the three drugs in a combination contribute to the combination as a whole before we get to Phase II trials because if the findings from in vitro and in vivo studies adequately demonstrate that, then the Phase III trials can compare the combination regiment up against the standard of care and that should be generally sufficient to
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	like your opinion on the feasibility of such a study. I'm now going to switch to the FDA Guidance document. So the FDA has a guidance document for the co-development of two or more unapproved drugs. So it applies to multiple therapeutic areas. It's not specifically related to infectious diseases and it's intended to provide guiding principles for the concurrent clinical development of two or more investigational drugs to be used in combination. The focus is on approved drugs, but we	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	So the goal, from our perspective, is to try and get a handle on the how the two drugs or the three drugs in a combination contribute to the combination as a whole before we get to Phase II trials because if the findings from in vitro and in vivo studies adequately demonstrate that, then the Phase III trials can compare the combination regiment up against the standard of care and that should be generally sufficient to establish effectiveness of the regiment. Before I finish, the combination rule can be very complicated. These are just some
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	like your opinion on the feasibility of such a study. I'm now going to switch to the FDA Guidance document. So the FDA has a guidance document for the co-development of two or more unapproved drugs. So it applies to multiple therapeutic areas. It's not specifically related to infectious diseases and it's intended to provide guiding principles for the concurrent clinical development of two or more investigational drugs to be used in combination. The focus is on approved drugs, but we also refer to it for co-development of an	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	So the goal, from our perspective, is to try and get a handle on the how the two drugs or the three drugs in a combination contribute to the combination as a whole before we get to Phase II trials because if the findings from in vitro and in vivo studies adequately demonstrate that, then the Phase III trials can compare the combination regiment up against the standard of care and that should be generally sufficient to establish effectiveness of the regiment. Before I finish, the combination rule can be very complicated. These are just some examples of how it's been applied in other areas.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	like your opinion on the feasibility of such a study. I'm now going to switch to the FDA Guidance document. So the FDA has a guidance document for the co-development of two or more unapproved drugs. So it applies to multiple therapeutic areas. It's not specifically related to infectious diseases and it's intended to provide guiding principles for the concurrent clinical development of two or more investigational drugs to be used in combination. The focus is on approved drugs, but we also refer to it for co-development of an approved or with an unapproved drug, for example.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	So the goal, from our perspective, is to try and get a handle on the how the two drugs or the three drugs in a combination contribute to the combination as a whole before we get to Phase II trials because if the findings from in vitro and in vivo studies adequately demonstrate that, then the Phase III trials can compare the combination regiment up against the standard of care and that should be generally sufficient to establish effectiveness of the regiment. Before I finish, the combination rule can be very complicated. These are just some examples of how it's been applied in other areas. I'll do an example for malaria first then
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	like your opinion on the feasibility of such a study. I'm now going to switch to the FDA Guidance document. So the FDA has a guidance document for the co-development of two or more unapproved drugs. So it applies to multiple therapeutic areas. It's not specifically related to infectious diseases and it's intended to provide guiding principles for the concurrent clinical development of two or more investigational drugs to be used in combination. The focus is on approved drugs, but we also refer to it for co-development of an approved or with an unapproved drug, for example. We had a malaria guidance that was published in	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	So the goal, from our perspective, is to try and get a handle on the how the two drugs or the three drugs in a combination contribute to the combination as a whole before we get to Phase II trials because if the findings from in vitro and in vivo studies adequately demonstrate that, then the Phase III trials can compare the combination regiment up against the standard of care and that should be generally sufficient to establish effectiveness of the regiment. Before I finish, the combination rule can be very complicated. These are just some examples of how it's been applied in other areas. I'll do an example for malaria first then actually, one from just look at Hepatitis C
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	like your opinion on the feasibility of such a study. I'm now going to switch to the FDA Guidance document. So the FDA has a guidance document for the co-development of two or more unapproved drugs. So it applies to multiple therapeutic areas. It's not specifically related to infectious diseases and it's intended to provide guiding principles for the concurrent clinical development of two or more investigational drugs to be used in combination. The focus is on approved drugs, but we also refer to it for co-development of an approved or with an unapproved drug, for example. We had a malaria guidance that was published in 2007. I say "had" because it's withdrawn from	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	So the goal, from our perspective, is to try and get a handle on the how the two drugs or the three drugs in a combination contribute to the combination as a whole before we get to Phase II trials because if the findings from in vitro and in vivo studies adequately demonstrate that, then the Phase III trials can compare the combination regiment up against the standard of care and that should be generally sufficient to establish effectiveness of the regiment. Before I finish, the combination rule can be very complicated. These are just some examples of how it's been applied in other areas. I'll do an example for malaria first then actually, one from just look at Hepatitis C and tuberculosis. So as we heard, actually,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	like your opinion on the feasibility of such a study. I'm now going to switch to the FDA Guidance document. So the FDA has a guidance document for the co-development of two or more unapproved drugs. So it applies to multiple therapeutic areas. It's not specifically related to infectious diseases and it's intended to provide guiding principles for the concurrent clinical development of two or more investigational drugs to be used in combination. The focus is on approved drugs, but we also refer to it for co-development of an approved or with an unapproved drug, for example. We had a malaria guidance that was published in 2007. I say "had" because it's withdrawn from the FDA website right now and the plans are to	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	So the goal, from our perspective, is to try and get a handle on the how the two drugs or the three drugs in a combination contribute to the combination as a whole before we get to Phase II trials because if the findings from in vitro and in vivo studies adequately demonstrate that, then the Phase III trials can compare the combination regiment up against the standard of care and that should be generally sufficient to establish effectiveness of the regiment. Before I finish, the combination rule can be very complicated. These are just some examples of how it's been applied in other areas. I'll do an example for malaria first then actually, one from just look at Hepatitis C and tuberculosis. So as we heard, actually, Coartem was the most recently approved
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	like your opinion on the feasibility of such a study. I'm now going to switch to the FDA Guidance document. So the FDA has a guidance document for the co-development of two or more unapproved drugs. So it applies to multiple therapeutic areas. It's not specifically related to infectious diseases and it's intended to provide guiding principles for the concurrent clinical development of two or more investigational drugs to be used in combination. The focus is on approved drugs, but we also refer to it for co-development of an approved or with an unapproved drug, for example. We had a malaria guidance that was published in 2007. I say "had" because it's withdrawn from the FDA website right now and the plans are to update it and hopefully the discussion this	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	So the goal, from our perspective, is to try and get a handle on the how the two drugs or the three drugs in a combination contribute to the combination as a whole before we get to Phase II trials because if the findings from in vitro and in vivo studies adequately demonstrate that, then the Phase III trials can compare the combination regiment up against the standard of care and that should be generally sufficient to establish effectiveness of the regiment. Before I finish, the combination rule can be very complicated. These are just some examples of how it's been applied in other areas. I'll do an example for malaria first then actually, one from just look at Hepatitis C and tuberculosis. So as we heard, actually, Coartem was the most recently approved artemisinin combination. It was approved by the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	like your opinion on the feasibility of such a study. I'm now going to switch to the FDA Guidance document. So the FDA has a guidance document for the co-development of two or more unapproved drugs. So it applies to multiple therapeutic areas. It's not specifically related to infectious diseases and it's intended to provide guiding principles for the concurrent clinical development of two or more investigational drugs to be used in combination. The focus is on approved drugs, but we also refer to it for co-development of an approved or with an unapproved drug, for example. We had a malaria guidance that was published in 2007. I say "had" because it's withdrawn from the FDA website right now and the plans are to update it and hopefully the discussion this morning will help us with this.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	So the goal, from our perspective, is to try and get a handle on the how the two drugs or the three drugs in a combination contribute to the combination as a whole before we get to Phase II trials because if the findings from in vitro and in vivo studies adequately demonstrate that, then the Phase III trials can compare the combination regiment up against the standard of care and that should be generally sufficient to establish effectiveness of the regiment. Before I finish, the combination rule can be very complicated. These are just some examples of how it's been applied in other areas. I'll do an example for malaria first then actually, one from just look at Hepatitis C and tuberculosis. So as we heard, actually, Coartem was the most recently approved artemisinin combination. It was approved by the FDA in 2009 for the treatment of uncomplicated
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	like your opinion on the feasibility of such a study. I'm now going to switch to the FDA Guidance document. So the FDA has a guidance document for the co-development of two or more unapproved drugs. So it applies to multiple therapeutic areas. It's not specifically related to infectious diseases and it's intended to provide guiding principles for the concurrent clinical development of two or more investigational drugs to be used in combination. The focus is on approved drugs, but we also refer to it for co-development of an approved or with an unapproved drug, for example. We had a malaria guidance that was published in 2007. I say "had" because it's withdrawn from the FDA website right now and the plans are to update it and hopefully the discussion this morning will help us with this. In the co-development guidance, they	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	So the goal, from our perspective, is to try and get a handle on the how the two drugs or the three drugs in a combination contribute to the combination as a whole before we get to Phase II trials because if the findings from in vitro and in vivo studies adequately demonstrate that, then the Phase III trials can compare the combination regiment up against the standard of care and that should be generally sufficient to establish effectiveness of the regiment. Before I finish, the combination rule can be very complicated. These are just some examples of how it's been applied in other areas. I'll do an example for malaria first then actually, one from just look at Hepatitis C and tuberculosis. So as we heard, actually, Coartem was the most recently approved artemisinin combination. It was approved by the FDA in 2009 for the treatment of uncomplicated falciparum malaria. And the NDA for Coartem,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	like your opinion on the feasibility of such a study. I'm now going to switch to the FDA Guidance document. So the FDA has a guidance document for the co-development of two or more unapproved drugs. So it applies to multiple therapeutic areas. It's not specifically related to infectious diseases and it's intended to provide guiding principles for the concurrent clinical development of two or more investigational drugs to be used in combination. The focus is on approved drugs, but we also refer to it for co-development of an approved or with an unapproved drug, for example. We had a malaria guidance that was published in 2007. I say "had" because it's withdrawn from the FDA website right now and the plans are to update it and hopefully the discussion this morning will help us with this.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	So the goal, from our perspective, is to try and get a handle on the how the two drugs or the three drugs in a combination contribute to the combination as a whole before we get to Phase II trials because if the findings from in vitro and in vivo studies adequately demonstrate that, then the Phase III trials can compare the combination regiment up against the standard of care and that should be generally sufficient to establish effectiveness of the regiment. Before I finish, the combination rule can be very complicated. These are just some examples of how it's been applied in other areas. I'll do an example for malaria first then actually, one from just look at Hepatitis C and tuberculosis. So as we heard, actually, Coartem was the most recently approved artemisinin combination. It was approved by the FDA in 2009 for the treatment of uncomplicated

	Page 46		Page 48
1	lumefantrine alone and in combination.	1	background regiment.
2	These studies are older studies. They	2	I think that's my final example. Yes, it
3	were done in the early '90s in China, when issue	s 3	is. So the assessment of the contribution of
4	related to monotherapy and antimalarial drug	4	individual drugs to an antimalarial drug
5	resistance were not as well established as they	5	combination is challenging. And we look forward
6	are now. And one of them was a double-blind	6	today to hearing from the panel what in vitro
7	comparative trial of Coartem versus artemether	7	studies, animal studies and clinical studies
8	and versus lumefantrine alone. There were	8	could help look at this issue. And before I
9	monotherapy arms in that study. And then a	9	finish, I would certainly encourage sponsors to
10	partially blinded comparative trial of Coartem	10	communicate early with division when they're
11	versus lumefantrine tablets and capsules.	11	considering co-development of antimalarial drugs
12	So as I mentioned, these are older	12	so that we can address the kinds of questions
13	clinical data that the sponsor happened to have	13	that I've discussed earlier, early in
14	access to. And of course, it raises lots of	14	development.
15	ethical considerations now regarding the use of	15	Thank you for your attention.
16	monotherapy; however, they did have access to	16	(Applause.)
17	this old data. And if there is old data out	17	DR. MCCARTHY: Thank you for that
18	there that one can access, it certainly should be	18	presentation. Our next speaker is Jim Kublin,
19	submitted to us.	19	who is director the HIV Vaccine Network based
20	So with regard to Hepatitis C, that	20	Fred Hutchinson in Seattle. He's also the
21	guidance talks about an alternative to a	21	medical director of the Seattle Malaria Clinical
22	factorial design study where sponsors can show	22	Trial Center, faculty member of the Department of
	Page 47		Page 49
	the contribution toward efficacy of a multiple	1	Global Health at the University of Washington.
	direct-acting antiviral combination using in		Jim trained extensively in clinical research in
3	vitro and clinical data. And the guidance goes	3	HIV and malaria across South America, Asia, and
4	on to describe that subcultural data showing that		Africa, including clinical trials of therapies
5	the antiviral combination slower prevent the	5	and vaccine.
6	emergence of resistance compared to single drugs.	6	Jim completed his B.S. and M.D. at
7	Our early Phase II data, where the addition of a	7	Georgetown University and then his MPH residency
8	drug to a combination improve sustained viral	8	of preventative medicine at Johns Hopkins.
	response reduces emergence of resistance. So the	9	DR. KUBLIN: Thank you, Jim. And thank
10	point being here that one can use a combination		you for the organizers. As disclosure across the
11	of in vitro and clinical data to make the case.		HIV TB and malaria fields, we're funded by GSK
12	My last example is tuberculosis. And of		Novartis and Santa Fe.
13		13	I'll hopefully help set the stage for the
14	studies which are used to evaluate individual		application of CHMI to the therapeutic potential
15	drugs and combinations of drugs with using a		of antimalarial compounds. And we're focusing
			today primarily on the target product profiles
	microbiological outcome in patients at early time	16	today primarry on the target product promes
	microbiological outcome in patients at early time points from 7 to 14 days. And the MDR-TB, if a		for therapeutic purposes, but of course, we have
	points from 7 to 14 days. And the MDR-TB, if a	17	
17	points from 7 to 14 days. And the MDR-TB, if a superiority study can be done, one could look at	17 18	for therapeutic purposes, but of course, we have
17 18	points from 7 to 14 days. And the MDR-TB, if a superiority study can be done, one could look at adding the investigational drug with an optimized background regiment versus a placebo with an	17 18	for therapeutic purposes, but of course, we have extensive experience in applying the CHMI model
17 18 19 20 21	points from 7 to 14 days. And the MDR-TB, if a superiority study can be done, one could look at adding the investigational drug with an optimized background regiment versus a placebo with an	17 18 19 20 21	for therapeutic purposes, but of course, we have extensive experience in applying the CHMI model for preventive drugs and vaccines.

	Page 50		Page 52
1	dependent on the potential for the antimalarial	1	controlled fashion, and very much adhering to
2	drug and opportunities here and for discovery.	2	GMP. And now we're testing it, applying it for
3	So of course, the target product profile is first	3	the evaluation of drugs and vaccines and have
4	and foremost in the thoughts of individuals who	4	essentially three methods in which we can expose
5	are trying to develop antimalarial therapies for	5	individuals to malaria, resulting in 100 percent
6	the purposes of preventive and therapeutic	6	infection rates among those in control arms.
7	purposes.	7	That's the sporozoite-induced malaria infection
8	For the purpose of today's discussion and	8	via direct venous inoculation, currently Sanaria
9	focus on therapeutic outcomes, this is highly	9	is providing the crowd preserved sporozoites and
10	dependent, of course, on the plasmodium species;	10	of course, via the Gold Standard natural root of
11	the focus and the control of severe disease.	11	the infected anopheles bites. But also, thanks
12	Control of further transmission, as was	12	to James and his team, the induced blood stage
13	highlighted by James in his introductory talk and	13	malaria infection gaining great progress for the
14	of course, in light of today's discussion,	14	evaluation of acute therapeutic antimalarial
15	combination with other drugs. And personal	15	drugs.
16	interest is how diverse and complex oftentimes	16	The methods of sporozoite-induced malaria
17	the endemic subjects biome is with the occurrence	17	infection, as I mentioned, include both the
18	of concurrent infections.	18	infected mosquito bite and via direct venous
19	As James highlighted, the malaria cycle	19	inoculation. We have an ongoing study in Seattle
20	is one that it first transfixed me in the early	20	in which we have the opportunity to compare these
21	'80s with regard to my interest in the basic	21	two methods of exposure and infection to malaria
22	biology of the parasite, and particularly, the	22	in a clinical trial. And to my knowledge, is the
	Page 51		Page 53
1	Page 51 gametocyte oogenesis and fertilization in the	1	Page 53 only clinical trial that has the opportunity to
	gametocyte oogenesis and fertilization in the	2	only clinical trial that has the opportunity to
2 3 4	gametocyte oogenesis and fertilization in the mid-gut of the mosquito. As a matter of interest, it's interesting to look back historically, and what breakthroughs	2 3	only clinical trial that has the opportunity to compare these in identical cohorts. There are a
2 3 4 5	gametocyte oogenesis and fertilization in the mid-gut of the mosquito. As a matter of interest, it's interesting to look back historically, and what breakthroughs occurred to make progress in moving forward into	2 3 4	only clinical trial that has the opportunity to compare these in identical cohorts. There are a variety of pros and cons to each methodology.
2 3 4 5 6	gametocyte oogenesis and fertilization in the mid-gut of the mosquito. As a matter of interest, it's interesting to look back historically, and what breakthroughs occurred to make progress in moving forward into the development of the controlled human malaria	2 3 4 5 6	only clinical trial that has the opportunity to compare these in identical cohorts. There are a variety of pros and cons to each methodology. The infected mosquito bite model is particularly, you know, I think the best for understanding any immunomodulatory effects, starting directly from
2 3 4 5 6 7	gametocyte oogenesis and fertilization in the mid-gut of the mosquito. As a matter of interest, it's interesting to look back historically, and what breakthroughs occurred to make progress in moving forward into the development of the controlled human malaria infection models; the first being Ronald Ross's	2 3 4 5 6 7	only clinical trial that has the opportunity to compare these in identical cohorts. There are a variety of pros and cons to each methodology. The infected mosquito bite model is particularly, you know, I think the best for understanding any immunomodulatory effects, starting directly from the inoculation from the proboscis of the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	gametocyte oogenesis and fertilization in the mid-gut of the mosquito. As a matter of interest, it's interesting to look back historically, and what breakthroughs occurred to make progress in moving forward into the development of the controlled human malaria infection models; the first being Ronald Ross's segment of work over 100 years ago. And then	2 3 4 5 6 7	only clinical trial that has the opportunity to compare these in identical cohorts. There are a variety of pros and cons to each methodology. The infected mosquito bite model is particularly, you know, I think the best for understanding any immunomodulatory effects, starting directly from the inoculation from the proboscis of the mosquito. And we know there are tremendous
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	gametocyte oogenesis and fertilization in the mid-gut of the mosquito. As a matter of interest, it's interesting to look back historically, and what breakthroughs occurred to make progress in moving forward into the development of the controlled human malaria infection models; the first being Ronald Ross's segment of work over 100 years ago. And then followed up by the second Nobel awarded for	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	only clinical trial that has the opportunity to compare these in identical cohorts. There are a variety of pros and cons to each methodology. The infected mosquito bite model is particularly, you know, I think the best for understanding any immunomodulatory effects, starting directly from the inoculation from the proboscis of the mosquito. And we know there are tremendous amount of dermal interactions between the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	gametocyte oogenesis and fertilization in the mid-gut of the mosquito. As a matter of interest, it's interesting to look back historically, and what breakthroughs occurred to make progress in moving forward into the development of the controlled human malaria infection models; the first being Ronald Ross's segment of work over 100 years ago. And then followed up by the second Nobel awarded for malaria in the application of the therapeutic	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	only clinical trial that has the opportunity to compare these in identical cohorts. There are a variety of pros and cons to each methodology. The infected mosquito bite model is particularly, you know, I think the best for understanding any immunomodulatory effects, starting directly from the inoculation from the proboscis of the mosquito. And we know there are tremendous
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	gametocyte oogenesis and fertilization in the mid-gut of the mosquito. As a matter of interest, it's interesting to look back historically, and what breakthroughs occurred to make progress in moving forward into the development of the controlled human malaria infection models; the first being Ronald Ross's segment of work over 100 years ago. And then followed up by the second Nobel awarded for malaria in the application of the therapeutic value of malaria inoculation and the treatment of	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	only clinical trial that has the opportunity to compare these in identical cohorts. There are a variety of pros and cons to each methodology. The infected mosquito bite model is particularly, you know, I think the best for understanding any immunomodulatory effects, starting directly from the inoculation from the proboscis of the mosquito. And we know there are tremendous amount of dermal interactions between the parasite and people right up front. There are some cons to this, as is
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	gametocyte oogenesis and fertilization in the mid-gut of the mosquito. As a matter of interest, it's interesting to look back historically, and what breakthroughs occurred to make progress in moving forward into the development of the controlled human malaria infection models; the first being Ronald Ross's segment of work over 100 years ago. And then followed up by the second Nobel awarded for malaria in the application of the therapeutic value of malaria inoculation and the treatment of dementia paralytica at the time, eventually	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	only clinical trial that has the opportunity to compare these in identical cohorts. There are a variety of pros and cons to each methodology. The infected mosquito bite model is particularly, you know, I think the best for understanding any immunomodulatory effects, starting directly from the inoculation from the proboscis of the mosquito. And we know there are tremendous amount of dermal interactions between the parasite and people right up front. There are some cons to this, as is highlighted by some of the subsequent slides in
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	gametocyte oogenesis and fertilization in the mid-gut of the mosquito. As a matter of interest, it's interesting to look back historically, and what breakthroughs occurred to make progress in moving forward into the development of the controlled human malaria infection models; the first being Ronald Ross's segment of work over 100 years ago. And then followed up by the second Nobel awarded for malaria in the application of the therapeutic value of malaria inoculation and the treatment of dementia paralytica at the time, eventually attributed, of course, to treponema and syphilis	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	only clinical trial that has the opportunity to compare these in identical cohorts. There are a variety of pros and cons to each methodology. The infected mosquito bite model is particularly, you know, I think the best for understanding any immunomodulatory effects, starting directly from the inoculation from the proboscis of the mosquito. And we know there are tremendous amount of dermal interactions between the parasite and people right up front. There are some cons to this, as is highlighted by some of the subsequent slides in describing what is necessary for the rearing of
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	gametocyte oogenesis and fertilization in the mid-gut of the mosquito. As a matter of interest, it's interesting to look back historically, and what breakthroughs occurred to make progress in moving forward into the development of the controlled human malaria infection models; the first being Ronald Ross's segment of work over 100 years ago. And then followed up by the second Nobel awarded for malaria in the application of the therapeutic value of malaria inoculation and the treatment of dementia paralytica at the time, eventually attributed, of course, to treponema and syphilis infection, making significant headway in the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	only clinical trial that has the opportunity to compare these in identical cohorts. There are a variety of pros and cons to each methodology. The infected mosquito bite model is particularly, you know, I think the best for understanding any immunomodulatory effects, starting directly from the inoculation from the proboscis of the mosquito. And we know there are tremendous amount of dermal interactions between the parasite and people right up front. There are some cons to this, as is highlighted by some of the subsequent slides in describing what is necessary for the rearing of these infected mosquitos. And similarly, there
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	gametocyte oogenesis and fertilization in the mid-gut of the mosquito. As a matter of interest, it's interesting to look back historically, and what breakthroughs occurred to make progress in moving forward into the development of the controlled human malaria infection models; the first being Ronald Ross's segment of work over 100 years ago. And then followed up by the second Nobel awarded for malaria in the application of the therapeutic value of malaria inoculation and the treatment of dementia paralytica at the time, eventually attributed, of course, to treponema and syphilis infection, making significant headway in the application of malaria infection for the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	only clinical trial that has the opportunity to compare these in identical cohorts. There are a variety of pros and cons to each methodology. The infected mosquito bite model is particularly, you know, I think the best for understanding any immunomodulatory effects, starting directly from the inoculation from the proboscis of the mosquito. And we know there are tremendous amount of dermal interactions between the parasite and people right up front. There are some cons to this, as is highlighted by some of the subsequent slides in describing what is necessary for the rearing of these infected mosquitos. And similarly, there are pros and cons to the direct venous
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	gametocyte oogenesis and fertilization in the mid-gut of the mosquito. As a matter of interest, it's interesting to look back historically, and what breakthroughs occurred to make progress in moving forward into the development of the controlled human malaria infection models; the first being Ronald Ross's segment of work over 100 years ago. And then followed up by the second Nobel awarded for malaria in the application of the therapeutic value of malaria inoculation and the treatment of dementia paralytica at the time, eventually attributed, of course, to treponema and syphilis infection, making significant headway in the application of malaria infection for the treatment of neurosyphilis.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	only clinical trial that has the opportunity to compare these in identical cohorts. There are a variety of pros and cons to each methodology. The infected mosquito bite model is particularly, you know, I think the best for understanding any immunomodulatory effects, starting directly from the inoculation from the proboscis of the mosquito. And we know there are tremendous amount of dermal interactions between the parasite and people right up front. There are some cons to this, as is highlighted by some of the subsequent slides in describing what is necessary for the rearing of these infected mosquitos. And similarly, there are pros and cons to the direct venous inoculation method. There are certainly some
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	gametocyte oogenesis and fertilization in the mid-gut of the mosquito. As a matter of interest, it's interesting to look back historically, and what breakthroughs occurred to make progress in moving forward into the development of the controlled human malaria infection models; the first being Ronald Ross's segment of work over 100 years ago. And then followed up by the second Nobel awarded for malaria in the application of the therapeutic value of malaria inoculation and the treatment of dementia paralytica at the time, eventually attributed, of course, to treponema and syphilis infection, making significant headway in the application of malaria infection for the treatment of neurosyphilis. And this was most recently applied as	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	only clinical trial that has the opportunity to compare these in identical cohorts. There are a variety of pros and cons to each methodology. The infected mosquito bite model is particularly, you know, I think the best for understanding any immunomodulatory effects, starting directly from the inoculation from the proboscis of the mosquito. And we know there are tremendous amount of dermal interactions between the parasite and people right up front. There are some cons to this, as is highlighted by some of the subsequent slides in describing what is necessary for the rearing of these infected mosquitos. And similarly, there are pros and cons to the direct venous inoculation method. There are certainly some advantages by easier implementation, a lower cost
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	gametocyte oogenesis and fertilization in the mid-gut of the mosquito. As a matter of interest, it's interesting to look back historically, and what breakthroughs occurred to make progress in moving forward into the development of the controlled human malaria infection models; the first being Ronald Ross's segment of work over 100 years ago. And then followed up by the second Nobel awarded for malaria in the application of the therapeutic value of malaria inoculation and the treatment of dementia paralytica at the time, eventually attributed, of course, to treponema and syphilis infection, making significant headway in the application of malaria infection for the treatment of neurosyphilis. And this was most recently applied as late as the 1960s in which you see here an	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	only clinical trial that has the opportunity to compare these in identical cohorts. There are a variety of pros and cons to each methodology. The infected mosquito bite model is particularly, you know, I think the best for understanding any immunomodulatory effects, starting directly from the inoculation from the proboscis of the mosquito. And we know there are tremendous amount of dermal interactions between the parasite and people right up front. There are some cons to this, as is highlighted by some of the subsequent slides in describing what is necessary for the rearing of these infected mosquitos. And similarly, there are pros and cons to the direct venous inoculation method. There are certainly some advantages by easier implementation, a lower cost by not having to maintain the insectary at the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	gametocyte oogenesis and fertilization in the mid-gut of the mosquito. As a matter of interest, it's interesting to look back historically, and what breakthroughs occurred to make progress in moving forward into the development of the controlled human malaria infection models; the first being Ronald Ross's segment of work over 100 years ago. And then followed up by the second Nobel awarded for malaria in the application of the therapeutic value of malaria inoculation and the treatment of dementia paralytica at the time, eventually attributed, of course, to treponema and syphilis infection, making significant headway in the application of malaria infection for the treatment of neurosyphilis. And this was most recently applied as late as the 1960s in which you see here an individual was intentionally infected with	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	only clinical trial that has the opportunity to compare these in identical cohorts. There are a variety of pros and cons to each methodology. The infected mosquito bite model is particularly, you know, I think the best for understanding any immunomodulatory effects, starting directly from the inoculation from the proboscis of the mosquito. And we know there are tremendous amount of dermal interactions between the parasite and people right up front. There are some cons to this, as is highlighted by some of the subsequent slides in describing what is necessary for the rearing of these infected mosquitos. And similarly, there are pros and cons to the direct venous inoculation method. There are certainly some advantages by easier implementation, a lower cost by not having to maintain the insectary at the clinical research site and location. It appears
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	gametocyte oogenesis and fertilization in the mid-gut of the mosquito. As a matter of interest, it's interesting to look back historically, and what breakthroughs occurred to make progress in moving forward into the development of the controlled human malaria infection models; the first being Ronald Ross's segment of work over 100 years ago. And then followed up by the second Nobel awarded for malaria in the application of the therapeutic value of malaria inoculation and the treatment of dementia paralytica at the time, eventually attributed, of course, to treponema and syphilis infection, making significant headway in the application of malaria infection for the treatment of neurosyphilis. And this was most recently applied as late as the 1960s in which you see here an individual was intentionally infected with plasmodium in the great city of Boston in the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	only clinical trial that has the opportunity to compare these in identical cohorts. There are a variety of pros and cons to each methodology. The infected mosquito bite model is particularly, you know, I think the best for understanding any immunomodulatory effects, starting directly from the inoculation from the proboscis of the mosquito. And we know there are tremendous amount of dermal interactions between the parasite and people right up front. There are some cons to this, as is highlighted by some of the subsequent slides in describing what is necessary for the rearing of these infected mosquitos. And similarly, there are pros and cons to the direct venous inoculation method. There are certainly some advantages by easier implementation, a lower cost by not having to maintain the insectary at the clinical research site and location. It appears to have a more consistent infectious dose and I
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	gametocyte oogenesis and fertilization in the mid-gut of the mosquito. As a matter of interest, it's interesting to look back historically, and what breakthroughs occurred to make progress in moving forward into the development of the controlled human malaria infection models; the first being Ronald Ross's segment of work over 100 years ago. And then followed up by the second Nobel awarded for malaria in the application of the therapeutic value of malaria inoculation and the treatment of dementia paralytica at the time, eventually attributed, of course, to treponema and syphilis infection, making significant headway in the application of malaria infection for the treatment of neurosyphilis. And this was most recently applied as late as the 1960s in which you see here an individual was intentionally infected with	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	only clinical trial that has the opportunity to compare these in identical cohorts. There are a variety of pros and cons to each methodology. The infected mosquito bite model is particularly, you know, I think the best for understanding any immunomodulatory effects, starting directly from the inoculation from the proboscis of the mosquito. And we know there are tremendous amount of dermal interactions between the parasite and people right up front. There are some cons to this, as is highlighted by some of the subsequent slides in describing what is necessary for the rearing of these infected mosquitos. And similarly, there are pros and cons to the direct venous inoculation method. There are certainly some advantages by easier implementation, a lower cost by not having to maintain the insectary at the clinical research site and location. It appears

			-
1	Page 54 those parasites. But it does, of course, bypass	1	Page 56 at the crowd-preserved sporozoite challenge
	the skin immune system by directly inoculating		kinetics, on the lower left is data that we've
	through the vein and the sporozoites transfer		just collected last month, reflecting a very
	directly to the liver without the intradermal		similar kinetics to what we've seen in the
	exposure.		mosquito. And Sean has compiled a comparison of
	-		
6	So the mosquito infection, of course, in		the various crowd preserved methods of
	Seattle we have the facility at the Center for		application, whether intradermal or intramuscular
	Infectious Disease Research, in which we can rear		or the direct through the vein, and appear to be
	the infected mosquitos. We pass these infected		consistent with the thick blood smear and nucleic
	mosquitos eventually through a pass-through to		acid test. They're compared on the right.
11	1 5	11	And then there's been, fortunately, very
	returned to the facility for assessment of the		good success by James and colleagues in the
13			inoculation of blood stage malaria, evaluating
	sporozoites and grading of those sporozoites.		the parasitemia of the falciparum red blood cell
	And all of this is documented and we repeat this		banks that they've established and just recently
16	process until five infected bites with a greater		published on, looking at 78 percent parasitemia
17	1 1 0		in those cell banks. There's confirmation of
18	these are just images highlighting the process		identity, evaluation of the viability. Of
19	and the approximately seven weeks that it	19	course, adventitious agent testing, identity
20	requires from the (inaudible 53:33) sites in	20	testing and an extensive quality review
21	culture to the ready and infected anopheles.	21	highlighting that now with these red blood cell
22	The mosquito challenged kinetics is	22	banks of infected RBCs, there's a tremendous
	Page 55		Page 57
1	something that we've been focusing on well	1	opportunity to apply the inoculation of blood
2	because this is something that we want to compare	2	stage malaria model in future work.
3	the crowd preserved sporozoite application. And	3	Similarly, the growth kinetics has been
4	so far, without a direct comparison, they appear	4	published, appears to reflect that of the
5	to be quite similar. This is data from an	5	merozoites as they exit the liver and is very
6	infection treatment vaccination study that we	6	typical of the asexual replication in the
7	conducted and presented at Trial Med a couple of	7	periphery.
8	years ago, demonstrating in the red and green,	8	Moving on, methods of malaria diagnosis
9	some very consistent kinetics with regard to the	9	is also something that we'll be discussing and
10	emergence of the asexual erythrocytic stage. And	10	has various pros and cons with regards to its
11	in the black, highlighting individuals who did	11	application. Of course, the standard in the
12	demonstrate partial immunity and protection to	12	field is the thick blood smear, rapid diagnostic
	the asexual stage.	13	test are also more frequently used now. In
14	-		Seattle, we're using the quantitative RTPCR, and
15	experienced in Seattle with the malaria		we're hear more about that from Sean.
	challenge, via the direct venous inoculation.	16	So in our hands, the diagnosis versus
	This requires transfer of the prior preserved	17	clinical symptoms is something that we've had
	sporozoites to the clinical site and liquid	18	
	nitrogen and dilution in PBS with the direct	19	
	venous inoculation via tuberculin syringe, which	20	
21	is very quick and quite easy.	21	the Seattle Malaria Clinical Trial Center
21 22	is very quick and quite easy. So in investigating and looking further	21 22	the Seattle Malaria Clinical Trial Center. We looked at the days of incubation

			F
	Page 58		Page 60
	period and the onset of symptoms. And here in		first in man studies and which one looks at that
	the lower right, you can see that the blood		early PK data, what the metabolites are and what
	smears were frequently positive after the initial		the combinations may be, of course, will heavily
	presentation of symptoms with the application o		influence how one takes this initial PK data and
	nucleic acid testing, and in particular, that of		translates that into the clinical trial design.
	the QRT PCR in our hands, were able to identify		And then what model of challenge, whether
	and diagnose most people prior to the		we use the sporozoite inoculation method or the
8			inoculation of infected red blood cells is again,
9	So product administration and the methods		highly dependent on the factors I've discussed.
	vis-à-vis CHMI is also something that is under		This is an example of CHMI via the sporozoite
	much consideration when looking forward to		inoculation method diagnosed with nucleic acid
12	designing a clinical trial in the CHMI model.	12	testing, which one does potentially provide a
13	For the preventative and prophylaxis studies, I	13	multiple therapeutic purposes, whether it's three
14	presented previously extensively on how we	14	days or longer is something that I think we have
15	establish those different models. We've called	15	to consider.
16	them a time shift of single administration.	16	In the case of thick blood smear, that
17	That's being at fixed dose prior to CHMI and	17	will be shifted to the right and the application
18	provides a tremendous amount of precision with	18	of drugs and the PK resulting from that, of
19	regard to the PK and PD.	19	course, will be a primary focus and target for
20	There's a dose de-escalation at a fixed	20	the endpoints of the clinical trial. So we do a
21	time point prior to CHMI, and the, of course,	21	lot of work in HIV vaccines, and of course, the
22	we're looking at designing multiple dose,	22	Holy Grail are the major focus of much of our
	Page 59		Page 61
1	multiple CHMI exposures which may be more	1	research is to identify correlate of protection
2	representative of the field.	2	for further vaccine development. Pierre Gilbert
3	For therapeutic studies, and particularly	3	is our statistician in that, and I know many of
4	those in drug combinations, there's quite a bit	4	you have worked with us in this effort in trying
5	more potential for these factorial designs.	5	identify correlate of protection in that area is
6	Questions around dose de-escalation, or	6	a tremendous focus of our efforts.
7	escalation in the context of multiple combination	h 7	We do have opportunities for discovery in
8	is also something that can be integrated in such	8	the controlled human malaria infection model that
9	a factorial design. What the diagnostic	9	I think is quite unique in the conduct of HIV
10	threshold and the endpoint will be. The timing	10	preventative vaccine studies, we must go into the
11	of the rescue therapy may be contingent upon th	e11	field and enroll thousands of individuals. And I
12	diagnostic test, intermittent presumptive therapy	12	think the CHMI model within our field here in
13	and how to translate IPT that may be the end	13	malaria is a really tremendous opportunity to try
14	target product profile reversed back to the CHM	I 14	to stay ahead of this wave of drug resistance
15	model is something that we've also discussed.	15	that we've seen over the past 30, 40 years.
16	And again, this issue of co-infections and how	16	So with that, I'd acknowledge, of course,
	that may impact anti-microbial chemotherapy an	đ7	_
	even drug resistance is an issue that's come up		tremendous team in Seattle based at Fred Hutch
	repeatedly and even more frequently.		Center for Infectious Disease Research at the
20	So the method of product administration,		University of Washington and our funders and
21	of course, and the dose and the timing of that is		colleagues. Thank you.
	highly dependent on the preclinical work and the		(Applause.)

		u ,	
	Page 62		Page 64
1	DR. MCCARTHY: Thanks very much, Jim. I	1	the talk, we've been doing this now for several
2	think we're running well with time, so we might	2	years and have had major developments in terms of
3	see if there are any questions for Jim before we	3	how we do it.
4	move on.	4	I wanted to also discuss in some detail
5	(No response.)	5	the study endpoints because they are obviously
6	DR. KUBLIN: Most interesting talks to	6	why we're doing the study, how we describe those.
7	come, I think.	7	I want to also talk a little bit about
8	DR. MCCARTHY: Thank you. Thank you ver	у 8	generalizability. It's certainly a question in
9	much.	9	the field that we're using this time laboratory
10	DR. NAMBIAR: Thank you, Dr. Kublin. The	10	strain of plasmodium falciparum that would derive
11	next speaker is Professor McCarthy, who needs no	11	from an airport worker in the Netherlands in the
12	introduction to this group. So with that, we	12	1970s and how is that in any way relevant to
13	look forward to your talk on Induced Blood Stage	13	describing what will happen to patients with
14	Malaria: A Tool to Facilitate Development of	14	clinical malaria in endemic regions.
15	Anti-Malarials.	15	I wanted to also talk about safety
16	DR. MCCARTHY: Thanks very much again.	16	issues. Safety is obviously extremely important
17	And thanks to Jim for introducing the topic. I	17	in conducting any sort of clinical trial, but
18	first wanted to make a comment about	18	when you're giving a potentially lethal parasite
19	nomenclature. We tend to use the CHMI acronym to	19	infection to healthy human volunteers, there's
20	describe what we do. We believe that it	20	obviously very major issues in terms of study
21	certainly can cause confusion locally in	21	safety. We would also like to talk about ethics,
	Australia because our IRB wants to know where the	22	but we really don't have time for that today.
	Page 63		Page 65
1	control group is. And we've got good data that	1	And then if time permits, we can discuss a little
2	we could share if there was more time to show	2	bit about the future options of where we think
3	that our system is very reproducible and		this field may go.
4	therefore, we don't need control groups. And in	4	So this is the outline of what we do. So
5	fact, we are think it is ethically inappropriate	5	what we've got here is our intravenous injection
	to use a control group, not giving an	6	of effectively, 2,000 infected red cells on Day
	antimalarial or given a different antimalarial.		0. So these are prepared by thawing out a prior
	It increases complexity in the clinical trial		preserved vile of malaria parasites that we have
	design; so therefore, we've adopted to remove th		
	word the letter "C" from our studies. And		volunteers in outpatients. So they come in every
	therefore, referring it to induced blood stage		day from Day 4. The phone calls take place in
	malaria. But I think I'm fighting a losing		the first few days, and from Day 4, they would
	battle in terms of the literature and the		come in twice daily for a PCR test.
	nomenclature.	14	We have now accumulated data of over 170
15			volunteers, and I'll show you some of that data
	just quickly, my disclosures. We've worked wit		
	both Novartis and Sanofi in some of the clinical		
	trials that we've undertaken. So what I wanted		administering an antimalarial drug on Day 7. We
	to do in this talk is really to outline how our		admit the volunteers to our clinical trials unit
	clinical trial system works. Really, not taking		at Q-Pharm for a period of three days, where we
	a historic approach but actually describing what	21	do PK sampling as well as intensive PC'R for
21	a historic approach but actually describing what we actually do today. Because as you'll see from		

	Page 66		Page 68
1	We give a single dose of drug. We don't	1	the patient the investigational drug and we
2	give more than one dose because we believe, and		typically see quite a rapid fall in the parasite
3	I'll show data in a moment, that we get adequate	3	levels in the blood by PCR and able to
4	data from a single dose, and to date, have not	4	intensively sample by PCR the level of parasites
5	been required to undertake the trial. We've	5	in the blood over this time period.
6	given repeated doses. We obviously follow the	6	You'll also notice, interestingly, and
7	volunteers after they leave the unit. And I'll	7	you'll see this in further data later on that
8	show you data on rescue treatment that we give	8	there's this typical lag phase that we see with
9	volunteers when and if they have a recrudescence.	9	many of the antimalarial drugs which goes back to
10	We continue out to 28 days, and in fact,	10	the early talk where we discuss the fact that
11	in some of our studies, we've gone out to up to	11	many of the drugs only work against certain life
12	35 days. So we clearly have the opportunity to	12	cycle stages of the parasite.
13	follow through recrudescence which is a really	13	We also see typically what is called the
14	important endpoint. And then Sean will discuss	14	tail phase, when the parasite killing tends to
15	later in the session some issues that have come	15	tail off. And that's often due to the fact that
16	up with regards to gametocytes, and I'll show you	16	that we're seeing clearance for the drug and
17	a little bit of data about this. And them more	17	therefore, decreased rate of parasite killing.
18	recently, we've become interested in looking at	18	So what we then do is undertake statistical
19	transmission as an endpoint when we're looking at	19	analysis of the log linear phase of parasite
20	transmission blocking activity of the	20	clearance. So this is basically where we use a
21	antimalarial drug.	21	statistical technique to actually eliminate the
22	And a number of subjects that have been	22	lag phase and the tail phase and then using a
	5		
	Page 67		Page 69
1			Page 69 modeling approach to actually measure the slope
	Page 67	1	
2	Page 67 through this particular system now amounts to 178	1 2 3	modeling approach to actually measure the slope of this curve. And this is one of the key pharmacodynamic endpoints that we identified in
2 3 4	Page 67 through this particular system now amounts to 178 people. So we've got data on quite a large population of subjects that really allows us now to get some really quite useful statistical	1 2 3	modeling approach to actually measure the slope of this curve. And this is one of the key
2 3 4	Page 67 through this particular system now amounts to 178 people. So we've got data on quite a large population of subjects that really allows us now	1 2 3 4 5	modeling approach to actually measure the slope of this curve. And this is one of the key pharmacodynamic endpoints that we identified in our clinical trials. And the more recently accepted version of this is the parasite
2 3 4 5 6	Page 67 through this particular system now amounts to 178 people. So we've got data on quite a large population of subjects that really allows us now to get some really quite useful statistical analysis that we have yet to publish, but we are very confident that this information will be	1 2 3 4 5	modeling approach to actually measure the slope of this curve. And this is one of the key pharmacodynamic endpoints that we identified in our clinical trials. And the more recently
2 3 4 5 6 7	Page 67 through this particular system now amounts to 178 people. So we've got data on quite a large population of subjects that really allows us now to get some really quite useful statistical analysis that we have yet to publish, but we are very confident that this information will be extremely useful when it comes to having	1 2 3 4 5 6	modeling approach to actually measure the slope of this curve. And this is one of the key pharmacodynamic endpoints that we identified in our clinical trials. And the more recently accepted version of this is the parasite
2 3 4 5 6 7	Page 67 through this particular system now amounts to 178 people. So we've got data on quite a large population of subjects that really allows us now to get some really quite useful statistical analysis that we have yet to publish, but we are very confident that this information will be extremely useful when it comes to having regulatory interactions about what we're doing.	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	modeling approach to actually measure the slope of this curve. And this is one of the key pharmacodynamic endpoints that we identified in our clinical trials. And the more recently accepted version of this is the parasite clearance half-life. So this is a measure of how quick your drug kills the parasite. As well, we very frequently see
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Page 67 through this particular system now amounts to 178 people. So we've got data on quite a large population of subjects that really allows us now to get some really quite useful statistical analysis that we have yet to publish, but we are very confident that this information will be extremely useful when it comes to having regulatory interactions about what we're doing. So here's a hypothetical it's not	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	modeling approach to actually measure the slope of this curve. And this is one of the key pharmacodynamic endpoints that we identified in our clinical trials. And the more recently accepted version of this is the parasite clearance half-life. So this is a measure of how quick your drug kills the parasite. As well, we very frequently see recrudescence. And this is actually data from a
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	Page 67 through this particular system now amounts to 178 people. So we've got data on quite a large population of subjects that really allows us now to get some really quite useful statistical analysis that we have yet to publish, but we are very confident that this information will be extremely useful when it comes to having regulatory interactions about what we're doing. So here's a hypothetical it's not actually a hypothetical, but a redrawn clinical	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	modeling approach to actually measure the slope of this curve. And this is one of the key pharmacodynamic endpoints that we identified in our clinical trials. And the more recently accepted version of this is the parasite clearance half-life. So this is a measure of how quick your drug kills the parasite. As well, we very frequently see recrudescence. And this is actually data from a single patient which has been redrawn. So we can
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	Page 67 through this particular system now amounts to 178 people. So we've got data on quite a large population of subjects that really allows us now to get some really quite useful statistical analysis that we have yet to publish, but we are very confident that this information will be extremely useful when it comes to having regulatory interactions about what we're doing. So here's a hypothetical it's not actually a hypothetical, but a redrawn clinical study in one single patient. So this is	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	modeling approach to actually measure the slope of this curve. And this is one of the key pharmacodynamic endpoints that we identified in our clinical trials. And the more recently accepted version of this is the parasite clearance half-life. So this is a measure of how quick your drug kills the parasite. As well, we very frequently see recrudescence. And this is actually data from a single patient which has been redrawn. So we can see the parasites have come back and we've been
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Page 67 through this particular system now amounts to 178 people. So we've got data on quite a large population of subjects that really allows us now to get some really quite useful statistical analysis that we have yet to publish, but we are very confident that this information will be extremely useful when it comes to having regulatory interactions about what we're doing. So here's a hypothetical it's not actually a hypothetical, but a redrawn clinical study in one single patient. So this is parasites per mL on a log scale and days on the X	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	modeling approach to actually measure the slope of this curve. And this is one of the key pharmacodynamic endpoints that we identified in our clinical trials. And the more recently accepted version of this is the parasite clearance half-life. So this is a measure of how quick your drug kills the parasite. As well, we very frequently see recrudescence. And this is actually data from a single patient which has been redrawn. So we can see the parasites have come back and we've been able to watch them come back. What we see if we
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Page 67 through this particular system now amounts to 178 people. So we've got data on quite a large population of subjects that really allows us now to get some really quite useful statistical analysis that we have yet to publish, but we are very confident that this information will be extremely useful when it comes to having regulatory interactions about what we're doing. So here's a hypothetical it's not actually a hypothetical, but a redrawn clinical study in one single patient. So this is parasites per mL on a log scale and days on the X axis. And this is the typical growth in	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	modeling approach to actually measure the slope of this curve. And this is one of the key pharmacodynamic endpoints that we identified in our clinical trials. And the more recently accepted version of this is the parasite clearance half-life. So this is a measure of how quick your drug kills the parasite. As well, we very frequently see recrudescence. And this is actually data from a single patient which has been redrawn. So we can see the parasites have come back and we've been able to watch them come back. What we see if we get rid of those particular things and then
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Page 67 through this particular system now amounts to 178 people. So we've got data on quite a large population of subjects that really allows us now to get some really quite useful statistical analysis that we have yet to publish, but we are very confident that this information will be extremely useful when it comes to having regulatory interactions about what we're doing. So here's a hypothetical it's not actually a hypothetical, but a redrawn clinical study in one single patient. So this is parasites per mL on a log scale and days on the X axis. And this is the typical growth in parasitemia that we see. This is incredibly	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	modeling approach to actually measure the slope of this curve. And this is one of the key pharmacodynamic endpoints that we identified in our clinical trials. And the more recently accepted version of this is the parasite clearance half-life. So this is a measure of how quick your drug kills the parasite. As well, we very frequently see recrudescence. And this is actually data from a single patient which has been redrawn. So we can see the parasites have come back and we've been able to watch them come back. What we see if we get rid of those particular things and then superimpose upon this the drug concentration,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Page 67 through this particular system now amounts to 178 people. So we've got data on quite a large population of subjects that really allows us now to get some really quite useful statistical analysis that we have yet to publish, but we are very confident that this information will be extremely useful when it comes to having regulatory interactions about what we're doing. So here's a hypothetical it's not actually a hypothetical, but a redrawn clinical study in one single patient. So this is parasites per mL on a log scale and days on the X axis. And this is the typical growth in parasitemia that we see. This is incredibly reproducible. In a log scale, we first see	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	modeling approach to actually measure the slope of this curve. And this is one of the key pharmacodynamic endpoints that we identified in our clinical trials. And the more recently accepted version of this is the parasite clearance half-life. So this is a measure of how quick your drug kills the parasite. As well, we very frequently see recrudescence. And this is actually data from a single patient which has been redrawn. So we can see the parasites have come back and we've been able to watch them come back. What we see if we get rid of those particular things and then superimpose upon this the drug concentration, this time graphed on a log scale as well, so you
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Page 67 through this particular system now amounts to 178 people. So we've got data on quite a large population of subjects that really allows us now to get some really quite useful statistical analysis that we have yet to publish, but we are very confident that this information will be extremely useful when it comes to having regulatory interactions about what we're doing. So here's a hypothetical it's not actually a hypothetical, but a redrawn clinical study in one single patient. So this is parasites per mL on a log scale and days on the X axis. And this is the typical growth in parasitemia that we see. This is incredibly reproducible. In a log scale, we first see parasites detected by PCR on Day 4. We see the	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	modeling approach to actually measure the slope of this curve. And this is one of the key pharmacodynamic endpoints that we identified in our clinical trials. And the more recently accepted version of this is the parasite clearance half-life. So this is a measure of how quick your drug kills the parasite. As well, we very frequently see recrudescence. And this is actually data from a single patient which has been redrawn. So we can see the parasites have come back and we've been able to watch them come back. What we see if we get rid of those particular things and then superimpose upon this the drug concentration, this time graphed on a log scale as well, so you see a rapid increase in drug concentration when
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Page 67 through this particular system now amounts to 178 people. So we've got data on quite a large population of subjects that really allows us now to get some really quite useful statistical analysis that we have yet to publish, but we are very confident that this information will be extremely useful when it comes to having regulatory interactions about what we're doing. So here's a hypothetical it's not actually a hypothetical, but a redrawn clinical study in one single patient. So this is parasites per mL on a log scale and days on the X axis. And this is the typical growth in parasitemia that we see. This is incredibly reproducible. In a log scale, we first see parasites detected by PCR on Day 4. We see the typical sign of exponential growth phase of our	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	modeling approach to actually measure the slope of this curve. And this is one of the key pharmacodynamic endpoints that we identified in our clinical trials. And the more recently accepted version of this is the parasite clearance half-life. So this is a measure of how quick your drug kills the parasite. As well, we very frequently see recrudescence. And this is actually data from a single patient which has been redrawn. So we can see the parasites have come back and we've been able to watch them come back. What we see if we get rid of those particular things and then superimpose upon this the drug concentration, this time graphed on a log scale as well, so you see a rapid increase in drug concentration when the volunteers administered the drug. And then
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Page 67 through this particular system now amounts to 178 people. So we've got data on quite a large population of subjects that really allows us now to get some really quite useful statistical analysis that we have yet to publish, but we are very confident that this information will be extremely useful when it comes to having regulatory interactions about what we're doing. So here's a hypothetical it's not actually a hypothetical, but a redrawn clinical study in one single patient. So this is parasites per mL on a log scale and days on the X axis. And this is the typical growth in parasitemia that we see. This is incredibly reproducible. In a log scale, we first see parasites detected by PCR on Day 4. We see the typical sign of exponential growth phase of our malaria parasites. And we typically treat	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	modeling approach to actually measure the slope of this curve. And this is one of the key pharmacodynamic endpoints that we identified in our clinical trials. And the more recently accepted version of this is the parasite clearance half-life. So this is a measure of how quick your drug kills the parasite. As well, we very frequently see recrudescence. And this is actually data from a single patient which has been redrawn. So we can see the parasites have come back and we've been able to watch them come back. What we see if we get rid of those particular things and then superimpose upon this the drug concentration, this time graphed on a log scale as well, so you see a rapid increase in drug concentration when the volunteers administered the drug. And then with log transformed there, you see a linear
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	Page 67 through this particular system now amounts to 178 people. So we've got data on quite a large population of subjects that really allows us now to get some really quite useful statistical analysis that we have yet to publish, but we are very confident that this information will be extremely useful when it comes to having regulatory interactions about what we're doing. So here's a hypothetical it's not actually a hypothetical, but a redrawn clinical study in one single patient. So this is parasites per mL on a log scale and days on the X axis. And this is the typical growth in parasitemia that we see. This is incredibly reproducible. In a log scale, we first see parasites detected by PCR on Day 4. We see the typical sign of exponential growth phase of our malaria parasites. And we typically treat volunteers when they reach the threshold of	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	modeling approach to actually measure the slope of this curve. And this is one of the key pharmacodynamic endpoints that we identified in our clinical trials. And the more recently accepted version of this is the parasite clearance half-life. So this is a measure of how quick your drug kills the parasite. As well, we very frequently see recrudescence. And this is actually data from a single patient which has been redrawn. So we can see the parasites have come back and we've been able to watch them come back. What we see if we get rid of those particular things and then superimpose upon this the drug concentration, this time graphed on a log scale as well, so you see a rapid increase in drug concentration when the volunteers administered the drug. And then with log transformed there, you see a linear decline in drug concentration if you're dealing
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Page 67 through this particular system now amounts to 178 people. So we've got data on quite a large population of subjects that really allows us now to get some really quite useful statistical analysis that we have yet to publish, but we are very confident that this information will be extremely useful when it comes to having regulatory interactions about what we're doing. So here's a hypothetical it's not actually a hypothetical, but a redrawn clinical study in one single patient. So this is parasites per mL on a log scale and days on the X axis. And this is the typical growth in parasitemia that we see. This is incredibly reproducible. In a log scale, we first see parasites detected by PCR on Day 4. We see the typical sign of exponential growth phase of our malaria parasites. And we typically treat volunteers when they reach the threshold of parasitemia that you will detect with a blood	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	modeling approach to actually measure the slope of this curve. And this is one of the key pharmacodynamic endpoints that we identified in our clinical trials. And the more recently accepted version of this is the parasite clearance half-life. So this is a measure of how quick your drug kills the parasite. As well, we very frequently see recrudescence. And this is actually data from a single patient which has been redrawn. So we can see the parasites have come back and we've been able to watch them come back. What we see if we get rid of those particular things and then superimpose upon this the drug concentration, this time graphed on a log scale as well, so you see a rapid increase in drug concentration when the volunteers administered the drug. And then with log transformed there, you see a linear decline in drug concentration if you're dealing with a drug with first order kinetics.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Page 67 through this particular system now amounts to 178 people. So we've got data on quite a large population of subjects that really allows us now to get some really quite useful statistical analysis that we have yet to publish, but we are very confident that this information will be extremely useful when it comes to having regulatory interactions about what we're doing. So here's a hypothetical it's not actually a hypothetical, but a redrawn clinical study in one single patient. So this is parasites per mL on a log scale and days on the X axis. And this is the typical growth in parasitemia that we see. This is incredibly reproducible. In a log scale, we first see parasites detected by PCR on Day 4. We see the typical sign of exponential growth phase of our malaria parasites. And we typically treat volunteers when they reach the threshold of	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	modeling approach to actually measure the slope of this curve. And this is one of the key pharmacodynamic endpoints that we identified in our clinical trials. And the more recently accepted version of this is the parasite clearance half-life. So this is a measure of how quick your drug kills the parasite. As well, we very frequently see recrudescence. And this is actually data from a single patient which has been redrawn. So we can see the parasites have come back and we've been able to watch them come back. What we see if we get rid of those particular things and then superimpose upon this the drug concentration, this time graphed on a log scale as well, so you see a rapid increase in drug concentration when the volunteers administered the drug. And then with log transformed there, you see a linear decline in drug concentration if you're dealing

1	Page 70	1	Page 72
	of the parasite clearance curve. Here, you see		challenge system so we can then develop a really
	the situation where parasite replication is		good understanding of what the pharmacodynamic
	equivalent to parasite killing. You're in an		PK/PD relationship is between your drug and the
	equilibrium situation. So if you draw a vertical		parasite growth and clearance.
	line from this period of equilibrium up to where	5	So many people ask me and I raised the
	you reach your parasite or your drug		question before, well how does the parasite
	concentration at that particular time point and		clearance I see in my very subclinical malaria
	then drop that line across to your drug		relate to what is seen in patients with clinical
	concentration, this is actually a very good		malaria?
	approximation of what the MIC of your drug is in	10	So going back to the old literature, in
	your volunteer.		fact, much of the old literature describes
12	So what you've done in a small group of,		parasite clearance of blood smear and there is
	and typically, I didn't say before, we typically		very little kinetic data available in the old
	do this is cohorts of eight volunteers. We		literature about how quickly parasites had
	effectively identified the MIC of the drug as		cleared by serial blood smears. But there are,
1	well, as I've previously showed, the parasite		as was mentioned in Elizabeth's talks, some very
	clearance half-life.		useful historic data and this is data from the
18	So, you know, a very small study of eight		study of mefloquine that was done in the 1980's
	volunteers we've collected two very key		where two studies were undertaken, one in Africa
	parameters and able to inform further development		in children and adults with falciparum malaria,
	of the drug. This is data from a study that we		and one in Thailand in adult toy soldiers with
22	published last year. Again, the parasite	22	chloroquine-resistant falciparum malaria. Both
-			
	Page 71		Page 73
1	clearance is drawn out over a different timefram		studies were published. So we extracted the data
2	clearance is drawn out over a different timefram with the lag phase and the tail phase. And you	2	studies were published. So we extracted the data from these two studies and compared data from one
2 3	clearance is drawn out over a different timefram with the lag phase and the tail phase. And you can see here some lovely reproducible log linear	2 3	studies were published. So we extracted the data from these two studies and compared data from one of our clinical studies where one of our early
2 3 4	clearance is drawn out over a different timefram with the lag phase and the tail phase. And you can see here some lovely reproducible log linear parasite clearance kinetics so that we can	2 3 4	studies were published. So we extracted the data from these two studies and compared data from one of our clinical studies where one of our early clinical studies where we tested mefloquine as a
2 3 4 5	clearance is drawn out over a different timefram with the lag phase and the tail phase. And you can see here some lovely reproducible log linear parasite clearance kinetics so that we can statistically model and then to perform an	2 3 4 5	studies were published. So we extracted the data from these two studies and compared data from one of our clinical studies where one of our early clinical studies where we tested mefloquine as a single dose at 5 milligrams per kilogram, 10
2 3 4 5 6	clearance is drawn out over a different timefram with the lag phase and the tail phase. And you can see here some lovely reproducible log linear parasite clearance kinetics so that we can statistically model and then to perform an optimal regression line with a 95 percent	2 3 4 5 6	studies were published. So we extracted the data from these two studies and compared data from one of our clinical studies where one of our early clinical studies where we tested mefloquine as a single dose at 5 milligrams per kilogram, 10 milligrams per kilogram or 15 milligrams per
2 3 4 5 6 7	clearance is drawn out over a different timefram with the lag phase and the tail phase. And you can see here some lovely reproducible log linear parasite clearance kinetics so that we can statistically model and then to perform an optimal regression line with a 95 percent interval. And you can see this data is very	2 3 4 5 6 7	studies were published. So we extracted the data from these two studies and compared data from one of our clinical studies where one of our early clinical studies where we tested mefloquine as a single dose at 5 milligrams per kilogram, 10 milligrams per kilogram or 15 milligrams per kilogram. And just quickly, what we saw with
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	clearance is drawn out over a different timefram with the lag phase and the tail phase. And you can see here some lovely reproducible log linear parasite clearance kinetics so that we can statistically model and then to perform an optimal regression line with a 95 percent interval. And you can see this data is very tight and we're able to really get, I think, very	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	studies were published. So we extracted the data from these two studies and compared data from one of our clinical studies where one of our early clinical studies where we tested mefloquine as a single dose at 5 milligrams per kilogram, 10 milligrams per kilogram or 15 milligrams per kilogram. And just quickly, what we saw with five was that the drug failed and we had to
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	clearance is drawn out over a different timefram with the lag phase and the tail phase. And you can see here some lovely reproducible log linear parasite clearance kinetics so that we can statistically model and then to perform an optimal regression line with a 95 percent interval. And you can see this data is very tight and we're able to really get, I think, very accurate estimates of this key pharmacodynamic	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	studies were published. So we extracted the data from these two studies and compared data from one of our clinical studies where one of our early clinical studies where we tested mefloquine as a single dose at 5 milligrams per kilogram, 10 milligrams per kilogram or 15 milligrams per kilogram. And just quickly, what we saw with five was that the drug failed and we had to rescue all the volunteers. With 10 and 15, we
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	clearance is drawn out over a different timefram with the lag phase and the tail phase. And you can see here some lovely reproducible log linear parasite clearance kinetics so that we can statistically model and then to perform an optimal regression line with a 95 percent interval. And you can see this data is very tight and we're able to really get, I think, very accurate estimates of this key pharmacodynamic property of the antimalarial drug.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	studies were published. So we extracted the data from these two studies and compared data from one of our clinical studies where one of our early clinical studies where we tested mefloquine as a single dose at 5 milligrams per kilogram, 10 milligrams per kilogram or 15 milligrams per kilogram. And just quickly, what we saw with five was that the drug failed and we had to rescue all the volunteers. With 10 and 15, we saw complete clearance of the parasitemia and you
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	clearance is drawn out over a different timefram with the lag phase and the tail phase. And you can see here some lovely reproducible log linear parasite clearance kinetics so that we can statistically model and then to perform an optimal regression line with a 95 percent interval. And you can see this data is very tight and we're able to really get, I think, very accurate estimates of this key pharmacodynamic property of the antimalarial drug. So you can then go on and do modeling.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	studies were published. So we extracted the data from these two studies and compared data from one of our clinical studies where one of our early clinical studies where we tested mefloquine as a single dose at 5 milligrams per kilogram, 10 milligrams per kilogram or 15 milligrams per kilogram. And just quickly, what we saw with five was that the drug failed and we had to rescue all the volunteers. With 10 and 15, we saw complete clearance of the parasitemia and you can see here quite nicely demonstrated the lag
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	clearance is drawn out over a different timefram with the lag phase and the tail phase. And you can see here some lovely reproducible log linear parasite clearance kinetics so that we can statistically model and then to perform an optimal regression line with a 95 percent interval. And you can see this data is very tight and we're able to really get, I think, very accurate estimates of this key pharmacodynamic property of the antimalarial drug. So you can then go on and do modeling. And I'm not a modeler at all, but even someone	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	studies were published. So we extracted the data from these two studies and compared data from one of our clinical studies where one of our early clinical studies where we tested mefloquine as a single dose at 5 milligrams per kilogram, 10 milligrams per kilogram or 15 milligrams per kilogram. And just quickly, what we saw with five was that the drug failed and we had to rescue all the volunteers. With 10 and 15, we saw complete clearance of the parasitemia and you can see here quite nicely demonstrated the lag phase that you see with mefloquine in our human
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	clearance is drawn out over a different timefram with the lag phase and the tail phase. And you can see here some lovely reproducible log linear parasite clearance kinetics so that we can statistically model and then to perform an optimal regression line with a 95 percent interval. And you can see this data is very tight and we're able to really get, I think, very accurate estimates of this key pharmacodynamic property of the antimalarial drug. So you can then go on and do modeling. And I'm not a modeler at all, but even someone like me can understand that the rate of parasite	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	studies were published. So we extracted the data from these two studies and compared data from one of our clinical studies where one of our early clinical studies where we tested mefloquine as a single dose at 5 milligrams per kilogram, 10 milligrams per kilogram or 15 milligrams per kilogram. And just quickly, what we saw with five was that the drug failed and we had to rescue all the volunteers. With 10 and 15, we saw complete clearance of the parasitemia and you can see here quite nicely demonstrated the lag phase that you see with mefloquine in our human challenge system.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	clearance is drawn out over a different timefram with the lag phase and the tail phase. And you can see here some lovely reproducible log linear parasite clearance kinetics so that we can statistically model and then to perform an optimal regression line with a 95 percent interval. And you can see this data is very tight and we're able to really get, I think, very accurate estimates of this key pharmacodynamic property of the antimalarial drug. So you can then go on and do modeling. And I'm not a modeler at all, but even someone like me can understand that the rate of parasite clearance, over time, it's dependent upon growth	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	studies were published. So we extracted the data from these two studies and compared data from one of our clinical studies where one of our early clinical studies where we tested mefloquine as a single dose at 5 milligrams per kilogram, 10 milligrams per kilogram or 15 milligrams per kilogram. And just quickly, what we saw with five was that the drug failed and we had to rescue all the volunteers. With 10 and 15, we saw complete clearance of the parasitemia and you can see here quite nicely demonstrated the lag phase that you see with mefloquine in our human
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	clearance is drawn out over a different timefram with the lag phase and the tail phase. And you can see here some lovely reproducible log linear parasite clearance kinetics so that we can statistically model and then to perform an optimal regression line with a 95 percent interval. And you can see this data is very tight and we're able to really get, I think, very accurate estimates of this key pharmacodynamic property of the antimalarial drug. So you can then go on and do modeling. And I'm not a modeler at all, but even someone like me can understand that the rate of parasite clearance, over time, it's dependent upon growth parasite growth versus clearance. And the drug	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 ;;14 15	studies were published. So we extracted the data from these two studies and compared data from one of our clinical studies where one of our early clinical studies where we tested mefloquine as a single dose at 5 milligrams per kilogram, 10 milligrams per kilogram or 15 milligrams per kilogram. And just quickly, what we saw with five was that the drug failed and we had to rescue all the volunteers. With 10 and 15, we saw complete clearance of the parasitemia and you can see here quite nicely demonstrated the lag phase that you see with mefloquine in our human challenge system. You also see that there is a five log difference here between the level of parasitemia
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	clearance is drawn out over a different timefram with the lag phase and the tail phase. And you can see here some lovely reproducible log linear parasite clearance kinetics so that we can statistically model and then to perform an optimal regression line with a 95 percent interval. And you can see this data is very tight and we're able to really get, I think, very accurate estimates of this key pharmacodynamic property of the antimalarial drug. So you can then go on and do modeling. And I'm not a modeler at all, but even someone like me can understand that the rate of parasite clearance, over time, it's dependent upon growth parasite growth versus clearance. And the drug effect can then be modeled in here. And using	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 ;;14 15	studies were published. So we extracted the data from these two studies and compared data from one of our clinical studies where one of our early clinical studies where we tested mefloquine as a single dose at 5 milligrams per kilogram, 10 milligrams per kilogram or 15 milligrams per kilogram. And just quickly, what we saw with five was that the drug failed and we had to rescue all the volunteers. With 10 and 15, we saw complete clearance of the parasitemia and you can see here quite nicely demonstrated the lag phase that you see with mefloquine in our human challenge system. You also see that there is a five log
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	clearance is drawn out over a different timefram with the lag phase and the tail phase. And you can see here some lovely reproducible log linear parasite clearance kinetics so that we can statistically model and then to perform an optimal regression line with a 95 percent interval. And you can see this data is very tight and we're able to really get, I think, very accurate estimates of this key pharmacodynamic property of the antimalarial drug. So you can then go on and do modeling. And I'm not a modeler at all, but even someone like me can understand that the rate of parasite clearance, over time, it's dependent upon growth parasite growth versus clearance. And the drug effect can then be modeled in here. And using differential equations with the data that we	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 ;;14 15 16	studies were published. So we extracted the data from these two studies and compared data from one of our clinical studies where one of our early clinical studies where we tested mefloquine as a single dose at 5 milligrams per kilogram, 10 milligrams per kilogram or 15 milligrams per kilogram. And just quickly, what we saw with five was that the drug failed and we had to rescue all the volunteers. With 10 and 15, we saw complete clearance of the parasitemia and you can see here quite nicely demonstrated the lag phase that you see with mefloquine in our human challenge system. You also see that there is a five log difference here between the level of parasitemia
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	clearance is drawn out over a different timefram with the lag phase and the tail phase. And you can see here some lovely reproducible log linear parasite clearance kinetics so that we can statistically model and then to perform an optimal regression line with a 95 percent interval. And you can see this data is very tight and we're able to really get, I think, very accurate estimates of this key pharmacodynamic property of the antimalarial drug. So you can then go on and do modeling. And I'm not a modeler at all, but even someone like me can understand that the rate of parasite clearance, over time, it's dependent upon growth parasite growth versus clearance. And the drug effect can then be modeled in here. And using	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 ;14 15 16 17	studies were published. So we extracted the data from these two studies and compared data from one of our clinical studies where one of our early clinical studies where we tested mefloquine as a single dose at 5 milligrams per kilogram, 10 milligrams per kilogram or 15 milligrams per kilogram. And just quickly, what we saw with five was that the drug failed and we had to rescue all the volunteers. With 10 and 15, we saw complete clearance of the parasitemia and you can see here quite nicely demonstrated the lag phase that you see with mefloquine in our human challenge system. You also see that there is a five log difference here between the level of parasitemia in our human volunteers and the level of
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	clearance is drawn out over a different timefram with the lag phase and the tail phase. And you can see here some lovely reproducible log linear parasite clearance kinetics so that we can statistically model and then to perform an optimal regression line with a 95 percent interval. And you can see this data is very tight and we're able to really get, I think, very accurate estimates of this key pharmacodynamic property of the antimalarial drug. So you can then go on and do modeling. And I'm not a modeler at all, but even someone like me can understand that the rate of parasite clearance, over time, it's dependent upon growth parasite growth versus clearance. And the drug effect can then be modeled in here. And using differential equations with the data that we	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 ;;14 15 16 17 18	studies were published. So we extracted the data from these two studies and compared data from one of our clinical studies where one of our early clinical studies where we tested mefloquine as a single dose at 5 milligrams per kilogram, 10 milligrams per kilogram or 15 milligrams per kilogram. And just quickly, what we saw with five was that the drug failed and we had to rescue all the volunteers. With 10 and 15, we saw complete clearance of the parasitemia and you can see here quite nicely demonstrated the lag phase that you see with mefloquine in our human challenge system. You also see that there is a five log difference here between the level of parasitemia in our human volunteers and the level of parasitemia in these clinical trial undertaking
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	clearance is drawn out over a different timefram with the lag phase and the tail phase. And you can see here some lovely reproducible log linear parasite clearance kinetics so that we can statistically model and then to perform an optimal regression line with a 95 percent interval. And you can see this data is very tight and we're able to really get, I think, very accurate estimates of this key pharmacodynamic property of the antimalarial drug. So you can then go on and do modeling. And I'm not a modeler at all, but even someone like me can understand that the rate of parasite clearance, over time, it's dependent upon growth parasite growth versus clearance. And the drug effect can then be modeled in here. And using differential equations with the data that we accrue in these situations, instead of modeling	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 ;14 15 16 17 18 19	studies were published. So we extracted the data from these two studies and compared data from one of our clinical studies where one of our early clinical studies where we tested mefloquine as a single dose at 5 milligrams per kilogram, 10 milligrams per kilogram or 15 milligrams per kilogram. And just quickly, what we saw with five was that the drug failed and we had to rescue all the volunteers. With 10 and 15, we saw complete clearance of the parasitemia and you can see here quite nicely demonstrated the lag phase that you see with mefloquine in our human challenge system. You also see that there is a five log difference here between the level of parasitemia in our human volunteers and the level of parasitemia in these clinical trial undertaking in Africa and in Thailand. But what you can also
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	clearance is drawn out over a different timefram with the lag phase and the tail phase. And you can see here some lovely reproducible log linear parasite clearance kinetics so that we can statistically model and then to perform an optimal regression line with a 95 percent interval. And you can see this data is very tight and we're able to really get, I think, very accurate estimates of this key pharmacodynamic property of the antimalarial drug. So you can then go on and do modeling. And I'm not a modeler at all, but even someone like me can understand that the rate of parasite clearance, over time, it's dependent upon growth parasite growth versus clearance. And the drug effect can then be modeled in here. And using differential equations with the data that we accrue in these situations, instead of modeling packages, we can really get quite useful data on this particular precise mathematical modeling.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 ;;14 15 16 17 18 19 20	studies were published. So we extracted the data from these two studies and compared data from one of our clinical studies where one of our early clinical studies where we tested mefloquine as a single dose at 5 milligrams per kilogram, 10 milligrams per kilogram or 15 milligrams per kilogram. And just quickly, what we saw with five was that the drug failed and we had to rescue all the volunteers. With 10 and 15, we saw complete clearance of the parasitemia and you can see here quite nicely demonstrated the lag phase that you see with mefloquine in our human challenge system. You also see that there is a five log difference here between the level of parasitemia in our human volunteers and the level of parasitemia in these clinical trial undertaking in Africa and in Thailand. But what you can also see is if you draw a linear regression of the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	clearance is drawn out over a different timefram with the lag phase and the tail phase. And you can see here some lovely reproducible log linear parasite clearance kinetics so that we can statistically model and then to perform an optimal regression line with a 95 percent interval. And you can see this data is very tight and we're able to really get, I think, very accurate estimates of this key pharmacodynamic property of the antimalarial drug. So you can then go on and do modeling. And I'm not a modeler at all, but even someone like me can understand that the rate of parasite clearance, over time, it's dependent upon growth parasite growth versus clearance. And the drug effect can then be modeled in here. And using differential equations with the data that we accrue in these situations, instead of modeling packages, we can really get quite useful data on this particular precise mathematical modeling.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 ;14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	studies were published. So we extracted the data from these two studies and compared data from one of our clinical studies where one of our early clinical studies where we tested mefloquine as a single dose at 5 milligrams per kilogram, 10 milligrams per kilogram or 15 milligrams per kilogram. And just quickly, what we saw with five was that the drug failed and we had to rescue all the volunteers. With 10 and 15, we saw complete clearance of the parasitemia and you can see here quite nicely demonstrated the lag phase that you see with mefloquine in our human challenge system. You also see that there is a five log difference here between the level of parasitemia in our human volunteers and the level of parasitemia in these clinical trial undertaking in Africa and in Thailand. But what you can also see is if you draw a linear regression of the parasite clearance in these human patients with

	Page 74		Page 76
	and compare that to the parasite clearance curve		cells. We've actually done and continue to do a
2	as determined by QPCR in our system, those two	þ 2	red cell antibody assays in volunteers, both at
3	lines, the slope of those two lines are	3	the start of the study and at the end of the
4	indistinguishable.	4	study. And to date, in the 178 volunteers we've
5	So this is one of our pieces of argument	5	studied, we've seen nobody develop a red cell
6	that makes us believe that what we really are	6	antibody.
7	seeing in the data that we're getting from our	7	So this also is consistent with the
8	human challenge studies in this quite artificial	8	experience, in terms of generation of RHD
9	system are actually clinically relevant and	9	antiserum for use in pregnant women. That's
10	predictive of what's going to happen in the field	10	actually quite difficult to generate antibodies
11	with our experimental antimalarial drug. And	11	against minor red cell antigens, even when you
12	that's not to say there may be exceptions with	12	give people 20 mls of mismatched blood for minor
13	drugs that have specific effects. For example,	13	red cell antigens.
14	one of the earlier ozonide compounds was clearly	y14	So then the other obvious safety question
15	it had different properties, it's	15	comes up, in terms of the malaria. What is the -
16	pharmacokinetic properties in patients with	16	- do we have malaria induced adverse events and
17	malaria. So this is something that needs to be	17	severe adverse events? And I can happily say to
18	closely observed. But certainly, at least this	18	this audience that we've seen no malaria-induced
19	data is encouraging to say what's the data that	19	severe adverse events prior to drug
20	we get in these very low level infections do have	20	administration in any of our volunteers. So
21	translational value in terms of what one would	21	people will get a small amount of fever. And
22	see in a real clinical trial in human subjects	22	I'll show you some data on that in a moment. But
	Page 75		Page 77
1	with clinical malaria.	1	before treatment, we have seen no evidence of any
2	So safety issues. So when it comes up,	2	safety issue arise. After treatment, we've seen
3	everybody asks me about this. So it's good to be	3	some interesting side effects including a kidney
4	able to speak about this briefly in this	4	stone that arose a left-sided kidney stone
5	audience. There are obviously safety issues in	5	which made me worry that the volunteer had
6	terms of what's in this inoculant of malaria	6	ruptured their spleen, but luckily, it was a
7	parasites. Are there any advantageous	7	renal colic and not a ruptured spleen.
8	contaminants? For example, bacteria, viruses and	8	We've seen a volunteer who went out to
9	prions. And I'm happy to report that the donor	9	celebrate the end of the clinical trial in the
10	or the red cells are 20 years on from donating	10	usual way that college students celebrate the end
11	the unit of blood that is used to inoculate all	11	of their exam and they had a fall from a height
12	my human volunteers still works in the	12	and broke arms, and legs, and ribs and ended up
13	pharmaceutical industry. So I think that speaks	13	in their intensive care unit. So that had to be
14	to his sanity that 20 years later he can still	14	reported to their regulator, but we believe that
15	work in pharmacy. So I'm fairly certain that he	15	it was not in any way related to the malaria.
16	doesn't have a prion disease at the moment.	16	(Laughter.)
17	There's also the issue of red cell	17	DR. MCCARTHY: And then there's the issue
18	alloimmunization we're giving these human	18	of one with transmission that we have clear
19	volunteers, potentially, they had all this blood	19	observation of our volunteers becoming PCR
20	transfusion of the order of the couple marked	20	positive for gametocytes. And I'll show you this
21	liters of blood. And the question comes up do we	21	is a moment from one of our studies. We need to
1 -	·····		
	actually institute an alloreactivity to donor red		think about this as an issue, in terms of we're

	Page 78		Page 80
1	doing this in a setting where we may discharge	1	at plasmodium vivax, blood stage infection, both
2	someone from our clinic. And if there they are	2	for our drug and vaccine development. And we now
3	in a malaria infected environment, we need to	3	have data on 26 volunteers, using two different
4	worry about this. We are fortunate in Brisbane,	4	banks with plasmodium vivax.
5	although it's a subtropical area, we don't have	5	So the other question that obviously
6	malaria vectors in Brisbane.	6	comes up is can we identify recrudescent and
7	So the safety of the inoculum. This	7	safely rescue these volunteers? So on this slide
8	blood has been given to 205 subjects at our site,	8	that I've previously shown you before are drawn
9	27 subject before I become involved. And as I	9	across the line of where one would find people
10	said, 178 since then and 30 cohorts in 15	10	being blood smear positive. And you can see here
11	studies. So we've really accumulated quite a	11	that we have got one, two, three, four, five,
12	large safety database locally with this, as well	12	six, seven serial observations of PCR before the
13	as inoculum has been given to 55 subjects	13	blood smears become positive. And we've been
14	elsewhere in the world for vaccine studies	14	able to prospectively observe the recrudescence
15	conducted in Nijmegen in the Netherlands and	15	of infection way before we become blood smear
16	Oxford in the UK.	16	positive and way before volunteers become
17	As well as mentioned by Jim, we've	17	symptomatic.
18	actually improved the situation to develop	18	So we believe we've got several days of
19	resources in an ongoing in ways of developing	19	safety margin here present. And these are real
20	other resources for doing a blood stage	20	data from a single volunteer. And in fact, in
21	challenge. So we've successfully did a "wild	21	preparation for this talk, I went back and
22	type" P. falciparum. This was a patient who came	22	counted how many people we've had to rescue and
	Page 79		Page 81
	back to our hospital with falciparum malaria, was		the numbers are four. So I think that we can say
2	back to our hospital with falciparum malaria, was shown to be infected with a single genotype.	2	the numbers are four. So I think that we can say with strong confidence in our system that we are
2 3	back to our hospital with falciparum malaria, was shown to be infected with a single genotype. We've harvested his blood. We've tested it,	2 3	the numbers are four. So I think that we can say with strong confidence in our system that we are able to protect our volunteers from having our
2 3 4	back to our hospital with falciparum malaria, was shown to be infected with a single genotype. We've harvested his blood. We've tested it, validated it and released it. And I did a pilot	2 3 4	the numbers are four. So I think that we can say with strong confidence in our system that we are able to protect our volunteers from having our recrudescent infection by ensuring, obviously,
2 3 4 5	back to our hospital with falciparum malaria, was shown to be infected with a single genotype. We've harvested his blood. We've tested it, validated it and released it. And I did a pilot study in two volunteers with a wild type strain.	2 3 4 5	the numbers are four. So I think that we can say with strong confidence in our system that we are able to protect our volunteers from having our recrudescent infection by ensuring, obviously, they come back to be tested, but also that we can
2 3 4 5 6	back to our hospital with falciparum malaria, was shown to be infected with a single genotype. We've harvested his blood. We've tested it, validated it and released it. And I did a pilot study in two volunteers with a wild type strain. This is more-so to look at the vaccine efficacy,	2 3 4 5 6	the numbers are four. So I think that we can say with strong confidence in our system that we are able to protect our volunteers from having our recrudescent infection by ensuring, obviously, they come back to be tested, but also that we can identify people having a recrudescent infection
2 3 4 5 6 7	back to our hospital with falciparum malaria, was shown to be infected with a single genotype. We've harvested his blood. We've tested it, validated it and released it. And I did a pilot study in two volunteers with a wild type strain. This is more-so to look at the vaccine efficacy, but it demonstrates the feasibility of looking at	2 3 4 5 6 7	the numbers are four. So I think that we can say with strong confidence in our system that we are able to protect our volunteers from having our recrudescent infection by ensuring, obviously, they come back to be tested, but also that we can identify people having a recrudescent infection way before they're going to become symptomatic
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	back to our hospital with falciparum malaria, was shown to be infected with a single genotype. We've harvested his blood. We've tested it, validated it and released it. And I did a pilot study in two volunteers with a wild type strain. This is more-so to look at the vaccine efficacy, but it demonstrates the feasibility of looking at parasites with different genotypes and	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	the numbers are four. So I think that we can say with strong confidence in our system that we are able to protect our volunteers from having our recrudescent infection by ensuring, obviously, they come back to be tested, but also that we can identify people having a recrudescent infection way before they're going to become symptomatic and still being able to identify this key idea
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	back to our hospital with falciparum malaria, was shown to be infected with a single genotype. We've harvested his blood. We've tested it, validated it and released it. And I did a pilot study in two volunteers with a wild type strain. This is more-so to look at the vaccine efficacy, but it demonstrates the feasibility of looking at parasites with different genotypes and potentially different drug resistant patterns.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	the numbers are four. So I think that we can say with strong confidence in our system that we are able to protect our volunteers from having our recrudescent infection by ensuring, obviously, they come back to be tested, but also that we can identify people having a recrudescent infection way before they're going to become symptomatic and still being able to identify this key idea point, which really enables us to do
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	back to our hospital with falciparum malaria, was shown to be infected with a single genotype. We've harvested his blood. We've tested it, validated it and released it. And I did a pilot study in two volunteers with a wild type strain. This is more-so to look at the vaccine efficacy, but it demonstrates the feasibility of looking at parasites with different genotypes and potentially different drug resistant patterns. We've also remanufactured, under GMP,	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	the numbers are four. So I think that we can say with strong confidence in our system that we are able to protect our volunteers from having our recrudescent infection by ensuring, obviously, they come back to be tested, but also that we can identify people having a recrudescent infection way before they're going to become symptomatic and still being able to identify this key idea point, which really enables us to do pharmacodynamic modeling.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	back to our hospital with falciparum malaria, was shown to be infected with a single genotype. We've harvested his blood. We've tested it, validated it and released it. And I did a pilot study in two volunteers with a wild type strain. This is more-so to look at the vaccine efficacy, but it demonstrates the feasibility of looking at parasites with different genotypes and potentially different drug resistant patterns. We've also remanufactured, under GMP, blood stage P. falciparum banks. I've got a 37	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	the numbers are four. So I think that we can say with strong confidence in our system that we are able to protect our volunteers from having our recrudescent infection by ensuring, obviously, they come back to be tested, but also that we can identify people having a recrudescent infection way before they're going to become symptomatic and still being able to identify this key idea point, which really enables us to do pharmacodynamic modeling. So we still are struggling with the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	back to our hospital with falciparum malaria, was shown to be infected with a single genotype. We've harvested his blood. We've tested it, validated it and released it. And I did a pilot study in two volunteers with a wild type strain. This is more-so to look at the vaccine efficacy, but it demonstrates the feasibility of looking at parasites with different genotypes and potentially different drug resistant patterns. We've also remanufactured, under GMP, blood stage P. falciparum banks. I've got a 37 bank that we've tested in two individuals. The	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	the numbers are four. So I think that we can say with strong confidence in our system that we are able to protect our volunteers from having our recrudescent infection by ensuring, obviously, they come back to be tested, but also that we can identify people having a recrudescent infection way before they're going to become symptomatic and still being able to identify this key idea point, which really enables us to do pharmacodynamic modeling. So we still are struggling with the issues, what is a safe treatment threshold. My
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	back to our hospital with falciparum malaria, was shown to be infected with a single genotype. We've harvested his blood. We've tested it, validated it and released it. And I did a pilot study in two volunteers with a wild type strain. This is more-so to look at the vaccine efficacy, but it demonstrates the feasibility of looking at parasites with different genotypes and potentially different drug resistant patterns. We've also remanufactured, under GMP, blood stage P. falciparum banks. I've got a 37 bank that we've tested in two individuals. The Goal Coast has manufactured an NA54 strain from	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	the numbers are four. So I think that we can say with strong confidence in our system that we are able to protect our volunteers from having our recrudescent infection by ensuring, obviously, they come back to be tested, but also that we can identify people having a recrudescent infection way before they're going to become symptomatic and still being able to identify this key idea point, which really enables us to do pharmacodynamic modeling. So we still are struggling with the issues, what is a safe treatment threshold. My modelers love to see lots of data points down
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	back to our hospital with falciparum malaria, was shown to be infected with a single genotype. We've harvested his blood. We've tested it, validated it and released it. And I did a pilot study in two volunteers with a wild type strain. This is more-so to look at the vaccine efficacy, but it demonstrates the feasibility of looking at parasites with different genotypes and potentially different drug resistant patterns. We've also remanufactured, under GMP, blood stage P. falciparum banks. I've got a 37 bank that we've tested in two individuals. The Goal Coast has manufactured an NA54 strain from the same strain that Steve Hoffman uses at	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	the numbers are four. So I think that we can say with strong confidence in our system that we are able to protect our volunteers from having our recrudescent infection by ensuring, obviously, they come back to be tested, but also that we can identify people having a recrudescent infection way before they're going to become symptomatic and still being able to identify this key idea point, which really enables us to do pharmacodynamic modeling. So we still are struggling with the issues, what is a safe treatment threshold. My modelers love to see lots of data points down here. So that means if we can get our
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	back to our hospital with falciparum malaria, was shown to be infected with a single genotype. We've harvested his blood. We've tested it, validated it and released it. And I did a pilot study in two volunteers with a wild type strain. This is more-so to look at the vaccine efficacy, but it demonstrates the feasibility of looking at parasites with different genotypes and potentially different drug resistant patterns. We've also remanufactured, under GMP, blood stage P. falciparum banks. I've got a 37 bank that we've tested in two individuals. The Goal Coast has manufactured an NA54 strain from the same strain that Steve Hoffman uses at Sanaria. As well, he also has a 7G8 bank that	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	the numbers are four. So I think that we can say with strong confidence in our system that we are able to protect our volunteers from having our recrudescent infection by ensuring, obviously, they come back to be tested, but also that we can identify people having a recrudescent infection way before they're going to become symptomatic and still being able to identify this key idea point, which really enables us to do pharmacodynamic modeling. So we still are struggling with the issues, what is a safe treatment threshold. My modelers love to see lots of data points down here. So that means if we can get our parasitemia up to here, we get more data points,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	back to our hospital with falciparum malaria, was shown to be infected with a single genotype. We've harvested his blood. We've tested it, validated it and released it. And I did a pilot study in two volunteers with a wild type strain. This is more-so to look at the vaccine efficacy, but it demonstrates the feasibility of looking at parasites with different genotypes and potentially different drug resistant patterns. We've also remanufactured, under GMP, blood stage P. falciparum banks. I've got a 37 bank that we've tested in two individuals. The Goal Coast has manufactured an NA54 strain from the same strain that Steve Hoffman uses at Sanaria. As well, he also has a 7G8 bank that was recently produced. And some of these papers	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	the numbers are four. So I think that we can say with strong confidence in our system that we are able to protect our volunteers from having our recrudescent infection by ensuring, obviously, they come back to be tested, but also that we can identify people having a recrudescent infection way before they're going to become symptomatic and still being able to identify this key idea point, which really enables us to do pharmacodynamic modeling. So we still are struggling with the issues, what is a safe treatment threshold. My modelers love to see lots of data points down here. So that means if we can get our parasitemia up to here, we get more data points, but at some stage or another, we are going to
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	back to our hospital with falciparum malaria, was shown to be infected with a single genotype. We've harvested his blood. We've tested it, validated it and released it. And I did a pilot study in two volunteers with a wild type strain. This is more-so to look at the vaccine efficacy, but it demonstrates the feasibility of looking at parasites with different genotypes and potentially different drug resistant patterns. We've also remanufactured, under GMP, blood stage P. falciparum banks. I've got a 37 bank that we've tested in two individuals. The Goal Coast has manufactured an NA54 strain from the same strain that Steve Hoffman uses at Sanaria. As well, he also has a 7G8 bank that was recently produced. And some of these papers are in press or published.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	the numbers are four. So I think that we can say with strong confidence in our system that we are able to protect our volunteers from having our recrudescent infection by ensuring, obviously, they come back to be tested, but also that we can identify people having a recrudescent infection way before they're going to become symptomatic and still being able to identify this key idea point, which really enables us to do pharmacodynamic modeling. So we still are struggling with the issues, what is a safe treatment threshold. My modelers love to see lots of data points down here. So that means if we can get our parasitemia up to here, we get more data points, but at some stage or another, we are going to make people symptomatic. And we are not entirely
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	back to our hospital with falciparum malaria, was shown to be infected with a single genotype. We've harvested his blood. We've tested it, validated it and released it. And I did a pilot study in two volunteers with a wild type strain. This is more-so to look at the vaccine efficacy, but it demonstrates the feasibility of looking at parasites with different genotypes and potentially different drug resistant patterns. We've also remanufactured, under GMP, blood stage P. falciparum banks. I've got a 37 bank that we've tested in two individuals. The Goal Coast has manufactured an NA54 strain from the same strain that Steve Hoffman uses at Sanaria. As well, he also has a 7G8 bank that was recently produced. And some of these papers are in press or published. As well, we've recently had great success	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	the numbers are four. So I think that we can say with strong confidence in our system that we are able to protect our volunteers from having our recrudescent infection by ensuring, obviously, they come back to be tested, but also that we can identify people having a recrudescent infection way before they're going to become symptomatic and still being able to identify this key idea point, which really enables us to do pharmacodynamic modeling. So we still are struggling with the issues, what is a safe treatment threshold. My modelers love to see lots of data points down here. So that means if we can get our parasitemia up to here, we get more data points, but at some stage or another, we are going to make people symptomatic. And we are not entirely sure this safety threshold is and we're obviously
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	back to our hospital with falciparum malaria, was shown to be infected with a single genotype. We've harvested his blood. We've tested it, validated it and released it. And I did a pilot study in two volunteers with a wild type strain. This is more-so to look at the vaccine efficacy, but it demonstrates the feasibility of looking at parasites with different genotypes and potentially different drug resistant patterns. We've also remanufactured, under GMP, blood stage P. falciparum banks. I've got a 37 bank that we've tested in two individuals. The Goal Coast has manufactured an NA54 strain from the same strain that Steve Hoffman uses at Sanaria. As well, he also has a 7G8 bank that was recently produced. And some of these papers are in press or published. As well, we've recently had great success in doing plasmodium vivax challenge studies using	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	the numbers are four. So I think that we can say with strong confidence in our system that we are able to protect our volunteers from having our recrudescent infection by ensuring, obviously, they come back to be tested, but also that we can identify people having a recrudescent infection way before they're going to become symptomatic and still being able to identify this key idea point, which really enables us to do pharmacodynamic modeling. So we still are struggling with the issues, what is a safe treatment threshold. My modelers love to see lots of data points down here. So that means if we can get our parasitemia up to here, we get more data points, but at some stage or another, we are going to make people symptomatic. And we are not entirely sure this safety threshold is and we're obviously being very cautious about that. It depends as
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	back to our hospital with falciparum malaria, was shown to be infected with a single genotype. We've harvested his blood. We've tested it, validated it and released it. And I did a pilot study in two volunteers with a wild type strain. This is more-so to look at the vaccine efficacy, but it demonstrates the feasibility of looking at parasites with different genotypes and potentially different drug resistant patterns. We've also remanufactured, under GMP, blood stage P. falciparum banks. I've got a 37 bank that we've tested in two individuals. The Goal Coast has manufactured an NA54 strain from the same strain that Steve Hoffman uses at Sanaria. As well, he also has a 7G8 bank that was recently produced. And some of these papers are in press or published. As well, we've recently had great success in doing plasmodium vivax challenge studies using two banks, again, collected from patients back	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	the numbers are four. So I think that we can say with strong confidence in our system that we are able to protect our volunteers from having our recrudescent infection by ensuring, obviously, they come back to be tested, but also that we can identify people having a recrudescent infection way before they're going to become symptomatic and still being able to identify this key idea point, which really enables us to do pharmacodynamic modeling. So we still are struggling with the issues, what is a safe treatment threshold. My modelers love to see lots of data points down here. So that means if we can get our parasitemia up to here, we get more data points, but at some stage or another, we are going to make people symptomatic. And we are not entirely sure this safety threshold is and we're obviously being very cautious about that. It depends as well on what your known drug potency is. So if
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	back to our hospital with falciparum malaria, was shown to be infected with a single genotype. We've harvested his blood. We've tested it, validated it and released it. And I did a pilot study in two volunteers with a wild type strain. This is more-so to look at the vaccine efficacy, but it demonstrates the feasibility of looking at parasites with different genotypes and potentially different drug resistant patterns. We've also remanufactured, under GMP, blood stage P. falciparum banks. I've got a 37 bank that we've tested in two individuals. The Goal Coast has manufactured an NA54 strain from the same strain that Steve Hoffman uses at Sanaria. As well, he also has a 7G8 bank that was recently produced. And some of these papers are in press or published. As well, we've recently had great success in doing plasmodium vivax challenge studies using	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	the numbers are four. So I think that we can say with strong confidence in our system that we are able to protect our volunteers from having our recrudescent infection by ensuring, obviously, they come back to be tested, but also that we can identify people having a recrudescent infection way before they're going to become symptomatic and still being able to identify this key idea point, which really enables us to do pharmacodynamic modeling. So we still are struggling with the issues, what is a safe treatment threshold. My modelers love to see lots of data points down here. So that means if we can get our parasitemia up to here, we get more data points, but at some stage or another, we are going to make people symptomatic. And we are not entirely sure this safety threshold is and we're obviously being very cautious about that. It depends as

	Page 82		Page 84
	rapid clearance. You can probably with a little		there's reappearance of parasite genomes in the
2	more safety margin. But if you're working with		blood of these people, but at much lower levels
3	one of those more slowly acting antimalarial	3	than what one would see if there was an
4	drugs where you want to be able to observe	4	exponential increase in parasitemia. And
5	treatment effects over a longer period of time,	5	consistent with that, you see this appearance of
	you probably don't have the luxury of allowing	6	a molecular marker of a gene that's produced by
7	your parasitemia get to a point where you may be	7	female P. falciparum gametocytes called Pfs25.
8	seeing a clinical safety endpoint. So we still	8	So we see the appearance of this gene in
9	haven't answered this question clearly.	9	the blood some seven to ten days after we treat
10	We've also developed a clinical score	10	them. And this particular transcript because
11	system. So we are really trying to standardize	11	you're using RT-PCR appears in the blood and
12	our way of recording what the symptoms our	12	persists for the duration of the treatment and it
13	volunteers experience because this will be a way	13	only disappears when you give the volunteers a
14	of comparing clinical outcomes and getting a good	14	dose of primaquine, which is known to kill female
15	safety database that we can then accumulate that	15	gametocytes.
16	will ensure that what we're doing is really easy	16	So you see basically clearance of
17	to record and therefore, gives everybody	17	gametocytes and disappearance of the genomes from
18	confidence, both our ethical committee, ourselves	18	the blood, using your standard Q-PCR assay. What
19	as investigators, and the regulator that what we	19	as well is present is that there's a molecular
20	do has got a reproducible system of collecting	20	marker of asexual parasites. So this is an MRNA
21	outpatient safety, in this case, volunteer safety	21	produced by asexual parasites, but not by
22	data.	22	gametocytes. And what you see on this X axis
	Page 83		Page 85
1	Page 83 So getting towards the end of this, I	1	Page 85 here are these red dots here. So you're seeing
	-		-
2	So getting towards the end of this, I		here are these red dots here. So you're seeing
2 3	So getting towards the end of this, I just wanted to highlight data from a just	2 3	here are these red dots here. So you're seeing no replication of asexual parasites.
2 3 4	So getting towards the end of this, I just wanted to highlight data from a just recently published paper where we're using the	2 3 4	here are these red dots here. So you're seeing no replication of asexual parasites. So if you then drop to this person down
2 3 4 5	So getting towards the end of this, I just wanted to highlight data from a just recently published paper where we're using the drug piperaquine. So piperaquine was developed	2 3 4 5	here are these red dots here. So you're seeing no replication of asexual parasites. So if you then drop to this person down at the bottom, what you see in this person here
2 3 4 5 6	So getting towards the end of this, I just wanted to highlight data from a just recently published paper where we're using the drug piperaquine. So piperaquine was developed by the Chinese back more than 20 years ago and	2 3 4 5 6	here are these red dots here. So you're seeing no replication of asexual parasites. So if you then drop to this person down at the bottom, what you see in this person here is having a recrudescence because you can see
2 3 4 5 6	So getting towards the end of this, I just wanted to highlight data from a just recently published paper where we're using the drug piperaquine. So piperaquine was developed by the Chinese back more than 20 years ago and there was very little pharmacodynamic safety data	2 3 4 5 6 7	here are these red dots here. So you're seeing no replication of asexual parasites. So if you then drop to this person down at the bottom, what you see in this person here is having a recrudescence because you can see there's a period of constancy in there, actual
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	So getting towards the end of this, I just wanted to highlight data from a just recently published paper where we're using the drug piperaquine. So piperaquine was developed by the Chinese back more than 20 years ago and there was very little pharmacodynamic safety data available for how effective this drug is.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	here are these red dots here. So you're seeing no replication of asexual parasites. So if you then drop to this person down at the bottom, what you see in this person here is having a recrudescence because you can see there's a period of constancy in there, actual number of parasites in the blood, as well as a
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	So getting towards the end of this, I just wanted to highlight data from a just recently published paper where we're using the drug piperaquine. So piperaquine was developed by the Chinese back more than 20 years ago and there was very little pharmacodynamic safety data available for how effective this drug is. So we were asked by medicines for malaria	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	here are these red dots here. So you're seeing no replication of asexual parasites. So if you then drop to this person down at the bottom, what you see in this person here is having a recrudescence because you can see there's a period of constancy in there, actual number of parasites in the blood, as well as a constant number of Pfs25 genomes in their blood.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	So getting towards the end of this, I just wanted to highlight data from a just recently published paper where we're using the drug piperaquine. So piperaquine was developed by the Chinese back more than 20 years ago and there was very little pharmacodynamic safety data available for how effective this drug is. So we were asked by medicines for malaria really to go back to piperaquine and do single-	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	here are these red dots here. So you're seeing no replication of asexual parasites. So if you then drop to this person down at the bottom, what you see in this person here is having a recrudescence because you can see there's a period of constancy in there, actual number of parasites in the blood, as well as a constant number of Pfs25 genomes in their blood. But what you're seeing here is this red line
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	So getting towards the end of this, I just wanted to highlight data from a just recently published paper where we're using the drug piperaquine. So piperaquine was developed by the Chinese back more than 20 years ago and there was very little pharmacodynamic safety data available for how effective this drug is. So we were asked by medicines for malaria really to go back to piperaquine and do single- dose piperaquine to assess its activity. And as	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	here are these red dots here. So you're seeing no replication of asexual parasites. So if you then drop to this person down at the bottom, what you see in this person here is having a recrudescence because you can see there's a period of constancy in there, actual number of parasites in the blood, as well as a constant number of Pfs25 genomes in their blood. But what you're seeing here is this red line going up and that is an early appearance of
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	So getting towards the end of this, I just wanted to highlight data from a just recently published paper where we're using the drug piperaquine. So piperaquine was developed by the Chinese back more than 20 years ago and there was very little pharmacodynamic safety data available for how effective this drug is. So we were asked by medicines for malaria really to go back to piperaquine and do single- dose piperaquine to assess its activity. And as you can see here, these are two single volunteers	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	here are these red dots here. So you're seeing no replication of asexual parasites. So if you then drop to this person down at the bottom, what you see in this person here is having a recrudescence because you can see there's a period of constancy in there, actual number of parasites in the blood, as well as a constant number of Pfs25 genomes in their blood. But what you're seeing here is this red line going up and that is an early appearance of asexual parasites in the blood that and it dates
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	So getting towards the end of this, I just wanted to highlight data from a just recently published paper where we're using the drug piperaquine. So piperaquine was developed by the Chinese back more than 20 years ago and there was very little pharmacodynamic safety data available for how effective this drug is. So we were asked by medicines for malaria really to go back to piperaquine and do single- dose piperaquine to assess its activity. And as you can see here, these are two single volunteers in our study. And you can see in black shown	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	here are these red dots here. So you're seeing no replication of asexual parasites. So if you then drop to this person down at the bottom, what you see in this person here is having a recrudescence because you can see there's a period of constancy in there, actual number of parasites in the blood, as well as a constant number of Pfs25 genomes in their blood. But what you're seeing here is this red line going up and that is an early appearance of asexual parasites in the blood that and it dates by three or four days, the appearance of the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	So getting towards the end of this, I just wanted to highlight data from a just recently published paper where we're using the drug piperaquine. So piperaquine was developed by the Chinese back more than 20 years ago and there was very little pharmacodynamic safety data available for how effective this drug is. So we were asked by medicines for malaria really to go back to piperaquine and do single- dose piperaquine to assess its activity. And as you can see here, these are two single volunteers in our study. And you can see in black shown here is the parasitemia growth in the volunteers.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	here are these red dots here. So you're seeing no replication of asexual parasites. So if you then drop to this person down at the bottom, what you see in this person here is having a recrudescence because you can see there's a period of constancy in there, actual number of parasites in the blood, as well as a constant number of Pfs25 genomes in their blood. But what you're seeing here is this red line going up and that is an early appearance of asexual parasites in the blood that and it dates by three or four days, the appearance of the increase of genomes here. So this really gets to
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	So getting towards the end of this, I just wanted to highlight data from a just recently published paper where we're using the drug piperaquine. So piperaquine was developed by the Chinese back more than 20 years ago and there was very little pharmacodynamic safety data available for how effective this drug is. So we were asked by medicines for malaria really to go back to piperaquine and do single- dose piperaquine to assess its activity. And as you can see here, these are two single volunteers in our study. And you can see in black shown here is the parasitemia growth in the volunteers. And in fact, in very dramatic and rapid clearance	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	here are these red dots here. So you're seeing no replication of asexual parasites. So if you then drop to this person down at the bottom, what you see in this person here is having a recrudescence because you can see there's a period of constancy in there, actual number of parasites in the blood, as well as a constant number of Pfs25 genomes in their blood. But what you're seeing here is this red line going up and that is an early appearance of asexual parasites in the blood that and it dates by three or four days, the appearance of the increase of genomes here. So this really gets to the point that we believe that we can confidently
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	So getting towards the end of this, I just wanted to highlight data from a just recently published paper where we're using the drug piperaquine. So piperaquine was developed by the Chinese back more than 20 years ago and there was very little pharmacodynamic safety data available for how effective this drug is. So we were asked by medicines for malaria really to go back to piperaquine and do single- dose piperaquine to assess its activity. And as you can see here, these are two single volunteers in our study. And you can see in black shown here is the parasitemia growth in the volunteers. And in fact, in very dramatic and rapid clearance of parasites after a single dose of 960	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	here are these red dots here. So you're seeing no replication of asexual parasites. So if you then drop to this person down at the bottom, what you see in this person here is having a recrudescence because you can see there's a period of constancy in there, actual number of parasites in the blood, as well as a constant number of Pfs25 genomes in their blood. But what you're seeing here is this red line going up and that is an early appearance of asexual parasites in the blood that and it dates by three or four days, the appearance of the increase of genomes here. So this really gets to the point that we believe that we can confidently predict recrudescent infection by using a
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	So getting towards the end of this, I just wanted to highlight data from a just recently published paper where we're using the drug piperaquine. So piperaquine was developed by the Chinese back more than 20 years ago and there was very little pharmacodynamic safety data available for how effective this drug is. So we were asked by medicines for malaria really to go back to piperaquine and do single- dose piperaquine to assess its activity. And as you can see here, these are two single volunteers in our study. And you can see in black shown here is the parasitemia growth in the volunteers. And in fact, in very dramatic and rapid clearance of parasites after a single dose of 960 milligrams of piperaquine.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	here are these red dots here. So you're seeing no replication of asexual parasites. So if you then drop to this person down at the bottom, what you see in this person here is having a recrudescence because you can see there's a period of constancy in there, actual number of parasites in the blood, as well as a constant number of Pfs25 genomes in their blood. But what you're seeing here is this red line going up and that is an early appearance of asexual parasites in the blood that and it dates by three or four days, the appearance of the increase of genomes here. So this really gets to the point that we believe that we can confidently predict recrudescent infection by using a messenger RNA marker that is produced by asexual
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	So getting towards the end of this, I just wanted to highlight data from a just recently published paper where we're using the drug piperaquine. So piperaquine was developed by the Chinese back more than 20 years ago and there was very little pharmacodynamic safety data available for how effective this drug is. So we were asked by medicines for malaria really to go back to piperaquine and do single- dose piperaquine to assess its activity. And as you can see here, these are two single volunteers in our study. And you can see in black shown here is the parasitemia growth in the volunteers. And in fact, in very dramatic and rapid clearance of parasites after a single dose of 960 milligrams of piperaquine. What we then were able to do is follow these volunteers out, and this was because we had	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	here are these red dots here. So you're seeing no replication of asexual parasites. So if you then drop to this person down at the bottom, what you see in this person here is having a recrudescence because you can see there's a period of constancy in there, actual number of parasites in the blood, as well as a constant number of Pfs25 genomes in their blood. But what you're seeing here is this red line going up and that is an early appearance of asexual parasites in the blood that and it dates by three or four days, the appearance of the increase of genomes here. So this really gets to the point that we believe that we can confidently predict recrudescent infection by using a messenger RNA marker that is produced by asexual parasites.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	So getting towards the end of this, I just wanted to highlight data from a just recently published paper where we're using the drug piperaquine. So piperaquine was developed by the Chinese back more than 20 years ago and there was very little pharmacodynamic safety data available for how effective this drug is. So we were asked by medicines for malaria really to go back to piperaquine and do single- dose piperaquine to assess its activity. And as you can see here, these are two single volunteers in our study. And you can see in black shown here is the parasitemia growth in the volunteers. And in fact, in very dramatic and rapid clearance of parasites after a single dose of 960 milligrams of piperaquine. What we then were able to do is follow these volunteers out, and this was because we had accumulated data on this. And in black, you see	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	here are these red dots here. So you're seeing no replication of asexual parasites. So if you then drop to this person down at the bottom, what you see in this person here is having a recrudescence because you can see there's a period of constancy in there, actual number of parasites in the blood, as well as a constant number of Pfs25 genomes in their blood. But what you're seeing here is this red line going up and that is an early appearance of asexual parasites in the blood that and it dates by three or four days, the appearance of the increase of genomes here. So this really gets to the point that we believe that we can confidently predict recrudescent infection by using a messenger RNA marker that is produced by asexual parasites. So getting towards the end, we've also
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	So getting towards the end of this, I just wanted to highlight data from a just recently published paper where we're using the drug piperaquine. So piperaquine was developed by the Chinese back more than 20 years ago and there was very little pharmacodynamic safety data available for how effective this drug is. So we were asked by medicines for malaria really to go back to piperaquine and do single- dose piperaquine to assess its activity. And as you can see here, these are two single volunteers in our study. And you can see in black shown here is the parasitemia growth in the volunteers. And in fact, in very dramatic and rapid clearance of parasites after a single dose of 960 milligrams of piperaquine. What we then were able to do is follow these volunteers out, and this was because we had accumulated data on this. And in black, you see	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	here are these red dots here. So you're seeing no replication of asexual parasites. So if you then drop to this person down at the bottom, what you see in this person here is having a recrudescence because you can see there's a period of constancy in there, actual number of parasites in the blood, as well as a constant number of Pfs25 genomes in their blood. But what you're seeing here is this red line going up and that is an early appearance of asexual parasites in the blood that and it dates by three or four days, the appearance of the increase of genomes here. So this really gets to the point that we believe that we can confidently predict recrudescent infection by using a messenger RNA marker that is produced by asexual parasites. So getting towards the end, we've also been working very closely with meds and some
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	So getting towards the end of this, I just wanted to highlight data from a just recently published paper where we're using the drug piperaquine. So piperaquine was developed by the Chinese back more than 20 years ago and there was very little pharmacodynamic safety data available for how effective this drug is. So we were asked by medicines for malaria really to go back to piperaquine and do single- dose piperaquine to assess its activity. And as you can see here, these are two single volunteers in our study. And you can see in black shown here is the parasitemia growth in the volunteers. And in fact, in very dramatic and rapid clearance of parasites after a single dose of 960 milligrams of piperaquine. What we then were able to do is follow these volunteers out, and this was because we had accumulated data on this. And in black, you see a reappearance of parasite genomes in the blood	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	here are these red dots here. So you're seeing no replication of asexual parasites. So if you then drop to this person down at the bottom, what you see in this person here is having a recrudescence because you can see there's a period of constancy in there, actual number of parasites in the blood, as well as a constant number of Pfs25 genomes in their blood. But what you're seeing here is this red line going up and that is an early appearance of asexual parasites in the blood that and it dates by three or four days, the appearance of the increase of genomes here. So this really gets to the point that we believe that we can confidently predict recrudescent infection by using a messenger RNA marker that is produced by asexual parasites. So getting towards the end, we've also been working very closely with meds and some malaria. So this is a typical drug development

	Page 86		Page 88
1	drug. You would then move into a Phase II study;	1	that are going nowhere but are still listed on
2	for example, doing study sizes of increasing	2	the website. Some studies that are in human
3	complexity endemic areas with patients with	3	volunteers and then studies that are actually now
4	all patients initially but then escalating to get	4	in more advanced development.
5	efficacy for antimalarial drug.	5	So what we do, we count the numbers here.
6	Working with MMV, we've been able to	6	So we've got eight drugs in preclinical
7	develop an integrated program now where we can	7	development. We've got two drugs which we know
8	nest within the Phase I study, a human challenge	8	are in the Phase I study already and we've got
9	study. So within one year, we're able to get	9	six drugs that are in patient exploratory. So
10	safety and pharmacokinetic data doing a dose	10	then if you do the numbers, you've got 16 Phase I
11	escalation study, but once we hit our target	11	studies where you get Phase I and safety in PK.
12	point for doing human challenge, we move straight	12	Now I think we've got ample global capacity to do
13	into human challenge. So within 12 months, we	13	16 Phase I studies with these drugs. The problem
14	can do a package of data that really is very	14	comes is that you then need to do 16 proof of
15	informative for drug development. And Jörg will	15	concept antimalarial drug activity. So you've
16	be following me, talking a little bit about this.	16	got to go somewhere, do a clinical trial with
17	So we believe using this system, we can	17	people with malaria and figure out which of these
18	get really good early safety in PK data;	18	drugs is worth moving on with.
19	obviously from the standard Phase I assay. But	19	In the global situation with malaria,
20	really, we can identify the dose for efficacy at	20	where we need to do these studies doing these 16
21	a very early stage. So within the 12-month	21	proof of concept studies will become a logistic
22	period, we've got data to guide a design of a	22	challenge. And then if you're thinking about, as
	Page 87		Page 89
	later phase clinical trials. This has been		the topic was started today, we need to then do a
2	later phase clinical trials. This has been working very closely with our local ethics	2	the topic was started today, we need to then do a combination study. So if you go back to your
2 3	later phase clinical trials. This has been working very closely with our local ethics committee. We've been able to generate quite a	2 3	the topic was started today, we need to then do a combination study. So if you go back to your high school mathematics and do the factorial
2 3 4	later phase clinical trials. This has been working very closely with our local ethics committee. We've been able to generate quite a flexible adaptive design so that we build into	2 3 4	the topic was started today, we need to then do a combination study. So if you go back to your high school mathematics and do the factorial analysis, this requires 120 possible combination
2 3 4 5	later phase clinical trials. This has been working very closely with our local ethics committee. We've been able to generate quite a flexible adaptive design so that we build into our clinical trial protocol a range of options	2 3 4 5	the topic was started today, we need to then do a combination study. So if you go back to your high school mathematics and do the factorial analysis, this requires 120 possible combination studies to evaluated with these 16 drugs. This
2 3 4 5 6	later phase clinical trials. This has been working very closely with our local ethics committee. We've been able to generate quite a flexible adaptive design so that we build into our clinical trial protocol a range of options that we can go down, depending on the outcome of	2 3 4 5 6	the topic was started today, we need to then do a combination study. So if you go back to your high school mathematics and do the factorial analysis, this requires 120 possible combination studies to evaluated with these 16 drugs. This is clearly not an option that we've got available
2 3 4 5 6 7	later phase clinical trials. This has been working very closely with our local ethics committee. We've been able to generate quite a flexible adaptive design so that we build into our clinical trial protocol a range of options that we can go down, depending on the outcome of the first cohorts. We can also kill drugs early.	2 3 4 5 6 7	the topic was started today, we need to then do a combination study. So if you go back to your high school mathematics and do the factorial analysis, this requires 120 possible combination studies to evaluated with these 16 drugs. This is clearly not an option that we've got available to us. And with the early discussion that we had
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	later phase clinical trials. This has been working very closely with our local ethics committee. We've been able to generate quite a flexible adaptive design so that we build into our clinical trial protocol a range of options that we can go down, depending on the outcome of the first cohorts. We can also kill drugs early. The drug is not working in the system, we don't	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	the topic was started today, we need to then do a combination study. So if you go back to your high school mathematics and do the factorial analysis, this requires 120 possible combination studies to evaluated with these 16 drugs. This is clearly not an option that we've got available to us. And with the early discussion that we had about drug resistance, obviously we're not going
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	later phase clinical trials. This has been working very closely with our local ethics committee. We've been able to generate quite a flexible adaptive design so that we build into our clinical trial protocol a range of options that we can go down, depending on the outcome of the first cohorts. We can also kill drugs early. The drug is not working in the system, we don't waste time taking in a later development stage.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	the topic was started today, we need to then do a combination study. So if you go back to your high school mathematics and do the factorial analysis, this requires 120 possible combination studies to evaluated with these 16 drugs. This is clearly not an option that we've got available to us. And with the early discussion that we had about drug resistance, obviously we're not going to do 120 factorial designs, but we need to
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	later phase clinical trials. This has been working very closely with our local ethics committee. We've been able to generate quite a flexible adaptive design so that we build into our clinical trial protocol a range of options that we can go down, depending on the outcome of the first cohorts. We can also kill drugs early. The drug is not working in the system, we don't waste time taking in a later development stage. And I think you'll see an example of that.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	the topic was started today, we need to then do a combination study. So if you go back to your high school mathematics and do the factorial analysis, this requires 120 possible combination studies to evaluated with these 16 drugs. This is clearly not an option that we've got available to us. And with the early discussion that we had about drug resistance, obviously we're not going to do 120 factorial designs, but we need to figure out if we need to do 20 of them. We
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	later phase clinical trials. This has been working very closely with our local ethics committee. We've been able to generate quite a flexible adaptive design so that we build into our clinical trial protocol a range of options that we can go down, depending on the outcome of the first cohorts. We can also kill drugs early. The drug is not working in the system, we don't waste time taking in a later development stage. And I think you'll see an example of that. And then we can obviously go back where	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	the topic was started today, we need to then do a combination study. So if you go back to your high school mathematics and do the factorial analysis, this requires 120 possible combination studies to evaluated with these 16 drugs. This is clearly not an option that we've got available to us. And with the early discussion that we had about drug resistance, obviously we're not going to do 120 factorial designs, but we need to figure out if we need to do 20 of them. We really don't have global capacity to do this,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	later phase clinical trials. This has been working very closely with our local ethics committee. We've been able to generate quite a flexible adaptive design so that we build into our clinical trial protocol a range of options that we can go down, depending on the outcome of the first cohorts. We can also kill drugs early. The drug is not working in the system, we don't waste time taking in a later development stage. And I think you'll see an example of that. And then we can obviously go back where we see a problem in terms of pharmacokinetic	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	the topic was started today, we need to then do a combination study. So if you go back to your high school mathematics and do the factorial analysis, this requires 120 possible combination studies to evaluated with these 16 drugs. This is clearly not an option that we've got available to us. And with the early discussion that we had about drug resistance, obviously we're not going to do 120 factorial designs, but we need to figure out if we need to do 20 of them. We really don't have global capacity to do this, probably within the bounds of my professional
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	later phase clinical trials. This has been working very closely with our local ethics committee. We've been able to generate quite a flexible adaptive design so that we build into our clinical trial protocol a range of options that we can go down, depending on the outcome of the first cohorts. We can also kill drugs early. The drug is not working in the system, we don't waste time taking in a later development stage. And I think you'll see an example of that. And then we can obviously go back where we see a problem in terms of pharmacokinetic properties that suggest that we're not going to	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	the topic was started today, we need to then do a combination study. So if you go back to your high school mathematics and do the factorial analysis, this requires 120 possible combination studies to evaluated with these 16 drugs. This is clearly not an option that we've got available to us. And with the early discussion that we had about drug resistance, obviously we're not going to do 120 factorial designs, but we need to figure out if we need to do 20 of them. We really don't have global capacity to do this, probably within the bounds of my professional career, given this pace which some of these drug
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	later phase clinical trials. This has been working very closely with our local ethics committee. We've been able to generate quite a flexible adaptive design so that we build into our clinical trial protocol a range of options that we can go down, depending on the outcome of the first cohorts. We can also kill drugs early. The drug is not working in the system, we don't waste time taking in a later development stage. And I think you'll see an example of that. And then we can obviously go back where we see a problem in terms of pharmacokinetic properties that suggest that we're not going to reach our input. We go back and reformulate	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	the topic was started today, we need to then do a combination study. So if you go back to your high school mathematics and do the factorial analysis, this requires 120 possible combination studies to evaluated with these 16 drugs. This is clearly not an option that we've got available to us. And with the early discussion that we had about drug resistance, obviously we're not going to do 120 factorial designs, but we need to figure out if we need to do 20 of them. We really don't have global capacity to do this, probably within the bounds of my professional career, given this pace which some of these drug studies are done.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	later phase clinical trials. This has been working very closely with our local ethics committee. We've been able to generate quite a flexible adaptive design so that we build into our clinical trial protocol a range of options that we can go down, depending on the outcome of the first cohorts. We can also kill drugs early. The drug is not working in the system, we don't waste time taking in a later development stage. And I think you'll see an example of that. And then we can obviously go back where we see a problem in terms of pharmacokinetic properties that suggest that we're not going to reach our input. We go back and reformulate before going into the human challenge.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	the topic was started today, we need to then do a combination study. So if you go back to your high school mathematics and do the factorial analysis, this requires 120 possible combination studies to evaluated with these 16 drugs. This is clearly not an option that we've got available to us. And with the early discussion that we had about drug resistance, obviously we're not going to do 120 factorial designs, but we need to figure out if we need to do 20 of them. We really don't have global capacity to do this, probably within the bounds of my professional career, given this pace which some of these drug studies are done. So I really think we've got to think
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	later phase clinical trials. This has been working very closely with our local ethics committee. We've been able to generate quite a flexible adaptive design so that we build into our clinical trial protocol a range of options that we can go down, depending on the outcome of the first cohorts. We can also kill drugs early. The drug is not working in the system, we don't waste time taking in a later development stage. And I think you'll see an example of that. And then we can obviously go back where we see a problem in terms of pharmacokinetic properties that suggest that we're not going to reach our input. We go back and reformulate before going into the human challenge. So I just wanted to finish. Again,	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	the topic was started today, we need to then do a combination study. So if you go back to your high school mathematics and do the factorial analysis, this requires 120 possible combination studies to evaluated with these 16 drugs. This is clearly not an option that we've got available to us. And with the early discussion that we had about drug resistance, obviously we're not going to do 120 factorial designs, but we need to figure out if we need to do 20 of them. We really don't have global capacity to do this, probably within the bounds of my professional career, given this pace which some of these drug studies are done. So I really think we've got to think creatively about how we're going to actually move
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	later phase clinical trials. This has been working very closely with our local ethics committee. We've been able to generate quite a flexible adaptive design so that we build into our clinical trial protocol a range of options that we can go down, depending on the outcome of the first cohorts. We can also kill drugs early. The drug is not working in the system, we don't waste time taking in a later development stage. And I think you'll see an example of that. And then we can obviously go back where we see a problem in terms of pharmacokinetic properties that suggest that we're not going to reach our input. We go back and reformulate before going into the human challenge. So I just wanted to finish. Again, return you to the meds of malaria development	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	the topic was started today, we need to then do a combination study. So if you go back to your high school mathematics and do the factorial analysis, this requires 120 possible combination studies to evaluated with these 16 drugs. This is clearly not an option that we've got available to us. And with the early discussion that we had about drug resistance, obviously we're not going to do 120 factorial designs, but we need to figure out if we need to do 20 of them. We really don't have global capacity to do this, probably within the bounds of my professional career, given this pace which some of these drug studies are done. So I really think we've got to think creatively about how we're going to actually move the promising candidates from this particular
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	later phase clinical trials. This has been working very closely with our local ethics committee. We've been able to generate quite a flexible adaptive design so that we build into our clinical trial protocol a range of options that we can go down, depending on the outcome of the first cohorts. We can also kill drugs early. The drug is not working in the system, we don't waste time taking in a later development stage. And I think you'll see an example of that. And then we can obviously go back where we see a problem in terms of pharmacokinetic properties that suggest that we're not going to reach our input. We go back and reformulate before going into the human challenge. So I just wanted to finish. Again, return you to the meds of malaria development pathway and look at the I think we have a good	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	the topic was started today, we need to then do a combination study. So if you go back to your high school mathematics and do the factorial analysis, this requires 120 possible combination studies to evaluated with these 16 drugs. This is clearly not an option that we've got available to us. And with the early discussion that we had about drug resistance, obviously we're not going to do 120 factorial designs, but we need to figure out if we need to do 20 of them. We really don't have global capacity to do this, probably within the bounds of my professional career, given this pace which some of these drug studies are done. So I really think we've got to think creatively about how we're going to actually move the promising candidates from this particular pile here into this particular pile here. And
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	later phase clinical trials. This has been working very closely with our local ethics committee. We've been able to generate quite a flexible adaptive design so that we build into our clinical trial protocol a range of options that we can go down, depending on the outcome of the first cohorts. We can also kill drugs early. The drug is not working in the system, we don't waste time taking in a later development stage. And I think you'll see an example of that. And then we can obviously go back where we see a problem in terms of pharmacokinetic properties that suggest that we're not going to reach our input. We go back and reformulate before going into the human challenge. So I just wanted to finish. Again, return you to the meds of malaria development pathway and look at the I think we have a good fortune, there is quite a large number of drugs	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	the topic was started today, we need to then do a combination study. So if you go back to your high school mathematics and do the factorial analysis, this requires 120 possible combination studies to evaluated with these 16 drugs. This is clearly not an option that we've got available to us. And with the early discussion that we had about drug resistance, obviously we're not going to do 120 factorial designs, but we need to figure out if we need to do 20 of them. We really don't have global capacity to do this, probably within the bounds of my professional career, given this pace which some of these drug studies are done. So I really think we've got to think creatively about how we're going to actually move the promising candidates from this particular pile here into this particular pile here. And given the conversations we had early on about how
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	later phase clinical trials. This has been working very closely with our local ethics committee. We've been able to generate quite a flexible adaptive design so that we build into our clinical trial protocol a range of options that we can go down, depending on the outcome of the first cohorts. We can also kill drugs early. The drug is not working in the system, we don't waste time taking in a later development stage. And I think you'll see an example of that. And then we can obviously go back where we see a problem in terms of pharmacokinetic properties that suggest that we're not going to reach our input. We go back and reformulate before going into the human challenge. So I just wanted to finish. Again, return you to the meds of malaria development pathway and look at the I think we have a good fortune, there is quite a large number of drugs in research in terms of lead optimization. There	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	the topic was started today, we need to then do a combination study. So if you go back to your high school mathematics and do the factorial analysis, this requires 120 possible combination studies to evaluated with these 16 drugs. This is clearly not an option that we've got available to us. And with the early discussion that we had about drug resistance, obviously we're not going to do 120 factorial designs, but we need to figure out if we need to do 20 of them. We really don't have global capacity to do this, probably within the bounds of my professional career, given this pace which some of these drug studies are done. So I really think we've got to think creatively about how we're going to actually move the promising candidates from this particular pile here into this particular pile here. And given the conversations we had early on about how we're we meed to combine these drugs together, how we
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	later phase clinical trials. This has been working very closely with our local ethics committee. We've been able to generate quite a flexible adaptive design so that we build into our clinical trial protocol a range of options that we can go down, depending on the outcome of the first cohorts. We can also kill drugs early. The drug is not working in the system, we don't waste time taking in a later development stage. And I think you'll see an example of that. And then we can obviously go back where we see a problem in terms of pharmacokinetic properties that suggest that we're not going to reach our input. We go back and reformulate before going into the human challenge. So I just wanted to finish. Again, return you to the meds of malaria development pathway and look at the I think we have a good fortune, there is quite a large number of drugs	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	the topic was started today, we need to then do a combination study. So if you go back to your high school mathematics and do the factorial analysis, this requires 120 possible combination studies to evaluated with these 16 drugs. This is clearly not an option that we've got available to us. And with the early discussion that we had about drug resistance, obviously we're not going to do 120 factorial designs, but we need to figure out if we need to do 20 of them. We really don't have global capacity to do this, probably within the bounds of my professional career, given this pace which some of these drug studies are done. So I really think we've got to think creatively about how we're going to actually move the promising candidates from this particular pile here into this particular pile here. And given the conversations we had early on about how

	Page 90		Page 92
1	challenges that require, I think some creativity,	1	that equation are just constants, right? They do
2	both from a clinical trial design perspective,	2	not or they do?
3	but also working very closely with our regulators	3	DR. MCCARTHY: I'm not sure. We can go
4	so that we can actually reach a point where we	4	back to it. I'm not a modeler, so you probably
5	can actually do something about the fact that	5	going to have to help me along the way here.
6	we're really in (inaudible) therapy, and	6	There we go. So P is the parasite concentration.
7	certainly in the Mekong region now because of	7	We know that. The parasite growth rate is at
8	artemisinin resistance becoming more and more of	8	constant. We know that because we've done this
9	a problem.	9	in 178 people. Drug-specific parasite reduction
10	So just in conclusion, in blood stage	10	ratio, we should be able to calculate that from
11	malaria provides a rapid, safe, and efficient	11	the parasite clearance half-life, but you can
12	means of having pivotal early efficacy data. It	12	solve this equation, obviously, different ways.
13	can be integrated and combined Phase I	13	And then there's a drug concentration effect,
14	pharmacokinetic safety study, a standard Phase I	14	obliviously, and then the IC-50. And then
15	study. And then it provides actionable data for	15	there's also a fudge factor, which is the
16	modeling activities to predict clinical dosing	16	optional non-linearity parameter defining the
17	for light stage studies.	17	steepness of the concentration effect.
18	So I just really would like at the end of	18	This is not my work. This has been a
19	this to thank all my collaborators, particularly	19	standard equation that's been used in the past.
20	my colleagues at Medicines at Malaria who has	20	And obviously, it could be optimized and there
21	supported me along the journey that we've been	21	are people who are very skilled at doing this
22	over in these last several years, as well as	22	sort of work. I couldn't possibly understand the
	Page 91		P 02
	rage 91		Page 93
1	funders from the Australian government and the	1	language that they talk, but certainly, it's my
	-		_
2	funders from the Australian government and the	2	language that they talk, but certainly, it's my
2 3	funders from the Australian government and the Bill and Melinda Gates Foundation. And the	2 3	language that they talk, but certainly, it's my job, I think, to generate data that enable
2 3 4	funders from the Australian government and the Bill and Melinda Gates Foundation. And the wonderful team of people whom I collaborate with	2 3 4	language that they talk, but certainly, it's my job, I think, to generate data that enable modeling activities so that we can really arrive
2 3 4 5	funders from the Australian government and the Bill and Melinda Gates Foundation. And the wonderful team of people whom I collaborate with because these studies really are a very large	2 3 4 5	language that they talk, but certainly, it's my job, I think, to generate data that enable modeling activities so that we can really arrive at a more precise understanding of the
2 3 4 5 6	funders from the Australian government and the Bill and Melinda Gates Foundation. And the wonderful team of people whom I collaborate with because these studies really are a very large team activity and in order to be able to carry	2 3 4 5 6	language that they talk, but certainly, it's my job, I think, to generate data that enable modeling activities so that we can really arrive at a more precise understanding of the concentration effect relationship between the
2 3 4 5 6 7	funders from the Australian government and the Bill and Melinda Gates Foundation. And the wonderful team of people whom I collaborate with because these studies really are a very large team activity and in order to be able to carry this off successfully and ensure volunteer safety	2 3 4 5 6 7	language that they talk, but certainly, it's my job, I think, to generate data that enable modeling activities so that we can really arrive at a more precise understanding of the concentration effect relationship between the drug of choice and the parasite. And
2 3 4 5 6 7	funders from the Australian government and the Bill and Melinda Gates Foundation. And the wonderful team of people whom I collaborate with because these studies really are a very large team activity and in order to be able to carry this off successfully and ensure volunteer safety and good data integrity requires a really large	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	language that they talk, but certainly, it's my job, I think, to generate data that enable modeling activities so that we can really arrive at a more precise understanding of the concentration effect relationship between the drug of choice and the parasite. And particularly when you start to look at model
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	funders from the Australian government and the Bill and Melinda Gates Foundation. And the wonderful team of people whom I collaborate with because these studies really are a very large team activity and in order to be able to carry this off successfully and ensure volunteer safety and good data integrity requires a really large team effort.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	language that they talk, but certainly, it's my job, I think, to generate data that enable modeling activities so that we can really arrive at a more precise understanding of the concentration effect relationship between the drug of choice and the parasite. And particularly when you start to look at model drugs. I think you all will be talking about how
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	funders from the Australian government and the Bill and Melinda Gates Foundation. And the wonderful team of people whom I collaborate with because these studies really are a very large team activity and in order to be able to carry this off successfully and ensure volunteer safety and good data integrity requires a really large team effort. So with that, I think I might stop.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	language that they talk, but certainly, it's my job, I think, to generate data that enable modeling activities so that we can really arrive at a more precise understanding of the concentration effect relationship between the drug of choice and the parasite. And particularly when you start to look at model drugs. I think you all will be talking about how we can use this with a combination therapy.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	funders from the Australian government and the Bill and Melinda Gates Foundation. And the wonderful team of people whom I collaborate with because these studies really are a very large team activity and in order to be able to carry this off successfully and ensure volunteer safety and good data integrity requires a really large team effort. So with that, I think I might stop. (Applause.)	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	language that they talk, but certainly, it's my job, I think, to generate data that enable modeling activities so that we can really arrive at a more precise understanding of the concentration effect relationship between the drug of choice and the parasite. And particularly when you start to look at model drugs. I think you all will be talking about how we can use this with a combination therapy. Obviously, the complexity increases, but we
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	funders from the Australian government and the Bill and Melinda Gates Foundation. And the wonderful team of people whom I collaborate with because these studies really are a very large team activity and in order to be able to carry this off successfully and ensure volunteer safety and good data integrity requires a really large team effort. So with that, I think I might stop. (Applause.) DR. NAMBIAR: So are there any clarifying	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	language that they talk, but certainly, it's my job, I think, to generate data that enable modeling activities so that we can really arrive at a more precise understanding of the concentration effect relationship between the drug of choice and the parasite. And particularly when you start to look at model drugs. I think you all will be talking about how we can use this with a combination therapy. Obviously, the complexity increases, but we believe that you can use these sorts of
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	funders from the Australian government and the Bill and Melinda Gates Foundation. And the wonderful team of people whom I collaborate with because these studies really are a very large team activity and in order to be able to carry this off successfully and ensure volunteer safety and good data integrity requires a really large team effort. So with that, I think I might stop. (Applause.) DR. NAMBIAR: So are there any clarifying questions for Professor McCarthy. Yes? You	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	language that they talk, but certainly, it's my job, I think, to generate data that enable modeling activities so that we can really arrive at a more precise understanding of the concentration effect relationship between the drug of choice and the parasite. And particularly when you start to look at model drugs. I think you all will be talking about how we can use this with a combination therapy. Obviously, the complexity increases, but we believe that you can use these sorts of approaches to actually model combination
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	funders from the Australian government and the Bill and Melinda Gates Foundation. And the wonderful team of people whom I collaborate with because these studies really are a very large team activity and in order to be able to carry this off successfully and ensure volunteer safety and good data integrity requires a really large team effort. So with that, I think I might stop. (Applause.) DR. NAMBIAR: So are there any clarifying questions for Professor McCarthy. Yes? You might want to introduce yourself for the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	language that they talk, but certainly, it's my job, I think, to generate data that enable modeling activities so that we can really arrive at a more precise understanding of the concentration effect relationship between the drug of choice and the parasite. And particularly when you start to look at model drugs. I think you all will be talking about how we can use this with a combination therapy. Obviously, the complexity increases, but we believe that you can use these sorts of approaches to actually model combination approaches and that's the standard approach that
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	funders from the Australian government and the Bill and Melinda Gates Foundation. And the wonderful team of people whom I collaborate with because these studies really are a very large team activity and in order to be able to carry this off successfully and ensure volunteer safety and good data integrity requires a really large team effort. So with that, I think I might stop. (Applause.) DR. NAMBIAR: So are there any clarifying questions for Professor McCarthy. Yes? You might want to introduce yourself for the transcription. Thank you. DR. PROSCHAN: Pardon? I didn't hear. DR. NAMBIAR: I said it would help if the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	language that they talk, but certainly, it's my job, I think, to generate data that enable modeling activities so that we can really arrive at a more precise understanding of the concentration effect relationship between the drug of choice and the parasite. And particularly when you start to look at model drugs. I think you all will be talking about how we can use this with a combination therapy. Obviously, the complexity increases, but we believe that you can use these sorts of approaches to actually model combination approaches and that's the standard approach that is in other clinical pharmacology applications. PUBLIC COMMENTER: Thank you. It was really very well done. I had one specific
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	funders from the Australian government and the Bill and Melinda Gates Foundation. And the wonderful team of people whom I collaborate with because these studies really are a very large team activity and in order to be able to carry this off successfully and ensure volunteer safety and good data integrity requires a really large team effort. So with that, I think I might stop. (Applause.) DR. NAMBIAR: So are there any clarifying questions for Professor McCarthy. Yes? You might want to introduce yourself for the transcription. Thank you. DR. PROSCHAN: Pardon? I didn't hear. DR. NAMBIAR: I said it would help if the speaker introduce themselves so that the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	language that they talk, but certainly, it's my job, I think, to generate data that enable modeling activities so that we can really arrive at a more precise understanding of the concentration effect relationship between the drug of choice and the parasite. And particularly when you start to look at model drugs. I think you all will be talking about how we can use this with a combination therapy. Obviously, the complexity increases, but we believe that you can use these sorts of approaches to actually model combination approaches and that's the standard approach that is in other clinical pharmacology applications. PUBLIC COMMENTER: Thank you. It was really very well done. I had one specific technical question. When you're looking at the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	funders from the Australian government and the Bill and Melinda Gates Foundation. And the wonderful team of people whom I collaborate with because these studies really are a very large team activity and in order to be able to carry this off successfully and ensure volunteer safety and good data integrity requires a really large team effort. So with that, I think I might stop. (Applause.) DR. NAMBIAR: So are there any clarifying questions for Professor McCarthy. Yes? You might want to introduce yourself for the transcription. Thank you. DR. NAMBIAR: I said it would help if the speaker introduce themselves so that the transcriber can capture your name. Thank you.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	language that they talk, but certainly, it's my job, I think, to generate data that enable modeling activities so that we can really arrive at a more precise understanding of the concentration effect relationship between the drug of choice and the parasite. And particularly when you start to look at model drugs. I think you all will be talking about how we can use this with a combination therapy. Obviously, the complexity increases, but we believe that you can use these sorts of approaches to actually model combination approaches and that's the standard approach that is in other clinical pharmacology applications. PUBLIC COMMENTER: Thank you. It was really very well done. I had one specific technical question. When you're looking at the rate at which parasite counts fall and you're
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	funders from the Australian government and the Bill and Melinda Gates Foundation. And the wonderful team of people whom I collaborate with because these studies really are a very large team activity and in order to be able to carry this off successfully and ensure volunteer safety and good data integrity requires a really large team effort. So with that, I think I might stop. (Applause.) DR. NAMBIAR: So are there any clarifying questions for Professor McCarthy. Yes? You might want to introduce yourself for the transcription. Thank you. DR. PROSCHAN: Pardon? I didn't hear. DR. NAMBIAR: I said it would help if the speaker introduce themselves so that the transcriber can capture your name. Thank you. DR. PROSCHAN: Okay. Mike Proschan. You	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	language that they talk, but certainly, it's my job, I think, to generate data that enable modeling activities so that we can really arrive at a more precise understanding of the concentration effect relationship between the drug of choice and the parasite. And particularly when you start to look at model drugs. I think you all will be talking about how we can use this with a combination therapy. Obviously, the complexity increases, but we believe that you can use these sorts of approaches to actually model combination approaches and that's the standard approach that is in other clinical pharmacology applications. PUBLIC COMMENTER: Thank you. It was really very well done. I had one specific technical question. When you're looking at the rate at which parasite counts fall and you're looking at the slope, did you see any consistent
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	funders from the Australian government and the Bill and Melinda Gates Foundation. And the wonderful team of people whom I collaborate with because these studies really are a very large team activity and in order to be able to carry this off successfully and ensure volunteer safety and good data integrity requires a really large team effort. So with that, I think I might stop. (Applause.) DR. NAMBIAR: So are there any clarifying questions for Professor McCarthy. Yes? You might want to introduce yourself for the transcription. Thank you. DR. PROSCHAN: Pardon? I didn't hear. DR. NAMBIAR: I said it would help if the speaker introduce themselves so that the transcriber can capture your name. Thank you. DR. PROSCHAN: Okay. Mike Proschan. You gave a differential equation for parasitemia over	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	language that they talk, but certainly, it's my job, I think, to generate data that enable modeling activities so that we can really arrive at a more precise understanding of the concentration effect relationship between the drug of choice and the parasite. And particularly when you start to look at model drugs. I think you all will be talking about how we can use this with a combination therapy. Obviously, the complexity increases, but we believe that you can use these sorts of approaches to actually model combination approaches and that's the standard approach that is in other clinical pharmacology applications. PUBLIC COMMENTER: Thank you. It was really very well done. I had one specific technical question. When you're looking at the rate at which parasite counts fall and you're looking at the slope, did you see any consistent differences in the slope when the drug like
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	funders from the Australian government and the Bill and Melinda Gates Foundation. And the wonderful team of people whom I collaborate with because these studies really are a very large team activity and in order to be able to carry this off successfully and ensure volunteer safety and good data integrity requires a really large team effort. So with that, I think I might stop. (Applause.) DR. NAMBIAR: So are there any clarifying questions for Professor McCarthy. Yes? You might want to introduce yourself for the transcription. Thank you. DR. PROSCHAN: Pardon? I didn't hear. DR. NAMBIAR: I said it would help if the speaker introduce themselves so that the transcriber can capture your name. Thank you. DR. PROSCHAN: Okay. Mike Proschan. You	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	language that they talk, but certainly, it's my job, I think, to generate data that enable modeling activities so that we can really arrive at a more precise understanding of the concentration effect relationship between the drug of choice and the parasite. And particularly when you start to look at model drugs. I think you all will be talking about how we can use this with a combination therapy. Obviously, the complexity increases, but we believe that you can use these sorts of approaches to actually model combination approaches and that's the standard approach that is in other clinical pharmacology applications. PUBLIC COMMENTER: Thank you. It was really very well done. I had one specific technical question. When you're looking at the rate at which parasite counts fall and you're looking at the slope, did you see any consistent

	Page 94		Page 96
1	DR. MCCARTHY: So in the interest of		because they get sick of coming back every day
	time, I didn't put up a slide, but obviously, one		for blood tests, but we certainly see quite
	of the luxuries I have is being able to put up a		frequently light recrudescences. I mean, in the
	slide with every single drug I've tried and you	4	malaria community, they go out to six weeks. We
	see very dramatic differences between them all		don't have the luxury of being able to do that,
	and you get a very quick read-out. About a wee		_
7	after I begin the study, I can graph out, in a	7	recrudescences in an immune population, you've
8	preliminary way, how the drugs are doing, feed	8	got to deal with the fact that there's probably
9	that back to the sponsor and say well, look, this	9	an effect of the immune system in parasite
10	is how your drug is doing. And obviously, it	10	counts.
11	takes a little longer to get that data all	11	You make a good point that maybe three
12	formalized, but certainly there are very	12	weeks after treatment may not be sufficiently
13	significant differences.	13	long to absolutely identify everybody who's going
14	With the artemisinin, it's an interesting	14	to recrudesce. We do, however, at the end of
15	story. It was the first drug we ever used and we	15	treatment, send everybody home, having been given
16	weren't as good at doing it as what we did then.	16	a therapeutic course of Coartem. So nobody
17	So next year, one of our plans is to go back and	17	leaves our study without being cured of potential
18	look at artesunate with a Kelch mutant parasite	18	(inaudible) malaria.
19	to see what the effect is there. So we do have	19	DR. NAMBIAR: Maybe we can go to the
20	lots of opportunities now because we've got a lo	t 20	next.
21	more expertise, in terms of design of the studies	21	DR. MCCARTHY: Yes. Maybe we'll move or
22	sampling frames, getting our Q-PCR working as	22	now. Our next speaker is Jörg Möhrle from
	Page 95		Page 97
1	best we can so we can really improve data quality	1	Medicines of Malaria. He's the head of
2	as we get better at doing this.	2	translational medicine, MMV. A career in
3	DR. NAMBIAR: Dakshina.	3	development and pharmaceutical and biotech,
4	DR. CHILUKURI: Dakshina Chilukuri, FDA.	4	followed by joining MMV in 2005. Since 2010,
5	You've shown one slide which showed the	5	he's head of the translation medicine team and
6	recrudescence source of the safety profile for	6	brings the new drugs from the laboratory to proof
7	the one patient and you said that there were 70	7	of concept in patients.
8	0or 80 other patients that you rescued.	8	Jörg obtained his PhD from Basel
9	DR. MCCARTHY: Yes.	9	University for work on protein kinases Plasmodia,
10	DR. CHILUKURI: Did you see the profile		and in 2006 he attained his MBA from Lorange
	for any other patients, a similar profile itself?		Institute in Zürich and SUNY New York.
12	DR. MCCARTHY: Sometimes we see PCR being	12	DR. MÖHRLE: Thank you for the
	completely negative. So we interpret that as		introduction and especially for outlining the
	being the parasite count as below the limit of		blood stage challenge studies so then I don't
15	quantitation of PCR. So there may be only 10		have to explain so much.
	viable parasites in the body. They may be	16	So I'd like to talk you through what our
17	sequestered somewhere and therefore, potentially		challenges are in moving from the challenge, that
	protected from a drug. In fact, in some of our		is from the early phase human studies into
	studies, we see recrudescence upwards of two		combination studies. I would like to illustrate
	weeks after the parasites have disappeared from		and take you along a story of MMV's project OZ439
	the blood. So we certainly don't give up on		and DSM265. These are two projects OZ went in
	them. We increase our intervals between PCR		demand the first time in 2009, DSM in 2011/2012.
22		<u>~</u> ~	2011 110 110 110 111 2007 , 1001 111 $2011/2012$.

	Page 98		Page 100
1	So it's really I want to show you how we	1	because we will develop or we might already
2	learned ongoing and I want to also show how the	2	develop resistance at that stage in clinical
3	ongoing learnings from the different studies	3	development. I will also say change alluded to
4	helps us to really get to better study design,	4	what I call the MIC study; so studies where you
5	better dose selection for the latest trials. I'd	5	give a single dose, not a curative dose. You
6	like to show through that journey how we can also	6	observe parasitemia and PK over a period to see
7	show in early phase trials the contribution of	7	when do we reach the nadir of parasites and when
8	each compound in the effect on malaria and	8	do we see regrowth of parasites? These are
9	briefly some words on the impact this could have	9	doable in the field. MMV has done a study of
10	using this early stage controlled human malaria	10	part of this, but they are very, very difficult
11	infection trials, combined with Phase II A	11	to conduct in the field. So we need to find
12	trials, what is the impact on developing new	12	other ways to do this MIC studies in a better
13	drugs and bringing new drugs to the market.	13	controlled where we have better access and
14	What our challenges are, I think we heard	14	where the volunteers or patients have better
15	this morning, we need combination treatment to		access to the healthcare facilities.
	ensure that patients are cured and no resistance	16	The question is yes, a lot of people ask
	is developing. One of the questions is how do we		me, "Why are you doing this, Jörg?" This is
	get to the right dose of each individual		interesting experimental medicine but how can you
	component later in the fixed dose?		use that later to really transfer the information
20	We don't have historic data. We're		into the clinical studies. So that is one of our
	talking about NCEs. We don't have historic data		challenges. And then yes, one question is we
	like with lumefantrine or with piperaquine where		have here studies, the challenge studies where we
	Page 99		Page 101
1	Page 99 they were used in monotherapy. There are	1	Page 101 have parasites per milliliter and in the field,
1	they were used in monotherapy. There are		have parasites per milliliter and in the field,
2	they were used in monotherapy. There are operational and ethical obstacles to conduct full	2	have parasites per milliliter and in the field, we have parasites per microliter. So it's about
2 3	they were used in monotherapy. There are operational and ethical obstacles to conduct full factorial design studies in the relevant patient	2 3	have parasites per milliliter and in the field, we have parasites per microliter. So it's about 1,000-fold higher parasitemia. Can we
2 3 4	they were used in monotherapy. There are operational and ethical obstacles to conduct full factorial design studies in the relevant patient populations. Remember the maturity of malaria	2 3 4	have parasites per milliliter and in the field, we have parasites per microliter. So it's about 1,000-fold higher parasitemia. Can we extrapolate the information on MIC, on kill rates
2 3 4 5	they were used in monotherapy. There are operational and ethical obstacles to conduct full factorial design studies in the relevant patient populations. Remember the maturity of malaria patients are children. If you want to run full	2 3 4 5	have parasites per milliliter and in the field, we have parasites per microliter. So it's about 1,000-fold higher parasitemia. Can we extrapolate the information on MIC, on kill rates or parasite reduction half-life from the
2 3 4 5 6	they were used in monotherapy. There are operational and ethical obstacles to conduct full factorial design studies in the relevant patient populations. Remember the maturity of malaria patients are children. If you want to run full factorial design studies in the pediatric	2 3 4 5	have parasites per milliliter and in the field, we have parasites per microliter. So it's about 1,000-fold higher parasitemia. Can we extrapolate the information on MIC, on kill rates or parasite reduction half-life from the challenge studies into the real live situation?
2 3 4 5 6 7	they were used in monotherapy. There are operational and ethical obstacles to conduct full factorial design studies in the relevant patient populations. Remember the maturity of malaria patients are children. If you want to run full	2 3 4 5 6 7	have parasites per milliliter and in the field, we have parasites per microliter. So it's about 1,000-fold higher parasitemia. Can we extrapolate the information on MIC, on kill rates or parasite reduction half-life from the challenge studies into the real live situation? So these are some of the challenges we
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	they were used in monotherapy. There are operational and ethical obstacles to conduct full factorial design studies in the relevant patient populations. Remember the maturity of malaria patients are children. If you want to run full factorial design studies in the pediatric populations, the maturity of these children in the trials will be either on doses that are too	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	have parasites per milliliter and in the field, we have parasites per microliter. So it's about 1,000-fold higher parasitemia. Can we extrapolate the information on MIC, on kill rates or parasite reduction half-life from the challenge studies into the real live situation? So these are some of the challenges we are facing and I hope I can at least give answers
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	they were used in monotherapy. There are operational and ethical obstacles to conduct full factorial design studies in the relevant patient populations. Remember the maturity of malaria patients are children. If you want to run full factorial design studies in the pediatric populations, the maturity of these children in the trials will be either on doses that are too low or too high. Not optimized. So we have to	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	have parasites per milliliter and in the field, we have parasites per microliter. So it's about 1,000-fold higher parasitemia. Can we extrapolate the information on MIC, on kill rates or parasite reduction half-life from the challenge studies into the real live situation? So these are some of the challenges we are facing and I hope I can at least give answers to a few of them. Again, change is already
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	they were used in monotherapy. There are operational and ethical obstacles to conduct full factorial design studies in the relevant patient populations. Remember the maturity of malaria patients are children. If you want to run full factorial design studies in the pediatric populations, the maturity of these children in the trials will be either on doses that are too	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	have parasites per milliliter and in the field, we have parasites per microliter. So it's about 1,000-fold higher parasitemia. Can we extrapolate the information on MIC, on kill rates or parasite reduction half-life from the challenge studies into the real live situation? So these are some of the challenges we are facing and I hope I can at least give answers to a few of them. Again, change is already shown. Most of that explains the graph of how
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	they were used in monotherapy. There are operational and ethical obstacles to conduct full factorial design studies in the relevant patient populations. Remember the maturity of malaria patients are children. If you want to run full factorial design studies in the pediatric populations, the maturity of these children in the trials will be either on doses that are too low or too high. Not optimized. So we have to find a way to go into the target population for malaria with limited small number of doses that	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	have parasites per milliliter and in the field, we have parasites per microliter. So it's about 1,000-fold higher parasitemia. Can we extrapolate the information on MIC, on kill rates or parasite reduction half-life from the challenge studies into the real live situation? So these are some of the challenges we are facing and I hope I can at least give answers to a few of them. Again, change is already shown. Most of that explains the graph of how the challenge studies are done. We are
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	they were used in monotherapy. There are operational and ethical obstacles to conduct full factorial design studies in the relevant patient populations. Remember the maturity of malaria patients are children. If you want to run full factorial design studies in the pediatric populations, the maturity of these children in the trials will be either on doses that are too low or too high. Not optimized. So we have to find a way to go into the target population for malaria with limited small number of doses that are likely to succeed and likely not to overdose.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	have parasites per milliliter and in the field, we have parasites per microliter. So it's about 1,000-fold higher parasitemia. Can we extrapolate the information on MIC, on kill rates or parasite reduction half-life from the challenge studies into the real live situation? So these are some of the challenges we are facing and I hope I can at least give answers to a few of them. Again, change is already shown. Most of that explains the graph of how the challenge studies are done. We are collaborating now with QMIR and (inaudible) in
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	they were used in monotherapy. There are operational and ethical obstacles to conduct full factorial design studies in the relevant patient populations. Remember the maturity of malaria patients are children. If you want to run full factorial design studies in the pediatric populations, the maturity of these children in the trials will be either on doses that are too low or too high. Not optimized. So we have to find a way to go into the target population for malaria with limited small number of doses that are likely to succeed and likely not to overdose. Operationally, I think James made a very,	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	have parasites per milliliter and in the field, we have parasites per microliter. So it's about 1,000-fold higher parasitemia. Can we extrapolate the information on MIC, on kill rates or parasite reduction half-life from the challenge studies into the real live situation? So these are some of the challenges we are facing and I hope I can at least give answers to a few of them. Again, change is already shown. Most of that explains the graph of how the challenge studies are done. We are collaborating now with QMIR and (inaudible) in six years. These are four publications that have
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	they were used in monotherapy. There are operational and ethical obstacles to conduct full factorial design studies in the relevant patient populations. Remember the maturity of malaria patients are children. If you want to run full factorial design studies in the pediatric populations, the maturity of these children in the trials will be either on doses that are too low or too high. Not optimized. So we have to find a way to go into the target population for malaria with limited small number of doses that are likely to succeed and likely not to overdose. Operationally, I think James made a very, very good point. The number of new trials in the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 e14	have parasites per milliliter and in the field, we have parasites per microliter. So it's about 1,000-fold higher parasitemia. Can we extrapolate the information on MIC, on kill rates or parasite reduction half-life from the challenge studies into the real live situation? So these are some of the challenges we are facing and I hope I can at least give answers to a few of them. Again, change is already shown. Most of that explains the graph of how the challenge studies are done. We are collaborating now with QMIR and (inaudible) in six years. These are four publications that have been published recently in the last two months.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	they were used in monotherapy. There are operational and ethical obstacles to conduct full factorial design studies in the relevant patient populations. Remember the maturity of malaria patients are children. If you want to run full factorial design studies in the pediatric populations, the maturity of these children in the trials will be either on doses that are too low or too high. Not optimized. So we have to find a way to go into the target population for malaria with limited small number of doses that are likely to succeed and likely not to overdose. Operationally, I think James made a very, very good point. The number of new trials in th pipeline and the number cohorts in the full	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 e14 15	have parasites per milliliter and in the field, we have parasites per microliter. So it's about 1,000-fold higher parasitemia. Can we extrapolate the information on MIC, on kill rates or parasite reduction half-life from the challenge studies into the real live situation? So these are some of the challenges we are facing and I hope I can at least give answers to a few of them. Again, change is already shown. Most of that explains the graph of how the challenge studies are done. We are collaborating now with QMIR and (inaudible) in six years. These are four publications that have been published recently in the last two months. So now, finally, we're getting to publishing the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	they were used in monotherapy. There are operational and ethical obstacles to conduct full factorial design studies in the relevant patient populations. Remember the maturity of malaria patients are children. If you want to run full factorial design studies in the pediatric populations, the maturity of these children in the trials will be either on doses that are too low or too high. Not optimized. So we have to find a way to go into the target population for malaria with limited small number of doses that are likely to succeed and likely not to overdose. Operationally, I think James made a very, very good point. The number of new trials in th pipeline and the number cohorts in the full factorial study make this study huge. If we have	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 e14 15 16	have parasites per milliliter and in the field, we have parasites per microliter. So it's about 1,000-fold higher parasitemia. Can we extrapolate the information on MIC, on kill rates or parasite reduction half-life from the challenge studies into the real live situation? So these are some of the challenges we are facing and I hope I can at least give answers to a few of them. Again, change is already shown. Most of that explains the graph of how the challenge studies are done. We are collaborating now with QMIR and (inaudible) in six years. These are four publications that have been published recently in the last two months. So now, finally, we're getting to publishing the work we are doing. These are available now and
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	they were used in monotherapy. There are operational and ethical obstacles to conduct full factorial design studies in the relevant patient populations. Remember the maturity of malaria patients are children. If you want to run full factorial design studies in the pediatric populations, the maturity of these children in the trials will be either on doses that are too low or too high. Not optimized. So we have to find a way to go into the target population for malaria with limited small number of doses that are likely to succeed and likely not to overdose. Operationally, I think James made a very, very good point. The number of new trials in th pipeline and the number cohorts in the full factorial study make this study huge. If we have several full factorial Phase II B studies with	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 e14 15 16 17	have parasites per milliliter and in the field, we have parasites per microliter. So it's about 1,000-fold higher parasitemia. Can we extrapolate the information on MIC, on kill rates or parasite reduction half-life from the challenge studies into the real live situation? So these are some of the challenges we are facing and I hope I can at least give answers to a few of them. Again, change is already shown. Most of that explains the graph of how the challenge studies are done. We are collaborating now with QMIR and (inaudible) in six years. These are four publications that have been published recently in the last two months. So now, finally, we're getting to publishing the work we are doing. These are available now and they are open access, so everyone can access the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	they were used in monotherapy. There are operational and ethical obstacles to conduct full factorial design studies in the relevant patient populations. Remember the maturity of malaria patients are children. If you want to run full factorial design studies in the pediatric populations, the maturity of these children in the trials will be either on doses that are too low or too high. Not optimized. So we have to find a way to go into the target population for malaria with limited small number of doses that are likely to succeed and likely not to overdose. Operationally, I think James made a very, very good point. The number of new trials in th pipeline and the number cohorts in the full factorial study make this study huge. If we have several full factorial Phase II B studies with different drug combinations, I'm not sure whether	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 e14 15 16 17 en18	have parasites per milliliter and in the field, we have parasites per microliter. So it's about 1,000-fold higher parasitemia. Can we extrapolate the information on MIC, on kill rates or parasite reduction half-life from the challenge studies into the real live situation? So these are some of the challenges we are facing and I hope I can at least give answers to a few of them. Again, change is already shown. Most of that explains the graph of how the challenge studies are done. We are collaborating now with QMIR and (inaudible) in six years. These are four publications that have been published recently in the last two months. So now, finally, we're getting to publishing the work we are doing. These are available now and they are open access, so everyone can access the papers.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	they were used in monotherapy. There are operational and ethical obstacles to conduct full factorial design studies in the relevant patient populations. Remember the maturity of malaria patients are children. If you want to run full factorial design studies in the pediatric populations, the maturity of these children in the trials will be either on doses that are too low or too high. Not optimized. So we have to find a way to go into the target population for malaria with limited small number of doses that are likely to succeed and likely not to overdose. Operationally, I think James made a very, very good point. The number of new trials in th pipeline and the number cohorts in the full factorial study make this study huge. If we have several full factorial Phase II B studies with different drug combinations, I'm not sure whether they are enough clinical trial sites in the world	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 e14 15 16 17 e118 19	have parasites per milliliter and in the field, we have parasites per microliter. So it's about 1,000-fold higher parasitemia. Can we extrapolate the information on MIC, on kill rates or parasite reduction half-life from the challenge studies into the real live situation? So these are some of the challenges we are facing and I hope I can at least give answers to a few of them. Again, change is already shown. Most of that explains the graph of how the challenge studies are done. We are collaborating now with QMIR and (inaudible) in six years. These are four publications that have been published recently in the last two months. So now, finally, we're getting to publishing the work we are doing. These are available now and they are open access, so everyone can access the papers. So the K study, or the story I want to
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	they were used in monotherapy. There are operational and ethical obstacles to conduct full factorial design studies in the relevant patient populations. Remember the maturity of malaria patients are children. If you want to run full factorial design studies in the pediatric populations, the maturity of these children in the trials will be either on doses that are too low or too high. Not optimized. So we have to find a way to go into the target population for malaria with limited small number of doses that are likely to succeed and likely not to overdose. Operationally, I think James made a very, very good point. The number of new trials in th pipeline and the number cohorts in the full factorial study make this study huge. If we have several full factorial Phase II B studies with different drug combinations, I'm not sure whethe they are enough clinical trial sites in the world that could handle that burden.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 e14 15 16 17 en18 19 20	have parasites per milliliter and in the field, we have parasites per microliter. So it's about 1,000-fold higher parasitemia. Can we extrapolate the information on MIC, on kill rates or parasite reduction half-life from the challenge studies into the real live situation? So these are some of the challenges we are facing and I hope I can at least give answers to a few of them. Again, change is already shown. Most of that explains the graph of how the challenge studies are done. We are collaborating now with QMIR and (inaudible) in six years. These are four publications that have been published recently in the last two months. So now, finally, we're getting to publishing the work we are doing. These are available now and they are open access, so everyone can access the papers. So the K study, or the story I want to take you along on two molecules in MMV's
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	they were used in monotherapy. There are operational and ethical obstacles to conduct full factorial design studies in the relevant patient populations. Remember the maturity of malaria patients are children. If you want to run full factorial design studies in the pediatric populations, the maturity of these children in the trials will be either on doses that are too low or too high. Not optimized. So we have to find a way to go into the target population for malaria with limited small number of doses that are likely to succeed and likely not to overdose. Operationally, I think James made a very, very good point. The number of new trials in th pipeline and the number cohorts in the full factorial study make this study huge. If we have several full factorial Phase II B studies with different drug combinations, I'm not sure whether they are enough clinical trial sites in the world	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 e14 15 e14 15 e16 17 e18 19 20 21	have parasites per milliliter and in the field, we have parasites per microliter. So it's about 1,000-fold higher parasitemia. Can we extrapolate the information on MIC, on kill rates or parasite reduction half-life from the challenge studies into the real live situation? So these are some of the challenges we are facing and I hope I can at least give answers to a few of them. Again, change is already shown. Most of that explains the graph of how the challenge studies are done. We are collaborating now with QMIR and (inaudible) in six years. These are four publications that have been published recently in the last two months. So now, finally, we're getting to publishing the work we are doing. These are available now and they are open access, so everyone can access the papers. So the K study, or the story I want to

	Page 102		Page 104
1	field. And the challenge study in this sequence,	1	turn? Where is the midlevel concentration where
2	so it's the other way around. We went first into	2	parasite regrowth starts again?
3	the field before we had the challenge study	3	With the 36-hour design, we only could
4	available. And then DSM265, a DHODH DHODH	4	measure to the black line. So the next study we
5	inhibitor, specific to falciparum malaria where	5	conducted was a challenge study where we
6	we did the Phase I and the challenge study within	6	investigated single doses of 100, 200 and 500
7	one protocol. And we actually used both the	7	milligrams of OZ439. And at that time, we only
8	information we generated in the previous study,	8	could observe until study dates 16. So again,
9	but also the availability of these molecules to a	9	that was the early phase of the challenge. We
10	combination challenge study last year at QMIR.	10	could really see here are the individual graphs
11	So OZ439 Proof of Concept Study, this was	11	and here is the 100, 200, and 500 milligrams. At
12	it's a new chemical entity. We did not know	12	200 milligrams, you can really see parasite PK
13	how it works against parasites. We went into	13	line and regrowth. And if you look at the
14	patients because at the time when we did that	14	individual graph here, you can also see that we
15	study in October of 2010, the challenge model was	15	can estimate the nadir of the parasite growth and
16	not that developed yet.	16	overlay that in green with the PK information and
17	Based on the discussion we had with the	17	ozonide exposure.
18	investigators, with the ethical committee, the	18	It's also interesting that this study was
19	study design was that the patients received, when	19	conducted between September 12 and February 2013.
20	they presented to the hospital with clinical	20	So within half a year, we had three doses with
21	malaria after confirmation that their criteria	21	the full information of parasite reduction rate
22	were met, they received a drug. They were	22	and MIC and parasite clearance half-life. We
	Page 103		Page 105
1	Page 103 observed for 36 hours. And after 36 hours, the	1	Page 105 have done in the meantime also done an MIC study
	-		_
	observed for 36 hours. And after 36 hours, the	2	have done in the meantime also done an MIC study
2 3	observed for 36 hours. And after 36 hours, the patients received standard of care quarantine.	2 3	have done in the meantime also done an MIC study in the field where patients presented, got a
2 3 4	observed for 36 hours. And after 36 hours, the patients received standard of care quarantine. So the observation period, what does the	2 3 4	have done in the meantime also done an MIC study in the field where patients presented, got a single dose of OZ439 and were observed over 28
2 3 4 5	observed for 36 hours. And after 36 hours, the patients received standard of care quarantine. So the observation period, what does the drug OZ439 do to parasites lasted 36 hours.	2 3 4 5	have done in the meantime also done an MIC study in the field where patients presented, got a single dose of OZ439 and were observed over 28 days because the patients had to come back every
2 3 4 5 6	observed for 36 hours. And after 36 hours, the patients received standard of care quarantine. So the observation period, what does the drug OZ439 do to parasites lasted 36 hours. Afterwards it's mixture of quarantine and OZ439.	2 3 4 5 6	have done in the meantime also done an MIC study in the field where patients presented, got a single dose of OZ439 and were observed over 28 days because the patients had to come back every day to the clinic in the field base. That study
2 3 4 5 6 7	observed for 36 hours. And after 36 hours, the patients received standard of care quarantine. So the observation period, what does the drug OZ439 do to parasites lasted 36 hours. Afterwards it's mixture of quarantine and OZ439. So the output of this design of the study was	2 3 4 5 6	have done in the meantime also done an MIC study in the field where patients presented, got a single dose of OZ439 and were observed over 28 days because the patients had to come back every day to the clinic in the field base. That study took one and a half years to recruit. Here we
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	observed for 36 hours. And after 36 hours, the patients received standard of care quarantine. So the observation period, what does the drug OZ439 do to parasites lasted 36 hours. Afterwards it's mixture of quarantine and OZ439. So the output of this design of the study was that we had information is yes, the drug kills	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	have done in the meantime also done an MIC study in the field where patients presented, got a single dose of OZ439 and were observed over 28 days because the patients had to come back every day to the clinic in the field base. That study took one and a half years to recruit. Here we had half a year.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	observed for 36 hours. And after 36 hours, the patients received standard of care quarantine. So the observation period, what does the drug OZ439 do to parasites lasted 36 hours. Afterwards it's mixture of quarantine and OZ439. So the output of this design of the study was that we had information is yes, the drug kills falciparum malaria. We could estimate the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	have done in the meantime also done an MIC study in the field where patients presented, got a single dose of OZ439 and were observed over 28 days because the patients had to come back every day to the clinic in the field base. That study took one and a half years to recruit. Here we had half a year. So the data, I have here the PRR, the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	observed for 36 hours. And after 36 hours, the patients received standard of care quarantine. So the observation period, what does the drug OZ439 do to parasites lasted 36 hours. Afterwards it's mixture of quarantine and OZ439. So the output of this design of the study was that we had information is yes, the drug kills falciparum malaria. We could estimate the parasite reduction rate, the parasite clearance half-life, parasite clearance time and fever	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	have done in the meantime also done an MIC study in the field where patients presented, got a single dose of OZ439 and were observed over 28 days because the patients had to come back every day to the clinic in the field base. That study took one and a half years to recruit. Here we had half a year. So the data, I have here the PRR, the parasite half-life of the MIC data between the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	observed for 36 hours. And after 36 hours, the patients received standard of care quarantine. So the observation period, what does the drug OZ439 do to parasites lasted 36 hours. Afterwards it's mixture of quarantine and OZ439. So the output of this design of the study was that we had information is yes, the drug kills falciparum malaria. We could estimate the parasite reduction rate, the parasite clearance half-life, parasite clearance time and fever clearance time. The study was conducted between October	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	have done in the meantime also done an MIC study in the field where patients presented, got a single dose of OZ439 and were observed over 28 days because the patients had to come back every day to the clinic in the field base. That study took one and a half years to recruit. Here we had half a year. So the data, I have here the PRR, the parasite half-life of the MIC data between the field study and the challenge study is comparable. So there is no difference between the PRR and the MIC of no significant difference
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	observed for 36 hours. And after 36 hours, the patients received standard of care quarantine. So the observation period, what does the drug OZ439 do to parasites lasted 36 hours. Afterwards it's mixture of quarantine and OZ439. So the output of this design of the study was that we had information is yes, the drug kills falciparum malaria. We could estimate the parasite reduction rate, the parasite clearance half-life, parasite clearance time and fever clearance time. The study was conducted between October 2010 and May 2012. We had four, since we did not	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	have done in the meantime also done an MIC study in the field where patients presented, got a single dose of OZ439 and were observed over 28 days because the patients had to come back every day to the clinic in the field base. That study took one and a half years to recruit. Here we had half a year. So the data, I have here the PRR, the parasite half-life of the MIC data between the field study and the challenge study is comparable. So there is no difference between the PRR and the MIC of no significant difference between whether it's in patients or in
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	observed for 36 hours. And after 36 hours, the patients received standard of care quarantine. So the observation period, what does the drug OZ439 do to parasites lasted 36 hours. Afterwards it's mixture of quarantine and OZ439. So the output of this design of the study was that we had information is yes, the drug kills falciparum malaria. We could estimate the parasite reduction rate, the parasite clearance half-life, parasite clearance time and fever clearance time. The study was conducted between October 2010 and May 2012. We had four, since we did not have any prior information of how much drug we	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	have done in the meantime also done an MIC study in the field where patients presented, got a single dose of OZ439 and were observed over 28 days because the patients had to come back every day to the clinic in the field base. That study took one and a half years to recruit. Here we had half a year. So the data, I have here the PRR, the parasite half-life of the MIC data between the field study and the challenge study is comparable. So there is no difference between the PRR and the MIC of no significant difference between whether it's in patients or in volunteers. Taking the learnings of the OZ
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	observed for 36 hours. And after 36 hours, the patients received standard of care quarantine. So the observation period, what does the drug OZ439 do to parasites lasted 36 hours. Afterwards it's mixture of quarantine and OZ439. So the output of this design of the study was that we had information is yes, the drug kills falciparum malaria. We could estimate the parasite reduction rate, the parasite clearance half-life, parasite clearance time and fever clearance time. The study was conducted between October 2010 and May 2012. We had four, since we did not have any prior information of how much drug we need, what is the potency in humans. We actually	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	have done in the meantime also done an MIC study in the field where patients presented, got a single dose of OZ439 and were observed over 28 days because the patients had to come back every day to the clinic in the field base. That study took one and a half years to recruit. Here we had half a year. So the data, I have here the PRR, the parasite half-life of the MIC data between the field study and the challenge study is comparable. So there is no difference between the PRR and the MIC of no significant difference between whether it's in patients or in volunteers. Taking the learnings of the OZ program, we then went with a new compound,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	observed for 36 hours. And after 36 hours, the patients received standard of care quarantine. So the observation period, what does the drug OZ439 do to parasites lasted 36 hours. Afterwards it's mixture of quarantine and OZ439. So the output of this design of the study was that we had information is yes, the drug kills falciparum malaria. We could estimate the parasite reduction rate, the parasite clearance half-life, parasite clearance time and fever clearance time. The study was conducted between October 2010 and May 2012. We had four, since we did not have any prior information of how much drug we need, what is the potency in humans. We actually had an open sequential cohort design and we	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	have done in the meantime also done an MIC study in the field where patients presented, got a single dose of OZ439 and were observed over 28 days because the patients had to come back every day to the clinic in the field base. That study took one and a half years to recruit. Here we had half a year. So the data, I have here the PRR, the parasite half-life of the MIC data between the field study and the challenge study is comparable. So there is no difference between the PRR and the MIC of no significant difference between whether it's in patients or in volunteers. Taking the learnings of the OZ program, we then went with a new compound, DSM265. And as James has already explained, it
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	observed for 36 hours. And after 36 hours, the patients received standard of care quarantine. So the observation period, what does the drug OZ439 do to parasites lasted 36 hours. Afterwards it's mixture of quarantine and OZ439. So the output of this design of the study was that we had information is yes, the drug kills falciparum malaria. We could estimate the parasite reduction rate, the parasite clearance half-life, parasite clearance time and fever clearance time. The study was conducted between October 2010 and May 2012. We had four, since we did not have any prior information of how much drug we need, what is the potency in humans. We actually	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	have done in the meantime also done an MIC study in the field where patients presented, got a single dose of OZ439 and were observed over 28 days because the patients had to come back every day to the clinic in the field base. That study took one and a half years to recruit. Here we had half a year. So the data, I have here the PRR, the parasite half-life of the MIC data between the field study and the challenge study is comparable. So there is no difference between the PRR and the MIC of no significant difference between whether it's in patients or in volunteers. Taking the learnings of the OZ program, we then went with a new compound, DSM265. And as James has already explained, it was one protocol single-dose in healthy
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	observed for 36 hours. And after 36 hours, the patients received standard of care quarantine. So the observation period, what does the drug OZ439 do to parasites lasted 36 hours. Afterwards it's mixture of quarantine and OZ439. So the output of this design of the study was that we had information is yes, the drug kills falciparum malaria. We could estimate the parasite reduction rate, the parasite clearance half-life, parasite clearance time and fever clearance time. The study was conducted between October 2010 and May 2012. We had four, since we did not have any prior information of how much drug we need, what is the potency in humans. We actually had an open sequential cohort design and we	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	have done in the meantime also done an MIC study in the field where patients presented, got a single dose of OZ439 and were observed over 28 days because the patients had to come back every day to the clinic in the field base. That study took one and a half years to recruit. Here we had half a year. So the data, I have here the PRR, the parasite half-life of the MIC data between the field study and the challenge study is comparable. So there is no difference between the PRR and the MIC of no significant difference between whether it's in patients or in volunteers. Taking the learnings of the OZ program, we then went with a new compound, DSM265. And as James has already explained, it
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	observed for 36 hours. And after 36 hours, the patients received standard of care quarantine. So the observation period, what does the drug OZ439 do to parasites lasted 36 hours. Afterwards it's mixture of quarantine and OZ439. So the output of this design of the study was that we had information is yes, the drug kills falciparum malaria. We could estimate the parasite reduction rate, the parasite clearance half-life, parasite clearance time and fever clearance time. The study was conducted between October 2010 and May 2012. We had four, since we did not have any prior information of how much drug we need, what is the potency in humans. We actually had an open sequential cohort design and we recruited four cohorts of 10 volunteers or	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	have done in the meantime also done an MIC study in the field where patients presented, got a single dose of OZ439 and were observed over 28 days because the patients had to come back every day to the clinic in the field base. That study took one and a half years to recruit. Here we had half a year. So the data, I have here the PRR, the parasite half-life of the MIC data between the field study and the challenge study is comparable. So there is no difference between the PRR and the MIC of no significant difference between whether it's in patients or in volunteers. Taking the learnings of the OZ program, we then went with a new compound, DSM265. And as James has already explained, it was one protocol single-dose in healthy volunteers and nested within that protocol when we reached a dose where we thought it has an
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	observed for 36 hours. And after 36 hours, the patients received standard of care quarantine. So the observation period, what does the drug OZ439 do to parasites lasted 36 hours. Afterwards it's mixture of quarantine and OZ439. So the output of this design of the study was that we had information is yes, the drug kills falciparum malaria. We could estimate the parasite reduction rate, the parasite clearance half-life, parasite clearance time and fever clearance time. The study was conducted between October 2010 and May 2012. We had four, since we did not have any prior information of how much drug we need, what is the potency in humans. We actually had an open sequential cohort design and we recruited four cohorts of 10 volunteers or subjects each. This slide, you have already seen from James. So what we are interested in is the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	have done in the meantime also done an MIC study in the field where patients presented, got a single dose of OZ439 and were observed over 28 days because the patients had to come back every day to the clinic in the field base. That study took one and a half years to recruit. Here we had half a year. So the data, I have here the PRR, the parasite half-life of the MIC data between the field study and the challenge study is comparable. So there is no difference between the PRR and the MIC of no significant difference between whether it's in patients or in volunteers. Taking the learnings of the OZ program, we then went with a new compound, DSM265. And as James has already explained, it was one protocol single-dose in healthy volunteers and nested within that protocol when
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	observed for 36 hours. And after 36 hours, the patients received standard of care quarantine. So the observation period, what does the drug OZ439 do to parasites lasted 36 hours. Afterwards it's mixture of quarantine and OZ439. So the output of this design of the study was that we had information is yes, the drug kills falciparum malaria. We could estimate the parasite reduction rate, the parasite clearance half-life, parasite clearance time and fever clearance time. The study was conducted between October 2010 and May 2012. We had four, since we did not have any prior information of how much drug we need, what is the potency in humans. We actually had an open sequential cohort design and we recruited four cohorts of 10 volunteers or subjects each. This slide, you have already seen from	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	have done in the meantime also done an MIC study in the field where patients presented, got a single dose of OZ439 and were observed over 28 days because the patients had to come back every day to the clinic in the field base. That study took one and a half years to recruit. Here we had half a year. So the data, I have here the PRR, the parasite half-life of the MIC data between the field study and the challenge study is comparable. So there is no difference between the PRR and the MIC of no significant difference between whether it's in patients or in volunteers. Taking the learnings of the OZ program, we then went with a new compound, DSM265. And as James has already explained, it was one protocol single-dose in healthy volunteers and nested within that protocol when we reached a dose where we thought it has an

www.CapitalReportingCompany.com

27 (Pages 102 - 105)

	D 107		P 100
1	Page 106 DSM265. Four out of the seven volunteers	1	Page 108 have a 40 percent treatment success or six
	experienced a recrudescence. The estimated PRR		failures. And with 200 milligrams OZ, 50
	was two and the MPC estimated to be between 900		milligrams of DSM265, the 28-day success rate was
	and 1,400 nanograms.		predicted to be less than 5 percent. We didn't
5	Based on that information, a new		really trust ourselves yet, therefore, we said
	estimation for the human efficacious dose was		let's go with the higher dose before we don't see
	made to be around 320 milligrams. We tested and		anything of addition.
	used that information to set up a proof of	8	So we started with 200 milligrams and 100
	concept study in patients. First of all, because		milligrams. And four out of eight volunteers had
	we had already these prior information, we were		the recrudescence before the end of the follow up
	allowed by the ethical committee to extend the		period. So close to the 40 percent. And on the
	observation period from 36 hours in the previous		bottom, you can see the estimation MIC. The
			apparent MIC of OZ in the presence of DSM and
	protocol with OZ439 to now a full 28 days. So the patients received the drug that were in the		
	hospital until they cleared parasites and could		apparent MIC of DSM in the presence of OZ439.
		15	And I have a summary table later.
	then go home and return on a regular basis for a		U ,
	follow-up.		we only had unfortunately, five volunteers
18	So we have now data of over 28 days for		because of a recruitment issue, but we really can
	the patients. What is also interesting is that		see the patient the parasite reduction and
	we had selected a stocking dose of 400		then the regrowth in the majority of these
	milligrams. And in the first cohort, 12 out of		volunteers which had a very, very good handle on
22	13 patients were a treatment success. We dropped	22	estimating and calculating the MIC that parent
	Page 107		Page 109
	the dose to 250 milligrams, and there we had		MIC for both drugs OZ439 and DSM265. And this is
	seven out of 10 volunteers or patients that were		the summary table. So if you look at the single
	a treatment success.		dose OZ439, single-dose DSM265, OZ in combination
4	If we compare the OZ proof of concept		with a 100 milligrams DSM, OZ 200 with the
	protocol, having the challenge information with	5	combination of 50 milligram DSM, we can see there
6			
	better data because we can follow up for 28 days,	6	is an additive effective which is significant on
7	we have PRR parasite clearance half-life	6 7	is an additive effective which is significant on the PRR for OZ439 from 2.2 to 2.8; from 2.2 to
7 8	we have PRR parasite clearance half-life estimation of MIC, but we also, instead of having	6 7 8	is an additive effective which is significant on the PRR for OZ439 from 2.2 to 2.8; from 2.2 to 2.7. And we also see that the MIC of OZ439, the
7 8 9	we have PRR parasite clearance half-life estimation of MIC, but we also, instead of having to treat four cohorts to get some information, in	6 7 8 9	is an additive effective which is significant on the PRR for OZ439 from 2.2 to 2.8; from 2.2 to 2.7. And we also see that the MIC of OZ439, the apparent MIC in the presence of DSM, 100 dose
7 8 9 10	we have PRR parasite clearance half-life estimation of MIC, but we also, instead of having to treat four cohorts to get some information, in this case, we got with two cohorts, a very good	6 7 8 9 10	is an additive effective which is significant on the PRR for OZ439 from 2.2 to 2.8; from 2.2 to 2.7. And we also see that the MIC of OZ439, the apparent MIC in the presence of DSM, 100 dose goes down to .3 and in the presence of 50
7 8 9 10	we have PRR parasite clearance half-life estimation of MIC, but we also, instead of having to treat four cohorts to get some information, in this case, we got with two cohorts, a very good estimation on the dose and efficacy.	6 7 8 9 10	is an additive effective which is significant on the PRR for OZ439 from 2.2 to 2.8; from 2.2 to 2.7. And we also see that the MIC of OZ439, the apparent MIC in the presence of DSM, 100 dose
7 8 9 10	we have PRR parasite clearance half-life estimation of MIC, but we also, instead of having to treat four cohorts to get some information, in this case, we got with two cohorts, a very good	6 7 8 9 10 11	is an additive effective which is significant on the PRR for OZ439 from 2.2 to 2.8; from 2.2 to 2.7. And we also see that the MIC of OZ439, the apparent MIC in the presence of DSM, 100 dose goes down to .3 and in the presence of 50
7 8 9 10 11 12	we have PRR parasite clearance half-life estimation of MIC, but we also, instead of having to treat four cohorts to get some information, in this case, we got with two cohorts, a very good estimation on the dose and efficacy.	6 7 8 9 10 11 12	is an additive effective which is significant on the PRR for OZ439 from 2.2 to 2.8; from 2.2 to 2.7. And we also see that the MIC of OZ439, the apparent MIC in the presence of DSM, 100 dose goes down to .3 and in the presence of 50 milligrams goes down to 1.2 nanograms per
7 8 9 10 11 12 13	we have PRR parasite clearance half-life estimation of MIC, but we also, instead of having to treat four cohorts to get some information, in this case, we got with two cohorts, a very good estimation on the dose and efficacy. And now we use the information of both	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	is an additive effective which is significant on the PRR for OZ439 from 2.2 to 2.8; from 2.2 to 2.7. And we also see that the MIC of OZ439, the apparent MIC in the presence of DSM, 100 dose goes down to .3 and in the presence of 50 milligrams goes down to 1.2 nanograms per milliliter. Similar apparent MIC of DSM265 is
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	we have PRR parasite clearance half-life estimation of MIC, but we also, instead of having to treat four cohorts to get some information, in this case, we got with two cohorts, a very good estimation on the dose and efficacy. And now we use the information of both OZ439 and DSM265 to do a combination during this	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	is an additive effective which is significant on the PRR for OZ439 from 2.2 to 2.8; from 2.2 to 2.7. And we also see that the MIC of OZ439, the apparent MIC in the presence of DSM, 100 dose goes down to .3 and in the presence of 50 milligrams goes down to 1.2 nanograms per milliliter. Similar apparent MIC of DSM265 is reduced in the presence of DSM265. So I think
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	we have PRR parasite clearance half-life estimation of MIC, but we also, instead of having to treat four cohorts to get some information, in this case, we got with two cohorts, a very good estimation on the dose and efficacy. And now we use the information of both OZ439 and DSM265 to do a combination during this trial. We wanted to see what is the effect of	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	is an additive effective which is significant on the PRR for OZ439 from 2.2 to 2.8; from 2.2 to 2.7. And we also see that the MIC of OZ439, the apparent MIC in the presence of DSM, 100 dose goes down to .3 and in the presence of 50 milligrams goes down to 1.2 nanograms per milliliter. Similar apparent MIC of DSM265 is reduced in the presence of DSM265. So I think it's very clear that we can, in that model, by
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	we have PRR parasite clearance half-life estimation of MIC, but we also, instead of having to treat four cohorts to get some information, in this case, we got with two cohorts, a very good estimation on the dose and efficacy. And now we use the information of both OZ439 and DSM265 to do a combination during this trial. We wanted to see what is the effect of the individual doses and we selected,	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	is an additive effective which is significant on the PRR for OZ439 from 2.2 to 2.8; from 2.2 to 2.7. And we also see that the MIC of OZ439, the apparent MIC in the presence of DSM, 100 dose goes down to .3 and in the presence of 50 milligrams goes down to 1.2 nanograms per milliliter. Similar apparent MIC of DSM265 is reduced in the presence of DSM265. So I think it's very clear that we can, in that model, by using two non-curative doses demonstrate that
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	we have PRR parasite clearance half-life estimation of MIC, but we also, instead of having to treat four cohorts to get some information, in this case, we got with two cohorts, a very good estimation on the dose and efficacy. And now we use the information of both OZ439 and DSM265 to do a combination during this trial. We wanted to see what is the effect of the individual doses and we selected, deliberately low doses of both compounds.	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	is an additive effective which is significant on the PRR for OZ439 from 2.2 to 2.8; from 2.2 to 2.7. And we also see that the MIC of OZ439, the apparent MIC in the presence of DSM, 100 dose goes down to .3 and in the presence of 50 milligrams goes down to 1.2 nanograms per milliliter. Similar apparent MIC of DSM265 is reduced in the presence of DSM265. So I think it's very clear that we can, in that model, by using two non-curative doses demonstrate that both drugs have an effect on the parasite and
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	we have PRR parasite clearance half-life estimation of MIC, but we also, instead of having to treat four cohorts to get some information, in this case, we got with two cohorts, a very good estimation on the dose and efficacy. And now we use the information of both OZ439 and DSM265 to do a combination during this trial. We wanted to see what is the effect of the individual doses and we selected, deliberately low doses of both compounds. Remember DSM265, we had 150 milligrams for	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	is an additive effective which is significant on the PRR for OZ439 from 2.2 to 2.8; from 2.2 to 2.7. And we also see that the MIC of OZ439, the apparent MIC in the presence of DSM, 100 dose goes down to .3 and in the presence of 50 milligrams goes down to 1.2 nanograms per milliliter. Similar apparent MIC of DSM265 is reduced in the presence of DSM265. So I think it's very clear that we can, in that model, by using two non-curative doses demonstrate that both drugs have an effect on the parasite and that effect is additive.
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	we have PRR parasite clearance half-life estimation of MIC, but we also, instead of having to treat four cohorts to get some information, in this case, we got with two cohorts, a very good estimation on the dose and efficacy. And now we use the information of both OZ439 and DSM265 to do a combination during this trial. We wanted to see what is the effect of the individual doses and we selected, deliberately low doses of both compounds. Remember DSM265, we had 150 milligrams for treatment for recrudescence out of seven. With	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	is an additive effective which is significant on the PRR for OZ439 from 2.2 to 2.8; from 2.2 to 2.7. And we also see that the MIC of OZ439, the apparent MIC in the presence of DSM, 100 dose goes down to .3 and in the presence of 50 milligrams goes down to 1.2 nanograms per milliliter. Similar apparent MIC of DSM265 is reduced in the presence of DSM265. So I think it's very clear that we can, in that model, by using two non-curative doses demonstrate that both drugs have an effect on the parasite and that effect is additive. So the contribution, I feel we can
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	we have PRR parasite clearance half-life estimation of MIC, but we also, instead of having to treat four cohorts to get some information, in this case, we got with two cohorts, a very good estimation on the dose and efficacy. And now we use the information of both OZ439 and DSM265 to do a combination during this trial. We wanted to see what is the effect of the individual doses and we selected, deliberately low doses of both compounds. Remember DSM265, we had 150 milligrams for treatment for recrudescence out of seven. With OZ439, we had eight recrudescence out of the	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	is an additive effective which is significant on the PRR for OZ439 from 2.2 to 2.8; from 2.2 to 2.7. And we also see that the MIC of OZ439, the apparent MIC in the presence of DSM, 100 dose goes down to .3 and in the presence of 50 milligrams goes down to 1.2 nanograms per milliliter. Similar apparent MIC of DSM265 is reduced in the presence of DSM265. So I think it's very clear that we can, in that model, by using two non-curative doses demonstrate that both drugs have an effect on the parasite and that effect is additive. So the contribution, I feel we can demonstrate it very nicely. You've seen our

www.CapitalReportingCompany.com

28 (Pages 106 - 109)

1	Page 110	1	Page 112
	possible to quantify the effect and have a model for both drugs together.		because a) the studies in the field will be smaller. And we don't have to do additional
$\begin{vmatrix} 2\\ 3 \end{vmatrix}$	So now, this is not the end of the story.		studies in the field like what I described as the
	-		
	We are using the updated model and the updated		OZ439 MIC study that took one and-a-half hours to
	information based on the combination challenge		recruit patients. And I think these exams also shows that we can demonstrate the contribution of
	study to prepare a study in the field. This		
	planning is ongoing. One change, obviously from		each compound on parasite reduction rate,
	the challenge study into the field study is		apparent MIC and the probability of success
9	1 1		through the challenge studies. So that early, we
	cannot, in that field in that area, we want to		can already show the contribution of the
11	do the study, we cannot have patients coming back	11	individual compounds, even in combination.
	every day and induce treatment failures.		And with that, I would like to thank you
13	So we're looking to select two cohorts, both cohorts with an aim to have an efficacious,		for inviting me and to thank our patients, the volunteers, their caregivers, our departments,
14	curative dose. And a two-dose combination that		
	predict treatment success based on the PK/PD		especially the clinical side and especially the sides in Brisbane and in Seattle for the
	-		
	modeling of the three controlled malaria		volunteer studies. Our mentors, our advisors and
10	infection studies that I just described.		our colleagues and our funding partners, without them wouldn't be possible.
	And this is what we propose for the MMV	20	*
20	drug development of combination drugs. We were looking at animal data and I haven't talked about	20	(Applause.) DR NAMPIAR: Thenk you Dr Möhrle
	that. Animal data of scid mice infected with		DR. NAMBIAR: Thank you, Dr. Möhrle. Thank you to all the speakers in the first
1	Page 111 monotherapy and combination, used that data,	1	Page 113 session this morning. So we'll take a 20-minute
	analyze, model it to prepare the human challenge		break and we'll be back at 10:50. We'll have a
	study. Used the human challenge data to prepare		few minutes to ask clarifying questions of our
	a field study monotherapy but also field studies		four presenters this morning before we go into
	in combination But at the end using all these	5	
6	in combination. But at the end, using all these data from monotherapy human challenge doses		the panel discussion.
	data from monotherapy human challenge doses,	6	the panel discussion. Thank you.
7	data from monotherapy human challenge doses, combination human challenge studies, monotherapy	6 7	the panel discussion. Thank you. (Brief recess.)
7 8	data from monotherapy human challenge doses, combination human challenge studies, monotherapy and combination Phase II A studies to be able to	6 7 8	the panel discussion. Thank you. (Brief recess.) DR. NAMBIAR: All right. So in the
7 8 9	data from monotherapy human challenge doses, combination human challenge studies, monotherapy and combination Phase II A studies to be able to move into Phase II B already with a combination	6 7 8 9	the panel discussion. Thank you. (Brief recess.) DR. NAMBIAR: All right. So in the interest of time, we're going to get started. We
7 8 9 10	data from monotherapy human challenge doses, combination human challenge studies, monotherapy and combination Phase II A studies to be able to move into Phase II B already with a combination and with a limited dose so that we can avoid full	6 7 8 9 10	the panel discussion. Thank you. (Brief recess.) DR. NAMBIAR: All right. So in the interest of time, we're going to get started. We see that you are all having a very interesting
7 8 9 10 11	data from monotherapy human challenge doses, combination human challenge studies, monotherapy and combination Phase II A studies to be able to move into Phase II B already with a combination and with a limited dose so that we can avoid full factorial design studies at this stage.	6 7 8 9 10 11	the panel discussion. Thank you. (Brief recess.) DR. NAMBIAR: All right. So in the interest of time, we're going to get started. We see that you are all having a very interesting and robust discussion, but it would be great if
7 8 9 10 11 12	data from monotherapy human challenge doses, combination human challenge studies, monotherapy and combination Phase II A studies to be able to move into Phase II B already with a combination and with a limited dose so that we can avoid full factorial design studies at this stage. So I hope I could explain that controlled	6 7 8 9 10 11 12	the panel discussion. Thank you. (Brief recess.) DR. NAMBIAR: All right. So in the interest of time, we're going to get started. We see that you are all having a very interesting and robust discussion, but it would be great if people could take their seats so we can get the
7 8 9 10 11 12	data from monotherapy human challenge doses, combination human challenge studies, monotherapy and combination Phase II A studies to be able to move into Phase II B already with a combination and with a limited dose so that we can avoid full factorial design studies at this stage. So I hope I could explain that controlled human malarial infection studies, plus modeling	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	the panel discussion. Thank you. (Brief recess.) DR. NAMBIAR: All right. So in the interest of time, we're going to get started. We see that you are all having a very interesting and robust discussion, but it would be great if people could take their seats so we can get the first panel discussion going because we have only
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	data from monotherapy human challenge doses, combination human challenge studies, monotherapy and combination Phase II A studies to be able to move into Phase II B already with a combination and with a limited dose so that we can avoid full factorial design studies at this stage. So I hope I could explain that controlled human malarial infection studies, plus modeling and simulation were successful in generating	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	the panel discussion. Thank you. (Brief recess.) DR. NAMBIAR: All right. So in the interest of time, we're going to get started. We see that you are all having a very interesting and robust discussion, but it would be great if people could take their seats so we can get the first panel discussion going because we have only about an hour to discuss many important topics.
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	data from monotherapy human challenge doses, combination human challenge studies, monotherapy and combination Phase II A studies to be able to move into Phase II B already with a combination and with a limited dose so that we can avoid full factorial design studies at this stage. So I hope I could explain that controlled human malarial infection studies, plus modeling and simulation were successful in generating already in Phase I, pharmacodynamic information	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	the panel discussion. Thank you. (Brief recess.) DR. NAMBIAR: All right. So in the interest of time, we're going to get started. We see that you are all having a very interesting and robust discussion, but it would be great if people could take their seats so we can get the first panel discussion going because we have only about an hour to discuss many important topics. Before we start the panel discussion, we
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	data from monotherapy human challenge doses, combination human challenge studies, monotherapy and combination Phase II A studies to be able to move into Phase II B already with a combination and with a limited dose so that we can avoid full factorial design studies at this stage. So I hope I could explain that controlled human malarial infection studies, plus modeling and simulation were successful in generating already in Phase I, pharmacodynamic information by including challenge studies into the classical	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	the panel discussion. Thank you. (Brief recess.) DR. NAMBIAR: All right. So in the interest of time, we're going to get started. We see that you are all having a very interesting and robust discussion, but it would be great if people could take their seats so we can get the first panel discussion going because we have only about an hour to discuss many important topics. Before we start the panel discussion, we wanted to check if there might be any clarifying
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	data from monotherapy human challenge doses, combination human challenge studies, monotherapy and combination Phase II A studies to be able to move into Phase II B already with a combination and with a limited dose so that we can avoid full factorial design studies at this stage. So I hope I could explain that controlled human malarial infection studies, plus modeling and simulation were successful in generating already in Phase I, pharmacodynamic information by including challenge studies into the classical Phase I programs. That we can reduce the size of	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	the panel discussion. Thank you. (Brief recess.) DR. NAMBIAR: All right. So in the interest of time, we're going to get started. We see that you are all having a very interesting and robust discussion, but it would be great if people could take their seats so we can get the first panel discussion going because we have only about an hour to discuss many important topics. Before we start the panel discussion, we wanted to check if there might be any clarifying questions for any of the speakers this morning.
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	data from monotherapy human challenge doses, combination human challenge studies, monotherapy and combination Phase II A studies to be able to move into Phase II B already with a combination and with a limited dose so that we can avoid full factorial design studies at this stage. So I hope I could explain that controlled human malarial infection studies, plus modeling and simulation were successful in generating already in Phase I, pharmacodynamic information by including challenge studies into the classical	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	the panel discussion. Thank you. (Brief recess.) DR. NAMBIAR: All right. So in the interest of time, we're going to get started. We see that you are all having a very interesting and robust discussion, but it would be great if people could take their seats so we can get the first panel discussion going because we have only about an hour to discuss many important topics. Before we start the panel discussion, we wanted to check if there might be any clarifying
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	data from monotherapy human challenge doses, combination human challenge studies, monotherapy and combination Phase II A studies to be able to move into Phase II B already with a combination and with a limited dose so that we can avoid full factorial design studies at this stage. So I hope I could explain that controlled human malarial infection studies, plus modeling and simulation were successful in generating already in Phase I, pharmacodynamic information by including challenge studies into the classical Phase I programs. That we can reduce the size of the first in-patient studies, OZ439, four cohorts, DSM265. Two cohorts, we can generate	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	the panel discussion. Thank you. (Brief recess.) DR. NAMBIAR: All right. So in the interest of time, we're going to get started. We see that you are all having a very interesting and robust discussion, but it would be great if people could take their seats so we can get the first panel discussion going because we have only about an hour to discuss many important topics. Before we start the panel discussion, we wanted to check if there might be any clarifying questions for any of the speakers this morning. Does anyone on the panel have a question for the
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	data from monotherapy human challenge doses, combination human challenge studies, monotherapy and combination Phase II A studies to be able to move into Phase II B already with a combination and with a limited dose so that we can avoid full factorial design studies at this stage. So I hope I could explain that controlled human malarial infection studies, plus modeling and simulation were successful in generating already in Phase I, pharmacodynamic information by including challenge studies into the classical Phase I programs. That we can reduce the size of the first in-patient studies, OZ439, four cohorts, DSM265. Two cohorts, we can generate	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	the panel discussion. Thank you. (Brief recess.) DR. NAMBIAR: All right. So in the interest of time, we're going to get started. We see that you are all having a very interesting and robust discussion, but it would be great if people could take their seats so we can get the first panel discussion going because we have only about an hour to discuss many important topics. Before we start the panel discussion, we wanted to check if there might be any clarifying questions for any of the speakers this morning. Does anyone on the panel have a question for the speakers? DR. MURPHY: I have a question for Dr.
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	data from monotherapy human challenge doses, combination human challenge studies, monotherapy and combination Phase II A studies to be able to move into Phase II B already with a combination and with a limited dose so that we can avoid full factorial design studies at this stage. So I hope I could explain that controlled human malarial infection studies, plus modeling and simulation were successful in generating already in Phase I, pharmacodynamic information by including challenge studies into the classical Phase I programs. That we can reduce the size of the first in-patient studies, OZ439, four cohorts, DSM265. Two cohorts, we can generate more and better data because we will have more	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	the panel discussion. Thank you. (Brief recess.) DR. NAMBIAR: All right. So in the interest of time, we're going to get started. We see that you are all having a very interesting and robust discussion, but it would be great if people could take their seats so we can get the first panel discussion going because we have only about an hour to discuss many important topics. Before we start the panel discussion, we wanted to check if there might be any clarifying questions for any of the speakers this morning. Does anyone on the panel have a question for the speakers? DR. MURPHY: I have a question for Dr.

	Page 114		Page 116
	patient, but in the initial phase pretreatment,		the course of the blood stage inoculations?
	there is the very characteristic secondary saw	2	DR. MCCARTHY: Deep sequencing is
	tooth rise of parasitemia. When people		certainly something that's becoming increasingly
	recrudesce, there was not that rise, there was a		sensitive in terms of being able to do single
	slower slope. So I'm wondering whether in		cell sequencing. And I think that's certainly
	addition to the point at which you declare that		the way things are going. At the moment, we
	they are recrudescing, whether there's		haven't sought to do that, but one of the things
8	information to be gained in a secondary rise in		that we are very careful in doing is preserving
9	parasitemia.	9	all nucleic acid material for purposes, for
10	So for instance, if you saw an immediate	10	example, working with Sean and other, we're
11	secondary saw tooth slope, you'd say there's no	11	looking at market discovery to try and understand
12	adequate drug on board. The parasite is exactly	12	parasite biology, particularly focused on
13	back to its wild type state. And if there is a	13	gametocytogenesis. So we'll looking at
14	gradual slope with no saw tooth, you'll seeing	14	transcriptional activity, for example, of
15	persistent drug effect. Does that tell you	15	different singling pathways that may be important
16	anything about the drug?	16	in terms of gametocytogenesis.
17	DR. MCCARTHY: I think there are two	17	So I think all those things are going to
18	questions there really. The first is that we	18	be possible, it's just a matter of how many hours
19	don't always sample it at the same frequency. S	019	there are in the day and can I interest a
20	when we are doing the early stage of assessment	,20	molecular biologist to do that sort of work.
21	we're sampling twice daily. So we've got a	21	DR. NAMBIAR: Are there any questions
22	really good chance to actually identify that saw	22	from the audience for the speakers this morning?
	Page 115		Page 117
1	Page 115 tooth rise and fall of parasitemia as	1	Page 117 PUBLIC COMMENTER: I just wanted to ask
	Page 115 tooth rise and fall of parasitemia as sequestration takes place. But when we're doing		Page 117 PUBLIC COMMENTER: I just wanted to ask question of how predictable is the MIC that you
2	tooth rise and fall of parasitemia as	2	PUBLIC COMMENTER: I just wanted to ask
2 3	tooth rise and fall of parasitemia as sequestration takes place. But when we're doing	2 3	PUBLIC COMMENTER: I just wanted to ask question of how predictable is the MIC that you
2 3 4	tooth rise and fall of parasitemia as sequestration takes place. But when we're doing assessment for recrudescence, we're not doing	2 3 4	PUBLIC COMMENTER: I just wanted to ask question of how predictable is the MIC that you are determining in the scid mice for the data
2 3 4 5	tooth rise and fall of parasitemia as sequestration takes place. But when we're doing assessment for recrudescence, we're not doing nearly as rich sampling. So I think that might	2 3 4 5	PUBLIC COMMENTER: I just wanted to ask question of how predictable is the MIC that you are determining in the scid mice for the data that you have seen in your challenge model or for
2 3 4 5 6	tooth rise and fall of parasitemia as sequestration takes place. But when we're doing assessment for recrudescence, we're not doing nearly as rich sampling. So I think that might be a sampling out effect. You do also raise the	2 3 4 5	PUBLIC COMMENTER: I just wanted to ask question of how predictable is the MIC that you are determining in the scid mice for the data that you have seen in your challenge model or for the data you see in the clinic. I don't know whether
2 3 4 5 6 7	tooth rise and fall of parasitemia as sequestration takes place. But when we're doing assessment for recrudescence, we're not doing nearly as rich sampling. So I think that might be a sampling out effect. You do also raise the question of whether we can identify in vivo	2 3 4 5 6 7	PUBLIC COMMENTER: I just wanted to ask question of how predictable is the MIC that you are determining in the scid mice for the data that you have seen in your challenge model or for the data you see in the clinic. I don't know
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	tooth rise and fall of parasitemia as sequestration takes place. But when we're doing assessment for recrudescence, we're not doing nearly as rich sampling. So I think that might be a sampling out effect. You do also raise the question of whether we can identify in vivo induction resistance. In the DSM265 study, we had clear evidence from preclinical data that it	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	PUBLIC COMMENTER: I just wanted to ask question of how predictable is the MIC that you are determining in the scid mice for the data that you have seen in your challenge model or for the data you see in the clinic. I don't know whether DR. WELLS: So just to rephrase the question. In preclinical, obviously we do cell
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	tooth rise and fall of parasitemia as sequestration takes place. But when we're doing assessment for recrudescence, we're not doing nearly as rich sampling. So I think that might be a sampling out effect. You do also raise the question of whether we can identify in vivo induction resistance. In the DSM265 study, we had clear evidence from preclinical data that it was possible to induce the resistance. And one	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	PUBLIC COMMENTER: I just wanted to ask question of how predictable is the MIC that you are determining in the scid mice for the data that you have seen in your challenge model or for the data you see in the clinic. I don't know whether DR. WELLS: So just to rephrase the question. In preclinical, obviously we do cell biology studies and then was the routine testing
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	tooth rise and fall of parasitemia as sequestration takes place. But when we're doing assessment for recrudescence, we're not doing nearly as rich sampling. So I think that might be a sampling out effect. You do also raise the question of whether we can identify in vivo induction resistance. In the DSM265 study, we had clear evidence from preclinical data that it	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	PUBLIC COMMENTER: I just wanted to ask question of how predictable is the MIC that you are determining in the scid mice for the data that you have seen in your challenge model or for the data you see in the clinic. I don't know whether DR. WELLS: So just to rephrase the question. In preclinical, obviously we do cell biology studies and then was the routine testing vehicle. These days we use a scid mouse, so it
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	tooth rise and fall of parasitemia as sequestration takes place. But when we're doing assessment for recrudescence, we're not doing nearly as rich sampling. So I think that might be a sampling out effect. You do also raise the question of whether we can identify in vivo induction resistance. In the DSM265 study, we had clear evidence from preclinical data that it was possible to induce the resistance. And one of the potential mechanisms of resistance was a mutation in the target enzyme. So we were able	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	PUBLIC COMMENTER: I just wanted to ask question of how predictable is the MIC that you are determining in the scid mice for the data that you have seen in your challenge model or for the data you see in the clinic. I don't know whether DR. WELLS: So just to rephrase the question. In preclinical, obviously we do cell biology studies and then was the routine testing vehicle. These days we use a scid mouse, so it has human red blood cells and P. falciparum, and
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	tooth rise and fall of parasitemia as sequestration takes place. But when we're doing assessment for recrudescence, we're not doing nearly as rich sampling. So I think that might be a sampling out effect. You do also raise the question of whether we can identify in vivo induction resistance. In the DSM265 study, we had clear evidence from preclinical data that it was possible to induce the resistance. And one of the potential mechanisms of resistance was a mutation in the target enzyme. So we were able to actually retrieve sufficient parasite DNA to	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	PUBLIC COMMENTER: I just wanted to ask question of how predictable is the MIC that you are determining in the scid mice for the data that you have seen in your challenge model or for the data you see in the clinic. I don't know whether DR. WELLS: So just to rephrase the question. In preclinical, obviously we do cell biology studies and then was the routine testing vehicle. These days we use a scid mouse, so it has human red blood cells and P. falciparum, and we do it in two test centers. One is actually
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	tooth rise and fall of parasitemia as sequestration takes place. But when we're doing assessment for recrudescence, we're not doing nearly as rich sampling. So I think that might be a sampling out effect. You do also raise the question of whether we can identify in vivo induction resistance. In the DSM265 study, we had clear evidence from preclinical data that it was possible to induce the resistance. And one of the potential mechanisms of resistance was a mutation in the target enzyme. So we were able to actually retrieve sufficient parasite DNA to sequence across the target at which resistance	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	PUBLIC COMMENTER: I just wanted to ask question of how predictable is the MIC that you are determining in the scid mice for the data that you have seen in your challenge model or for the data you see in the clinic. I don't know whether DR. WELLS: So just to rephrase the question. In preclinical, obviously we do cell biology studies and then was the routine testing vehicle. These days we use a scid mouse, so it has human red blood cells and P. falciparum, and we do it in two test centers. One is actually done GSK is a service to everybody in the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	tooth rise and fall of parasitemia as sequestration takes place. But when we're doing assessment for recrudescence, we're not doing nearly as rich sampling. So I think that might be a sampling out effect. You do also raise the question of whether we can identify in vivo induction resistance. In the DSM265 study, we had clear evidence from preclinical data that it was possible to induce the resistance. And one of the potential mechanisms of resistance was a mutation in the target enzyme. So we were able to actually retrieve sufficient parasite DNA to sequence across the target at which resistance had been induced in vitro and demonstrate that	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	PUBLIC COMMENTER: I just wanted to ask question of how predictable is the MIC that you are determining in the scid mice for the data that you have seen in your challenge model or for the data you see in the clinic. I don't know whether DR. WELLS: So just to rephrase the question. In preclinical, obviously we do cell biology studies and then was the routine testing vehicle. These days we use a scid mouse, so it has human red blood cells and P. falciparum, and we do it in two test centers. One is actually done GSK is a service to everybody in the community. So we see from the mouse model then
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	tooth rise and fall of parasitemia as sequestration takes place. But when we're doing assessment for recrudescence, we're not doing nearly as rich sampling. So I think that might be a sampling out effect. You do also raise the question of whether we can identify in vivo induction resistance. In the DSM265 study, we had clear evidence from preclinical data that it was possible to induce the resistance. And one of the potential mechanisms of resistance was a mutation in the target enzyme. So we were able to actually retrieve sufficient parasite DNA to sequence across the target at which resistance had been induced in vitro and demonstrate that the parasite genotype hadn't changed from the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	PUBLIC COMMENTER: I just wanted to ask question of how predictable is the MIC that you are determining in the scid mice for the data that you have seen in your challenge model or for the data you see in the clinic. I don't know whether DR. WELLS: So just to rephrase the question. In preclinical, obviously we do cell biology studies and then was the routine testing vehicle. These days we use a scid mouse, so it has human red blood cells and P. falciparum, and we do it in two test centers. One is actually done GSK is a service to everybody in the community. So we see from the mouse model then we get parasite reduction rates and we also get
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	tooth rise and fall of parasitemia as sequestration takes place. But when we're doing assessment for recrudescence, we're not doing nearly as rich sampling. So I think that might be a sampling out effect. You do also raise the question of whether we can identify in vivo induction resistance. In the DSM265 study, we had clear evidence from preclinical data that it was possible to induce the resistance. And one of the potential mechanisms of resistance was a mutation in the target enzyme. So we were able to actually retrieve sufficient parasite DNA to sequence across the target at which resistance had been induced in vitro and demonstrate that the parasite genotype hadn't changed from the early stage of the parasitemia until later on.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	PUBLIC COMMENTER: I just wanted to ask question of how predictable is the MIC that you are determining in the scid mice for the data that you have seen in your challenge model or for the data you see in the clinic. I don't know whether DR. WELLS: So just to rephrase the question. In preclinical, obviously we do cell biology studies and then was the routine testing vehicle. These days we use a scid mouse, so it has human red blood cells and P. falciparum, and we do it in two test centers. One is actually done GSK is a service to everybody in the community. So we see from the mouse model then we get parasite reduction rates and we also get an MIC. So the first thing is that the absolute
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	tooth rise and fall of parasitemia as sequestration takes place. But when we're doing assessment for recrudescence, we're not doing nearly as rich sampling. So I think that might be a sampling out effect. You do also raise the question of whether we can identify in vivo induction resistance. In the DSM265 study, we had clear evidence from preclinical data that it was possible to induce the resistance. And one of the potential mechanisms of resistance was a mutation in the target enzyme. So we were able to actually retrieve sufficient parasite DNA to sequence across the target at which resistance had been induced in vitro and demonstrate that the parasite genotype hadn't changed from the early stage of the parasitemia until later on. DR. NAMBIAR: Any other questions from	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	PUBLIC COMMENTER: I just wanted to ask question of how predictable is the MIC that you are determining in the scid mice for the data that you have seen in your challenge model or for the data you see in the clinic. I don't know whether DR. WELLS: So just to rephrase the question. In preclinical, obviously we do cell biology studies and then was the routine testing vehicle. These days we use a scid mouse, so it has human red blood cells and P. falciparum, and we do it in two test centers. One is actually done GSK is a service to everybody in the community. So we see from the mouse model then we get parasite reduction rates and we also get an MIC. So the first thing is that the absolute parasite growth rate, so we're talking about
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	tooth rise and fall of parasitemia as sequestration takes place. But when we're doing assessment for recrudescence, we're not doing nearly as rich sampling. So I think that might be a sampling out effect. You do also raise the question of whether we can identify in vivo induction resistance. In the DSM265 study, we had clear evidence from preclinical data that it was possible to induce the resistance. And one of the potential mechanisms of resistance was a mutation in the target enzyme. So we were able to actually retrieve sufficient parasite DNA to sequence across the target at which resistance had been induced in vitro and demonstrate that the parasite genotype hadn't changed from the early stage of the parasitemia until later on. DR. NAMBIAR: Any other questions from the panel for the speakers this morning?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	PUBLIC COMMENTER: I just wanted to ask question of how predictable is the MIC that you are determining in the scid mice for the data that you have seen in your challenge model or for the data you see in the clinic. I don't know whether DR. WELLS: So just to rephrase the question. In preclinical, obviously we do cell biology studies and then was the routine testing vehicle. These days we use a scid mouse, so it has human red blood cells and P. falciparum, and we do it in two test centers. One is actually done GSK is a service to everybody in the community. So we see from the mouse model then we get parasite reduction rates and we also get an MIC. So the first thing is that the absolute parasite growth rate, so we're talking about growth and death before. The absolute parasite
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	tooth rise and fall of parasitemia as sequestration takes place. But when we're doing assessment for recrudescence, we're not doing nearly as rich sampling. So I think that might be a sampling out effect. You do also raise the question of whether we can identify in vivo induction resistance. In the DSM265 study, we had clear evidence from preclinical data that it was possible to induce the resistance. And one of the potential mechanisms of resistance was a mutation in the target enzyme. So we were able to actually retrieve sufficient parasite DNA to sequence across the target at which resistance had been induced in vitro and demonstrate that the parasite genotype hadn't changed from the early stage of the parasitemia until later on. DR. NAMBIAR: Any other questions from the panel for the speakers this morning? DR. KUBLIN: James, I also had a	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	PUBLIC COMMENTER: I just wanted to ask question of how predictable is the MIC that you are determining in the scid mice for the data that you have seen in your challenge model or for the data you see in the clinic. I don't know whether DR. WELLS: So just to rephrase the question. In preclinical, obviously we do cell biology studies and then was the routine testing vehicle. These days we use a scid mouse, so it has human red blood cells and P. falciparum, and we do it in two test centers. One is actually done GSK is a service to everybody in the community. So we see from the mouse model then we get parasite reduction rates and we also get an MIC. So the first thing is that the absolute parasite growth rate, so we're talking about growth and death before. The absolute parasite growth and death rates are different in the mouse
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	tooth rise and fall of parasitemia as sequestration takes place. But when we're doing assessment for recrudescence, we're not doing nearly as rich sampling. So I think that might be a sampling out effect. You do also raise the question of whether we can identify in vivo induction resistance. In the DSM265 study, we had clear evidence from preclinical data that it was possible to induce the resistance. And one of the potential mechanisms of resistance was a mutation in the target enzyme. So we were able to actually retrieve sufficient parasite DNA to sequence across the target at which resistance had been induced in vitro and demonstrate that the parasite genotype hadn't changed from the early stage of the parasitemia until later on. DR. NAMBIAR: Any other questions from the panel for the speakers this morning? DR. KUBLIN: James, I also had a question. Have you considered nucleic acid	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	PUBLIC COMMENTER: I just wanted to ask question of how predictable is the MIC that you are determining in the scid mice for the data that you have seen in your challenge model or for the data you see in the clinic. I don't know whether DR. WELLS: So just to rephrase the question. In preclinical, obviously we do cell biology studies and then was the routine testing vehicle. These days we use a scid mouse, so it has human red blood cells and P. falciparum, and we do it in two test centers. One is actually done GSK is a service to everybody in the community. So we see from the mouse model then we get parasite reduction rates and we also get an MIC. So the first thing is that the absolute parasite growth rate, so we're talking about growth and death before. The absolute parasite growth and death rates are different in the mouse from human, even though it's the same parasite
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	tooth rise and fall of parasitemia as sequestration takes place. But when we're doing assessment for recrudescence, we're not doing nearly as rich sampling. So I think that might be a sampling out effect. You do also raise the question of whether we can identify in vivo induction resistance. In the DSM265 study, we had clear evidence from preclinical data that it was possible to induce the resistance. And one of the potential mechanisms of resistance was a mutation in the target enzyme. So we were able to actually retrieve sufficient parasite DNA to sequence across the target at which resistance had been induced in vitro and demonstrate that the parasite genotype hadn't changed from the early stage of the parasitemia until later on. DR. NAMBIAR: Any other questions from the panel for the speakers this morning? DR. KUBLIN: James, I also had a	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	PUBLIC COMMENTER: I just wanted to ask question of how predictable is the MIC that you are determining in the scid mice for the data that you have seen in your challenge model or for the data you see in the clinic. I don't know whether DR. WELLS: So just to rephrase the question. In preclinical, obviously we do cell biology studies and then was the routine testing vehicle. These days we use a scid mouse, so it has human red blood cells and P. falciparum, and we do it in two test centers. One is actually done GSK is a service to everybody in the community. So we see from the mouse model then we get parasite reduction rates and we also get an MIC. So the first thing is that the absolute parasite growth rate, so we're talking about growth and death before. The absolute parasite growth and death rates are different in the mouse

	Page 118		Page 120
	reduction rates in generally quite good but not		can take it. So I'm glad you're here. I'm glad
	perfect. In terms of the MICs, the MICs actually		you're asking the question, but let's talk some
	transfer really well. I mean, James showed a	3	more about the models and see where we get today.
	paper that he's just published which has	4	DR. MCCARTHY: I'd just like to make a
	mefloquine in patients and volunteers, but we		comment as well. I think if you're able to
	actually forced the mefloquine data in the scid		define the MIC in vivo, then hypothetically, that
7	mouse so you can actually see the correlation		should be the concentration you're going to need
8	across.		to maintain your blood stage prophylactic agent
9	I guess the question then becomes later		at in order to prevent blood stage infection.
10	on we do see some nuances. So for example, you'd	10	That's not to say if you're looking at causal
11	expect that all of the formula quinolones will be	11	prophylaxis in the liver, there is blood stage
12	equally active in patients and in volunteers and	12	activity if we're able to define an MIC in vivo
13	they're not. So I think it's fair to say it's	13	then that will be very informative.
14	good to use the scid mouse model as a way of	14	And certainly, the data we have shown
15	triaging, but finally to get the data in real	15	with primaquine, in terms of clearance of Psf25
16	people is much, much more accurate for producing	16	as an endpoint of clearance of gametocytes, I
17	the clinical outcome.	17	think there is an ongoing interest in using the
18	PUBLIC COMMENTER: So I would like to	18	CHMI system that we have developed where we can
19	perhaps plant the seed and ask a question to the	19	actually deliberately make people gametocytemic.
20	colleagues from the FDA. You know, the flip side	20	As a potential exploratory approach to validate
21	of antimalarial treatment is antimalarials that	21	preclinical data on the activity of antimalarial
22	prevent infection. And I was wondering whether	22	drugs against my own female gametocyte, which is
	Page 119		Page 121
1	in fact the CHMI model, which has been used	1	certainly an important piece of the puzzle in
	in fact the CHMI model, which has been used extensively, first in the vaccine and now being		certainly an important piece of the puzzle in terms of informing priorities for drug
2		2	
2 3	extensively, first in the vaccine and now being	2	terms of informing priorities for drug
2 3 4	extensively, first in the vaccine and now being adopted very nicely in drug, whether there	2 3 4	terms of informing priorities for drug development.
2 3 4 5	extensively, first in the vaccine and now being adopted very nicely in drug, whether there couldn't be a regulatory strategy of approval of	2 3 4 5	terms of informing priorities for drug development. MR. CLAY: Thank you. My name is Bob
2 3 4 5 6	extensively, first in the vaccine and now being adopted very nicely in drug, whether there couldn't be a regulatory strategy of approval of antimalarials that prevent infection. It may not	2 3 4 5 6	terms of informing priorities for drug development. MR. CLAY: Thank you. My name is Bob Clay. I'm a consultant to MMV. I also have
2 3 4 5 6 7	extensively, first in the vaccine and now being adopted very nicely in drug, whether there couldn't be a regulatory strategy of approval of antimalarials that prevent infection. It may not be the purview of this meeting today, but it	2 3 4 5 6 7	terms of informing priorities for drug development. MR. CLAY: Thank you. My name is Bob Clay. I'm a consultant to MMV. I also have worked in the pocket with critical path NTB. And
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	extensively, first in the vaccine and now being adopted very nicely in drug, whether there couldn't be a regulatory strategy of approval of antimalarials that prevent infection. It may not be the purview of this meeting today, but it ought to be at least considered. And also for	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	terms of informing priorities for drug development. MR. CLAY: Thank you. My name is Bob Clay. I'm a consultant to MMV. I also have worked in the pocket with critical path NTB. And I wanted to raise an issue and hope that this is
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	extensively, first in the vaccine and now being adopted very nicely in drug, whether there couldn't be a regulatory strategy of approval of antimalarials that prevent infection. It may not be the purview of this meeting today, but it ought to be at least considered. And also for antimalarials that interrupt transmission. I	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	terms of informing priorities for drug development. MR. CLAY: Thank you. My name is Bob Clay. I'm a consultant to MMV. I also have worked in the pocket with critical path NTB. And I wanted to raise an issue and hope that this is discussed. What we see in malaria with the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	extensively, first in the vaccine and now being adopted very nicely in drug, whether there couldn't be a regulatory strategy of approval of antimalarials that prevent infection. It may not be the purview of this meeting today, but it ought to be at least considered. And also for antimalarials that interrupt transmission. I think those are two large efforts in the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	terms of informing priorities for drug development. MR. CLAY: Thank you. My name is Bob Clay. I'm a consultant to MMV. I also have worked in the pocket with critical path NTB. And I wanted to raise an issue and hope that this is discussed. What we see in malaria with the challenge that you've seen today and Dr.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	extensively, first in the vaccine and now being adopted very nicely in drug, whether there couldn't be a regulatory strategy of approval of antimalarials that prevent infection. It may not be the purview of this meeting today, but it ought to be at least considered. And also for antimalarials that interrupt transmission. I think those are two large efforts in the worldwide malaria community. And one could	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	terms of informing priorities for drug development. MR. CLAY: Thank you. My name is Bob Clay. I'm a consultant to MMV. I also have worked in the pocket with critical path NTB. And I wanted to raise an issue and hope that this is discussed. What we see in malaria with the challenge that you've seen today and Dr. O'Shaughnessy's presentation highlighting viral
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	extensively, first in the vaccine and now being adopted very nicely in drug, whether there couldn't be a regulatory strategy of approval of antimalarials that prevent infection. It may not be the purview of this meeting today, but it ought to be at least considered. And also for antimalarials that interrupt transmission. I think those are two large efforts in the worldwide malaria community. And one could envision using CHMI as a regulatory strategy as	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	terms of informing priorities for drug development. MR. CLAY: Thank you. My name is Bob Clay. I'm a consultant to MMV. I also have worked in the pocket with critical path NTB. And I wanted to raise an issue and hope that this is discussed. What we see in malaria with the challenge that you've seen today and Dr. O'Shaughnessy's presentation highlighting viral diseases and TB, my observation is that we have
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	extensively, first in the vaccine and now being adopted very nicely in drug, whether there couldn't be a regulatory strategy of approval of antimalarials that prevent infection. It may not be the purview of this meeting today, but it ought to be at least considered. And also for antimalarials that interrupt transmission. I think those are two large efforts in the worldwide malaria community. And one could envision using CHMI as a regulatory strategy as the FDA has recently adopted approval of vaccines	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	terms of informing priorities for drug development. MR. CLAY: Thank you. My name is Bob Clay. I'm a consultant to MMV. I also have worked in the pocket with critical path NTB. And I wanted to raise an issue and hope that this is discussed. What we see in malaria with the challenge that you've seen today and Dr. O'Shaughnessy's presentation highlighting viral diseases and TB, my observation is that we have an opportunity here to do something we really
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	extensively, first in the vaccine and now being adopted very nicely in drug, whether there couldn't be a regulatory strategy of approval of antimalarials that prevent infection. It may not be the purview of this meeting today, but it ought to be at least considered. And also for antimalarials that interrupt transmission. I think those are two large efforts in the worldwide malaria community. And one could envision using CHMI as a regulatory strategy as the FDA has recently adopted approval of vaccines for (inaudible) based on CHMI alone.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	terms of informing priorities for drug development. MR. CLAY: Thank you. My name is Bob Clay. I'm a consultant to MMV. I also have worked in the pocket with critical path NTB. And I wanted to raise an issue and hope that this is discussed. What we see in malaria with the challenge that you've seen today and Dr. O'Shaughnessy's presentation highlighting viral diseases and TB, my observation is that we have an opportunity here to do something we really can't do with an EBA model.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	extensively, first in the vaccine and now being adopted very nicely in drug, whether there couldn't be a regulatory strategy of approval of antimalarials that prevent infection. It may not be the purview of this meeting today, but it ought to be at least considered. And also for antimalarials that interrupt transmission. I think those are two large efforts in the worldwide malaria community. And one could envision using CHMI as a regulatory strategy as the FDA has recently adopted approval of vaccines for (inaudible) based on CHMI alone. So I'd like to hear maybe any	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	terms of informing priorities for drug development. MR. CLAY: Thank you. My name is Bob Clay. I'm a consultant to MMV. I also have worked in the pocket with critical path NTB. And I wanted to raise an issue and hope that this is discussed. What we see in malaria with the challenge that you've seen today and Dr. O'Shaughnessy's presentation highlighting viral diseases and TB, my observation is that we have an opportunity here to do something we really can't do with an EBA model. So I think it would be useful for you, at
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	extensively, first in the vaccine and now being adopted very nicely in drug, whether there couldn't be a regulatory strategy of approval of antimalarials that prevent infection. It may not be the purview of this meeting today, but it ought to be at least considered. And also for antimalarials that interrupt transmission. I think those are two large efforts in the worldwide malaria community. And one could envision using CHMI as a regulatory strategy as the FDA has recently adopted approval of vaccines for (inaudible) based on CHMI alone. So I'd like to hear maybe any perspectives, if that would be appropriate.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	terms of informing priorities for drug development. MR. CLAY: Thank you. My name is Bob Clay. I'm a consultant to MMV. I also have worked in the pocket with critical path NTB. And I wanted to raise an issue and hope that this is discussed. What we see in malaria with the challenge that you've seen today and Dr. O'Shaughnessy's presentation highlighting viral diseases and TB, my observation is that we have an opportunity here to do something we really can't do with an EBA model. So I think it would be useful for you, at least from my point of view, to compare and contrast across some of the different diseases
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	extensively, first in the vaccine and now being adopted very nicely in drug, whether there couldn't be a regulatory strategy of approval of antimalarials that prevent infection. It may not be the purview of this meeting today, but it ought to be at least considered. And also for antimalarials that interrupt transmission. I think those are two large efforts in the worldwide malaria community. And one could envision using CHMI as a regulatory strategy as the FDA has recently adopted approval of vaccines for (inaudible) based on CHMI alone. So I'd like to hear maybe any perspectives, if that would be appropriate. DR. COX: Yeah, so I think the question	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	terms of informing priorities for drug development. MR. CLAY: Thank you. My name is Bob Clay. I'm a consultant to MMV. I also have worked in the pocket with critical path NTB. And I wanted to raise an issue and hope that this is discussed. What we see in malaria with the challenge that you've seen today and Dr. O'Shaughnessy's presentation highlighting viral diseases and TB, my observation is that we have an opportunity here to do something we really can't do with an EBA model. So I think it would be useful for you, at least from my point of view, to compare and contrast across some of the different diseases
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	extensively, first in the vaccine and now being adopted very nicely in drug, whether there couldn't be a regulatory strategy of approval of antimalarials that prevent infection. It may not be the purview of this meeting today, but it ought to be at least considered. And also for antimalarials that interrupt transmission. I think those are two large efforts in the worldwide malaria community. And one could envision using CHMI as a regulatory strategy as the FDA has recently adopted approval of vaccines for (inaudible) based on CHMI alone. So I'd like to hear maybe any perspectives, if that would be appropriate. DR. COX: Yeah, so I think the question may go beyond what I can answer right now. But I	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	terms of informing priorities for drug development. MR. CLAY: Thank you. My name is Bob Clay. I'm a consultant to MMV. I also have worked in the pocket with critical path NTB. And I wanted to raise an issue and hope that this is discussed. What we see in malaria with the challenge that you've seen today and Dr. O'Shaughnessy's presentation highlighting viral diseases and TB, my observation is that we have an opportunity here to do something we really can't do with an EBA model. So I think it would be useful for you, at least from my point of view, to compare and contrast across some of the different diseases and how reliable you think this information may
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	extensively, first in the vaccine and now being adopted very nicely in drug, whether there couldn't be a regulatory strategy of approval of antimalarials that prevent infection. It may not be the purview of this meeting today, but it ought to be at least considered. And also for antimalarials that interrupt transmission. I think those are two large efforts in the worldwide malaria community. And one could envision using CHMI as a regulatory strategy as the FDA has recently adopted approval of vaccines for (inaudible) based on CHMI alone. So I'd like to hear maybe any perspectives, if that would be appropriate. DR. COX: Yeah, so I think the question may go beyond what I can answer right now. But I think part of the panel here today is to have a	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	terms of informing priorities for drug development. MR. CLAY: Thank you. My name is Bob Clay. I'm a consultant to MMV. I also have worked in the pocket with critical path NTB. And I wanted to raise an issue and hope that this is discussed. What we see in malaria with the challenge that you've seen today and Dr. O'Shaughnessy's presentation highlighting viral diseases and TB, my observation is that we have an opportunity here to do something we really can't do with an EBA model. So I think it would be useful for you, at least from my point of view, to compare and contrast across some of the different diseases and how reliable you think this information may be. I just wanted to highlight that. Thank you.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	extensively, first in the vaccine and now being adopted very nicely in drug, whether there couldn't be a regulatory strategy of approval of antimalarials that prevent infection. It may not be the purview of this meeting today, but it ought to be at least considered. And also for antimalarials that interrupt transmission. I think those are two large efforts in the worldwide malaria community. And one could envision using CHMI as a regulatory strategy as the FDA has recently adopted approval of vaccines for (inaudible) based on CHMI alone. So I'd like to hear maybe any perspectives, if that would be appropriate. DR. COX: Yeah, so I think the question may go beyond what I can answer right now. But I think part of the panel here today is to have a discussion about these models and their potential	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	terms of informing priorities for drug development. MR. CLAY: Thank you. My name is Bob Clay. I'm a consultant to MMV. I also have worked in the pocket with critical path NTB. And I wanted to raise an issue and hope that this is discussed. What we see in malaria with the challenge that you've seen today and Dr. O'Shaughnessy's presentation highlighting viral diseases and TB, my observation is that we have an opportunity here to do something we really can't do with an EBA model. So I think it would be useful for you, at least from my point of view, to compare and contrast across some of the different diseases and how reliable you think this information may be. I just wanted to highlight that. Thank you. DR. NAMBIAR: So thank you for that
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	extensively, first in the vaccine and now being adopted very nicely in drug, whether there couldn't be a regulatory strategy of approval of antimalarials that prevent infection. It may not be the purview of this meeting today, but it ought to be at least considered. And also for antimalarials that interrupt transmission. I think those are two large efforts in the worldwide malaria community. And one could envision using CHMI as a regulatory strategy as the FDA has recently adopted approval of vaccines for (inaudible) based on CHMI alone. So I'd like to hear maybe any perspectives, if that would be appropriate. DR. COX: Yeah, so I think the question may go beyond what I can answer right now. But I think part of the panel here today is to have a discussion about these models and their potential utility. I do think that the models provide a	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	terms of informing priorities for drug development. MR. CLAY: Thank you. My name is Bob Clay. I'm a consultant to MMV. I also have worked in the pocket with critical path NTB. And I wanted to raise an issue and hope that this is discussed. What we see in malaria with the challenge that you've seen today and Dr. O'Shaughnessy's presentation highlighting viral diseases and TB, my observation is that we have an opportunity here to do something we really can't do with an EBA model. So I think it would be useful for you, at least from my point of view, to compare and contrast across some of the different diseases and how reliable you think this information may be. I just wanted to highlight that. Thank you. DR. NAMBIAR: So thank you for that comment. I think that takes us right into the

1	Page 122	1	Page 124
	of these questions, at least one of them has five		light public, particularly focused on the and
	sub-bullets. So we need to keep time in mind.		I know there has been publication both over this
3	I think we have seen some promising data		side of the Pacific Ocean as well as in Australia
	on how CHMI studies can be used for drug		about how much we're bribing our volunteers. So
	1 2		there's some really clear ethical and practical
	questions that we need to work our way through,		issues about extending study durations beyond a
	but certainly encouraging information at hand so		month that limit our ability.
	far.	8	I think the other thing in our favor is
9	So with that, I would be interested in		that we're dealing with non-immune. So light
	hearing the panel's thoughts on the first		recrudescences in immune populations probably
11	1 1		occur partly because we've got an immune effect
	how one can use that to assess the effect of		on retarding parasite growth. In a non-immune
	individual drugs. I think that the specific		population, I would propose that you're going to
	areas that we really look forward to getting your		see recrudescences earlier.
	input on how one can use CHMI studies to predict	15	DR. WEINA: Well, since nobody else will
	the efficacy of a new drug to assess the effect		say anything, I'll jump in. I usually say really
	of the drug on later endpoints, because typically		dumb things, so we'll get the ball rolling. The
	these endpoints in CHMI studies are sooner than		idea of CHMI studies and moving toward regulatory
			approval, the questions you have are actually
	Generalizability of the findings, which did come		quite interesting and I'd like to kind of turn it
	up in the presentation by Professor McCarthy		around and say why are we sure that the
22	given that certain specific strains are used in	22	traditional trial methodology that we're using is
	Page 123		Page 125
	CHMI studies and certainly differences between		any better or actually even gives us good
	that and what you would see in a field trial and		information. If you look at infectious disease
	how one might use the result of the CHMI study,		clinical trials versus, say, something for a new
	again, it did come up in Jörg's presentation to	4	cardiac drug or a new lifestyle drug, the size is
5			
	design a future clinical study.	5	huge, as far as the difference. When we go out
6	So I think these are the topics we would	5 6	huge, as far as the difference. When we go out and do a Phase II in an endemic population or a
6 7	So I think these are the topics we would like to cover under the umbrella of the first	5 6 7	huge, as far as the difference. When we go out and do a Phase II in an endemic population or a Phase III in an endemic population, the amount of
6 7 8	So I think these are the topics we would like to cover under the umbrella of the first question and welcome thoughts from members of the	5 6 7 8	huge, as far as the difference. When we go out and do a Phase II in an endemic population or a Phase III in an endemic population, the amount of information we gather is very hit or miss. We
6 7 8 9	So I think these are the topics we would like to cover under the umbrella of the first question and welcome thoughts from members of the panel. And certainly, we'll take comments from	5 6 7 8 9	huge, as far as the difference. When we go out and do a Phase II in an endemic population or a Phase III in an endemic population, the amount of information we gather is very hit or miss. We gather so little amount of data that is out
6 7 8 9	So I think these are the topics we would like to cover under the umbrella of the first question and welcome thoughts from members of the panel. And certainly, we'll take comments from the audience as well. Yes, Karen.	5 6 7 8 9 10	huge, as far as the difference. When we go out and do a Phase II in an endemic population or a Phase III in an endemic population, the amount of information we gather is very hit or miss. We gather so little amount of data that is out there. We really, you know, just addressing some
6 7 8 9 10 11	So I think these are the topics we would like to cover under the umbrella of the first question and welcome thoughts from members of the panel. And certainly, we'll take comments from the audience as well. Yes, Karen. MS. HIGGINS: Regarding the assessment of	5 6 7 8 9 10 11	huge, as far as the difference. When we go out and do a Phase II in an endemic population or a Phase III in an endemic population, the amount of information we gather is very hit or miss. We gather so little amount of data that is out there. We really, you know, just addressing some of the issues like, you know, how many strains
6 7 8 9 10 11 12	So I think these are the topics we would like to cover under the umbrella of the first question and welcome thoughts from members of the panel. And certainly, we'll take comments from the audience as well. Yes, Karen. MS. HIGGINS: Regarding the assessment of drug effect on later endpoints, I noticed from	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	huge, as far as the difference. When we go out and do a Phase II in an endemic population or a Phase III in an endemic population, the amount of information we gather is very hit or miss. We gather so little amount of data that is out there. We really, you know, just addressing some of the issues like, you know, how many strains are going to be necessary? I mean, where did we
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	So I think these are the topics we would like to cover under the umbrella of the first question and welcome thoughts from members of the panel. And certainly, we'll take comments from the audience as well. Yes, Karen. MS. HIGGINS: Regarding the assessment of drug effect on later endpoints, I noticed from the talks earlier today that in fact you do	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	huge, as far as the difference. When we go out and do a Phase II in an endemic population or a Phase III in an endemic population, the amount of information we gather is very hit or miss. We gather so little amount of data that is out there. We really, you know, just addressing some of the issues like, you know, how many strains are going to be necessary? I mean, where did we say well, two Phase II's are good? Or two non-
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	So I think these are the topics we would like to cover under the umbrella of the first question and welcome thoughts from members of the panel. And certainly, we'll take comments from the audience as well. Yes, Karen. MS. HIGGINS: Regarding the assessment of drug effect on later endpoints, I noticed from the talks earlier today that in fact you do follow people out to 28 days, and in fact, maybe	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	huge, as far as the difference. When we go out and do a Phase II in an endemic population or a Phase III in an endemic population, the amount of information we gather is very hit or miss. We gather so little amount of data that is out there. We really, you know, just addressing some of the issues like, you know, how many strains are going to be necessary? I mean, where did we say well, two Phase II's are good? Or two non- human animals populations are good enough? Where
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	So I think these are the topics we would like to cover under the umbrella of the first question and welcome thoughts from members of the panel. And certainly, we'll take comments from the audience as well. Yes, Karen. MS. HIGGINS: Regarding the assessment of drug effect on later endpoints, I noticed from the talks earlier today that in fact you do follow people out to 28 days, and in fact, maybe a CHMI study could be used to assess the later	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	huge, as far as the difference. When we go out and do a Phase II in an endemic population or a Phase III in an endemic population, the amount of information we gather is very hit or miss. We gather so little amount of data that is out there. We really, you know, just addressing some of the issues like, you know, how many strains are going to be necessary? I mean, where did we say well, two Phase II's are good? Or two non- human animals populations are good enough? Where was the analysis that was done that actually came
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	So I think these are the topics we would like to cover under the umbrella of the first question and welcome thoughts from members of the panel. And certainly, we'll take comments from the audience as well. Yes, Karen. MS. HIGGINS: Regarding the assessment of drug effect on later endpoints, I noticed from the talks earlier today that in fact you do follow people out to 28 days, and in fact, maybe a CHMI study could be used to assess the later endpoint. Is that true?	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	huge, as far as the difference. When we go out and do a Phase II in an endemic population or a Phase III in an endemic population, the amount of information we gather is very hit or miss. We gather so little amount of data that is out there. We really, you know, just addressing some of the issues like, you know, how many strains are going to be necessary? I mean, where did we say well, two Phase II's are good? Or two non- human animals populations are good enough? Where was the analysis that was done that actually came up with that?
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	So I think these are the topics we would like to cover under the umbrella of the first question and welcome thoughts from members of the panel. And certainly, we'll take comments from the audience as well. Yes, Karen. MS. HIGGINS: Regarding the assessment of drug effect on later endpoints, I noticed from the talks earlier today that in fact you do follow people out to 28 days, and in fact, maybe a CHMI study could be used to assess the later	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	huge, as far as the difference. When we go out and do a Phase II in an endemic population or a Phase III in an endemic population, the amount of information we gather is very hit or miss. We gather so little amount of data that is out there. We really, you know, just addressing some of the issues like, you know, how many strains are going to be necessary? I mean, where did we say well, two Phase II's are good? Or two non- human animals populations are good enough? Where was the analysis that was done that actually came up with that? But when we look at what information
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	So I think these are the topics we would like to cover under the umbrella of the first question and welcome thoughts from members of the panel. And certainly, we'll take comments from the audience as well. Yes, Karen. MS. HIGGINS: Regarding the assessment of drug effect on later endpoints, I noticed from the talks earlier today that in fact you do follow people out to 28 days, and in fact, maybe a CHMI study could be used to assess the later endpoint. Is that true?	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	huge, as far as the difference. When we go out and do a Phase II in an endemic population or a Phase III in an endemic population, the amount of information we gather is very hit or miss. We gather so little amount of data that is out there. We really, you know, just addressing some of the issues like, you know, how many strains are going to be necessary? I mean, where did we say well, two Phase II's are good? Or two non- human animals populations are good enough? Where was the analysis that was done that actually came up with that?
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	So I think these are the topics we would like to cover under the umbrella of the first question and welcome thoughts from members of the panel. And certainly, we'll take comments from the audience as well. Yes, Karen. MS. HIGGINS: Regarding the assessment of drug effect on later endpoints, I noticed from the talks earlier today that in fact you do follow people out to 28 days, and in fact, maybe a CHMI study could be used to assess the later endpoint. Is that true? DR. MCCARTHY: Yeah. It's certainly	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	huge, as far as the difference. When we go out and do a Phase II in an endemic population or a Phase III in an endemic population, the amount of information we gather is very hit or miss. We gather so little amount of data that is out there. We really, you know, just addressing some of the issues like, you know, how many strains are going to be necessary? I mean, where did we say well, two Phase II's are good? Or two non- human animals populations are good enough? Where was the analysis that was done that actually came up with that? But when we look at what information
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	So I think these are the topics we would like to cover under the umbrella of the first question and welcome thoughts from members of the panel. And certainly, we'll take comments from the audience as well. Yes, Karen. MS. HIGGINS: Regarding the assessment of drug effect on later endpoints, I noticed from the talks earlier today that in fact you do follow people out to 28 days, and in fact, maybe a CHMI study could be used to assess the later endpoint. Is that true? DR. MCCARTHY: Yeah. It's certainly possible to go out. We find that our volunteers start to lose enthisiam to come back and have a	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	huge, as far as the difference. When we go out and do a Phase II in an endemic population or a Phase III in an endemic population, the amount of information we gather is very hit or miss. We gather so little amount of data that is out there. We really, you know, just addressing some of the issues like, you know, how many strains are going to be necessary? I mean, where did we say well, two Phase II's are good? Or two non- human animals populations are good enough? Where was the analysis that was done that actually came up with that? But when we look at what information we're able to gather from such a small group of
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	So I think these are the topics we would like to cover under the umbrella of the first question and welcome thoughts from members of the panel. And certainly, we'll take comments from the audience as well. Yes, Karen. MS. HIGGINS: Regarding the assessment of drug effect on later endpoints, I noticed from the talks earlier today that in fact you do follow people out to 28 days, and in fact, maybe a CHMI study could be used to assess the later endpoint. Is that true? DR. MCCARTHY: Yeah. It's certainly possible to go out. We find that our volunteers start to lose enthisiam to come back and have a	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	huge, as far as the difference. When we go out and do a Phase II in an endemic population or a Phase III in an endemic population, the amount of information we gather is very hit or miss. We gather so little amount of data that is out there. We really, you know, just addressing some of the issues like, you know, how many strains are going to be necessary? I mean, where did we say well, two Phase II's are good? Or two non- human animals populations are good enough? Where was the analysis that was done that actually came up with that? But when we look at what information we're able to gather from such a small group of individuals, very carefully studies, looking at

1	Page 126		Page 128
	even eight people is better than we get out of		there's noise. There is reinfection and other
	300 in a typical Phase II.		things that make it a difficult thing to sort of
3	So the idea is, at least in my mind is		sort through. And maybe when you say "flawed,"
	that even ethical with this information to		that's what you're referring to.
	continue to use Phase II trials and Phase III	5	DR. WEINA: The whole argument that we
	trials as the basis of approval when we're		get into as far as the difference between
	getting so much better information and so much		effectiveness and efficacy of a drug. You're
	more controlled data out of the CHMI. And it		absolutely right; how it's going to be used in
	just comes, as I said, I think it kind of comes		the real world. But it's just like kids are
	down to the ethics of the issue of the ethical		remarkably resistant. They are ruined by their
11	argument of the other. But the issue of cost and		patients. Our patients are remarkably resistant
	time associated with the development, the idea		to not using a drug the way that we've asked them
	that we can do better dosing optimization and		to use it, no matter what you put on the label
	everything else, and early kill design for	14	because half the time the label is not read.
	getting rid of drugs that are going to be a	15	DR. COX: So I do think there is a
16	problem for us with very small populations rathe	r16	certain degree of messiness and noise and
17	than exposing huge endemic populations to a	17	otherwise that make the trial less efficient. I
18	clinical trial that's probably flawed.	18	don't know that I would say it was flawed, per
19	So my argument and the question that I	19	se. It's got some traditional Phase III trial
20	think people should take on and think about is	20	will have some issues that can make it difficult
21	that even ethical with this background	21	to interpret in some circumstances. It can make
22	information for us to continue do in our	22	the trial less efficient. And I think, what
	Page 127		Page 129
1			
	Page 127	1	Page 129
2	Page 127 traditional trials and shouldn't we be using the	1 2	Page 129 you're getting at is really I mean, the
2 3	Page 127 traditional trials and shouldn't we be using the technology that we have and the massive amount of	1 2 3	Page 129 you're getting at is really I mean, the science and what you all have brought the science
2 3	Page 127 traditional trials and shouldn't we be using the technology that we have and the massive amount of information that we're getting to modify how we	1 2 3 4	Page 129 you're getting at is really I mean, the science and what you all have brought the science to really is fairly impressive. You know, the
2 3 4 5	Page 127 traditional trials and shouldn't we be using the technology that we have and the massive amount of information that we're getting to modify how we approach regulatory approval.	1 2 3 4 5	Page 129 you're getting at is really I mean, the science and what you all have brought the science to really is fairly impressive. You know, the tools that you all have developed to be able to
2 3 4 5 6	Page 127 traditional trials and shouldn't we be using the technology that we have and the massive amount of information that we're getting to modify how we approach regulatory approval. DR. COX: Thanks, Pete. I figured that	1 2 3 4 5	Page 129 you're getting at is really I mean, the science and what you all have brought the science to really is fairly impressive. You know, the tools that you all have developed to be able to look at drugs, you know, their effect on parasite
2 3 4 5 6 7	Page 127 traditional trials and shouldn't we be using the technology that we have and the massive amount of information that we're getting to modify how we approach regulatory approval. DR. COX: Thanks, Pete. I figured that was the place to start. In your comment, you	1 2 3 4 5 6 7	Page 129 you're getting at is really I mean, the science and what you all have brought the science to really is fairly impressive. You know, the tools that you all have developed to be able to look at drugs, you know, their effect on parasite count is really quite remarkable, quite helpful.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Page 127 traditional trials and shouldn't we be using the technology that we have and the massive amount of information that we're getting to modify how we approach regulatory approval. DR. COX: Thanks, Pete. I figured that was the place to start. In your comment, you raised a lot of issues. Let me see if I can sort	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Page 129 you're getting at is really I mean, the science and what you all have brought the science to really is fairly impressive. You know, the tools that you all have developed to be able to look at drugs, you know, their effect on parasite count is really quite remarkable, quite helpful. And to be honest with you, there are two
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Page 127 traditional trials and shouldn't we be using the technology that we have and the massive amount of information that we're getting to modify how we approach regulatory approval. DR. COX: Thanks, Pete. I figured that was the place to start. In your comment, you raised a lot of issues. Let me see if I can sort of sort through at least a few of them. So the	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Page 129 you're getting at is really I mean, the science and what you all have brought the science to really is fairly impressive. You know, the tools that you all have developed to be able to look at drugs, you know, their effect on parasite count is really quite remarkable, quite helpful. And to be honest with you, there are two things; I mean, that information that you are
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	Page 127 traditional trials and shouldn't we be using the technology that we have and the massive amount of information that we're getting to modify how we approach regulatory approval. DR. COX: Thanks, Pete. I figured that was the place to start. In your comment, you raised a lot of issues. Let me see if I can sort of sort through at least a few of them. So the Phase III trial really is designed to try and	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	Page 129 you're getting at is really I mean, the science and what you all have brought the science to really is fairly impressive. You know, the tools that you all have developed to be able to look at drugs, you know, their effect on parasite count is really quite remarkable, quite helpful. And to be honest with you, there are two things; I mean, that information that you are able to get from the various different tools and
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	Page 127 traditional trials and shouldn't we be using the technology that we have and the massive amount of information that we're getting to modify how we approach regulatory approval. DR. COX: Thanks, Pete. I figured that was the place to start. In your comment, you raised a lot of issues. Let me see if I can sort of sort through at least a few of them. So the Phase III trial really is designed to try and study the drug in the way in which it would be	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	Page 129 you're getting at is really I mean, the science and what you all have brought the science to really is fairly impressive. You know, the tools that you all have developed to be able to look at drugs, you know, their effect on parasite count is really quite remarkable, quite helpful. And to be honest with you, there are two things; I mean, that information that you are able to get from the various different tools and methods that have been developed in these
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Page 127 traditional trials and shouldn't we be using the technology that we have and the massive amount of information that we're getting to modify how we approach regulatory approval. DR. COX: Thanks, Pete. I figured that was the place to start. In your comment, you raised a lot of issues. Let me see if I can sort of sort through at least a few of them. So the Phase III trial really is designed to try and study the drug in the way in which it would be used in the population it would be used. So	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Page 129 you're getting at is really I mean, the science and what you all have brought the science to really is fairly impressive. You know, the tools that you all have developed to be able to look at drugs, you know, their effect on parasite count is really quite remarkable, quite helpful. And to be honest with you, there are two things; I mean, that information that you are able to get from the various different tools and methods that have been developed in these experimental infection models can really even
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Page 127 traditional trials and shouldn't we be using the technology that we have and the massive amount of information that we're getting to modify how we approach regulatory approval. DR. COX: Thanks, Pete. I figured that was the place to start. In your comment, you raised a lot of issues. Let me see if I can sort of sort through at least a few of them. So the Phase III trial really is designed to try and study the drug in the way in which it would be used in the population it would be used. So there's going to be heterogeneity in the patient	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Page 129 you're getting at is really I mean, the science and what you all have brought the science to really is fairly impressive. You know, the tools that you all have developed to be able to look at drugs, you know, their effect on parasite count is really quite remarkable, quite helpful. And to be honest with you, there are two things; I mean, that information that you are able to get from the various different tools and methods that have been developed in these experimental infection models can really even make the Phase III trial more ethical because
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Page 127 traditional trials and shouldn't we be using the technology that we have and the massive amount of information that we're getting to modify how we approach regulatory approval. DR. COX: Thanks, Pete. I figured that was the place to start. In your comment, you raised a lot of issues. Let me see if I can sort of sort through at least a few of them. So the Phase III trial really is designed to try and study the drug in the way in which it would be used in the population it would be used. So there's going to be heterogeneity in the patient population. There's going to be different	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Page 129 you're getting at is really I mean, the science and what you all have brought the science to really is fairly impressive. You know, the tools that you all have developed to be able to look at drugs, you know, their effect on parasite count is really quite remarkable, quite helpful. And to be honest with you, there are two things; I mean, that information that you are able to get from the various different tools and methods that have been developed in these experimental infection models can really even make the Phase III trial more ethical because you're less likely to venture into a Phase III
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Page 127 traditional trials and shouldn't we be using the technology that we have and the massive amount of information that we're getting to modify how we approach regulatory approval. DR. COX: Thanks, Pete. I figured that was the place to start. In your comment, you raised a lot of issues. Let me see if I can sort of sort through at least a few of them. So the Phase III trial really is designed to try and study the drug in the way in which it would be used in the population it would be used. So there's going to be heterogeneity in the patient population. There's going to be different strains and you're going to gather information	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Page 129 you're getting at is really I mean, the science and what you all have brought the science to really is fairly impressive. You know, the tools that you all have developed to be able to look at drugs, you know, their effect on parasite count is really quite remarkable, quite helpful. And to be honest with you, there are two things; I mean, that information that you are able to get from the various different tools and methods that have been developed in these experimental infection models can really even make the Phase III trial more ethical because you're less likely to venture into a Phase III trial with a drug or a drug combination that's
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Page 127 traditional trials and shouldn't we be using the technology that we have and the massive amount of information that we're getting to modify how we approach regulatory approval. DR. COX: Thanks, Pete. I figured that was the place to start. In your comment, you raised a lot of issues. Let me see if I can sort of sort through at least a few of them. So the Phase III trial really is designed to try and study the drug in the way in which it would be used in the population it would be used. So there's going to be heterogeneity in the patient population. There's going to be different strains and you're going to gather information that really should help you to understand how the	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Page 129 you're getting at is really I mean, the science and what you all have brought the science to really is fairly impressive. You know, the tools that you all have developed to be able to look at drugs, you know, their effect on parasite count is really quite remarkable, quite helpful. And to be honest with you, there are two things; I mean, that information that you are able to get from the various different tools and methods that have been developed in these experimental infection models can really even make the Phase III trial more ethical because you're less likely to venture into a Phase III trial with a drug or a drug combination that's not going to pan out or a dose that's going to be
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Page 127 traditional trials and shouldn't we be using the technology that we have and the massive amount of information that we're getting to modify how we approach regulatory approval. DR. COX: Thanks, Pete. I figured that was the place to start. In your comment, you raised a lot of issues. Let me see if I can sort of sort through at least a few of them. So the Phase III trial really is designed to try and study the drug in the way in which it would be used in the population it would be used. So there's going to be heterogeneity in the patient population. There's going to be different strains and you're going to gather information that really should help you to understand how the drug would be used in the real world.	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Page 129 you're getting at is really I mean, the science and what you all have brought the science to really is fairly impressive. You know, the tools that you all have developed to be able to look at drugs, you know, their effect on parasite count is really quite remarkable, quite helpful. And to be honest with you, there are two things; I mean, that information that you are able to get from the various different tools and methods that have been developed in these experimental infection models can really even make the Phase III trial more ethical because you're less likely to venture into a Phase III trial with a drug or a drug combination that's not going to pan out or a dose that's going to be less likely to be effective. So I actually think
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Page 127 traditional trials and shouldn't we be using the technology that we have and the massive amount of information that we're getting to modify how we approach regulatory approval. DR. COX: Thanks, Pete. I figured that was the place to start. In your comment, you raised a lot of issues. Let me see if I can sort of sort through at least a few of them. So the Phase III trial really is designed to try and study the drug in the way in which it would be used in the population it would be used. So there's going to be heterogeneity in the patient population. There's going to be different strains and you're going to gather information that really should help you to understand how the drug would be used in the real world. So there may be something specific that	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Page 129 you're getting at is really I mean, the science and what you all have brought the science to really is fairly impressive. You know, the tools that you all have developed to be able to look at drugs, you know, their effect on parasite count is really quite remarkable, quite helpful. And to be honest with you, there are two things; I mean, that information that you are able to get from the various different tools and methods that have been developed in these experimental infection models can really even make the Phase III trial more ethical because you're less likely to venture into a Phase III trial with a drug or a drug combination that's not going to pan out or a dose that's going to be less likely to be effective. So I actually think that the tools can help to make the Phase III
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	Page 127 traditional trials and shouldn't we be using the technology that we have and the massive amount of information that we're getting to modify how we approach regulatory approval. DR. COX: Thanks, Pete. I figured that was the place to start. In your comment, you raised a lot of issues. Let me see if I can sort of sort through at least a few of them. So the Phase III trial really is designed to try and study the drug in the way in which it would be used in the population it would be used. So there's going to be heterogeneity in the patient population. There's going to be different strains and you're going to gather information that really should help you to understand how the drug would be used in the real world. So there may be something specific that you're talking about when you say the trial is	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	Page 129 you're getting at is really I mean, the science and what you all have brought the science to really is fairly impressive. You know, the tools that you all have developed to be able to look at drugs, you know, their effect on parasite count is really quite remarkable, quite helpful. And to be honest with you, there are two things; I mean, that information that you are able to get from the various different tools and methods that have been developed in these experimental infection models can really even make the Phase III trial more ethical because you're less likely to venture into a Phase III trial with a drug or a drug combination that's not going to pan out or a dose that's going to be less likely to be effective. So I actually think that the tools can help to make the Phase III trials better.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Page 127 traditional trials and shouldn't we be using the technology that we have and the massive amount of information that we're getting to modify how we approach regulatory approval. DR. COX: Thanks, Pete. I figured that was the place to start. In your comment, you raised a lot of issues. Let me see if I can sort of sort through at least a few of them. So the Phase III trial really is designed to try and study the drug in the way in which it would be used in the population it would be used. So there's going to be heterogeneity in the patient population. There's going to be different strains and you're going to gather information that really should help you to understand how the drug would be used in the real world. So there may be something specific that you're talking about when you say the trial is flawed. And I'm not exactly sure what you're	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Page 129 you're getting at is really I mean, the science and what you all have brought the science to really is fairly impressive. You know, the tools that you all have developed to be able to look at drugs, you know, their effect on parasite count is really quite remarkable, quite helpful. And to be honest with you, there are two things; I mean, that information that you are able to get from the various different tools and methods that have been developed in these experimental infection models can really even make the Phase III trial more ethical because you're less likely to venture into a Phase III trial with a drug or a drug combination that's not going to pan out or a dose that's going to be less likely to be effective. So I actually think that the tools can help to make the Phase III trials better. And I think one more aspect of what it is
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Page 127 traditional trials and shouldn't we be using the technology that we have and the massive amount of information that we're getting to modify how we approach regulatory approval. DR. COX: Thanks, Pete. I figured that was the place to start. In your comment, you raised a lot of issues. Let me see if I can sort of sort through at least a few of them. So the Phase III trial really is designed to try and study the drug in the way in which it would be used in the population it would be used. So there's going to be heterogeneity in the patient population. There's going to be different strains and you're going to gather information that really should help you to understand how the drug would be used in the real world. So there may be something specific that you're talking about when you say the trial is flawed. And I'm not exactly sure what you're referring to. I mean, I understand that you may	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Page 129 you're getting at is really I mean, the science and what you all have brought the science to really is fairly impressive. You know, the tools that you all have developed to be able to look at drugs, you know, their effect on parasite count is really quite remarkable, quite helpful. And to be honest with you, there are two things; I mean, that information that you are able to get from the various different tools and methods that have been developed in these experimental infection models can really even make the Phase III trial more ethical because you're less likely to venture into a Phase III trial with a drug or a drug combination that's not going to pan out or a dose that's going to be less likely to be effective. So I actually think that the tools can help to make the Phase III trials better. And I think one more aspect of what it is that you're bringing up here is how far can we

	Page 130		Page 132
1	we're here talking about today to try and figure	1	you know, based upon whether you're treating,
2	that out. I mean, is it that we can use the	2	whether you're prophylaxing, and all these
3	models to get the combinations correct, get the	3	factors do figure in. So usually, safety
4	dosing correct so that we go into a Phase III	4	databases, you know, probably on the lowest end
5	trial and that we're in the best circumstance to	5	is something in the order of a probably like 300
6	be able to come out with a successful outcome?	6	patients or thereabout. That is sort of on the
7	Or I think the point you're raising is does the	7	lowest end. You're going to see safety databases
8	science allow us to even utilize that data for	8	more in the several hundreds and getting them to
9	even more and is it so good that we can	9	1,000 or a couple of thousands for antimicrobial
10	understand more? We're actually hoping to see	10	drugs, depending upon the seriousness of the
11	what folks think about that? What do folks	11	condition, the availability of alternatives and
12	think? It's a laboratory strain. It's a	12	such.
13	controlled setting. It sounds like maybe in	13	I mean, it does seem that as we're
14	James's model it's mostly non-immune patients.	14	approaching drug development, we ought to be
15	Perhaps, in some of the data that Jörg was	15	thinking about, you know, we do need some safety
16	presenting, it was immune patients. So just sort	16	data and trying to strike that balance point how
17	of sorting through the science, I'll stop there.	17	much we need to understand the risk, how much we
18	Good point.	18	need to bound the risk of the drug, balancing
19	DR. O'SHAUGHNESSY: I just wanted to add,	19	that against the seriousness of the condition
20	though, from the Phase III trial perspective, we	20	that it's being used for.
21	do need the safety of the drug in the population	21	DR. PROSCHAN: Can I go ahead? It's
22	in which we're going to study. So we definitely	22	always a scary prospect to try and use short-term
	D 121		
	Page 131		Page 133
	should limit the CHMI as far as we can, but I		endpoints to predict the longer term endpoints.
2	should limit the CHMI as far as we can, but I think in regards to safety, we need the numbers	2	endpoints to predict the longer term endpoints. I do think the earlier comment, though, if you
2 3	should limit the CHMI as far as we can, but I think in regards to safety, we need the numbers in the patients who have the disease for safety.	2 3	endpoints to predict the longer term endpoints. I do think the earlier comment, though, if you could extend these CHMI studies to get the longer
2	should limit the CHMI as far as we can, but I think in regards to safety, we need the numbers in the patients who have the disease for safety. DR. WEINA: I mean, you bring up a grea	2 3 t 4	endpoints to predict the longer term endpoints. I do think the earlier comment, though, if you could extend these CHMI studies to get the longer term outcome, you would feel a lot better, I
2 3 4 5	should limit the CHMI as far as we can, but I think in regards to safety, we need the numbers in the patients who have the disease for safety. DR. WEINA: I mean, you bring up a grea point on safety and that's always paramount in	2 3 t 4 5	endpoints to predict the longer term endpoints. I do think the earlier comment, though, if you could extend these CHMI studies to get the longer term outcome, you would feel a lot better, I think about using information from the CHMI and
2 3 4 5 6	should limit the CHMI as far as we can, but I think in regards to safety, we need the numbers in the patients who have the disease for safety. DR. WEINA: I mean, you bring up a grea point on safety and that's always paramount in our mind and yet, we still, you know, when we	2 3 t 4 5 6	endpoints to predict the longer term endpoints. I do think the earlier comment, though, if you could extend these CHMI studies to get the longer term outcome, you would feel a lot better, I think about using information from the CHMI and saying maybe there's not as much of a need for
2 3 4 5 6 7	should limit the CHMI as far as we can, but I think in regards to safety, we need the numbers in the patients who have the disease for safety. DR. WEINA: I mean, you bring up a grea point on safety and that's always paramount in our mind and yet, we still, you know, when we talk about an infectious disease agent, we're	2 3 t 4 5 6 7	endpoints to predict the longer term endpoints. I do think the earlier comment, though, if you could extend these CHMI studies to get the longer term outcome, you would feel a lot better, I think about using information from the CHMI and saying maybe there's not as much of a need for Phase II or III. But I don't know, I always
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	should limit the CHMI as far as we can, but I think in regards to safety, we need the numbers in the patients who have the disease for safety. DR. WEINA: I mean, you bring up a grea point on safety and that's always paramount in our mind and yet, we still, you know, when we talk about an infectious disease agent, we're willing to accept numbers of 300, or 400, or 500	2 3 t 4 5 6 7 8	endpoints to predict the longer term endpoints. I do think the earlier comment, though, if you could extend these CHMI studies to get the longer term outcome, you would feel a lot better, I think about using information from the CHMI and saying maybe there's not as much of a need for Phase II or III. But I don't know, I always worry about anytime you try and make a conclusion
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	should limit the CHMI as far as we can, but I think in regards to safety, we need the numbers in the patients who have the disease for safety. DR. WEINA: I mean, you bring up a great point on safety and that's always paramount in our mind and yet, we still, you know, when we talk about an infectious disease agent, we're willing to accept numbers of 300, or 400, or 500 versus thousands and thousands or tens of	2 3 t 4 5 6 7 8 9	endpoints to predict the longer term endpoints. I do think the earlier comment, though, if you could extend these CHMI studies to get the longer term outcome, you would feel a lot better, I think about using information from the CHMI and saying maybe there's not as much of a need for Phase II or III. But I don't know, I always worry about anytime you try and make a conclusion based on shorter term endpoints and think that
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	should limit the CHMI as far as we can, but I think in regards to safety, we need the numbers in the patients who have the disease for safety. DR. WEINA: I mean, you bring up a grea point on safety and that's always paramount in our mind and yet, we still, you know, when we talk about an infectious disease agent, we're willing to accept numbers of 300, or 400, or 500 versus thousands and thousands or tens of thousands in an anti-hypertensive.	2 3 t 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	endpoints to predict the longer term endpoints. I do think the earlier comment, though, if you could extend these CHMI studies to get the longer term outcome, you would feel a lot better, I think about using information from the CHMI and saying maybe there's not as much of a need for Phase II or III. But I don't know, I always worry about anytime you try and make a conclusion based on shorter term endpoints and think that that that's going to have an effect on the later
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	should limit the CHMI as far as we can, but I think in regards to safety, we need the numbers in the patients who have the disease for safety. DR. WEINA: I mean, you bring up a grea point on safety and that's always paramount in our mind and yet, we still, you know, when we talk about an infectious disease agent, we're willing to accept numbers of 300, or 400, or 500 versus thousands and thousands or tens of thousands in an anti-hypertensive. So where do you actually draw that line?	2 3 t 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	endpoints to predict the longer term endpoints. I do think the earlier comment, though, if you could extend these CHMI studies to get the longer term outcome, you would feel a lot better, I think about using information from the CHMI and saying maybe there's not as much of a need for Phase II or III. But I don't know, I always worry about anytime you try and make a conclusion based on shorter term endpoints and think that that that's going to have an effect on the later endpoint.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	should limit the CHMI as far as we can, but I think in regards to safety, we need the numbers in the patients who have the disease for safety. DR. WEINA: I mean, you bring up a great point on safety and that's always paramount in our mind and yet, we still, you know, when we talk about an infectious disease agent, we're willing to accept numbers of 300, or 400, or 500 versus thousands and thousands or tens of thousands in an anti-hypertensive. So where do you actually draw that line? And where you draw that line for safety is never	2 3 t 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	endpoints to predict the longer term endpoints. I do think the earlier comment, though, if you could extend these CHMI studies to get the longer term outcome, you would feel a lot better, I think about using information from the CHMI and saying maybe there's not as much of a need for Phase II or III. But I don't know, I always worry about anytime you try and make a conclusion based on shorter term endpoints and think that that that's going to have an effect on the later endpoint. DR. MCCARTHY: I think the other issue is
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	should limit the CHMI as far as we can, but I think in regards to safety, we need the numbers in the patients who have the disease for safety. DR. WEINA: I mean, you bring up a great point on safety and that's always paramount in our mind and yet, we still, you know, when we talk about an infectious disease agent, we're willing to accept numbers of 300, or 400, or 500 versus thousands and thousands or tens of thousands in an anti-hypertensive. So where do you actually draw that line? And where you draw that line for safety is never going to be enough until you've tested every	2 3 t 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	endpoints to predict the longer term endpoints. I do think the earlier comment, though, if you could extend these CHMI studies to get the longer term outcome, you would feel a lot better, I think about using information from the CHMI and saying maybe there's not as much of a need for Phase II or III. But I don't know, I always worry about anytime you try and make a conclusion based on shorter term endpoints and think that that that's going to have an effect on the later endpoint. DR. MCCARTHY: I think the other issue is the PK profile of your drug. So if all your
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	should limit the CHMI as far as we can, but I think in regards to safety, we need the numbers in the patients who have the disease for safety. DR. WEINA: I mean, you bring up a great point on safety and that's always paramount in our mind and yet, we still, you know, when we talk about an infectious disease agent, we're willing to accept numbers of 300, or 400, or 500 versus thousands and thousands or tens of thousands in an anti-hypertensive. So where do you actually draw that line? And where you draw that line for safety is never going to be enough until you've tested every single person, right.	2 3 t 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	endpoints to predict the longer term endpoints. I do think the earlier comment, though, if you could extend these CHMI studies to get the longer term outcome, you would feel a lot better, I think about using information from the CHMI and saying maybe there's not as much of a need for Phase II or III. But I don't know, I always worry about anytime you try and make a conclusion based on shorter term endpoints and think that that that's going to have an effect on the later endpoint. DR. MCCARTHY: I think the other issue is the PK profile of your drug. So if all your drugs are gone after five days and you have seen
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	should limit the CHMI as far as we can, but I think in regards to safety, we need the numbers in the patients who have the disease for safety. DR. WEINA: I mean, you bring up a great point on safety and that's always paramount in our mind and yet, we still, you know, when we talk about an infectious disease agent, we're willing to accept numbers of 300, or 400, or 500 versus thousands and thousands or tens of thousands in an anti-hypertensive. So where do you actually draw that line? And where you draw that line for safety is never going to be enough until you've tested every single person, right. DR. COX: So just in general, I mean,	2 3 t 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	endpoints to predict the longer term endpoints. I do think the earlier comment, though, if you could extend these CHMI studies to get the longer term outcome, you would feel a lot better, I think about using information from the CHMI and saying maybe there's not as much of a need for Phase II or III. But I don't know, I always worry about anytime you try and make a conclusion based on shorter term endpoints and think that that that's going to have an effect on the later endpoint. DR. MCCARTHY: I think the other issue is the PK profile of your drug. So if all your drugs are gone after five days and you have seen no recrudescence two weeks later, I mean, I think
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 should limit the CHMI as far as we can, but I think in regards to safety, we need the numbers in the patients who have the disease for safety. DR. WEINA: I mean, you bring up a great point on safety and that's always paramount in our mind and yet, we still, you know, when we talk about an infectious disease agent, we're willing to accept numbers of 300, or 400, or 500 versus thousands and thousands or tens of thousands in an anti-hypertensive. So where do you actually draw that line? And where you draw that line for safety is never going to be enough until you've tested every single person, right. DR. COX: So just in general, I mean, safety databases, usually we're looking at the 	2 3 t 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	endpoints to predict the longer term endpoints. I do think the earlier comment, though, if you could extend these CHMI studies to get the longer term outcome, you would feel a lot better, I think about using information from the CHMI and saying maybe there's not as much of a need for Phase II or III. But I don't know, I always worry about anytime you try and make a conclusion based on shorter term endpoints and think that that that's going to have an effect on the later endpoint. DR. MCCARTHY: I think the other issue is the PK profile of your drug. So if all your drugs are gone after five days and you have seen no recrudescence two weeks later, I mean, I think there's no logic in continuing to follow the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	should limit the CHMI as far as we can, but I think in regards to safety, we need the numbers in the patients who have the disease for safety. DR. WEINA: I mean, you bring up a great point on safety and that's always paramount in our mind and yet, we still, you know, when we talk about an infectious disease agent, we're willing to accept numbers of 300, or 400, or 500 versus thousands and thousands or tens of thousands in an anti-hypertensive. So where do you actually draw that line? And where you draw that line for safety is never going to be enough until you've tested every single person, right. DR. COX: So just in general, I mean, safety databases, usually we're looking at the benefit that a particular compound brings the	2 3 t 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	endpoints to predict the longer term endpoints. I do think the earlier comment, though, if you could extend these CHMI studies to get the longer term outcome, you would feel a lot better, I think about using information from the CHMI and saying maybe there's not as much of a need for Phase II or III. But I don't know, I always worry about anytime you try and make a conclusion based on shorter term endpoints and think that that that's going to have an effect on the later endpoint. DR. MCCARTHY: I think the other issue is the PK profile of your drug. So if all your drugs are gone after five days and you have seen no recrudescence two weeks later, I mean, I think there's no logic in continuing to follow the volunteer further beyond that. If you're
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 should limit the CHMI as far as we can, but I think in regards to safety, we need the numbers in the patients who have the disease for safety. DR. WEINA: I mean, you bring up a great point on safety and that's always paramount in our mind and yet, we still, you know, when we talk about an infectious disease agent, we're willing to accept numbers of 300, or 400, or 500 versus thousands and thousands or tens of thousands in an anti-hypertensive. So where do you actually draw that line? And where you draw that line for safety is never going to be enough until you've tested every single person, right. DR. COX: So just in general, I mean, safety databases, usually we're looking at the benefit that a particular compound brings the seriousness of the disease, the degrees of unmet 	2 3 4 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	endpoints to predict the longer term endpoints. I do think the earlier comment, though, if you could extend these CHMI studies to get the longer term outcome, you would feel a lot better, I think about using information from the CHMI and saying maybe there's not as much of a need for Phase II or III. But I don't know, I always worry about anytime you try and make a conclusion based on shorter term endpoints and think that that that's going to have an effect on the later endpoint. DR. MCCARTHY: I think the other issue is the PK profile of your drug. So if all your drugs are gone after five days and you have seen no recrudescence two weeks later, I mean, I think there's no logic in continuing to follow the volunteer further beyond that. If you're dealing, however, with drugs and some of the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	should limit the CHMI as far as we can, but I think in regards to safety, we need the numbers in the patients who have the disease for safety. DR. WEINA: I mean, you bring up a great point on safety and that's always paramount in our mind and yet, we still, you know, when we talk about an infectious disease agent, we're willing to accept numbers of 300, or 400, or 500 versus thousands and thousands or tens of thousands in an anti-hypertensive. So where do you actually draw that line? And where you draw that line for safety is never going to be enough until you've tested every single person, right. DR. COX: So just in general, I mean, safety databases, usually we're looking at the benefit that a particular compound brings the seriousness of the disease, the degrees of unmet need. And, you know, if you look across a	2 3 t 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	endpoints to predict the longer term endpoints. I do think the earlier comment, though, if you could extend these CHMI studies to get the longer term outcome, you would feel a lot better, I think about using information from the CHMI and saying maybe there's not as much of a need for Phase II or III. But I don't know, I always worry about anytime you try and make a conclusion based on shorter term endpoints and think that that that's going to have an effect on the later endpoint. DR. MCCARTHY: I think the other issue is the PK profile of your drug. So if all your drugs are gone after five days and you have seen no recrudescence two weeks later, I mean, I think there's no logic in continuing to follow the volunteer further beyond that. If you're dealing, however, with drugs and some of the drugs we work with MMV on have well, depending
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	should limit the CHMI as far as we can, but I think in regards to safety, we need the numbers in the patients who have the disease for safety. DR. WEINA: I mean, you bring up a great point on safety and that's always paramount in our mind and yet, we still, you know, when we talk about an infectious disease agent, we're willing to accept numbers of 300, or 400, or 500 versus thousands and thousands or tens of thousands in an anti-hypertensive. So where do you actually draw that line? And where you draw that line for safety is never going to be enough until you've tested every single person, right. DR. COX: So just in general, I mean, safety databases, usually we're looking at the benefit that a particular compound brings the seriousness of the disease, the degrees of unmet need. And, you know, if you look across a variety of different drug development programs,	2 3 4 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	endpoints to predict the longer term endpoints. I do think the earlier comment, though, if you could extend these CHMI studies to get the longer term outcome, you would feel a lot better, I think about using information from the CHMI and saying maybe there's not as much of a need for Phase II or III. But I don't know, I always worry about anytime you try and make a conclusion based on shorter term endpoints and think that that that's going to have an effect on the later endpoint. DR. MCCARTHY: I think the other issue is the PK profile of your drug. So if all your drugs are gone after five days and you have seen no recrudescence two weeks later, I mean, I think there's no logic in continuing to follow the volunteer further beyond that. If you're dealing, however, with drugs and some of the drugs we work with MMV on have well, depending on how you look at it, really encouraging with
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	should limit the CHMI as far as we can, but I think in regards to safety, we need the numbers in the patients who have the disease for safety. DR. WEINA: I mean, you bring up a great point on safety and that's always paramount in our mind and yet, we still, you know, when we talk about an infectious disease agent, we're willing to accept numbers of 300, or 400, or 500 versus thousands and thousands or tens of thousands in an anti-hypertensive. So where do you actually draw that line? And where you draw that line for safety is never going to be enough until you've tested every single person, right. DR. COX: So just in general, I mean, safety databases, usually we're looking at the benefit that a particular compound brings the seriousness of the disease, the degrees of unmet need. And, you know, if you look across a	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	endpoints to predict the longer term endpoints. I do think the earlier comment, though, if you could extend these CHMI studies to get the longer term outcome, you would feel a lot better, I think about using information from the CHMI and saying maybe there's not as much of a need for Phase II or III. But I don't know, I always worry about anytime you try and make a conclusion based on shorter term endpoints and think that that that's going to have an effect on the later endpoint. DR. MCCARTHY: I think the other issue is the PK profile of your drug. So if all your drugs are gone after five days and you have seen no recrudescence two weeks later, I mean, I think there's no logic in continuing to follow the volunteer further beyond that. If you're dealing, however, with drugs and some of the drugs we work with MMV on have well, depending on how you look at it, really encouraging with long half-lives or long half-lives that may

www.CapitalReportingCompany.com

34 (Pages 130 - 133)

1	Page 134 then you've got, obviously, to address that issue	1	Page 136 parasite burden and so forth, which is very
	in your clinical trial. You can obviously		carefully controlled in challenge models is never
	address that as well by giving sub-therapeutic		controlled in the field. So we've seen that, for
	doses or being clever in terms of how you design		example, artesunate efficacy may be influenced by
	your study. So I think there are ways of getting		baseline parasitemia. So these are things that
	at it. But I do agree, if recrudesce is your		you would sort of miss if you were just to rely
	endpoint, then you're going to need to carefully		
	study the design to be sure that your study	8	on a challenge model. DR. WELLS: One of the things that came
	design will be efficient, in terms of detection		out from the talks is the fact that the challenge
	of recrudescence. And I think a non-immune		models actually reduce the complexity of the
10			problem. So if you look at the Phase II trial
	recrudescence.		
			designs, you know, we normally talk about the factorial designs of a nice sort of 5x5 or 4x4,
13	DR. MÖHRLE: I think there's not a big		C .
	difference between the long-term endpoints in Phase III malarial trials and the studies we are		but in fact, if you throw on top, as you said,
			the geographic distribution, the difference
	conducting. As I said there was 16 days because		between Africans and Asians, and then the fact
	it was at the beginning when we were doing these		that we're aiming to get drugs out for pediatrics
	studies, but now we routinely go out to 21, 28		simultaneously, or ahead of when we get the adult
	days in the challenge trials. We are at the 28-		drugs out. So we've got the dose de-escalation.
	day time point, which was the primary endpoint,		When you look at those charts of what you're
	at least until now with FDA at the malarial		trying to do in the Phase II B combo study, it's
22	trials. So I don't see that there is a big	22	actually a full dimensional problem.
	Page 135	1	D 105
1		1	Page 137
	discrepancy between this trial design for	1	So just being able to look at some of the
2	discrepancy between this trial design for challenge trials and the trial design for patient	2	So just being able to look at some of the problems and say we have a fair degree of
2 3	discrepancy between this trial design for challenge trials and the trial design for patient trials.	2 3	So just being able to look at some of the problems and say we have a fair degree of confidence that the midpoint here is going to be
2 3 4	discrepancy between this trial design for challenge trials and the trial design for patient trials. DR. COX: Would anyone like to comment on	2 3 4	So just being able to look at some of the problems and say we have a fair degree of confidence that the midpoint here is going to be this dose of Drug A and this dose of Drug B is
2 3 4 5	discrepancy between this trial design for challenge trials and the trial design for patient trials. DR. COX: Would anyone like to comment on parasite burden or count? I mean, it seems like	2 3 4 5	So just being able to look at some of the problems and say we have a fair degree of confidence that the midpoint here is going to be this dose of Drug A and this dose of Drug B is really, really important for reducing the
2 3 4 5 6	discrepancy between this trial design for challenge trials and the trial design for patient trials. DR. COX: Would anyone like to comment on parasite burden or count? I mean, it seems like we're catching folks fairly early in the	2 3 4 5 6	So just being able to look at some of the problems and say we have a fair degree of confidence that the midpoint here is going to be this dose of Drug A and this dose of Drug B is really, really important for reducing the complexity. Historically, if you didn't do that,
2 3 4 5 6 7	discrepancy between this trial design for challenge trials and the trial design for patient trials. DR. COX: Would anyone like to comment on parasite burden or count? I mean, it seems like we're catching folks fairly early in the experimental models of infection. Any thoughts	2 3 4 5 6 7	So just being able to look at some of the problems and say we have a fair degree of confidence that the midpoint here is going to be this dose of Drug A and this dose of Drug B is really, really important for reducing the complexity. Historically, if you didn't do that, I mean, the historical thing to do is to do the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	discrepancy between this trial design for challenge trials and the trial design for patient trials. DR. COX: Would anyone like to comment on parasite burden or count? I mean, it seems like we're catching folks fairly early in the experimental models of infection. Any thoughts on that?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	So just being able to look at some of the problems and say we have a fair degree of confidence that the midpoint here is going to be this dose of Drug A and this dose of Drug B is really, really important for reducing the complexity. Historically, if you didn't do that, I mean, the historical thing to do is to do the whole Phase II program and then do it in children
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	discrepancy between this trial design for challenge trials and the trial design for patient trials. DR. COX: Would anyone like to comment on parasite burden or count? I mean, it seems like we're catching folks fairly early in the experimental models of infection. Any thoughts on that? DR. SAUNDERS: Yeah. I looked at a	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	So just being able to look at some of the problems and say we have a fair degree of confidence that the midpoint here is going to be this dose of Drug A and this dose of Drug B is really, really important for reducing the complexity. Historically, if you didn't do that, I mean, the historical thing to do is to do the whole Phase II program and then do it in children and then do it in the other population.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	discrepancy between this trial design for challenge trials and the trial design for patient trials. DR. COX: Would anyone like to comment on parasite burden or count? I mean, it seems like we're catching folks fairly early in the experimental models of infection. Any thoughts on that? DR. SAUNDERS: Yeah. I looked at a couple of things. I mean, I think one of the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	So just being able to look at some of the problems and say we have a fair degree of confidence that the midpoint here is going to be this dose of Drug A and this dose of Drug B is really, really important for reducing the complexity. Historically, if you didn't do that, I mean, the historical thing to do is to do the whole Phase II program and then do it in children and then do it in the other population. So in knowing what the starting points
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	discrepancy between this trial design for challenge trials and the trial design for patient trials. DR. COX: Would anyone like to comment on parasite burden or count? I mean, it seems like we're catching folks fairly early in the experimental models of infection. Any thoughts on that? DR. SAUNDERS: Yeah. I looked at a couple of things. I mean, I think one of the things that you give up, if you were to rely only	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	So just being able to look at some of the problems and say we have a fair degree of confidence that the midpoint here is going to be this dose of Drug A and this dose of Drug B is really, really important for reducing the complexity. Historically, if you didn't do that, I mean, the historical thing to do is to do the whole Phase II program and then do it in children and then do it in the other population. So in knowing what the starting points are and having some idea, you know, within a
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	discrepancy between this trial design for challenge trials and the trial design for patient trials. DR. COX: Would anyone like to comment on parasite burden or count? I mean, it seems like we're catching folks fairly early in the experimental models of infection. Any thoughts on that? DR. SAUNDERS: Yeah. I looked at a couple of things. I mean, I think one of the things that you give up, if you were to rely only on challenge data would be the variation in	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	So just being able to look at some of the problems and say we have a fair degree of confidence that the midpoint here is going to be this dose of Drug A and this dose of Drug B is really, really important for reducing the complexity. Historically, if you didn't do that, I mean, the historical thing to do is to do the whole Phase II program and then do it in children and then do it in the other population. So in knowing what the starting points are and having some idea, you know, within a factor of three or whatever, then it really does
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	discrepancy between this trial design for challenge trials and the trial design for patient trials. DR. COX: Would anyone like to comment on parasite burden or count? I mean, it seems like we're catching folks fairly early in the experimental models of infection. Any thoughts on that? DR. SAUNDERS: Yeah. I looked at a couple of things. I mean, I think one of the things that you give up, if you were to rely only on challenge data would be the variation in parasites and geographic variation in parasites.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	So just being able to look at some of the problems and say we have a fair degree of confidence that the midpoint here is going to be this dose of Drug A and this dose of Drug B is really, really important for reducing the complexity. Historically, if you didn't do that, I mean, the historical thing to do is to do the whole Phase II program and then do it in children and then do it in the other population. So in knowing what the starting points are and having some idea, you know, within a factor of three or whatever, then it really does make the information you get out of the Phase II
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	discrepancy between this trial design for challenge trials and the trial design for patient trials. DR. COX: Would anyone like to comment on parasite burden or count? I mean, it seems like we're catching folks fairly early in the experimental models of infection. Any thoughts on that? DR. SAUNDERS: Yeah. I looked at a couple of things. I mean, I think one of the things that you give up, if you were to rely only on challenge data would be the variation in parasites and geographic variation in parasites. In a couple of example, artemether-lumefantrine	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	So just being able to look at some of the problems and say we have a fair degree of confidence that the midpoint here is going to be this dose of Drug A and this dose of Drug B is really, really important for reducing the complexity. Historically, if you didn't do that, I mean, the historical thing to do is to do the whole Phase II program and then do it in children and then do it in the other population. So in knowing what the starting points are and having some idea, you know, within a factor of three or whatever, then it really does make the information you get out of the Phase II B studies much more useful. And I was interested
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	discrepancy between this trial design for challenge trials and the trial design for patient trials. DR. COX: Would anyone like to comment on parasite burden or count? I mean, it seems like we're catching folks fairly early in the experimental models of infection. Any thoughts on that? DR. SAUNDERS: Yeah. I looked at a couple of things. I mean, I think one of the things that you give up, if you were to rely only on challenge data would be the variation in parasites and geographic variation in parasites. In a couple of example, artemether-lumefantrine and artesunate do not work all that well in	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	So just being able to look at some of the problems and say we have a fair degree of confidence that the midpoint here is going to be this dose of Drug A and this dose of Drug B is really, really important for reducing the complexity. Historically, if you didn't do that, I mean, the historical thing to do is to do the whole Phase II program and then do it in children and then do it in the other population. So in knowing what the starting points are and having some idea, you know, within a factor of three or whatever, then it really does make the information you get out of the Phase II B studies much more useful. And I was interested when Pete was pushing forward, initially, it
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	discrepancy between this trial design for challenge trials and the trial design for patient trials. DR. COX: Would anyone like to comment on parasite burden or count? I mean, it seems like we're catching folks fairly early in the experimental models of infection. Any thoughts on that? DR. SAUNDERS: Yeah. I looked at a couple of things. I mean, I think one of the things that you give up, if you were to rely only on challenge data would be the variation in parasites and geographic variation in parasites. In a couple of example, artemether-lumefantrine and artesunate do not work all that well in Cambodia and some other places in Southeast Asia.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	So just being able to look at some of the problems and say we have a fair degree of confidence that the midpoint here is going to be this dose of Drug A and this dose of Drug B is really, really important for reducing the complexity. Historically, if you didn't do that, I mean, the historical thing to do is to do the whole Phase II program and then do it in children and then do it in the other population. So in knowing what the starting points are and having some idea, you know, within a factor of three or whatever, then it really does make the information you get out of the Phase II B studies much more useful. And I was interested when Pete was pushing forward, initially, it sounded like you were trying to get rid of Phase
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	discrepancy between this trial design for challenge trials and the trial design for patient trials. DR. COX: Would anyone like to comment on parasite burden or count? I mean, it seems like we're catching folks fairly early in the experimental models of infection. Any thoughts on that? DR. SAUNDERS: Yeah. I looked at a couple of things. I mean, I think one of the things that you give up, if you were to rely only on challenge data would be the variation in parasites and geographic variation in parasites. In a couple of example, artemether-lumefantrine and artesunate do not work all that well in Cambodia and some other places in Southeast Asia. And we don't understand exactly why that's the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	So just being able to look at some of the problems and say we have a fair degree of confidence that the midpoint here is going to be this dose of Drug A and this dose of Drug B is really, really important for reducing the complexity. Historically, if you didn't do that, I mean, the historical thing to do is to do the whole Phase II program and then do it in children and then do it in the other population. So in knowing what the starting points are and having some idea, you know, within a factor of three or whatever, then it really does make the information you get out of the Phase II B studies much more useful. And I was interested when Pete was pushing forward, initially, it sounded like you were trying to get rid of Phase III. Obviously, it would be nice if we could get
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	discrepancy between this trial design for challenge trials and the trial design for patient trials. DR. COX: Would anyone like to comment on parasite burden or count? I mean, it seems like we're catching folks fairly early in the experimental models of infection. Any thoughts on that? DR. SAUNDERS: Yeah. I looked at a couple of things. I mean, I think one of the things that you give up, if you were to rely only on challenge data would be the variation in parasites and geographic variation in parasites. In a couple of example, artemether-lumefantrine and artesunate do not work all that well in Cambodia and some other places in Southeast Asia. And we don't understand exactly why that's the case completely. There may be some evidence of	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	So just being able to look at some of the problems and say we have a fair degree of confidence that the midpoint here is going to be this dose of Drug A and this dose of Drug B is really, really important for reducing the complexity. Historically, if you didn't do that, I mean, the historical thing to do is to do the whole Phase II program and then do it in children and then do it in the other population. So in knowing what the starting points are and having some idea, you know, within a factor of three or whatever, then it really does make the information you get out of the Phase II B studies much more useful. And I was interested when Pete was pushing forward, initially, it sounded like you were trying to get rid of Phase III. Obviously, it would be nice if we could get rid of the Phase II B combos as well. At the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	discrepancy between this trial design for challenge trials and the trial design for patient trials. DR. COX: Would anyone like to comment on parasite burden or count? I mean, it seems like we're catching folks fairly early in the experimental models of infection. Any thoughts on that? DR. SAUNDERS: Yeah. I looked at a couple of things. I mean, I think one of the things that you give up, if you were to rely only on challenge data would be the variation in parasites and geographic variation in parasites. In a couple of example, artemether-lumefantrine and artesunate do not work all that well in Cambodia and some other places in Southeast Asia. And we don't understand exactly why that's the case completely. There may be some evidence of cross-resistance, but had you relied only on	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	So just being able to look at some of the problems and say we have a fair degree of confidence that the midpoint here is going to be this dose of Drug A and this dose of Drug B is really, really important for reducing the complexity. Historically, if you didn't do that, I mean, the historical thing to do is to do the whole Phase II program and then do it in children and then do it in the other population. So in knowing what the starting points are and having some idea, you know, within a factor of three or whatever, then it really does make the information you get out of the Phase II B studies much more useful. And I was interested when Pete was pushing forward, initially, it sounded like you were trying to get rid of Phase III. Obviously, it would be nice if we could get rid of the Phase II B combos as well. At the moment, then the question you pointed out is can
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	discrepancy between this trial design for challenge trials and the trial design for patient trials. DR. COX: Would anyone like to comment on parasite burden or count? I mean, it seems like we're catching folks fairly early in the experimental models of infection. Any thoughts on that? DR. SAUNDERS: Yeah. I looked at a couple of things. I mean, I think one of the things that you give up, if you were to rely only on challenge data would be the variation in parasites and geographic variation in parasites. In a couple of example, artemether-lumefantrine and artesunate do not work all that well in Cambodia and some other places in Southeast Asia. And we don't understand exactly why that's the case completely. There may be some evidence of cross-resistance, but had you relied only on	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	So just being able to look at some of the problems and say we have a fair degree of confidence that the midpoint here is going to be this dose of Drug A and this dose of Drug B is really, really important for reducing the complexity. Historically, if you didn't do that, I mean, the historical thing to do is to do the whole Phase II program and then do it in children and then do it in the other population. So in knowing what the starting points are and having some idea, you know, within a factor of three or whatever, then it really does make the information you get out of the Phase II B studies much more useful. And I was interested when Pete was pushing forward, initially, it sounded like you were trying to get rid of Phase III. Obviously, it would be nice if we could get rid of the Phase II B combos as well. At the moment, then the question you pointed out is can you use this to get rid of these Phase II A
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	discrepancy between this trial design for challenge trials and the trial design for patient trials. DR. COX: Would anyone like to comment on parasite burden or count? I mean, it seems like we're catching folks fairly early in the experimental models of infection. Any thoughts on that? DR. SAUNDERS: Yeah. I looked at a couple of things. I mean, I think one of the things that you give up, if you were to rely only on challenge data would be the variation in parasites and geographic variation in parasites. In a couple of example, artemether-lumefantrine and artesunate do not work all that well in Cambodia and some other places in Southeast Asia. And we don't understand exactly why that's the case completely. There may be some evidence of cross-resistance, but had you relied only on	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	So just being able to look at some of the problems and say we have a fair degree of confidence that the midpoint here is going to be this dose of Drug A and this dose of Drug B is really, really important for reducing the complexity. Historically, if you didn't do that, I mean, the historical thing to do is to do the whole Phase II program and then do it in children and then do it in the other population. So in knowing what the starting points are and having some idea, you know, within a factor of three or whatever, then it really does make the information you get out of the Phase II B studies much more useful. And I was interested when Pete was pushing forward, initially, it sounded like you were trying to get rid of Phase III. Obviously, it would be nice if we could get rid of the Phase II B combos as well. At the moment, then the question you pointed out is can

35 (Pages 134 - 137)

	Page 138		Page 140
	much use? And I think there we've managed to	1	DR. COX: And to the issue of do you want
	show that we can predict the historical data and		to construct various resistance strains and study
	you've got one case now, maybe two cases where		them in a CHMI model, I mean, I think you have to
	we're forward-predicting what would happen. And		sort of back up a little bit and think about the
5	the question is how much more data do you need to	5	question that you're trying to ask. I mean, if
6	get confident?	6	in fact the mechanism of action of the drug is
7	DR. MURHPY: So I have a comment about	7	completely unrelated to the existing mechanism
8	the number of strains. It's not that the CHMI	8	resistance, it's knocking out other drugs, then
9	model has just one strain. There are at least	9	it may not be the most informative experiment to
10	three strains that are being used in vaccine	10	do. In all settings, the experiment would need
11	studies, including one that's chloroquine	11	to be one that didn't pose excessive or
12	resistant. And James is working on some others.	12	unacceptable levels of risk to the patient.
13	We typically infect with strains that are either	13	So I think the question is, at least as I
14	pan resistant chloroquine resistant. And one of	14	think about it, if there's a resistance mechanism
15	the things we tell subjects is we have a whole	15	you're concerned about, you've got a new drug
16	range of drugs to treat you, should you	16	that operates via different mechanism, you know,
17	recrudesce or not tolerate the therapy.	17	to the extent that you can study that outside of
18	But should we be developing CHMI strains	18	humans, whether that be in another preclinical
19	that are selectively resistant for some of the	19	model, animal models, that may be helpful. But
20	drugs that we're encountering resistance to and	20	if the real question is does the drug have an
21	that we're trying to work around with these	21	effect on parasite count and it's mechanism of
22	combination therapies?	22	action is different or unaffected, then you may
	Page 139		Page 141
1	Page 139 DR. MÖHRLE: I think we should. I think	1	Page 141 be able to essentially use other strains that
	-		-
2	DR. MÖHRLE: I think we should. I think	2	be able to essentially use other strains that
2 3	DR. MÖHRLE: I think we should. I think the capacities we now have to do high quality GMP	2	be able to essentially use other strains that aren't necessarily resistant to particular drugs
2 3 4	DR. MÖHRLE: I think we should. I think the capacities we now have to do high quality GMP production of parasite banks. And the capacities	2 3 4	be able to essentially use other strains that aren't necessarily resistant to particular drugs to be able to address that question.
2 3 4 5	DR. MÖHRLE: I think we should. I think the capacities we now have to do high quality GMP production of parasite banks. And the capacities we have now to do targeted gene disruption really	2 3 4 5	be able to essentially use other strains that aren't necessarily resistant to particular drugs to be able to address that question. If you are in the setting where the
2 3 4 5 6	DR. MÖHRLE: I think we should. I think the capacities we now have to do high quality GMP production of parasite banks. And the capacities we have now to do targeted gene disruption really provide us opportunities if we do the	2 3 4 5 6	be able to essentially use other strains that aren't necessarily resistant to particular drugs to be able to address that question. If you are in the setting where the particular resistance mechanism is one that may
2 3 4 5 6 7	DR. MÖHRLE: I think we should. I think the capacities we now have to do high quality GMP production of parasite banks. And the capacities we have now to do targeted gene disruption really provide us opportunities if we do the manufacturing and validation and release of	2 3 4 5 6 7	be able to essentially use other strains that aren't necessarily resistant to particular drugs to be able to address that question. If you are in the setting where the particular resistance mechanism is one that may knock out various different drugs and have
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	DR. MÖHRLE: I think we should. I think the capacities we now have to do high quality GMP production of parasite banks. And the capacities we have now to do targeted gene disruption really provide us opportunities if we do the manufacturing and validation and release of parasites correctly. We have the opportunity to	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	be able to essentially use other strains that aren't necessarily resistant to particular drugs to be able to address that question. If you are in the setting where the particular resistance mechanism is one that may knock out various different drugs and have broader effects, then there may be real questions
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	DR. MÖHRLE: I think we should. I think the capacities we now have to do high quality GMP production of parasite banks. And the capacities we have now to do targeted gene disruption really provide us opportunities if we do the manufacturing and validation and release of parasites correctly. We have the opportunity to make designer parasites for use in CHMI studies.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	be able to essentially use other strains that aren't necessarily resistant to particular drugs to be able to address that question. If you are in the setting where the particular resistance mechanism is one that may knock out various different drugs and have broader effects, then there may be real questions to be answered there. And we certainly want to
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	DR. MÖHRLE: I think we should. I think the capacities we now have to do high quality GMP production of parasite banks. And the capacities we have now to do targeted gene disruption really provide us opportunities if we do the manufacturing and validation and release of parasites correctly. We have the opportunity to make designer parasites for use in CHMI studies. And while it may cause some people to become very	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	be able to essentially use other strains that aren't necessarily resistant to particular drugs to be able to address that question. If you are in the setting where the particular resistance mechanism is one that may knock out various different drugs and have broader effects, then there may be real questions to be answered there. And we certainly want to proceed in doing that in a safe manner, whatever that was, you know, particularly starting in
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	DR. MÖHRLE: I think we should. I think the capacities we now have to do high quality GMP production of parasite banks. And the capacities we have now to do targeted gene disruption really provide us opportunities if we do the manufacturing and validation and release of parasites correctly. We have the opportunity to make designer parasites for use in CHMI studies. And while it may cause some people to become very concerned, I think it really will provide us with	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	be able to essentially use other strains that aren't necessarily resistant to particular drugs to be able to address that question. If you are in the setting where the particular resistance mechanism is one that may knock out various different drugs and have broader effects, then there may be real questions to be answered there. And we certainly want to proceed in doing that in a safe manner, whatever that was, you know, particularly starting in
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	DR. MÖHRLE: I think we should. I think the capacities we now have to do high quality GMP production of parasite banks. And the capacities we have now to do targeted gene disruption really provide us opportunities if we do the manufacturing and validation and release of parasites correctly. We have the opportunity to make designer parasites for use in CHMI studies. And while it may cause some people to become very concerned, I think it really will provide us with an opportunity to greatly accelerate studies and	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	be able to essentially use other strains that aren't necessarily resistant to particular drugs to be able to address that question. If you are in the setting where the particular resistance mechanism is one that may knock out various different drugs and have broader effects, then there may be real questions to be answered there. And we certainly want to proceed in doing that in a safe manner, whatever that was, you know, particularly starting in preclinical models and then deciding whether it's
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	DR. MÖHRLE: I think we should. I think the capacities we now have to do high quality GMP production of parasite banks. And the capacities we have now to do targeted gene disruption really provide us opportunities if we do the manufacturing and validation and release of parasites correctly. We have the opportunity to make designer parasites for use in CHMI studies. And while it may cause some people to become very concerned, I think it really will provide us with an opportunity to greatly accelerate studies and also to be given our slides, I think we need	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	be able to essentially use other strains that aren't necessarily resistant to particular drugs to be able to address that question. If you are in the setting where the particular resistance mechanism is one that may knock out various different drugs and have broader effects, then there may be real questions to be answered there. And we certainly want to proceed in doing that in a safe manner, whatever that was, you know, particularly starting in preclinical models and then deciding whether it's something that needs to be addressed in humans
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	DR. MÖHRLE: I think we should. I think the capacities we now have to do high quality GMP production of parasite banks. And the capacities we have now to do targeted gene disruption really provide us opportunities if we do the manufacturing and validation and release of parasites correctly. We have the opportunity to make designer parasites for use in CHMI studies. And while it may cause some people to become very concerned, I think it really will provide us with an opportunity to greatly accelerate studies and also to be given our slides, I think we need to be mindful of what the context here is that if	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	be able to essentially use other strains that aren't necessarily resistant to particular drugs to be able to address that question. If you are in the setting where the particular resistance mechanism is one that may knock out various different drugs and have broader effects, then there may be real questions to be answered there. And we certainly want to proceed in doing that in a safe manner, whatever that was, you know, particularly starting in preclinical models and then deciding whether it's something that needs to be addressed in humans So that's just my thoughts on that.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	DR. MÖHRLE: I think we should. I think the capacities we now have to do high quality GMP production of parasite banks. And the capacities we have now to do targeted gene disruption really provide us opportunities if we do the manufacturing and validation and release of parasites correctly. We have the opportunity to make designer parasites for use in CHMI studies. And while it may cause some people to become very concerned, I think it really will provide us with an opportunity to greatly accelerate studies and also to be given our slides, I think we need to be mindful of what the context here is that if we can sit around and think about what the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	be able to essentially use other strains that aren't necessarily resistant to particular drugs to be able to address that question. If you are in the setting where the particular resistance mechanism is one that may knock out various different drugs and have broader effects, then there may be real questions to be answered there. And we certainly want to proceed in doing that in a safe manner, whatever that was, you know, particularly starting in preclinical models and then deciding whether it's something that needs to be addressed in humans. So that's just my thoughts on that. DR. WEINA: When I see that question, the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	DR. MÖHRLE: I think we should. I think the capacities we now have to do high quality GMP production of parasite banks. And the capacities we have now to do targeted gene disruption really provide us opportunities if we do the manufacturing and validation and release of parasites correctly. We have the opportunity to make designer parasites for use in CHMI studies. And while it may cause some people to become very concerned, I think it really will provide us with an opportunity to greatly accelerate studies and also to be given our slides, I think we need to be mindful of what the context here is that if we can sit around and think about what the world's most perfect malaria drug development strategy would be versus the possibility that we	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	be able to essentially use other strains that aren't necessarily resistant to particular drugs to be able to address that question. If you are in the setting where the particular resistance mechanism is one that may knock out various different drugs and have broader effects, then there may be real questions to be answered there. And we certainly want to proceed in doing that in a safe manner, whatever that was, you know, particularly starting in preclinical models and then deciding whether it's something that needs to be addressed in humans. So that's just my thoughts on that. DR. WEINA: When I see that question, the thing that pops into my head is thinking about the indication and the labeling and how it's
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	DR. MÖHRLE: I think we should. I think the capacities we now have to do high quality GMP production of parasite banks. And the capacities we have now to do targeted gene disruption really provide us opportunities if we do the manufacturing and validation and release of parasites correctly. We have the opportunity to make designer parasites for use in CHMI studies. And while it may cause some people to become very concerned, I think it really will provide us with an opportunity to greatly accelerate studies and also to be given our slides, I think we need to be mindful of what the context here is that if we can sit around and think about what the world's most perfect malaria drug development strategy would be versus the possibility that we will see very large numbers of deaths in children	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	be able to essentially use other strains that aren't necessarily resistant to particular drugs to be able to address that question. If you are in the setting where the particular resistance mechanism is one that may knock out various different drugs and have broader effects, then there may be real questions to be answered there. And we certainly want to proceed in doing that in a safe manner, whatever that was, you know, particularly starting in preclinical models and then deciding whether it's something that needs to be addressed in humans. So that's just my thoughts on that. DR. WEINA: When I see that question, the thing that pops into my head is thinking about the indication and the labeling and how it's actually going to be used. So when you talk
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	DR. MÖHRLE: I think we should. I think the capacities we now have to do high quality GMP production of parasite banks. And the capacities we have now to do targeted gene disruption really provide us opportunities if we do the manufacturing and validation and release of parasites correctly. We have the opportunity to make designer parasites for use in CHMI studies. And while it may cause some people to become very concerned, I think it really will provide us with an opportunity to greatly accelerate studies and also to be given our slides, I think we need to be mindful of what the context here is that if we can sit around and think about what the world's most perfect malaria drug development strategy would be versus the possibility that we will see very large numbers of deaths in children because we have a parasite strain that's	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	be able to essentially use other strains that aren't necessarily resistant to particular drugs to be able to address that question. If you are in the setting where the particular resistance mechanism is one that may knock out various different drugs and have broader effects, then there may be real questions to be answered there. And we certainly want to proceed in doing that in a safe manner, whatever that was, you know, particularly starting in preclinical models and then deciding whether it's something that needs to be addressed in humans. So that's just my thoughts on that. DR. WEINA: When I see that question, the thing that pops into my head is thinking about the indication and the labeling and how it's actually going to be used. So when you talk about what strain is used in there, the things
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	DR. MÖHRLE: I think we should. I think the capacities we now have to do high quality GMP production of parasite banks. And the capacities we have now to do targeted gene disruption really provide us opportunities if we do the manufacturing and validation and release of parasites correctly. We have the opportunity to make designer parasites for use in CHMI studies. And while it may cause some people to become very concerned, I think it really will provide us with an opportunity to greatly accelerate studies and also to be given our slides, I think we need to be mindful of what the context here is that if we can sit around and think about what the world's most perfect malaria drug development strategy would be versus the possibility that we will see very large numbers of deaths in children because we have a parasite strain that's resistant to viable drugs. I think we need to	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	be able to essentially use other strains that aren't necessarily resistant to particular drugs to be able to address that question. If you are in the setting where the particular resistance mechanism is one that may knock out various different drugs and have broader effects, then there may be real questions to be answered there. And we certainly want to proceed in doing that in a safe manner, whatever that was, you know, particularly starting in preclinical models and then deciding whether it's something that needs to be addressed in humans. So that's just my thoughts on that. DR. WEINA: When I see that question, the thing that pops into my head is thinking about the indication and the labeling and how it's actually going to be used. So when you talk about what strain is used in there, the things that run through my head is okay, so most of the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	DR. MÖHRLE: I think we should. I think the capacities we now have to do high quality GMP production of parasite banks. And the capacities we have now to do targeted gene disruption really provide us opportunities if we do the manufacturing and validation and release of parasites correctly. We have the opportunity to make designer parasites for use in CHMI studies. And while it may cause some people to become very concerned, I think it really will provide us with an opportunity to greatly accelerate studies and also to be given our slides, I think we need to be mindful of what the context here is that if we can sit around and think about what the world's most perfect malaria drug development strategy would be versus the possibility that we will see very large numbers of deaths in children because we have a parasite strain that's resistant to viable drugs. I think we need to put this into perspective and think about how we	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	be able to essentially use other strains that aren't necessarily resistant to particular drugs to be able to address that question. If you are in the setting where the particular resistance mechanism is one that may knock out various different drugs and have broader effects, then there may be real questions to be answered there. And we certainly want to proceed in doing that in a safe manner, whatever that was, you know, particularly starting in preclinical models and then deciding whether it's something that needs to be addressed in humans. So that's just my thoughts on that. DR. WEINA: When I see that question, the thing that pops into my head is thinking about the indication and the labeling and how it's actually going to be used. So when you talk about what strain is used in there, the things that run through my head is okay, so most of the time we're targeting either falciparum or vivax,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	DR. MÖHRLE: I think we should. I think the capacities we now have to do high quality GMP production of parasite banks. And the capacities we have now to do targeted gene disruption really provide us opportunities if we do the manufacturing and validation and release of parasites correctly. We have the opportunity to make designer parasites for use in CHMI studies. And while it may cause some people to become very concerned, I think it really will provide us with an opportunity to greatly accelerate studies and also to be given our slides, I think we need to be mindful of what the context here is that if we can sit around and think about what the world's most perfect malaria drug development strategy would be versus the possibility that we will see very large numbers of deaths in children because we have a parasite strain that's resistant to viable drugs. I think we need to	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	be able to essentially use other strains that aren't necessarily resistant to particular drugs to be able to address that question. If you are in the setting where the particular resistance mechanism is one that may knock out various different drugs and have broader effects, then there may be real questions to be answered there. And we certainly want to proceed in doing that in a safe manner, whatever that was, you know, particularly starting in preclinical models and then deciding whether it's something that needs to be addressed in humans. So that's just my thoughts on that. DR. WEINA: When I see that question, the thing that pops into my head is thinking about the indication and the labeling and how it's actually going to be used. So when you talk about what strain is used in there, the things that run through my head is okay, so most of the

	Page 142		Page 144
	obali. That's just not what we put on the label.		generalizability and how much, if it is from a
	And the reality is that even if we come across		CHMI study. If you're looking at one or two
	one of the zonotic ones like, you know, the		strains, is that generalizable to P. falciparum
4	Brazilian crawled into our population, you know	<i>i</i> , 4	across the board? Are there exceptions and what
5	you have that. You're going to go ahead and	5	do we know about that? I mean, it seems like
6	you're going to use whatever drug you have on	6	that's really the heart of your question and the
7	hand. And if it works, great. And you're going	7	heart of the scientific issue at play.
8	to continue to use it. And if it doesn't work,	8	DR. LAURENS: Thanks. Just to borrow
9	then that's a data point that you can put out	9	from the malaria vaccine development community,
10	there and you can say okay, well, we've got to	10	we can see that RTSS is a case in point where the
11	try a different one. This is how we're going to	11	CHMI model did predict field efficacy of the RTSS
12	learn, but we're certainly not going to do	12	vaccine and the CHMI model is still the basis of
13	clinical trials and say okay, well, now we have	13	dose optimization choice. So I think that we can
14	to test against malaria to say that this is an	14	see the success of this vaccine product and
15	antimalarial drug.	15	borrow from it and be assured that there is high
16	So the question kind of becomes, as you	16	likelihood that CHMI would predict field efficacy
17	brought up the issue of what is that strain going	17	for drugs as well.
18	to be able to tell us about how that parasite is	18	So just to comment also on the use of
19	responding to what we're doing to its	19	field-adapted strains for a CHMI model, it would
20	environment. So the number of strains that are	20	be great to get strains that are culture adapted
21	there, whether it's one strain, the perfectly	21	that we could use in CHMI studies. Certainly,
22	designed strain or if it's five strains that all	22	taking safety into consideration, we wouldn't,
	Page 143		Page 145
1	Page 143 have different characteristics. It kind of	1	Page 145 for example, want to develop an artesunate-
			-
2	have different characteristics. It kind of	2	for example, want to develop an artesunate-
2	have different characteristics. It kind of becomes, in some ways, more of a regulatory	2 3	for example, want to develop an artesunate- resistant strain and use that in CHMI without
2 3 4	have different characteristics. It kind of becomes, in some ways, more of a regulatory burden question than a true scientific one.	2 3 4	for example, want to develop an artesunate- resistant strain and use that in CHMI without having drugs that would work against it. But the
2 3 4 5	have different characteristics. It kind of becomes, in some ways, more of a regulatory burden question than a true scientific one. DR. COX: When I think about the regulatory approach, I mean, to the extent that	2 3 4	for example, want to develop an artesunate- resistant strain and use that in CHMI without having drugs that would work against it. But the use of field-adapted strains should be priority
2 3 4 5 6	have different characteristics. It kind of becomes, in some ways, more of a regulatory burden question than a true scientific one. DR. COX: When I think about the regulatory approach, I mean, to the extent that the science is there, that allows us to do things	2 3 4 5 6	for example, want to develop an artesunate- resistant strain and use that in CHMI without having drugs that would work against it. But the use of field-adapted strains should be priority as well.
2 3 4 5 6 7	have different characteristics. It kind of becomes, in some ways, more of a regulatory burden question than a true scientific one. DR. COX: When I think about the regulatory approach, I mean, to the extent that	2 3 4 5 6 7	for example, want to develop an artesunate- resistant strain and use that in CHMI without having drugs that would work against it. But the use of field-adapted strains should be priority as well. DR. WELLS: I think that's a really
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	have different characteristics. It kind of becomes, in some ways, more of a regulatory burden question than a true scientific one. DR. COX: When I think about the regulatory approach, I mean, to the extent that the science is there, that allows us to do things that are scientifically valid. The regulations	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	for example, want to develop an artesunate- resistant strain and use that in CHMI without having drugs that would work against it. But the use of field-adapted strains should be priority as well. DR. WELLS: I think that's a really important point. If you look at the discussion
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	have different characteristics. It kind of becomes, in some ways, more of a regulatory burden question than a true scientific one. DR. COX: When I think about the regulatory approach, I mean, to the extent that the science is there, that allows us to do things that are scientifically valid. The regulations really shouldn't be pushing us to do things that	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	for example, want to develop an artesunate- resistant strain and use that in CHMI without having drugs that would work against it. But the use of field-adapted strains should be priority as well. DR. WELLS: I think that's a really important point. If you look at the discussion about how we face artemisinin resistance and could you develop drugs that were working against
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	have different characteristics. It kind of becomes, in some ways, more of a regulatory burden question than a true scientific one. DR. COX: When I think about the regulatory approach, I mean, to the extent that the science is there, that allows us to do things that are scientifically valid. The regulations really shouldn't be pushing us to do things that we don't think are scientifically valid or important.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	for example, want to develop an artesunate- resistant strain and use that in CHMI without having drugs that would work against it. But the use of field-adapted strains should be priority as well. DR. WELLS: I think that's a really important point. If you look at the discussion about how we face artemisinin resistance and could you develop drugs that were working against
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	have different characteristics. It kind of becomes, in some ways, more of a regulatory burden question than a true scientific one. DR. COX: When I think about the regulatory approach, I mean, to the extent that the science is there, that allows us to do things that are scientifically valid. The regulations really shouldn't be pushing us to do things that we don't think are scientifically valid or important. So what we may be in is a situation where	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	for example, want to develop an artesunate- resistant strain and use that in CHMI without having drugs that would work against it. But the use of field-adapted strains should be priority as well. DR. WELLS: I think that's a really important point. If you look at the discussion about how we face artemisinin resistance and could you develop drugs that were working against artemisinin resistance, not just by killing all parasites, then one of the thing you come up
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	have different characteristics. It kind of becomes, in some ways, more of a regulatory burden question than a true scientific one. DR. COX: When I think about the regulatory approach, I mean, to the extent that the science is there, that allows us to do things that are scientifically valid. The regulations really shouldn't be pushing us to do things that we don't think are scientifically valid or important. So what we may be in is a situation where the science is evolving and there may be sort of	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	for example, want to develop an artesunate- resistant strain and use that in CHMI without having drugs that would work against it. But the use of field-adapted strains should be priority as well. DR. WELLS: I think that's a really important point. If you look at the discussion about how we face artemisinin resistance and could you develop drugs that were working against artemisinin resistance, not just by killing all parasites, then one of the thing you come up against is you don't actually have very much to
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	have different characteristics. It kind of becomes, in some ways, more of a regulatory burden question than a true scientific one. DR. COX: When I think about the regulatory approach, I mean, to the extent that the science is there, that allows us to do things that are scientifically valid. The regulations really shouldn't be pushing us to do things that we don't think are scientifically valid or important. So what we may be in is a situation where the science is evolving and there may be sort of differences of opinion on the gray areas and all	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	for example, want to develop an artesunate- resistant strain and use that in CHMI without having drugs that would work against it. But the use of field-adapted strains should be priority as well. DR. WELLS: I think that's a really important point. If you look at the discussion about how we face artemisinin resistance and could you develop drugs that were working against artemisinin resistance, not just by killing all parasites, then one of the thing you come up against is you don't actually have very much to go on, in terms of developing because it's not a
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	have different characteristics. It kind of becomes, in some ways, more of a regulatory burden question than a true scientific one. DR. COX: When I think about the regulatory approach, I mean, to the extent that the science is there, that allows us to do things that are scientifically valid. The regulations really shouldn't be pushing us to do things that we don't think are scientifically valid or important. So what we may be in is a situation where the science is evolving and there may be sort of differences of opinion on the gray areas and all that, but I think we really are trying to figure	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	for example, want to develop an artesunate- resistant strain and use that in CHMI without having drugs that would work against it. But the use of field-adapted strains should be priority as well. DR. WELLS: I think that's a really important point. If you look at the discussion about how we face artemisinin resistance and could you develop drugs that were working against artemisinin resistance, not just by killing all parasites, then one of the thing you come up against is you don't actually have very much to go on, in terms of developing because it's not a classic IC-50 shift, it's a shift in the speed of
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	have different characteristics. It kind of becomes, in some ways, more of a regulatory burden question than a true scientific one. DR. COX: When I think about the regulatory approach, I mean, to the extent that the science is there, that allows us to do things that are scientifically valid. The regulations really shouldn't be pushing us to do things that we don't think are scientifically valid or important. So what we may be in is a situation where the science is evolving and there may be sort of differences of opinion on the gray areas and all that, but I think we really are trying to figure out exactly what can we get out of these various	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	for example, want to develop an artesunate- resistant strain and use that in CHMI without having drugs that would work against it. But the use of field-adapted strains should be priority as well. DR. WELLS: I think that's a really important point. If you look at the discussion about how we face artemisinin resistance and could you develop drugs that were working against artemisinin resistance, not just by killing all parasites, then one of the thing you come up against is you don't actually have very much to go on, in terms of developing because it's not a classic IC-50 shift, it's a shift in the speed of kill. So any in vitro assay, you know, we have
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	have different characteristics. It kind of becomes, in some ways, more of a regulatory burden question than a true scientific one. DR. COX: When I think about the regulatory approach, I mean, to the extent that the science is there, that allows us to do things that are scientifically valid. The regulations really shouldn't be pushing us to do things that we don't think are scientifically valid or important. So what we may be in is a situation where the science is evolving and there may be sort of differences of opinion on the gray areas and all that, but I think we really are trying to figure out exactly what can we get out of these various different models. What can they tell us? It	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	for example, want to develop an artesunate- resistant strain and use that in CHMI without having drugs that would work against it. But the use of field-adapted strains should be priority as well. DR. WELLS: I think that's a really important point. If you look at the discussion about how we face artemisinin resistance and could you develop drugs that were working against artemisinin resistance, not just by killing all parasites, then one of the thing you come up against is you don't actually have very much to go on, in terms of developing because it's not a classic IC-50 shift, it's a shift in the speed of kill. So any in vitro assay, you know, we have in vitro assays, but you were worrying about how
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	have different characteristics. It kind of becomes, in some ways, more of a regulatory burden question than a true scientific one. DR. COX: When I think about the regulatory approach, I mean, to the extent that the science is there, that allows us to do things that are scientifically valid. The regulations really shouldn't be pushing us to do things that we don't think are scientifically valid or important. So what we may be in is a situation where the science is evolving and there may be sort of differences of opinion on the gray areas and all that, but I think we really are trying to figure out exactly what can we get out of these various different models. What can they tell us? It certainly, I mean, there's no question that it	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	for example, want to develop an artesunate- resistant strain and use that in CHMI without having drugs that would work against it. But the use of field-adapted strains should be priority as well. DR. WELLS: I think that's a really important point. If you look at the discussion about how we face artemisinin resistance and could you develop drugs that were working against artemisinin resistance, not just by killing all parasites, then one of the thing you come up against is you don't actually have very much to go on, in terms of developing because it's not a classic IC-50 shift, it's a shift in the speed of kill. So any in vitro assay, you know, we have in vitro assays, but you were worrying about how they fit.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	have different characteristics. It kind of becomes, in some ways, more of a regulatory burden question than a true scientific one. DR. COX: When I think about the regulatory approach, I mean, to the extent that the science is there, that allows us to do things that are scientifically valid. The regulations really shouldn't be pushing us to do things that we don't think are scientifically valid or important. So what we may be in is a situation where the science is evolving and there may be sort of differences of opinion on the gray areas and all that, but I think we really are trying to figure out exactly what can we get out of these various different models. What can they tell us? It certainly, I mean, there's no question that it will help inform Phase III and prevent situations	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	for example, want to develop an artesunate- resistant strain and use that in CHMI without having drugs that would work against it. But the use of field-adapted strains should be priority as well. DR. WELLS: I think that's a really important point. If you look at the discussion about how we face artemisinin resistance and could you develop drugs that were working against artemisinin resistance, not just by killing all parasites, then one of the thing you come up against is you don't actually have very much to go on, in terms of developing because it's not a classic IC-50 shift, it's a shift in the speed of kill. So any in vitro assay, you know, we have in vitro assays, but you were worrying about how they fit. And then going back to the animal model
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	have different characteristics. It kind of becomes, in some ways, more of a regulatory burden question than a true scientific one. DR. COX: When I think about the regulatory approach, I mean, to the extent that the science is there, that allows us to do things that are scientifically valid. The regulations really shouldn't be pushing us to do things that we don't think are scientifically valid or important. So what we may be in is a situation where the science is evolving and there may be sort of differences of opinion on the gray areas and all that, but I think we really are trying to figure out exactly what can we get out of these various different models. What can they tell us? It certainly, I mean, there's no question that it will help inform Phase III and prevent situations where you embark upon a program that probably was	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	for example, want to develop an artesunate- resistant strain and use that in CHMI without having drugs that would work against it. But the use of field-adapted strains should be priority as well. DR. WELLS: I think that's a really important point. If you look at the discussion about how we face artemisinin resistance and could you develop drugs that were working against artemisinin resistance, not just by killing all parasites, then one of the thing you come up against is you don't actually have very much to go on, in terms of developing because it's not a classic IC-50 shift, it's a shift in the speed of kill. So any in vitro assay, you know, we have in vitro assays, but you were worrying about how they fit. And then going back to the animal model question, you said well, people put strains into
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	have different characteristics. It kind of becomes, in some ways, more of a regulatory burden question than a true scientific one. DR. COX: When I think about the regulatory approach, I mean, to the extent that the science is there, that allows us to do things that are scientifically valid. The regulations really shouldn't be pushing us to do things that we don't think are scientifically valid or important. So what we may be in is a situation where the science is evolving and there may be sort of differences of opinion on the gray areas and all that, but I think we really are trying to figure out exactly what can we get out of these various different models. What can they tell us? It certainly, I mean, there's no question that it will help inform Phase III and prevent situations where you embark upon a program that probably was not a good choice or something like that.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	for example, want to develop an artesunate- resistant strain and use that in CHMI without having drugs that would work against it. But the use of field-adapted strains should be priority as well. DR. WELLS: I think that's a really important point. If you look at the discussion about how we face artemisinin resistance and could you develop drugs that were working against artemisinin resistance, not just by killing all parasites, then one of the thing you come up against is you don't actually have very much to go on, in terms of developing because it's not a classic IC-50 shift, it's a shift in the speed of kill. So any in vitro assay, you know, we have in vitro assays, but you were worrying about how they fit. And then going back to the animal model question, you said well, people put strains into mice and you have no idea that they link back to
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	have different characteristics. It kind of becomes, in some ways, more of a regulatory burden question than a true scientific one. DR. COX: When I think about the regulatory approach, I mean, to the extent that the science is there, that allows us to do things that are scientifically valid. The regulations really shouldn't be pushing us to do things that we don't think are scientifically valid or important. So what we may be in is a situation where the science is evolving and there may be sort of differences of opinion on the gray areas and all that, but I think we really are trying to figure out exactly what can we get out of these various different models. What can they tell us? It certainly, I mean, there's no question that it will help inform Phase III and prevent situations where you embark upon a program that probably was	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	for example, want to develop an artesunate- resistant strain and use that in CHMI without having drugs that would work against it. But the use of field-adapted strains should be priority as well. DR. WELLS: I think that's a really important point. If you look at the discussion about how we face artemisinin resistance and could you develop drugs that were working against artemisinin resistance, not just by killing all parasites, then one of the thing you come up against is you don't actually have very much to go on, in terms of developing because it's not a classic IC-50 shift, it's a shift in the speed of kill. So any in vitro assay, you know, we have in vitro assays, but you were worrying about how they fit. And then going back to the animal model question, you said well, people put strains into

			1 ,
	Page 146		Page 148
	have Kelch mutations in very, very small numbers.	1	concentration of one dose and increase the dose
2	So in this Phase II study, you have 19 Kelch to	2	or increase the concentration or decrease the
3	the 10 genotypes in there. So it's not	3	concentration that we can show that we've got a
4	brilliant to be relying on the Phase II B study.	4	greater effect or less effect. That shows that
5	So I think given the seriousness of the	5	each of those two drugs is contributing to the
6	artemisinin resistance phenotype and given the	6	overall effect.
7	fact that it's actually this weird kinetic	7	So what I'm trying to get at is, is there
8	things, it's not an IC-50 shift, then having	8	a difference between what we're going to use to
9	something if James comes back with a model	9	show the contribution and what we're going to use
10	where he's got artemisinin change in slope in the	10	to select the dose for Phase III?
11	CHMI, then you can go back into the mice and you	11	MS. HIGGINS: I can comment briefly.
12	say we see this in the scid mice and work	12	Certainly. If you have a combination of two
13	backwards, is much more healthy than what we do	13	drugs and you hold one of them constant and show
14	at the moment, which is building up from cell	14	the dose response of the other one, I would say
15	biology to animals to people. But I think that	15	that is certainly a valid way to show the added
16	could be really powerful because we can come up	16	contribution of the drug.
17	with new generations of drugs which solve the	17	PUBLIC COMMENTER: (Off mic).
18	artemisinin resistance problem by completely	18	THE REPORTER: You cannot make a comment
19	different mechanisms. But if you had something	19	unless you're at the microphone.
20	that would just add to ACTs and bring them back	20	MS. HIGGINS: So you said hold the
21	to life then that would be worth having.	21	concentration. It would depend on the design,
22	DR. NAMBIAR: Are there any questions	22	how we could interpret it.
	Page 147		Page 149
1	from the audience regarding this particular	1	PUBLIC COMMENTER: So if you characterize
2	question before we move onto the next? In the	2	your exposure response relationship, then you can
3	interest of time, we'll keep it short. We've got	3	look at the effect of changing the concentration
4	four more question to tackle. Thank you.	4	of each of your drugs and you show the
5	PUBLIC COMMENTER: I just wanted to ask	5	contribution. So not necessarily dose because
6	about a slightly different perspective here. If	6	the thing is, when we're in Phase II and Phase
7	we consider that perhaps, it's difficult to cover	7	III, we always variability. We don't necessarily
8	all the potential parasite strains, et cetera.	8	need to vary the dose.
9	Would we consider, would we think about taking	9	But anyway, it was a fundamental question
10	the highest well-tolerated combination dose as	10	about what is the dose for Phase III and how do
11	our Phase III dose. So I'm wondering if there's	11	you feel the contribution and they may not be
12	a difference between finding the Phase III dose	12	the same sets of information.
13	and showing the contribution. So is the Phase	13	DR. COX: So just one quick comment.
14	III dose the highest well-tolerated dose	14	You're raising a good point. If I understand
1			
15	combination? That dose will always cure more		your question, you're saying that the dose at
	combination? That dose will always cure more patients, have longer prohphalis, have greater,	15	your question, you're saying that the dose at which you might be able to show and effect when
16	-	15 16	
16 17	patients, have longer prohphalis, have greater, longer protection against resistance. And then	15 16 17	which you might be able to show and effect when adding A plus B in combination may be different
16 17	patients, have longer prohphalis, have greater, longer protection against resistance. And then it's a question of how best can we show the	15 16 17 18	which you might be able to show and effect when
16 17 18	patients, have longer prohphalis, have greater, longer protection against resistance. And then it's a question of how best can we show the contribution? And that, effectively, could be	15 16 17 18	which you might be able to show and effect when adding A plus B in combination may be different than the dose, the sort of maximal effect for A alone.
16 17 18 19 20	patients, have longer prohphalis, have greater, longer protection against resistance. And then it's a question of how best can we show the contribution? And that, effectively, could be any of these approaches, including also Phase II,	15 16 17 18 19 20	which you might be able to show and effect when adding A plus B in combination may be different than the dose, the sort of maximal effect for A alone. Yeah, it does seem important to
16 17 18 19 20 21	patients, have longer prohphalis, have greater, longer protection against resistance. And then it's a question of how best can we show the contribution? And that, effectively, could be	15 16 17 18 19 20 21	which you might be able to show and effect when adding A plus B in combination may be different than the dose, the sort of maximal effect for A alone.

	Page 150		Page 152
	you're trying to decide what doses to go forward.		doing a controlled human infection study with two
	I get your argument. Your argument is that B may		drugs, varying the doses. If we move on to the
	only show additional benefit beyond A alone at a		Question 2 on the monitor, we might just ask if
	dose where A and B and not on the flat point of		there are any points to be made from the floor or
	the curve. So you're arguing that if you had		from the panel as to whether there are any issues
	both of these drugs on the flat part of the curve		that we need to revisit in terms of that. And
	above, maybe you'd be better off and you'd get		then in terms of the in vitro studies that Tim
8	more benefit. But if you were to try and study		spoke about, the relevance, the scid mouse model
9	that in a model at that flat part of the curve, B		in forming drug development. There may be people
10	may not add much to A. I get your point. It a		who want to revisit either of these two questions
11	good question.		and we should give them the opportunity to do so.
12	MR. MCCARTHY: I mean, the other side of	12	So I'll open the floor up to that right now.
13	that is the resistance selection issue that I	13	DR. WEINA: So I don't think it would be
14	think we see in just about any other area of any		impossible to do large feasibility studies in a
	infected HIV, Hep C, TB, we want to have drugs		semi-immune population. It would be very
16	that have different mechanisms of action at		difficult. You have, first of all, a very large
17	therapeutic levels in order to counter a	17	trial. So you would have to enroll a large
18	selection for resistance. There has been some	18	number of subjects. You have approval from IRBs
19	elegant modeling done for malaria about frequency	19	to use monotherapy. That may or may not be
20	of mutation that will be driven at a specific	20	doable, depending on which country you're in.
21	concentration. And also, I think it raises the	21	And then you're going to have the issue of
22	issue of the duration of dwell time and how below	22	follow-up, which I think is maybe less of an
	Page 151		Page 153
1	Page 151 the MIC you are with some of the more longer-	1	Page 153 issue in a controlled setting.
	6	1 2	
2	the MIC you are with some of the more longer-	2	issue in a controlled setting.
2 3	the MIC you are with some of the more longer- acting drugs and whether that will be a selection	2 3	issue in a controlled setting. So clearly, it would be advantageous, I
2 3 4	the MIC you are with some of the more longer- acting drugs and whether that will be a selection mechanism for resistance. And that's not the	2 3 4	issue in a controlled setting. So clearly, it would be advantageous, I think, to all concerned, to consider evidence
2 3 4 5	the MIC you are with some of the more longer- acting drugs and whether that will be a selection mechanism for resistance. And that's not the topic or today, but it's an existential question	2 3 4 5	issue in a controlled setting. So clearly, it would be advantageous, I think, to all concerned, to consider evidence from a controlled study in assessing the
2 3 4 5	the MIC you are with some of the more longer- acting drugs and whether that will be a selection mechanism for resistance. And that's not the topic or today, but it's an existential question that we face thinking about combination therapy	2 3 4 5 6	issue in a controlled setting. So clearly, it would be advantageous, I think, to all concerned, to consider evidence from a controlled study in assessing the combination rule first, compared to trying to do
2 3 4 5 6 7	the MIC you are with some of the more longer- acting drugs and whether that will be a selection mechanism for resistance. And that's not the topic or today, but it's an existential question that we face thinking about combination therapy for antimalarials.	2 3 4 5 6	issue in a controlled setting. So clearly, it would be advantageous, I think, to all concerned, to consider evidence from a controlled study in assessing the combination rule first, compared to trying to do that in a field study. I think that would be
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	the MIC you are with some of the more longer- acting drugs and whether that will be a selection mechanism for resistance. And that's not the topic or today, but it's an existential question that we face thinking about combination therapy for antimalarials. DR. COX: Implicit in your question, too,	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	issue in a controlled setting. So clearly, it would be advantageous, I think, to all concerned, to consider evidence from a controlled study in assessing the combination rule first, compared to trying to do that in a field study. I think that would be very challenging.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	the MIC you are with some of the more longer- acting drugs and whether that will be a selection mechanism for resistance. And that's not the topic or today, but it's an existential question that we face thinking about combination therapy for antimalarials. DR. COX: Implicit in your question, too, is that the drugs were both well tolerated. So	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	issue in a controlled setting. So clearly, it would be advantageous, I think, to all concerned, to consider evidence from a controlled study in assessing the combination rule first, compared to trying to do that in a field study. I think that would be very challenging. I just have one quick comment on the idea
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	the MIC you are with some of the more longer- acting drugs and whether that will be a selection mechanism for resistance. And that's not the topic or today, but it's an existential question that we face thinking about combination therapy for antimalarials. DR. COX: Implicit in your question, too, is that the drugs were both well tolerated. So you're at a point where you're able to get to the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	issue in a controlled setting. So clearly, it would be advantageous, I think, to all concerned, to consider evidence from a controlled study in assessing the combination rule first, compared to trying to do that in a field study. I think that would be very challenging. I just have one quick comment on the idea of the factorial design and just again, stepping
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	the MIC you are with some of the more longer- acting drugs and whether that will be a selection mechanism for resistance. And that's not the topic or today, but it's an existential question that we face thinking about combination therapy for antimalarials. DR. COX: Implicit in your question, too, is that the drugs were both well tolerated. So you're at a point where you're able to get to the flat part of the curve and not have adverse	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	issue in a controlled setting. So clearly, it would be advantageous, I think, to all concerned, to consider evidence from a controlled study in assessing the combination rule first, compared to trying to do that in a field study. I think that would be very challenging. I just have one quick comment on the idea of the factorial design and just again, stepping back from what we're looking at and that is one
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	the MIC you are with some of the more longer- acting drugs and whether that will be a selection mechanism for resistance. And that's not the topic or today, but it's an existential question that we face thinking about combination therapy for antimalarials. DR. COX: Implicit in your question, too, is that the drugs were both well tolerated. So you're at a point where you're able to get to the flat part of the curve and not have adverse effects that would limit your dosing otherwise.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	issue in a controlled setting. So clearly, it would be advantageous, I think, to all concerned, to consider evidence from a controlled study in assessing the combination rule first, compared to trying to do that in a field study. I think that would be very challenging. I just have one quick comment on the idea of the factorial design and just again, stepping back from what we're looking at and that is one of the big paradigm shifts that we did was that
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	the MIC you are with some of the more longer- acting drugs and whether that will be a selection mechanism for resistance. And that's not the topic or today, but it's an existential question that we face thinking about combination therapy for antimalarials. DR. COX: Implicit in your question, too, is that the drugs were both well tolerated. So you're at a point where you're able to get to the flat part of the curve and not have adverse effects that would limit your dosing otherwise. Very good point.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	issue in a controlled setting. So clearly, it would be advantageous, I think, to all concerned, to consider evidence from a controlled study in assessing the combination rule first, compared to trying to do that in a field study. I think that would be very challenging. I just have one quick comment on the idea of the factorial design and just again, stepping back from what we're looking at and that is one of the big paradigm shifts that we did was that we sat there and we looked at HIV and we looked
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	the MIC you are with some of the more longer- acting drugs and whether that will be a selection mechanism for resistance. And that's not the topic or today, but it's an existential question that we face thinking about combination therapy for antimalarials. DR. COX: Implicit in your question, too, is that the drugs were both well tolerated. So you're at a point where you're able to get to the flat part of the curve and not have adverse effects that would limit your dosing otherwise. Very good point. DR. MCCARTHY: Moving on. I think the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	issue in a controlled setting. So clearly, it would be advantageous, I think, to all concerned, to consider evidence from a controlled study in assessing the combination rule first, compared to trying to do that in a field study. I think that would be very challenging. I just have one quick comment on the idea of the factorial design and just again, stepping back from what we're looking at and that is one of the big paradigm shifts that we did was that we sat there and we looked at HIV and we looked at TB and we said, you know, we're not dumb
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	the MIC you are with some of the more longer- acting drugs and whether that will be a selection mechanism for resistance. And that's not the topic or today, but it's an existential question that we face thinking about combination therapy for antimalarials. DR. COX: Implicit in your question, too, is that the drugs were both well tolerated. So you're at a point where you're able to get to the flat part of the curve and not have adverse effects that would limit your dosing otherwise. Very good point. DR. MCCARTHY: Moving on. I think the second question was about the factorial design	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	issue in a controlled setting. So clearly, it would be advantageous, I think, to all concerned, to consider evidence from a controlled study in assessing the combination rule first, compared to trying to do that in a field study. I think that would be very challenging. I just have one quick comment on the idea of the factorial design and just again, stepping back from what we're looking at and that is one of the big paradigm shifts that we did was that we sat there and we looked at HIV and we looked at TB and we said, you know, we're not dumb enough to use a single drug against these
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	the MIC you are with some of the more longer- acting drugs and whether that will be a selection mechanism for resistance. And that's not the topic or today, but it's an existential question that we face thinking about combination therapy for antimalarials. DR. COX: Implicit in your question, too, is that the drugs were both well tolerated. So you're at a point where you're able to get to the flat part of the curve and not have adverse effects that would limit your dosing otherwise. Very good point. DR. MCCARTHY: Moving on. I think the second question was about the factorial design issue. I think that both Jörg and I have made a	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	issue in a controlled setting. So clearly, it would be advantageous, I think, to all concerned, to consider evidence from a controlled study in assessing the combination rule first, compared to trying to do that in a field study. I think that would be very challenging. I just have one quick comment on the idea of the factorial design and just again, stepping back from what we're looking at and that is one of the big paradigm shifts that we did was that we sat there and we looked at HIV and we looked at TB and we said, you know, we're not dumb enough to use a single drug against these organism, and yet we're arrogant enough to think
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	the MIC you are with some of the more longer- acting drugs and whether that will be a selection mechanism for resistance. And that's not the topic or today, but it's an existential question that we face thinking about combination therapy for antimalarials. DR. COX: Implicit in your question, too, is that the drugs were both well tolerated. So you're at a point where you're able to get to the flat part of the curve and not have adverse effects that would limit your dosing otherwise. Very good point. DR. MCCARTHY: Moving on. I think the second question was about the factorial design issue. I think that both Jörg and I have made a strong case that factorial design, at least at the Phase II level is going to be particularly	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	issue in a controlled setting. So clearly, it would be advantageous, I think, to all concerned, to consider evidence from a controlled study in assessing the combination rule first, compared to trying to do that in a field study. I think that would be very challenging. I just have one quick comment on the idea of the factorial design and just again, stepping back from what we're looking at and that is one of the big paradigm shifts that we did was that we sat there and we looked at HIV and we looked at TB and we said, you know, we're not dumb enough to use a single drug against these organism, and yet we're arrogant enough to think that a single drug is going to take care of
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	the MIC you are with some of the more longer- acting drugs and whether that will be a selection mechanism for resistance. And that's not the topic or today, but it's an existential question that we face thinking about combination therapy for antimalarials. DR. COX: Implicit in your question, too, is that the drugs were both well tolerated. So you're at a point where you're able to get to the flat part of the curve and not have adverse effects that would limit your dosing otherwise. Very good point. DR. MCCARTHY: Moving on. I think the second question was about the factorial design issue. I think that both Jörg and I have made a strong case that factorial design, at least at the Phase II level is going to be particularly	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	issue in a controlled setting. So clearly, it would be advantageous, I think, to all concerned, to consider evidence from a controlled study in assessing the combination rule first, compared to trying to do that in a field study. I think that would be very challenging. I just have one quick comment on the idea of the factorial design and just again, stepping back from what we're looking at and that is one of the big paradigm shifts that we did was that we sat there and we looked at HIV and we looked at TB and we said, you know, we're not dumb enough to use a single drug against these organism, and yet we're arrogant enough to think that a single drug is going to take care of malaria and the big paradigm shift was oh, gee,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	the MIC you are with some of the more longer- acting drugs and whether that will be a selection mechanism for resistance. And that's not the topic or today, but it's an existential question that we face thinking about combination therapy for antimalarials. DR. COX: Implicit in your question, too, is that the drugs were both well tolerated. So you're at a point where you're able to get to the flat part of the curve and not have adverse effects that would limit your dosing otherwise. Very good point. DR. MCCARTHY: Moving on. I think the second question was about the factorial design issue. I think that both Jörg and I have made a strong case that factorial design, at least at the Phase II level is going to be particularly problematic. That we don't have capacity to do	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	issue in a controlled setting. So clearly, it would be advantageous, I think, to all concerned, to consider evidence from a controlled study in assessing the combination rule first, compared to trying to do that in a field study. I think that would be very challenging. I just have one quick comment on the idea of the factorial design and just again, stepping back from what we're looking at and that is one of the big paradigm shifts that we did was that we sat there and we looked at HIV and we looked at TB and we said, you know, we're not dumb enough to use a single drug against these organism, and yet we're arrogant enough to think that a single drug is going to take care of malaria and the big paradigm shift was oh, gee, let's not do that. Let's use two drugs. Let's
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	the MIC you are with some of the more longer- acting drugs and whether that will be a selection mechanism for resistance. And that's not the topic or today, but it's an existential question that we face thinking about combination therapy for antimalarials. DR. COX: Implicit in your question, too, is that the drugs were both well tolerated. So you're at a point where you're able to get to the flat part of the curve and not have adverse effects that would limit your dosing otherwise. Very good point. DR. MCCARTHY: Moving on. I think the second question was about the factorial design issue. I think that both Jörg and I have made a strong case that factorial design, at least at the Phase II level is going to be particularly problematic. That we don't have capacity to do such factorial designs to the sky that we would	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	issue in a controlled setting. So clearly, it would be advantageous, I think, to all concerned, to consider evidence from a controlled study in assessing the combination rule first, compared to trying to do that in a field study. I think that would be very challenging. I just have one quick comment on the idea of the factorial design and just again, stepping back from what we're looking at and that is one of the big paradigm shifts that we did was that we sat there and we looked at HIV and we looked at TB and we said, you know, we're not dumb enough to use a single drug against these organism, and yet we're arrogant enough to think that a single drug is going to take care of malaria and the big paradigm shift was oh, gee, let's not do that. Let's use two drugs. Let's combine the drugs.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	the MIC you are with some of the more longer- acting drugs and whether that will be a selection mechanism for resistance. And that's not the topic or today, but it's an existential question that we face thinking about combination therapy for antimalarials. DR. COX: Implicit in your question, too, is that the drugs were both well tolerated. So you're at a point where you're able to get to the flat part of the curve and not have adverse effects that would limit your dosing otherwise. Very good point. DR. MCCARTHY: Moving on. I think the second question was about the factorial design issue. I think that both Jörg and I have made a strong case that factorial design, at least at the Phase II level is going to be particularly problematic. That we don't have capacity to do such factorial designs to the sky that we would like and also that we could obviate doing that by	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	issue in a controlled setting. So clearly, it would be advantageous, I think, to all concerned, to consider evidence from a controlled study in assessing the combination rule first, compared to trying to do that in a field study. I think that would be very challenging. I just have one quick comment on the idea of the factorial design and just again, stepping back from what we're looking at and that is one of the big paradigm shifts that we did was that we sat there and we looked at HIV and we looked at TB and we said, you know, we're not dumb enough to use a single drug against these organism, and yet we're arrogant enough to think that a single drug is going to take care of malaria and the big paradigm shift was oh, gee, let's not do that. Let's use two drugs. Let's combine the drugs.

	D 154		Dec. 156
1	Page 154 everything in a marketed fix dose combination or	1	Page 156 so easily taken care of, we can just hand
	marketed, you know, these things are always put		somebody a drug and say take this for the next
	together, maybe we ought to just have a suite of		three days and forget about it. Maybe bring them
	drugs that a clinician can choose from, just like		back and make sure that they're taking the drug
	we do for TB, just like we do for HIV. And using		right in front of us, like we do with TB.
	different combinations in different places	6	DR. MURPHY: So to me, this is my major
	because where we get into trouble, I think, is		reflection on really, the whole summation of the
	the fact that we went ahead and mefloquine failed		morning's questions is that it presupposes that
	in Southeast Asia, so we added artemisinin to it.		the only way to move forward is to fulfill the
	And sure, hey, it reversed mefloquine for		combination rule. And certainly, one can imagine
	resistance for a while but now it's failing.		scenarios where that would make a lot of sense,
12	Now both of the drugs are going to fail		but I'm wondering, are we ad-mixing the
	instead of single one, where if we had a suite of		scientific issues and/or the practice of medicine
14			and public health issues and the regulatory. And
	from a bunch of different combinations. And		if we put it, really within the context of what
	yeah, maybe some of the combinations you have to		do we have here within the United States to use,
	stay away from, just like you do for HIV, but		everything we talked about in the introductory
18			slide, we have only agents and Coartem.
19	the development of it, first of all, in a lot of	19	So within the confines of what would a
	ways. Second of all, it helps kind of prevent	20	sponsor do? Who would bring it to be able to
	these little pockets of basically monotherapy of		fulfill those fixed combination rules become,
22	two different drugs. So it's just a thought of	22	even from the business side, very problematic.
	Page 155		Page 157
1	Page 155 getting around this idea of having factorial	1	Page 157 And to take Dr. Aukinshouse's point, if one then
1 2			
	getting around this idea of having factorial	2	And to take Dr. Aukinshouse's point, if one then
	getting around this idea of having factorial design studies and having all these ways of just	2 3	And to take Dr. Aukinshouse's point, if one then imagines what in the armamentarium of
3 4	getting around this idea of having factorial design studies and having all these ways of just marketing a single combination of drugs.	2 3 4	And to take Dr. Aukinshouse's point, if one then imagines what in the armamentarium of antimalarial use what other types of ways
3 4 5	getting around this idea of having factorial design studies and having all these ways of just marketing a single combination of drugs. DR. MCCARTHY: I think if Nick Watt was	2 3 4 5	And to take Dr. Aukinshouse's point, if one then imagines what in the armamentarium of antimalarial use what other types of ways would clinicians want to use these drugs? Then
3 4 5 6	getting around this idea of having factorial design studies and having all these ways of just marketing a single combination of drugs. DR. MCCARTHY: I think if Nick Watt was here, he would point out that the loose	2 3 4 5 6	And to take Dr. Aukinshouse's point, if one then imagines what in the armamentarium of antimalarial use what other types of ways would clinicians want to use these drugs? Then suddenly, just the combination rule may not be
3 4 5 6 7 8	getting around this idea of having factorial design studies and having all these ways of just marketing a single combination of drugs. DR. MCCARTHY: I think if Nick Watt was here, he would point out that the loose combinations of artemisinin and the partner drug are really problematic in a clinic setting where you don't have good patient adherence. That	2 3 4 5 6 7	And to take Dr. Aukinshouse's point, if one then imagines what in the armamentarium of antimalarial use what other types of ways would clinicians want to use these drugs? Then suddenly, just the combination rule may not be exactly what you want to do if there was a drug
3 4 5 6 7 8 9	getting around this idea of having factorial design studies and having all these ways of just marketing a single combination of drugs. DR. MCCARTHY: I think if Nick Watt was here, he would point out that the loose combinations of artemisinin and the partner drug are really problematic in a clinic setting where you don't have good patient adherence. That someone feels a lot better after taking a couple	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	And to take Dr. Aukinshouse's point, if one then imagines what in the armamentarium of antimalarial use what other types of ways would clinicians want to use these drugs? Then suddenly, just the combination rule may not be exactly what you want to do if there was a drug that was available for intermittent presumptive treatment. So these tools, to me, seem like they
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	getting around this idea of having factorial design studies and having all these ways of just marketing a single combination of drugs. DR. MCCARTHY: I think if Nick Watt was here, he would point out that the loose combinations of artemisinin and the partner drug are really problematic in a clinic setting where you don't have good patient adherence. That someone feels a lot better after taking a couple of tablets of artesunate and doesn't want to	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	And to take Dr. Aukinshouse's point, if one then imagines what in the armamentarium of antimalarial use what other types of ways would clinicians want to use these drugs? Then suddenly, just the combination rule may not be exactly what you want to do if there was a drug that was available for intermittent presumptive treatment.
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	getting around this idea of having factorial design studies and having all these ways of just marketing a single combination of drugs. DR. MCCARTHY: I think if Nick Watt was here, he would point out that the loose combinations of artemisinin and the partner drug are really problematic in a clinic setting where you don't have good patient adherence. That someone feels a lot better after taking a couple of tablets of artesunate and doesn't want to follow-through with mefloquine. There are some	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	And to take Dr. Aukinshouse's point, if one then imagines what in the armamentarium of antimalarial use what other types of ways would clinicians want to use these drugs? Then suddenly, just the combination rule may not be exactly what you want to do if there was a drug that was available for intermittent presumptive treatment. So these tools, to me, seem like they open up the ability to quarry triple drug regiments, maybe quadruple drug regiments. You
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	getting around this idea of having factorial design studies and having all these ways of just marketing a single combination of drugs. DR. MCCARTHY: I think if Nick Watt was here, he would point out that the loose combinations of artemisinin and the partner drug are really problematic in a clinic setting where you don't have good patient adherence. That someone feels a lot better after taking a couple of tablets of artesunate and doesn't want to follow-through with mefloquine. There are some real problems, I think with formulation and	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	And to take Dr. Aukinshouse's point, if one then imagines what in the armamentarium of antimalarial use what other types of ways would clinicians want to use these drugs? Then suddenly, just the combination rule may not be exactly what you want to do if there was a drug that was available for intermittent presumptive treatment. So these tools, to me, seem like they open up the ability to quarry triple drug regiments, maybe quadruple drug regiments. You were talking about it's inadvisable to add just
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	getting around this idea of having factorial design studies and having all these ways of just marketing a single combination of drugs. DR. MCCARTHY: I think if Nick Watt was here, he would point out that the loose combinations of artemisinin and the partner drug are really problematic in a clinic setting where you don't have good patient adherence. That someone feels a lot better after taking a couple of tablets of artesunate and doesn't want to follow-through with mefloquine. There are some real problems, I think with formulation and adherence if you have a situation where you give	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	And to take Dr. Aukinshouse's point, if one then imagines what in the armamentarium of antimalarial use what other types of ways would clinicians want to use these drugs? Then suddenly, just the combination rule may not be exactly what you want to do if there was a drug that was available for intermittent presumptive treatment. So these tools, to me, seem like they open up the ability to quarry triple drug regiments, maybe quadruple drug regiments. You were talking about it's inadvisable to add just one more drug to a failing regiment. So it may
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	getting around this idea of having factorial design studies and having all these ways of just marketing a single combination of drugs. DR. MCCARTHY: I think if Nick Watt was here, he would point out that the loose combinations of artemisinin and the partner drug are really problematic in a clinic setting where you don't have good patient adherence. That someone feels a lot better after taking a couple of tablets of artesunate and doesn't want to follow-through with mefloquine. There are some real problems, I think with formulation and adherence if you have a situation where you give people the option of taking the drug that makes	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	And to take Dr. Aukinshouse's point, if one then imagines what in the armamentarium of antimalarial use what other types of ways would clinicians want to use these drugs? Then suddenly, just the combination rule may not be exactly what you want to do if there was a drug that was available for intermittent presumptive treatment. So these tools, to me, seem like they open up the ability to quarry triple drug regiments, maybe quadruple drug regiments. You were talking about it's inadvisable to add just one more drug to a failing regiment. So it may be two. But to think about doing that in a
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	getting around this idea of having factorial design studies and having all these ways of just marketing a single combination of drugs. DR. MCCARTHY: I think if Nick Watt was here, he would point out that the loose combinations of artemisinin and the partner drug are really problematic in a clinic setting where you don't have good patient adherence. That someone feels a lot better after taking a couple of tablets of artesunate and doesn't want to follow-through with mefloquine. There are some real problems, I think with formulation and adherence if you have a situation where you give people the option of taking the drug that makes them feel better but doesn't cure them. So I	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	And to take Dr. Aukinshouse's point, if one then imagines what in the armamentarium of antimalarial use what other types of ways would clinicians want to use these drugs? Then suddenly, just the combination rule may not be exactly what you want to do if there was a drug that was available for intermittent presumptive treatment. So these tools, to me, seem like they open up the ability to quarry triple drug regiments, maybe quadruple drug regiments. You were talking about it's inadvisable to add just one more drug to a failing regiment. So it may be two. But to think about doing that in a regulatory context where those have to be defined
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	getting around this idea of having factorial design studies and having all these ways of just marketing a single combination of drugs. DR. MCCARTHY: I think if Nick Watt was here, he would point out that the loose combinations of artemisinin and the partner drug are really problematic in a clinic setting where you don't have good patient adherence. That someone feels a lot better after taking a couple of tablets of artesunate and doesn't want to follow-through with mefloquine. There are some real problems, I think with formulation and adherence if you have a situation where you give people the option of taking the drug that makes them feel better but doesn't cure them. So I think that's a real issue.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	And to take Dr. Aukinshouse's point, if one then imagines what in the armamentarium of antimalarial use what other types of ways would clinicians want to use these drugs? Then suddenly, just the combination rule may not be exactly what you want to do if there was a drug that was available for intermittent presumptive treatment. So these tools, to me, seem like they open up the ability to quarry triple drug regiments, maybe quadruple drug regiments. You were talking about it's inadvisable to add just one more drug to a failing regiment. So it may be two. But to think about doing that in a regulatory context where those have to be defined and then tested in that is overwhelming.
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	getting around this idea of having factorial design studies and having all these ways of just marketing a single combination of drugs. DR. MCCARTHY: I think if Nick Watt was here, he would point out that the loose combinations of artemisinin and the partner drug are really problematic in a clinic setting where you don't have good patient adherence. That someone feels a lot better after taking a couple of tablets of artesunate and doesn't want to follow-through with mefloquine. There are some real problems, I think with formulation and adherence if you have a situation where you give people the option of taking the drug that makes them feel better but doesn't cure them. So I think that's a real issue. DR. WEINA: Same problem we've got with	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	And to take Dr. Aukinshouse's point, if one then imagines what in the armamentarium of antimalarial use what other types of ways would clinicians want to use these drugs? Then suddenly, just the combination rule may not be exactly what you want to do if there was a drug that was available for intermittent presumptive treatment. So these tools, to me, seem like they open up the ability to quarry triple drug regiments, maybe quadruple drug regiments. You were talking about it's inadvisable to add just one more drug to a failing regiment. So it may be two. But to think about doing that in a regulatory context where those have to be defined and then tested in that is overwhelming. Honestly, I don't think you can get there from
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	getting around this idea of having factorial design studies and having all these ways of just marketing a single combination of drugs. DR. MCCARTHY: I think if Nick Watt was here, he would point out that the loose combinations of artemisinin and the partner drug are really problematic in a clinic setting where you don't have good patient adherence. That someone feels a lot better after taking a couple of tablets of artesunate and doesn't want to follow-through with mefloquine. There are some real problems, I think with formulation and adherence if you have a situation where you give people the option of taking the drug that makes them feel better but doesn't cure them. So I think that's a real issue. DR. WEINA: Same problem we've got with TB worldwide. And we fixed that by directly	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	And to take Dr. Aukinshouse's point, if one then imagines what in the armamentarium of antimalarial use what other types of ways would clinicians want to use these drugs? Then suddenly, just the combination rule may not be exactly what you want to do if there was a drug that was available for intermittent presumptive treatment. So these tools, to me, seem like they open up the ability to quarry triple drug regiments, maybe quadruple drug regiments. You were talking about it's inadvisable to add just one more drug to a failing regiment. So it may be two. But to think about doing that in a regulatory context where those have to be defined and then tested in that is overwhelming. Honestly, I don't think you can get there from here box, certainly not from a practical sponsor
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	getting around this idea of having factorial design studies and having all these ways of just marketing a single combination of drugs. DR. MCCARTHY: I think if Nick Watt was here, he would point out that the loose combinations of artemisinin and the partner drug are really problematic in a clinic setting where you don't have good patient adherence. That someone feels a lot better after taking a couple of tablets of artesunate and doesn't want to follow-through with mefloquine. There are some real problems, I think with formulation and adherence if you have a situation where you give people the option of taking the drug that makes them feel better but doesn't cure them. So I think that's a real issue. DR. WEINA: Same problem we've got with TB worldwide. And we fixed that by directly observed therapy or at least made a dent in it	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	And to take Dr. Aukinshouse's point, if one then imagines what in the armamentarium of antimalarial use what other types of ways would clinicians want to use these drugs? Then suddenly, just the combination rule may not be exactly what you want to do if there was a drug that was available for intermittent presumptive treatment. So these tools, to me, seem like they open up the ability to quarry triple drug regiments, maybe quadruple drug regiments. You were talking about it's inadvisable to add just one more drug to a failing regiment. So it may be two. But to think about doing that in a regulatory context where those have to be defined and then tested in that is overwhelming. Honestly, I don't think you can get there from here box, certainly not from a practical sponsor standpoint.
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	getting around this idea of having factorial design studies and having all these ways of just marketing a single combination of drugs. DR. MCCARTHY: I think if Nick Watt was here, he would point out that the loose combinations of artemisinin and the partner drug are really problematic in a clinic setting where you don't have good patient adherence. That someone feels a lot better after taking a couple of tablets of artesunate and doesn't want to follow-through with mefloquine. There are some real problems, I think with formulation and adherence if you have a situation where you give people the option of taking the drug that makes them feel better but doesn't cure them. So I think that's a real issue. DR. WEINA: Same problem we've got with TB worldwide. And we fixed that by directly observed therapy or at least made a dent in it with directly observed therapy. So again, maybe	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	And to take Dr. Aukinshouse's point, if one then imagines what in the armamentarium of antimalarial use what other types of ways would clinicians want to use these drugs? Then suddenly, just the combination rule may not be exactly what you want to do if there was a drug that was available for intermittent presumptive treatment. So these tools, to me, seem like they open up the ability to quarry triple drug regiments, maybe quadruple drug regiments. You were talking about it's inadvisable to add just one more drug to a failing regiment. So it may be two. But to think about doing that in a regulatory context where those have to be defined and then tested in that is overwhelming. Honestly, I don't think you can get there from here box, certainly not from a practical sponsor standpoint. So I would just put out there that let's
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	getting around this idea of having factorial design studies and having all these ways of just marketing a single combination of drugs. DR. MCCARTHY: I think if Nick Watt was here, he would point out that the loose combinations of artemisinin and the partner drug are really problematic in a clinic setting where you don't have good patient adherence. That someone feels a lot better after taking a couple of tablets of artesunate and doesn't want to follow-through with mefloquine. There are some real problems, I think with formulation and adherence if you have a situation where you give people the option of taking the drug that makes them feel better but doesn't cure them. So I think that's a real issue. DR. WEINA: Same problem we've got with TB worldwide. And we fixed that by directly observed therapy or at least made a dent in it	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	And to take Dr. Aukinshouse's point, if one then imagines what in the armamentarium of antimalarial use what other types of ways would clinicians want to use these drugs? Then suddenly, just the combination rule may not be exactly what you want to do if there was a drug that was available for intermittent presumptive treatment. So these tools, to me, seem like they open up the ability to quarry triple drug regiments, maybe quadruple drug regiments. You were talking about it's inadvisable to add just one more drug to a failing regiment. So it may be two. But to think about doing that in a regulatory context where those have to be defined and then tested in that is overwhelming. Honestly, I don't think you can get there from here box, certainly not from a practical sponsor standpoint.

		u i	June 50, 2010
	Page 158		Page 160
	that we needn't necessarily have to be. That		fields, what oftentimes happens is you see
	there may be some single agents and in ways that		
	could get a regulatory approval and then be		for a variety of reasons. Sometimes a company
4	useful of multi-drug regiments. If a sponsor	4	has just one drug, so in the developmental phase
5	says I have no intention of putting it out and	5	it may be difficult to actually start to combine
6	marketing it in these other kind of other ways.	6	but at other times it's not such of a problem.
7	I guess one thing to just follow on is	7	So it can evolve either way. You can
8	let's face it, by forcing it into co-	8	either have singles or you can move to fixed dos
9	formulations, if one of those is an already	9	combinations. And you can see there's pros and
10	approved drug, which can imagine all kinds of	10	cons to both ways of doing this. Then the other
11	scenarios. Artesunate still works. It's just	11	thing is the combination rule. So when we were
12	isn't working as well as it did, the shift in the	12	talking about this, you know, we said don't feel
13	curve, right. But it'd not like we lost our drug	13	like you're a victim of the combination. The
14	for severe and complicated malaria.	14	combination rule is really to try and figure out
15	So one can imagine all kinds of partner	15	that the components that you have and the drug
16	drugs we want, but the second that comes, you'v	el6	regiment are active.
17	lost any of the incentive for the PRVs. You've	17	And I think the importance of treating
18	complicated that, but that may be the only way	18	malaria with effective drugs, you know, you wan
19	that this makes any business sense for a sponsor	19	to go in with Drug A being effective, Drug B
20	to pick that up and agree to take it forward. So	20	being effective and adding something. That's
21	again, let's be careful to not back ourselves	21	really the heart of this. That's what we're
22	into a corner that we can't get out of.	22	trying to understand. We want to make sure that
	Page 159		Page 161
1	DR. WELLS: I just sorry. Go ahead.	1	the components of the regiment are actually doing
2	DR. COX: Maybe I should just make a	2	something, and there are a variety of ways to do
3	couple of comments. With regards to fixed dose	3	it. And you can see that, if you look at HIV,
4	combinations or singles, James brought up the	4	we've been successful there in trying to figure
5	issue of resistance. There are reasons to do	5	out various different combinations drugs. The
6	fixed dose combination. Sometimes they're mor	e 6	same, I think, more with Hepatitis C more lately
	convenient for patients. You don't end up with,		with different combination of drugs being
8	you know, the idea there is to avoid therapy and		studied. So there are ways to do it. There are
	gender resistance. I think Pete's bringing up		particular challenges in doing it in the field of
10	the point of well, if the patient is already		malaria drug development. I think the real
	resistant to one of the drugs anyways, then		question is, is sort of gathering the scientific
	you're essentially going back in with functional		information and what can we learn from these
	monotherapy.		various different experimental models of
14	So there is a setting when it's nice to		infection that will help us to understand how
	be able to have the singles and have enough		each of the components are contributing to the
	information to be able to determine what an		overall effect and is the science good enough it
17			
	so that you're not giving them drugs to which		think we're sorting through.
19	they are already resistant.	19	DR. WELLS: I think there is a difference
20	So there's pros and cons to both sides of		between HIV, TB, and malaria, the principal one
	whether you're going to do fixed dose		being that you don't actually have many malaria
	combinations or singles. If you look in many		patients in the country. So you get into this
1	in many		

			1
	Page 162		Page 164
	position where I mean, we talk about this all		then for example lumefantrine will work fine. It
	the time. It would be much easier if we could		will give you a 90 percent cure if it give it for
	just register things as a single agent with the		three days. Artemisinin will work fine if you
4	FDA and then put them in combination afterwards.	4	give it as a single dose for seven days. But
5	The next step after an FDA, and Ed talked about	5	each time, what you're having to do it is you're
6	that, approval, is it goes to WHO for going on	6	having to extend the duration of therapy. So
7	the treatment guidelines where it has to be a	7	it's very difficult to set criteria of what a
8	combination. If you then say well, let's do the	8	single dose, of what a single drug would have to
9	clinical trials and we do them in say, Uganda,	9	do.
10	the Ugandans want to know that WHO has approved	10	In a sense, the 95 percent ACPR, the WHO
11	it before they will register it.	11	sets is an arbitrary one anyway. It's just sort
12	So the idea of actually being able to do	12	of saying well, we can get there with ACT, so
13	the clinical trial much easier just because the	13	that's our new threshold. So I think if we went
14	drug is approved by the FDA as a single, it just	14	the single dose route, excuse me, a single drug
15	doesn't work that way. But I think it is	15	route, we'd have to do quite a lot of work in
16	important we make the drugs available as singles	16	thinking about what we were trying to achieve
17	for testing in the right environment. And I'm	17	with a single drug anyway that has not been
18	not sure it has to be registered by the FDA for	18	thought about.
19	that, it's still part of the clinical trial. But	19	DR. NAMBIAR: I'm sure there are some
20	we mustn't lock the combinations too early.	20	comments in the audience as well.
21	Somebody was asking me that earlier, saying one	21	PUBLIC COMMENTER: The first comment is
22	of the things about malaria, which is important	22	mefloquine has saved a lot of lives in Southeast
	Page 163		Page 165
1	is that if the right combination is bringing two	1	Asia, even though it was not an ideal
2	drug companies together, we can do that. And	2	combination. And for a small company active in
3	that's very different from some of the	3	this space, the PRV is the only financial
4	therapeutic areas.	4	incentive. So if monotherapy development through
5	DR. COX: So if I understood correctly,	5	to the initial registration is taken off the
6	you're making a fairly strong push for	6	table, then it eliminates a lot of private sector
7	combinations being the route to go here rather	7	resources that could be brought to the bear on
8	than singles?	8	the problem as well.
9	DR. WELLS: I think it would be yeah,	9	Just reflecting on an earlier comment,
10	exactly. For doing the development, ultimately,	10	ultimately, the genetic barrier to resistance is
11	our goal is not to register the drug with the	11	to combine the maximum tolerated dose of multiple
12	FDA. Ultimately, the goal is to treat the first	12	agents. And so shouldn't that be the focus is
13	million or 10 million children. And once you	13	getting regulatory approval for the safety of a
14	start to map out that clinical path, then if the	14	drug that can them be used in practice of
15	combination can't be defined, then the WHO isn't	15	medicine? Thanks.
16	going to approve it. So far we haven't seen that	16	DR. COX: Before you leave, could you
17	much advantage of having apart from things	17	just clarify, you said monotherapy? Did you mean
18	like the priority review voucher, it's not that	18	development of the drug not as a fixed dose
	much advantage to being able to register as a		combination or do you mean
	single drug.	20	PUBLIC COMMENTER: Correct.
21	The other issue that comes up if you make	21	DR. COX: Okay. So you don't mean
1	± •	1	
22	a list of all the clinical data on monotherapies,	22	necessarily monotherapy. You might actually

42 (Pages 162 - 165)

	Page 166		Page 168
1	develop it in combination with another drug, but	1	right dosing regimen. Even if you say let's keep
2	you would have it as a single agent in a separate	2	the maximum tolerated dose, but you still have to
3	table or something like that. Just to clarify.	3	combine the seven-day artesunate with the three
4	PUBLIC COMMENTER: So even MMV, which is	4	days piperaquine or the seven days artesunate
5	an organization that is well resourced don't have	5	with the three days mefloquine.
6	enough money to take every drug in their	6	So I don't see how, for the ultimate
7	portfolio through using a standardized fixed dose	7	goal, which is new antimalarial drugs for people
8	combination approach.	8	who have limited access to resources or
9	So there are other organizations in the	9	clinicians. We can accelerate it by developing
10	community that want to move forward with new	10	single compounds until registration because then
11	approaches as well and they operate in a	11	the cost to get a combination treatment and the
12	different environment where you have to be able	12	evidence for a combination and dose and regiment
13	to justify the financial return on investment.	13	has then to start again after the single
14	So the only thing that is attractive to investors	14	compounds have been registered.
15	is the PRV, which dictates a regulatory strategy,	15	DR. WEINA: I think I'm kind of missing
16	additionally around monotherapy.	16	something here because we're arguing about three
17	So if that's your goal, then the	17	days versus days. I mean, for TB, we're talking
18	challenge is to identify the maximum safe dose	18	about four drugs for two months and two drugs for
19	and take that forward to initial regulatory	19	four months. So we're talking about six months
20	approval and then leave the issue of combinations	20	of therapy. I mean, it's not working great.
21	to clinicians as a practice of medicine issue,	21	It's working, at least in some areas. That was
22	combining it with other things that have also	22	just more of a random thought that came up.
	Page 167		Page 169
1	come through. And that just highlights what	1	Jeff brought up an interesting thing
	come through. And that just highlights what Colonel Weina was going with that point.		Jeff brought up an interesting thing about the priority review voucher and that is a
	Colonel Weina was going with that point.	2	
2 3	Colonel Weina was going with that point.	2 3	about the priority review voucher and that is a
2 3	Colonel Weina was going with that point. DR. NAMBIAR: Thank you. Dr. Möhrle you	2 3 4	about the priority review voucher and that is a big incentive. It's one of the great things that
2 3 4 5	Colonel Weina was going with that point. DR. NAMBIAR: Thank you. Dr. Möhrle you had a comment?	2 3 4 5	about the priority review voucher and that is a big incentive. It's one of the great things that has happened for malaria. It's one of the worse
2 3 4 5 6	Colonel Weina was going with that point. DR. NAMBIAR: Thank you. Dr. Möhrle you had a comment? DR. MÖHRLE: I just wanted to follow up	2 3 4 5 6	about the priority review voucher and that is a big incentive. It's one of the great things that has happened for malaria. It's one of the worse things that's happened for malaria because
2 3 4 5 6 7	Colonel Weina was going with that point. DR. NAMBIAR: Thank you. Dr. Möhrle you had a comment? DR. MÖHRLE: I just wanted to follow up with what Tim just said. Currently, the	2 3 4 5 6 7	about the priority review voucher and that is a big incentive. It's one of the great things that has happened for malaria. It's one of the worse things that's happened for malaria because whoever gets first through the gate is the one
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Colonel Weina was going with that point. DR. NAMBIAR: Thank you. Dr. Möhrle you had a comment? DR. MÖHRLE: I just wanted to follow up with what Tim just said. Currently, the monotherapies I don't think will change with the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	about the priority review voucher and that is a big incentive. It's one of the great things that has happened for malaria. It's one of the worse things that's happened for malaria because whoever gets first through the gate is the one who gets a priority review voucher and can sell
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Colonel Weina was going with that point. DR. NAMBIAR: Thank you. Dr. Möhrle you had a comment? DR. MÖHRLE: I just wanted to follow up with what Tim just said. Currently, the monotherapies I don't think will change with the next generation very much. You have been given	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	about the priority review voucher and that is a big incentive. It's one of the great things that has happened for malaria. It's one of the worse things that's happened for malaria because whoever gets first through the gate is the one who gets a priority review voucher and can sell it for \$200 million. I think that's the average
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Colonel Weina was going with that point. DR. NAMBIAR: Thank you. Dr. Möhrle you had a comment? DR. MÖHRLE: I just wanted to follow up with what Tim just said. Currently, the monotherapies I don't think will change with the next generation very much. You have been given three to seven days to achieve adequate cure	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	about the priority review voucher and that is a big incentive. It's one of the great things that has happened for malaria. It's one of the worse things that's happened for malaria because whoever gets first through the gate is the one who gets a priority review voucher and can sell it for \$200 million. I think that's the average latest price. But then nobody else is going to
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	Colonel Weina was going with that point. DR. NAMBIAR: Thank you. Dr. Möhrle you had a comment? DR. MÖHRLE: I just wanted to follow up with what Tim just said. Currently, the monotherapies I don't think will change with the next generation very much. You have been given three to seven days to achieve adequate cure rates.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	about the priority review voucher and that is a big incentive. It's one of the great things that has happened for malaria. It's one of the worse things that's happened for malaria because whoever gets first through the gate is the one who gets a priority review voucher and can sell it for \$200 million. I think that's the average latest price. But then nobody else is going to be able to get it after that.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Colonel Weina was going with that point. DR. NAMBIAR: Thank you. Dr. Möhrle you had a comment? DR. MÖHRLE: I just wanted to follow up with what Tim just said. Currently, the monotherapies I don't think will change with the next generation very much. You have been given three to seven days to achieve adequate cure rates. So if we now follow the experiments and	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	about the priority review voucher and that is a big incentive. It's one of the great things that has happened for malaria. It's one of the worse things that's happened for malaria because whoever gets first through the gate is the one who gets a priority review voucher and can sell it for \$200 million. I think that's the average latest price. But then nobody else is going to be able to get it after that. So all the incentive that came from the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Colonel Weina was going with that point. DR. NAMBIAR: Thank you. Dr. Möhrle you had a comment? DR. MÖHRLE: I just wanted to follow up with what Tim just said. Currently, the monotherapies I don't think will change with the next generation very much. You have been given three to seven days to achieve adequate cure rates. So if we now follow the experiments and let's register the drugs as monotherapy and leave	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	about the priority review voucher and that is a big incentive. It's one of the great things that has happened for malaria. It's one of the worse things that's happened for malaria because whoever gets first through the gate is the one who gets a priority review voucher and can sell it for \$200 million. I think that's the average latest price. But then nobody else is going to be able to get it after that. So all the incentive that came from the priority review voucher goes away and instead,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Colonel Weina was going with that point. DR. NAMBIAR: Thank you. Dr. Möhrle you had a comment? DR. MÖHRLE: I just wanted to follow up with what Tim just said. Currently, the monotherapies I don't think will change with the next generation very much. You have been given three to seven days to achieve adequate cure rates. So if we now follow the experiments and let's register the drugs as monotherapy and leave it to the clinicians or the malaria guideline	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	about the priority review voucher and that is a big incentive. It's one of the great things that has happened for malaria. It's one of the worse things that's happened for malaria because whoever gets first through the gate is the one who gets a priority review voucher and can sell it for \$200 million. I think that's the average latest price. But then nobody else is going to be able to get it after that. So all the incentive that came from the priority review voucher goes away and instead, they're going to find something else to work on
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Colonel Weina was going with that point. DR. NAMBIAR: Thank you. Dr. Möhrle you had a comment? DR. MÖHRLE: I just wanted to follow up with what Tim just said. Currently, the monotherapies I don't think will change with the next generation very much. You have been given three to seven days to achieve adequate cure rates. So if we now follow the experiments and let's register the drugs as monotherapy and leave it to the clinicians or the malaria guideline committee to tell us what would be the adequate	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	about the priority review voucher and that is a big incentive. It's one of the great things that has happened for malaria. It's one of the worse things that's happened for malaria because whoever gets first through the gate is the one who gets a priority review voucher and can sell it for \$200 million. I think that's the average latest price. But then nobody else is going to be able to get it after that. So all the incentive that came from the priority review voucher goes away and instead, they're going to find something else to work on like Q fever or Zika or Ebola or something like
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Colonel Weina was going with that point. DR. NAMBIAR: Thank you. Dr. Möhrle you had a comment? DR. MÖHRLE: I just wanted to follow up with what Tim just said. Currently, the monotherapies I don't think will change with the next generation very much. You have been given three to seven days to achieve adequate cure rates. So if we now follow the experiments and let's register the drugs as monotherapy and leave it to the clinicians or the malaria guideline committee to tell us what would be the adequate combination, we have artesunate for seven days.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	about the priority review voucher and that is a big incentive. It's one of the great things that has happened for malaria. It's one of the worse things that's happened for malaria because whoever gets first through the gate is the one who gets a priority review voucher and can sell it for \$200 million. I think that's the average latest price. But then nobody else is going to be able to get it after that. So all the incentive that came from the priority review voucher goes away and instead, they're going to find something else to work on like Q fever or Zika or Ebola or something like that and try to get the priority review voucher
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Colonel Weina was going with that point. DR. NAMBIAR: Thank you. Dr. Möhrle you had a comment? DR. MÖHRLE: I just wanted to follow up with what Tim just said. Currently, the monotherapies I don't think will change with the next generation very much. You have been given three to seven days to achieve adequate cure rates. So if we now follow the experiments and let's register the drugs as monotherapy and leave it to the clinicians or the malaria guideline committee to tell us what would be the adequate combination, we have artesunate for seven days. We have mefloquine for three days. What is the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	about the priority review voucher and that is a big incentive. It's one of the great things that has happened for malaria. It's one of the worse things that's happened for malaria because whoever gets first through the gate is the one who gets a priority review voucher and can sell it for \$200 million. I think that's the average latest price. But then nobody else is going to be able to get it after that. So all the incentive that came from the priority review voucher goes away and instead, they're going to find something else to work on like Q fever or Zika or Ebola or something like that and try to get the priority review voucher so they can get their latest lifestyle drug
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Colonel Weina was going with that point. DR. NAMBIAR: Thank you. Dr. Möhrle you had a comment? DR. MÖHRLE: I just wanted to follow up with what Tim just said. Currently, the monotherapies I don't think will change with the next generation very much. You have been given three to seven days to achieve adequate cure rates. So if we now follow the experiments and let's register the drugs as monotherapy and leave it to the clinicians or the malaria guideline committee to tell us what would be the adequate combination, we have artesunate for seven days. We have mefloquine for three days. What is the evidence that a three-day artesunate combined with mefloquine or three days artesunate combined	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	about the priority review voucher and that is a big incentive. It's one of the great things that has happened for malaria. It's one of the worse things that's happened for malaria because whoever gets first through the gate is the one who gets a priority review voucher and can sell it for \$200 million. I think that's the average latest price. But then nobody else is going to be able to get it after that. So all the incentive that came from the priority review voucher goes away and instead, they're going to find something else to work on like Q fever or Zika or Ebola or something like that and try to get the priority review voucher so they can get their latest lifestyle drug through.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Colonel Weina was going with that point. DR. NAMBIAR: Thank you. Dr. Möhrle you had a comment? DR. MÖHRLE: I just wanted to follow up with what Tim just said. Currently, the monotherapies I don't think will change with the next generation very much. You have been given three to seven days to achieve adequate cure rates. So if we now follow the experiments and let's register the drugs as monotherapy and leave it to the clinicians or the malaria guideline committee to tell us what would be the adequate combination, we have artesunate for seven days. We have mefloquine for three days. What is the evidence that a three-day artesunate combined with mefloquine or three days artesunate combined	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	about the priority review voucher and that is a big incentive. It's one of the great things that has happened for malaria. It's one of the worse things that's happened for malaria because whoever gets first through the gate is the one who gets a priority review voucher and can sell it for \$200 million. I think that's the average latest price. But then nobody else is going to be able to get it after that. So all the incentive that came from the priority review voucher goes away and instead, they're going to find something else to work on like Q fever or Zika or Ebola or something like that and try to get the priority review voucher so they can get their latest lifestyle drug through. So great point, Jeff, but one of the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Colonel Weina was going with that point. DR. NAMBIAR: Thank you. Dr. Möhrle you had a comment? DR. MÖHRLE: I just wanted to follow up with what Tim just said. Currently, the monotherapies I don't think will change with the next generation very much. You have been given three to seven days to achieve adequate cure rates. So if we now follow the experiments and let's register the drugs as monotherapy and leave it to the clinicians or the malaria guideline committee to tell us what would be the adequate combination, we have artesunate for seven days. We have mefloquine for three days. What is the evidence that a three-day artesunate combined with mefloquine or three days artesunate combined with piperaquine is working? There would be a lot of work necessary to	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	about the priority review voucher and that is a big incentive. It's one of the great things that has happened for malaria. It's one of the worse things that's happened for malaria because whoever gets first through the gate is the one who gets a priority review voucher and can sell it for \$200 million. I think that's the average latest price. But then nobody else is going to be able to get it after that. So all the incentive that came from the priority review voucher goes away and instead, they're going to find something else to work on like Q fever or Zika or Ebola or something like that and try to get the priority review voucher so they can get their latest lifestyle drug through. So great point, Jeff, but one of the problems is that whoever is first through the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Colonel Weina was going with that point. DR. NAMBIAR: Thank you. Dr. Möhrle you had a comment? DR. MÖHRLE: I just wanted to follow up with what Tim just said. Currently, the monotherapies I don't think will change with the next generation very much. You have been given three to seven days to achieve adequate cure rates. So if we now follow the experiments and let's register the drugs as monotherapy and leave it to the clinicians or the malaria guideline committee to tell us what would be the adequate combination, we have artesunate for seven days. We have mefloquine for three days. What is the evidence that a three-day artesunate combined with mefloquine or three days artesunate combined	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	about the priority review voucher and that is a big incentive. It's one of the great things that has happened for malaria. It's one of the worse things that's happened for malaria because whoever gets first through the gate is the one who gets a priority review voucher and can sell it for \$200 million. I think that's the average latest price. But then nobody else is going to be able to get it after that. So all the incentive that came from the priority review voucher goes away and instead, they're going to find something else to work on like Q fever or Zika or Ebola or something like that and try to get the priority review voucher so they can get their latest lifestyle drug through. So great point, Jeff, but one of the problems is that whoever is first through the gate gets and it nobody else gets it afterwards.

www.CapitalReportingCompany.com

43 (Pages 166 - 169)

	Page 170		Page 172
	HIV, TB, and malaria, I baulk at the notion of or		
	the one hand the development of a single therapy	y 2	might be what gets added to those.
	over time for malaria because of the three	3	DR. PROSCHAN: So as I understood the
4	malaria treatment is, of course, most prolific in	4	earlier presentation by the regulatory issues of
5	the community as ad hoc therapy. And there is	5	combination drugs, that superiority of the
6	plenty of evidence that fevers of unknown origin	16	combination to each constituent need not be on
7	are just routinely treated at the stalls with	7	the primary outcome, right. It made it look like
8	monotherapy if it is available, and that's	8	you could show that putting them together improve
9	certainly contributing to the evolution of	9	parasitemia more than either one alone. And that
10	resistance.	10	might be sufficient; is that right?
11	But if here is medical care and if that	11	DR. O'SHAUGHNESSY: That's right. It
12	can be directed in such a way, as it clearly is	12	could be a number of endpoints. It could be on
13	for TB and HIV, that's a different story. But	13	fever clearance. It could be on any endpoint you
14	given the ubiquitous nature of these	14	choose.
15	antimalarials in the communities, you know, I	15	PUBLIC COMMENTER: Does it even need to
16	think that's still a major concern.	16	be on endpoints? It seems to me there are
17	DR. MURPHY: Just within the context of	17	different levels of evidence for different
18	keeping possibilities open, we're sitting here at	18	things. And clearly you need a high level of
19	White Oak and discussing this within the contex	t19	evidence for establishing that a product is safe
20	of the FDA. I can imagine scenarios by which	20	or that it is effective in its final form in the
21	medications are used in the United States on	21	people you're going to use it in. But for just
22	Americans in ways that would be wildly	22	showing that the different components each have a
	D 151		
	Page 171		Page 173
1	Page 1/1 inappropriate in all these other places. But	1	Page 173 contribution, that could rely on a much lower
2	inappropriate in all these other places. But	2	contribution, that could rely on a much lower
2 3	inappropriate in all these other places. But that doesn't mean that's not possible, given who	2 3	contribution, that could rely on a much lower level of evidence and need not be clinical at
2 3 4	inappropriate in all these other places. But that doesn't mean that's not possible, given who does the FDA approve drugs for. And that may not	2 3 4	contribution, that could rely on a much lower level of evidence and need not be clinical at all. It could rely entirely on MV Pro or
2 3 4 5	inappropriate in all these other places. But that doesn't mean that's not possible, given who does the FDA approve drugs for. And that may not be at all the same thing as what do we as a	2 3 4 5	contribution, that could rely on a much lower level of evidence and need not be clinical at all. It could rely entirely on MV Pro or preclinical evidence. And I'm not aware of
2 3 4 5 6	inappropriate in all these other places. But that doesn't mean that's not possible, given who does the FDA approve drugs for. And that may not be at all the same thing as what do we as a greater malaria community internationally need to	2 3 4 5 6	contribution, that could rely on a much lower level of evidence and need not be clinical at all. It could rely entirely on MV Pro or preclinical evidence. And I'm not aware of anything in legislation that says you need
2 3 4 5 6 7	inappropriate in all these other places. But that doesn't mean that's not possible, given who does the FDA approve drugs for. And that may not be at all the same thing as what do we as a greater malaria community internationally need to do. And I can imagine a responsible sponsor who	2 3 4 5 6	contribution, that could rely on a much lower level of evidence and need not be clinical at all. It could rely entirely on MV Pro or preclinical evidence. And I'm not aware of anything in legislation that says you need clinical trials to establish that each component
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	inappropriate in all these other places. But that doesn't mean that's not possible, given who does the FDA approve drugs for. And that may not be at all the same thing as what do we as a greater malaria community internationally need to do. And I can imagine a responsible sponsor who says this is my pathway. It is going to be a	2 3 4 5 6 7	contribution, that could rely on a much lower level of evidence and need not be clinical at all. It could rely entirely on MV Pro or preclinical evidence. And I'm not aware of anything in legislation that says you need clinical trials to establish that each component is having an effect.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	inappropriate in all these other places. But that doesn't mean that's not possible, given who does the FDA approve drugs for. And that may not be at all the same thing as what do we as a greater malaria community internationally need to do. And I can imagine a responsible sponsor who says this is my pathway. It is going to be a little more difficult but the same model than	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	contribution, that could rely on a much lower level of evidence and need not be clinical at all. It could rely entirely on MV Pro or preclinical evidence. And I'm not aware of anything in legislation that says you need clinical trials to establish that each component is having an effect. DR. O'SHAUGHNESSY: And that's why we asked the question, you know, what in vitro
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	inappropriate in all these other places. But that doesn't mean that's not possible, given who does the FDA approve drugs for. And that may not be at all the same thing as what do we as a greater malaria community internationally need to do. And I can imagine a responsible sponsor who says this is my pathway. It is going to be a little more difficult but the same model than with an approved drug. I can take it back in	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	contribution, that could rely on a much lower level of evidence and need not be clinical at all. It could rely entirely on MV Pro or preclinical evidence. And I'm not aware of anything in legislation that says you need clinical trials to establish that each component is having an effect. DR. O'SHAUGHNESSY: And that's why we asked the question, you know, what in vitro
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	inappropriate in all these other places. But that doesn't mean that's not possible, given who does the FDA approve drugs for. And that may not be at all the same thing as what do we as a greater malaria community internationally need to do. And I can imagine a responsible sponsor who says this is my pathway. It is going to be a little more difficult but the same model than with an approved drug. I can take it back in there and say now I need to figure out where it	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	contribution, that could rely on a much lower level of evidence and need not be clinical at all. It could rely entirely on MV Pro or preclinical evidence. And I'm not aware of anything in legislation that says you need clinical trials to establish that each component is having an effect. DR. O'SHAUGHNESSY: And that's why we asked the question, you know, what in vitro studies, what animal studies what studies
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	inappropriate in all these other places. But that doesn't mean that's not possible, given who does the FDA approve drugs for. And that may not be at all the same thing as what do we as a greater malaria community internationally need to do. And I can imagine a responsible sponsor who says this is my pathway. It is going to be a little more difficult but the same model than with an approved drug. I can take it back in there and say now I need to figure out where it fits in the combinations most appropriately.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	contribution, that could rely on a much lower level of evidence and need not be clinical at all. It could rely entirely on MV Pro or preclinical evidence. And I'm not aware of anything in legislation that says you need clinical trials to establish that each component is having an effect. DR. O'SHAUGHNESSY: And that's why we asked the question, you know, what in vitro studies, what animal studies what studies could help us to show the contribution of both
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	inappropriate in all these other places. But that doesn't mean that's not possible, given who does the FDA approve drugs for. And that may not be at all the same thing as what do we as a greater malaria community internationally need to do. And I can imagine a responsible sponsor who says this is my pathway. It is going to be a little more difficult but the same model than with an approved drug. I can take it back in there and say now I need to figure out where it fits in the combinations most appropriately. Where are we going to put that in and do	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	contribution, that could rely on a much lower level of evidence and need not be clinical at all. It could rely entirely on MV Pro or preclinical evidence. And I'm not aware of anything in legislation that says you need clinical trials to establish that each component is having an effect. DR. O'SHAUGHNESSY: And that's why we asked the question, you know, what in vitro studies, what animal studies what studies could help us to show the contribution of both components. So you're right, it doesn't
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	inappropriate in all these other places. But that doesn't mean that's not possible, given who does the FDA approve drugs for. And that may not be at all the same thing as what do we as a greater malaria community internationally need to do. And I can imagine a responsible sponsor who says this is my pathway. It is going to be a little more difficult but the same model than with an approved drug. I can take it back in there and say now I need to figure out where it fits in the combinations most appropriately. Where are we going to put that in and do some work with that that then becomes the tool	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	contribution, that could rely on a much lower level of evidence and need not be clinical at all. It could rely entirely on MV Pro or preclinical evidence. And I'm not aware of anything in legislation that says you need clinical trials to establish that each component is having an effect. DR. O'SHAUGHNESSY: And that's why we asked the question, you know, what in vitro studies, what animal studies what studies could help us to show the contribution of both components. So you're right, it doesn't PUBLIC COMMENTER: It's not necessarily
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	inappropriate in all these other places. But that doesn't mean that's not possible, given who does the FDA approve drugs for. And that may not be at all the same thing as what do we as a greater malaria community internationally need to do. And I can imagine a responsible sponsor who says this is my pathway. It is going to be a little more difficult but the same model than with an approved drug. I can take it back in there and say now I need to figure out where it fits in the combinations most appropriately. Where are we going to put that in and do some work with that that then becomes the tool that can be used for the rest of the world. So	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	contribution, that could rely on a much lower level of evidence and need not be clinical at all. It could rely entirely on MV Pro or preclinical evidence. And I'm not aware of anything in legislation that says you need clinical trials to establish that each component is having an effect. DR. O'SHAUGHNESSY: And that's why we asked the question, you know, what in vitro studies, what animal studies what studies could help us to show the contribution of both components. So you're right, it doesn't PUBLIC COMMENTER: It's not necessarily both "and" because I think those can entirely
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	inappropriate in all these other places. But that doesn't mean that's not possible, given who does the FDA approve drugs for. And that may not be at all the same thing as what do we as a greater malaria community internationally need to do. And I can imagine a responsible sponsor who says this is my pathway. It is going to be a little more difficult but the same model than with an approved drug. I can take it back in there and say now I need to figure out where it fits in the combinations most appropriately. Where are we going to put that in and do some work with that that then becomes the tool that can be used for the rest of the world. So at least for me, I can envision that as possible.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	contribution, that could rely on a much lower level of evidence and need not be clinical at all. It could rely entirely on MV Pro or preclinical evidence. And I'm not aware of anything in legislation that says you need clinical trials to establish that each component is having an effect. DR. O'SHAUGHNESSY: And that's why we asked the question, you know, what in vitro studies, what animal studies what studies could help us to show the contribution of both components. So you're right, it doesn't PUBLIC COMMENTER: It's not necessarily both "and" because I think those can entirely replace. If we're relying on the argument that we can't possibly do these factorial studies as
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	inappropriate in all these other places. But that doesn't mean that's not possible, given who does the FDA approve drugs for. And that may not be at all the same thing as what do we as a greater malaria community internationally need to do. And I can imagine a responsible sponsor who says this is my pathway. It is going to be a little more difficult but the same model than with an approved drug. I can take it back in there and say now I need to figure out where it fits in the combinations most appropriately. Where are we going to put that in and do some work with that that then becomes the tool that can be used for the rest of the world. So at least for me, I can envision that as possible. And so I'm hesitant to just take off the table a	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	contribution, that could rely on a much lower level of evidence and need not be clinical at all. It could rely entirely on MV Pro or preclinical evidence. And I'm not aware of anything in legislation that says you need clinical trials to establish that each component is having an effect. DR. O'SHAUGHNESSY: And that's why we asked the question, you know, what in vitro studies, what animal studies what studies could help us to show the contribution of both components. So you're right, it doesn't PUBLIC COMMENTER: It's not necessarily both "and" because I think those can entirely replace. If we're relying on the argument that we can't possibly do these factorial studies as why we need all these other models, I'm not sure
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	inappropriate in all these other places. But that doesn't mean that's not possible, given who does the FDA approve drugs for. And that may not be at all the same thing as what do we as a greater malaria community internationally need to do. And I can imagine a responsible sponsor who says this is my pathway. It is going to be a little more difficult but the same model than with an approved drug. I can take it back in there and say now I need to figure out where it fits in the combinations most appropriately. Where are we going to put that in and do some work with that that then becomes the tool that can be used for the rest of the world. So at least for me, I can envision that as possible. And so I'm hesitant to just take off the table a discussion with the agency that may say this is	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	contribution, that could rely on a much lower level of evidence and need not be clinical at all. It could rely entirely on MV Pro or preclinical evidence. And I'm not aware of anything in legislation that says you need clinical trials to establish that each component is having an effect. DR. O'SHAUGHNESSY: And that's why we asked the question, you know, what in vitro studies, what animal studies what studies could help us to show the contribution of both components. So you're right, it doesn't PUBLIC COMMENTER: It's not necessarily both "and" because I think those can entirely replace. If we're relying on the argument that we can't possibly do these factorial studies as why we need all these other models, I'm not sure
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	inappropriate in all these other places. But that doesn't mean that's not possible, given who does the FDA approve drugs for. And that may not be at all the same thing as what do we as a greater malaria community internationally need to do. And I can imagine a responsible sponsor who says this is my pathway. It is going to be a little more difficult but the same model than with an approved drug. I can take it back in there and say now I need to figure out where it fits in the combinations most appropriately. Where are we going to put that in and do some work with that that then becomes the tool that can be used for the rest of the world. So at least for me, I can envision that as possible. And so I'm hesitant to just take off the table a discussion with the agency that may say this is our plan. This is our pathway forward.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	contribution, that could rely on a much lower level of evidence and need not be clinical at all. It could rely entirely on MV Pro or preclinical evidence. And I'm not aware of anything in legislation that says you need clinical trials to establish that each component is having an effect. DR. O'SHAUGHNESSY: And that's why we asked the question, you know, what in vitro studies, what animal studies what studies could help us to show the contribution of both components. So you're right, it doesn't PUBLIC COMMENTER: It's not necessarily both "and" because I think those can entirely replace. If we're relying on the argument that we can't possibly do these factorial studies as why we need all these other models, I'm not sure that we have any need for doing the factorial
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	inappropriate in all these other places. But that doesn't mean that's not possible, given who does the FDA approve drugs for. And that may not be at all the same thing as what do we as a greater malaria community internationally need to do. And I can imagine a responsible sponsor who says this is my pathway. It is going to be a little more difficult but the same model than with an approved drug. I can take it back in there and say now I need to figure out where it fits in the combinations most appropriately. Where are we going to put that in and do some work with that that then becomes the tool that can be used for the rest of the world. So at least for me, I can envision that as possible. And so I'm hesitant to just take off the table a discussion with the agency that may say this is our plan. This is our pathway forward. PUBLIC COMMENTER: And also thinking back	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	contribution, that could rely on a much lower level of evidence and need not be clinical at all. It could rely entirely on MV Pro or preclinical evidence. And I'm not aware of anything in legislation that says you need clinical trials to establish that each component is having an effect. DR. O'SHAUGHNESSY: And that's why we asked the question, you know, what in vitro studies, what animal studies what studies could help us to show the contribution of both components. So you're right, it doesn't PUBLIC COMMENTER: It's not necessarily both "and" because I think those can entirely replace. If we're relying on the argument that we can't possibly do these factorial studies as why we need all these other models, I'm not sure that we have any need for doing the factorial studies in the first place.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	inappropriate in all these other places. But that doesn't mean that's not possible, given who does the FDA approve drugs for. And that may not be at all the same thing as what do we as a greater malaria community internationally need to do. And I can imagine a responsible sponsor who says this is my pathway. It is going to be a little more difficult but the same model than with an approved drug. I can take it back in there and say now I need to figure out where it fits in the combinations most appropriately. Where are we going to put that in and do some work with that that then becomes the tool that can be used for the rest of the world. So at least for me, I can envision that as possible. And so I'm hesitant to just take off the table a discussion with the agency that may say this is our plan. This is our pathway forward. PUBLIC COMMENTER: And also thinking back to James's first talk when he was channeling that	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	contribution, that could rely on a much lower level of evidence and need not be clinical at all. It could rely entirely on MV Pro or preclinical evidence. And I'm not aware of anything in legislation that says you need clinical trials to establish that each component is having an effect. DR. O'SHAUGHNESSY: And that's why we asked the question, you know, what in vitro studies, what animal studies what studies could help us to show the contribution of both components. So you're right, it doesn't PUBLIC COMMENTER: It's not necessarily both "and" because I think those can entirely replace. If we're relying on the argument that we can't possibly do these factorial studies as why we need all these other models, I'm not sure that we have any need for doing the factorial studies in the first place. DR. O'SHAUGHNESSY: That's why we're

	Page 174		Page 176
	a good thing that you can have lower levels of		discussion, I'm beginning to think that factors
	evidence because in a sense, if you find a		we cannot control may be removing that from us as
	combination that just works perfectly, who cares		a true viable, long-term option. The parasite is
	whether each component is needed or not, you		changing. We understand much little than less
5	know, you have something that works.		than we should about how drug combinations
6	DR. NAMBIAR: So I think the point here		interact, including the fact that active drugs
7	is how one assesses the contribution of the		put together can occasionally produce a result
8	components and there are many different ways one	8	which is less than either of them alone. I
9	can do it. So it could be clinical if it's	9	wonder if the discussion that's going around
10	feasible. It could be microbiologic. So I think	10	about shifting the paradigm and licensing or
11	there are various ways. And as Dr. O'Shaughnessy	11	approving the single drugs as is often done in
12	said, that's the purpose of this workshop is to	12	others parts of medicine is not an idea that
13	understand is the science with CHMI studies	13	deserves some serious consideration.
14	there, can we use that information because truly	14	DR. COX: So we can work really with
15	factorial designs in a clinical setting are maybe	15	other circumstance, with either circumstance. I
16	doable but very, very difficult is what we've	16	mean, whether it be singles or whether it be
17	heard.	17	fixed-dose combinations, I think, you know, we
18	So I think we're trying to see what other	18	can work through that. You've heard arguments
19	pieces of evidence could we use and CHMI could be	19	for. You know we don't want people to be taking
20	one piece of that. There are limitations, but	20	monotherapy. We want to protect the drug. I
21	there are also limitations with other data which	21	think everybody gets that. You've heard
22	might be so I think that's the purpose of	22	arguments about well, what if somebody is already
	Page 175		Page 177
1	Page 175 having this discussion.	1	-
1 2			Page 177 resistant to one of the drugs and the combination and wouldn't it be nice to have singles to be
	having this discussion. DR. WELLS: But if you look at, as you	2	resistant to one of the drugs and the combination
2 3	having this discussion. DR. WELLS: But if you look at, as you	2 3	resistant to one of the drugs and the combination and wouldn't it be nice to have singles to be
2 3 4	having this discussion. DR. WELLS: But if you look at, as you said, looking at Question 3, the translation	2 3	resistant to one of the drugs and the combination and wouldn't it be nice to have singles to be able to tailor the regiment appropriately. You
2 3 4 5	having this discussion. DR. WELLS: But if you look at, as you said, looking at Question 3, the translation between the scid mouse, because it has the right	2 3 4 5	resistant to one of the drugs and the combination and wouldn't it be nice to have singles to be able to tailor the regiment appropriately. You can see there's pros and cons on all sides.
2 3 4 5 6	having this discussion. DR. WELLS: But if you look at, as you said, looking at Question 3, the translation between the scid mouse, because it has the right parasite and it has human red blood cells through	2 3 4 5 6	resistant to one of the drugs and the combination and wouldn't it be nice to have singles to be able to tailor the regiment appropriately. You can see there's pros and cons on all sides. One other point of clarification too, the
2 3 4 5 6 7	having this discussion. DR. WELLS: But if you look at, as you said, looking at Question 3, the translation between the scid mouse, because it has the right parasite and it has human red blood cells through to the CHMI at least is very good. I mean, we	2 3 4 5 6 7	resistant to one of the drugs and the combination and wouldn't it be nice to have singles to be able to tailor the regiment appropriately. You can see there's pros and cons on all sides. One other point of clarification too, the question about 15 or 20 minutes ago was talking
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	having this discussion. DR. WELLS: But if you look at, as you said, looking at Question 3, the translation between the scid mouse, because it has the right parasite and it has human red blood cells through to the CHMI at least is very good. I mean, we can point out where there are problems and the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	resistant to one of the drugs and the combination and wouldn't it be nice to have singles to be able to tailor the regiment appropriately. You can see there's pros and cons on all sides. One other point of clarification too, the question about 15 or 20 minutes ago was talking about the priority review voucher. So I'll
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	having this discussion. DR. WELLS: But if you look at, as you said, looking at Question 3, the translation between the scid mouse, because it has the right parasite and it has human red blood cells through to the CHMI at least is very good. I mean, we can point out where there are problems and the factors of three here and there, but I think a	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	resistant to one of the drugs and the combination and wouldn't it be nice to have singles to be able to tailor the regiment appropriately. You can see there's pros and cons on all sides. One other point of clarification too, the question about 15 or 20 minutes ago was talking about the priority review voucher. So I'll preface this by saying I'm not a lawyer.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	having this discussion. DR. WELLS: But if you look at, as you said, looking at Question 3, the translation between the scid mouse, because it has the right parasite and it has human red blood cells through to the CHMI at least is very good. I mean, we can point out where there are problems and the factors of three here and there, but I think a combination of CHMI data supported by combination studies in animals would be actually quite solid.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	resistant to one of the drugs and the combination and wouldn't it be nice to have singles to be able to tailor the regiment appropriately. You can see there's pros and cons on all sides. One other point of clarification too, the question about 15 or 20 minutes ago was talking about the priority review voucher. So I'll preface this by saying I'm not a lawyer. I'm not one of the folks that makes these interpretations. But I think it was about a year
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	having this discussion. DR. WELLS: But if you look at, as you said, looking at Question 3, the translation between the scid mouse, because it has the right parasite and it has human red blood cells through to the CHMI at least is very good. I mean, we can point out where there are problems and the factors of three here and there, but I think a combination of CHMI data supported by combination studies in animals would be actually quite solid. DR. NAMBIAR: Right. So I think the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	resistant to one of the drugs and the combination and wouldn't it be nice to have singles to be able to tailor the regiment appropriately. You can see there's pros and cons on all sides. One other point of clarification too, the question about 15 or 20 minutes ago was talking about the priority review voucher. So I'll preface this by saying I'm not a lawyer. I'm not one of the folks that makes these interpretations. But I think it was about a year and-a-half ago we issued a guidance document that
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	having this discussion. DR. WELLS: But if you look at, as you said, looking at Question 3, the translation between the scid mouse, because it has the right parasite and it has human red blood cells through to the CHMI at least is very good. I mean, we can point out where there are problems and the factors of three here and there, but I think a combination of CHMI data supported by combination studies in animals would be actually quite solid. DR. NAMBIAR: Right. So I think the science is certainly encouraging. It certainly	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	resistant to one of the drugs and the combination and wouldn't it be nice to have singles to be able to tailor the regiment appropriately. You can see there's pros and cons on all sides. One other point of clarification too, the question about 15 or 20 minutes ago was talking about the priority review voucher. So I'll preface this by saying I'm not a lawyer. I'm not one of the folks that makes these interpretations. But I think it was about a year and-a-half ago we issued a guidance document that described our interpretation of a new chemical
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	having this discussion. DR. WELLS: But if you look at, as you said, looking at Question 3, the translation between the scid mouse, because it has the right parasite and it has human red blood cells through to the CHMI at least is very good. I mean, we can point out where there are problems and the factors of three here and there, but I think a combination of CHMI data supported by combination studies in animals would be actually quite solid. DR. NAMBIAR: Right. So I think the science is certainly encouraging. It certainly does appear that there might be some more work	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	resistant to one of the drugs and the combination and wouldn't it be nice to have singles to be able to tailor the regiment appropriately. You can see there's pros and cons on all sides. One other point of clarification too, the question about 15 or 20 minutes ago was talking about the priority review voucher. So I'll preface this by saying I'm not a lawyer. I'm not one of the folks that makes these interpretations. But I think it was about a year and-a-half ago we issued a guidance document that described our interpretation of a new chemical entity.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	having this discussion. DR. WELLS: But if you look at, as you said, looking at Question 3, the translation between the scid mouse, because it has the right parasite and it has human red blood cells through to the CHMI at least is very good. I mean, we can point out where there are problems and the factors of three here and there, but I think a combination of CHMI data supported by combination studies in animals would be actually quite solid. DR. NAMBIAR: Right. So I think the science is certainly encouraging. It certainly does appear that there might be some more work that we need to do and we were hoping that at the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	resistant to one of the drugs and the combination and wouldn't it be nice to have singles to be able to tailor the regiment appropriately. You can see there's pros and cons on all sides. One other point of clarification too, the question about 15 or 20 minutes ago was talking about the priority review voucher. So I'll preface this by saying I'm not a lawyer. I'm not one of the folks that makes these interpretations. But I think it was about a year and-a-half ago we issued a guidance document that described our interpretation of a new chemical entity. And there was a recognition that there
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	having this discussion. DR. WELLS: But if you look at, as you said, looking at Question 3, the translation between the scid mouse, because it has the right parasite and it has human red blood cells through to the CHMI at least is very good. I mean, we can point out where there are problems and the factors of three here and there, but I think a combination of CHMI data supported by combination studies in animals would be actually quite solid. DR. NAMBIAR: Right. So I think the science is certainly encouraging. It certainly does appear that there might be some more work that we need to do and we were hoping that at the end of today's discussion we would get some ideas	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	resistant to one of the drugs and the combination and wouldn't it be nice to have singles to be able to tailor the regiment appropriately. You can see there's pros and cons on all sides. One other point of clarification too, the question about 15 or 20 minutes ago was talking about the priority review voucher. So I'll preface this by saying I'm not a lawyer. I'm not one of the folks that makes these interpretations. But I think it was about a year and-a-half ago we issued a guidance document that described our interpretation of a new chemical entity. And there was a recognition that there were in many fields, infectious disease in
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	having this discussion. DR. WELLS: But if you look at, as you said, looking at Question 3, the translation between the scid mouse, because it has the right parasite and it has human red blood cells through to the CHMI at least is very good. I mean, we can point out where there are problems and the factors of three here and there, but I think a combination of CHMI data supported by combination studies in animals would be actually quite solid. DR. NAMBIAR: Right. So I think the science is certainly encouraging. It certainly does appear that there might be some more work that we need to do and we were hoping that at the end of today's discussion we would get some ideas and see how to move forward. I think that's the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	resistant to one of the drugs and the combination and wouldn't it be nice to have singles to be able to tailor the regiment appropriately. You can see there's pros and cons on all sides. One other point of clarification too, the question about 15 or 20 minutes ago was talking about the priority review voucher. So I'll preface this by saying I'm not a lawyer. I'm not one of the folks that makes these interpretations. But I think it was about a year and-a-half ago we issued a guidance document that described our interpretation of a new chemical entity. And there was a recognition that there were in many fields, infectious disease in particular, innovation happening where a new
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	having this discussion. DR. WELLS: But if you look at, as you said, looking at Question 3, the translation between the scid mouse, because it has the right parasite and it has human red blood cells through to the CHMI at least is very good. I mean, we can point out where there are problems and the factors of three here and there, but I think a combination of CHMI data supported by combination studies in animals would be actually quite solid. DR. NAMBIAR: Right. So I think the science is certainly encouraging. It certainly does appear that there might be some more work that we need to do and we were hoping that at the end of today's discussion we would get some ideas and see how to move forward. I think that's the intent. I think maybe that could be the comment	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	resistant to one of the drugs and the combination and wouldn't it be nice to have singles to be able to tailor the regiment appropriately. You can see there's pros and cons on all sides. One other point of clarification too, the question about 15 or 20 minutes ago was talking about the priority review voucher. So I'll preface this by saying I'm not a lawyer. I'm not one of the folks that makes these interpretations. But I think it was about a year and-a-half ago we issued a guidance document that described our interpretation of a new chemical entity. And there was a recognition that there were in many fields, infectious disease in particular, innovation happening where a new chemical entity, you know, in the old sense, a
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	having this discussion. DR. WELLS: But if you look at, as you said, looking at Question 3, the translation between the scid mouse, because it has the right parasite and it has human red blood cells through to the CHMI at least is very good. I mean, we can point out where there are problems and the factors of three here and there, but I think a combination of CHMI data supported by combination studies in animals would be actually quite solid. DR. NAMBIAR: Right. So I think the science is certainly encouraging. It certainly does appear that there might be some more work that we need to do and we were hoping that at the end of today's discussion we would get some ideas and see how to move forward. I think that's the intent. I think maybe that could be the comment before we wrap up. Maybe there is one more	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	resistant to one of the drugs and the combination and wouldn't it be nice to have singles to be able to tailor the regiment appropriately. You can see there's pros and cons on all sides. One other point of clarification too, the question about 15 or 20 minutes ago was talking about the priority review voucher. So I'll preface this by saying I'm not a lawyer. I'm not one of the folks that makes these interpretations. But I think it was about a year and-a-half ago we issued a guidance document that described our interpretation of a new chemical entity. And there was a recognition that there were in many fields, infectious disease in particular, innovation happening where a new chemical entity, you know, in the old sense, a new drug, a molecule that had not been previously
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	having this discussion. DR. WELLS: But if you look at, as you said, looking at Question 3, the translation between the scid mouse, because it has the right parasite and it has human red blood cells through to the CHMI at least is very good. I mean, we can point out where there are problems and the factors of three here and there, but I think a combination of CHMI data supported by combination studies in animals would be actually quite solid. DR. NAMBIAR: Right. So I think the science is certainly encouraging. It certainly does appear that there might be some more work that we need to do and we were hoping that at the end of today's discussion we would get some ideas and see how to move forward. I think that's the intent. I think maybe that could be the comment before we wrap up. Maybe there is one more comment from the audience.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	resistant to one of the drugs and the combination and wouldn't it be nice to have singles to be able to tailor the regiment appropriately. You can see there's pros and cons on all sides. One other point of clarification too, the question about 15 or 20 minutes ago was talking about the priority review voucher. So I'll preface this by saying I'm not a lawyer. I'm not one of the folks that makes these interpretations. But I think it was about a year and-a-half ago we issued a guidance document that described our interpretation of a new chemical entity. And there was a recognition that there were in many fields, infectious disease in particular, innovation happening where a new chemical entity, you know, in the old sense, a new drug, a molecule that had not been previously approved had been paired with a drug that had
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	having this discussion. DR. WELLS: But if you look at, as you said, looking at Question 3, the translation between the scid mouse, because it has the right parasite and it has human red blood cells through to the CHMI at least is very good. I mean, we can point out where there are problems and the factors of three here and there, but I think a combination of CHMI data supported by combination studies in animals would be actually quite solid. DR. NAMBIAR: Right. So I think the science is certainly encouraging. It certainly does appear that there might be some more work that we need to do and we were hoping that at the end of today's discussion we would get some ideas and see how to move forward. I think that's the intent. I think maybe that could be the comment before we wrap up. Maybe there is one more comment from the audience. PUBLIC COMMENTER: Like many of the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	resistant to one of the drugs and the combination and wouldn't it be nice to have singles to be able to tailor the regiment appropriately. You can see there's pros and cons on all sides. One other point of clarification too, the question about 15 or 20 minutes ago was talking about the priority review voucher. So I'll preface this by saying I'm not a lawyer. I'm not one of the folks that makes these interpretations. But I think it was about a year and-a-half ago we issued a guidance document that described our interpretation of a new chemical entity. And there was a recognition that there were in many fields, infectious disease in particular, innovation happening where a new chemical entity, you know, in the old sense, a new drug, a molecule that had not been previously approved had been paired with a drug that had been previously approved. And that guidance
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	having this discussion. DR. WELLS: But if you look at, as you said, looking at Question 3, the translation between the scid mouse, because it has the right parasite and it has human red blood cells through to the CHMI at least is very good. I mean, we can point out where there are problems and the factors of three here and there, but I think a combination of CHMI data supported by combination studies in animals would be actually quite solid. DR. NAMBIAR: Right. So I think the science is certainly encouraging. It certainly does appear that there might be some more work that we need to do and we were hoping that at the end of today's discussion we would get some ideas and see how to move forward. I think that's the intent. I think maybe that could be the comment before we wrap up. Maybe there is one more comment from the audience. PUBLIC COMMENTER: Like many of the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	resistant to one of the drugs and the combination and wouldn't it be nice to have singles to be able to tailor the regiment appropriately. You can see there's pros and cons on all sides. One other point of clarification too, the question about 15 or 20 minutes ago was talking about the priority review voucher. So I'll preface this by saying I'm not a lawyer. I'm not one of the folks that makes these interpretations. But I think it was about a year and-a-half ago we issued a guidance document that described our interpretation of a new chemical entity. And there was a recognition that there were in many fields, infectious disease in particular, innovation happening where a new chemical entity, you know, in the old sense, a new drug, a molecule that had not been previously approved had been paired with a drug that had

	Page 178		Page 180
1	the issue of pairing a new drug with an old drug	1	informed data from in vivo animal studies, ex
2	in a fixed dose combination, it certainly has	2	vivo, and also, James, as we've discussed in the
3	been addressed from the setting of exclusivity	3	past, retrospective validation of existing
4	determinations. Again, I'm not a lawyer, but I	4	clinical combinations to build that data set and
5	would think that would also have implications,	5	I think that's what you're asking in terms of
6	too, for the priority review voucher for drugs	6	what animal models are relevant out there that we
7	that are being combined with previously	7	could use in the future. So that's really just
8	approached drugs. So that's sort of an evolving	8	to add some context to Question 3 there.
9	areas, if you will, recognizing the value of	9	DR. MCCARTHY: I just wanted to make one
10	fixed dose combinations in certain settings.	10	other comment about combinations. I think if you
11	And of course, for a final rule on that,	11	go back to my slide on the pipeline for
12	we'd need to go back to our lawyers to make sure	12	antimalarial drugs, where I think quite
13	what I'm saying makes sense and is correct. But	13	fortunately that we've got a number of novel
14	that's at least my understanding.	14	targets that are already in the clinic that we
15	DR. HAZELTON: John Hazelton, head of	15	provided the adverse problems don't occur. We're
16	Malaria for GSK, based in Canada. It's actually	16	likely to have completely new target with
17	my group that actually works with Tim and James	17	potentially more than one drug available to use.
18	very carefully, in terms of doing a lot of the	18	So the concept of hypothetically only
19	animal models specifically around the scid mouse	19	having one drug to add to already licensed drugs
20	model.	20	I think is a little naïve. Jörg spoke about
21	But just to add some context to Question	21	OZ439 and DSM265. There are other examples there
22	3 because that's what we're here for at this	22	where I think we really have hopes that in five
	Page 179		Page 181
1	Page 179 workshop, actually discussing those at relevant	1	Page 181 years' time we will have these drugs in the Phase
2	workshop, actually discussing those at relevant animal models. As Tim has just suggested, it		
2 3	workshop, actually discussing those at relevant animal models. As Tim has just suggested, it would be great to have that combination model in	2	years' time we will have these drugs in the Phase
2 3 4	workshop, actually discussing those at relevant animal models. As Tim has just suggested, it would be great to have that combination model in the scid mouse to be able to test these	2 3	years' time we will have these drugs in the Phase III trial and we need to think about how we're
2 3 4	workshop, actually discussing those at relevant animal models. As Tim has just suggested, it would be great to have that combination model in	2 3 4	years' time we will have these drugs in the Phase III trial and we need to think about how we're going to license them and how we're going to put
2 3 4 5 6	workshop, actually discussing those at relevant animal models. As Tim has just suggested, it would be great to have that combination model in the scid mouse to be able to test these combinations. And that's what we do. That's what we're developing now. We're developing	2 3 4 5 6	years' time we will have these drugs in the Phase III trial and we need to think about how we're going to license them and how we're going to put them together and what appropriate regulatory environment that we're going to be working to get those drugs licensed, both here or in the
2 3 4 5 6	workshop, actually discussing those at relevant animal models. As Tim has just suggested, it would be great to have that combination model in the scid mouse to be able to test these combinations. And that's what we do. That's	2 3 4 5 6 7	years' time we will have these drugs in the Phase III trial and we need to think about how we're going to license them and how we're going to put them together and what appropriate regulatory environment that we're going to be working to get those drugs licensed, both here or in the developed world where malaria is a rare disease,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	workshop, actually discussing those at relevant animal models. As Tim has just suggested, it would be great to have that combination model in the scid mouse to be able to test these combinations. And that's what we do. That's what we're developing now. We're developing those assays, both ex vivo PRR, in vivo combination models, not to look at synergy. And	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	years' time we will have these drugs in the Phase III trial and we need to think about how we're going to license them and how we're going to put them together and what appropriate regulatory environment that we're going to be working to get those drugs licensed, both here or in the developed world where malaria is a rare disease, but in the developing world where there are
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	workshop, actually discussing those at relevant animal models. As Tim has just suggested, it would be great to have that combination model in the scid mouse to be able to test these combinations. And that's what we do. That's what we're developing now. We're developing those assays, both ex vivo PRR, in vivo combination models, not to look at synergy. And this answers the question around looking for	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	years' time we will have these drugs in the Phase III trial and we need to think about how we're going to license them and how we're going to put them together and what appropriate regulatory environment that we're going to be working to get those drugs licensed, both here or in the developed world where malaria is a rare disease, but in the developing world where there are millions of cases and hundreds of thousands of
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	workshop, actually discussing those at relevant animal models. As Tim has just suggested, it would be great to have that combination model in the scid mouse to be able to test these combinations. And that's what we do. That's what we're developing now. We're developing those assays, both ex vivo PRR, in vivo combination models, not to look at synergy. And this answers the question around looking for contributory. Does A work? Does B work? Is A	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	years' time we will have these drugs in the Phase III trial and we need to think about how we're going to license them and how we're going to put them together and what appropriate regulatory environment that we're going to be working to get those drugs licensed, both here or in the developed world where malaria is a rare disease, but in the developing world where there are millions of cases and hundreds of thousands of deaths every year. And I think that's where, at
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	workshop, actually discussing those at relevant animal models. As Tim has just suggested, it would be great to have that combination model in the scid mouse to be able to test these combinations. And that's what we do. That's what we're developing now. We're developing those assays, both ex vivo PRR, in vivo combination models, not to look at synergy. And this answers the question around looking for contributory. Does A work? Does B work? Is A plus B better than A or B alone?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	years' time we will have these drugs in the Phase III trial and we need to think about how we're going to license them and how we're going to put them together and what appropriate regulatory environment that we're going to be working to get those drugs licensed, both here or in the developed world where malaria is a rare disease, but in the developing world where there are millions of cases and hundreds of thousands of deaths every year. And I think that's where, at least those of us who work in this community are
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	workshop, actually discussing those at relevant animal models. As Tim has just suggested, it would be great to have that combination model in the scid mouse to be able to test these combinations. And that's what we do. That's what we're developing now. We're developing those assays, both ex vivo PRR, in vivo combination models, not to look at synergy. And this answers the question around looking for contributory. Does A work? Does B work? Is A plus B better than A or B alone? Actually, that's not what a combination	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	years' time we will have these drugs in the Phase III trial and we need to think about how we're going to license them and how we're going to put them together and what appropriate regulatory environment that we're going to be working to get those drugs licensed, both here or in the developed world where malaria is a rare disease, but in the developing world where there are millions of cases and hundreds of thousands of deaths every year. And I think that's where, at least those of us who work in this community are highly motivated to try and get those things to
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	workshop, actually discussing those at relevant animal models. As Tim has just suggested, it would be great to have that combination model in the scid mouse to be able to test these combinations. And that's what we do. That's what we're developing now. We're developing those assays, both ex vivo PRR, in vivo combination models, not to look at synergy. And this answers the question around looking for contributory. Does A work? Does B work? Is A plus B better than A or B alone? Actually, that's not what a combination scid mouse model will answer. It will tell you	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	years' time we will have these drugs in the Phase III trial and we need to think about how we're going to license them and how we're going to put them together and what appropriate regulatory environment that we're going to be working to get those drugs licensed, both here or in the developed world where malaria is a rare disease, but in the developing world where there are millions of cases and hundreds of thousands of deaths every year. And I think that's where, at least those of us who work in this community are highly motivated to try and get those things to move forward.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	workshop, actually discussing those at relevant animal models. As Tim has just suggested, it would be great to have that combination model in the scid mouse to be able to test these combinations. And that's what we do. That's what we're developing now. We're developing those assays, both ex vivo PRR, in vivo combination models, not to look at synergy. And this answers the question around looking for contributory. Does A work? Does B work? Is A plus B better than A or B alone? Actually, that's not what a combination scid mouse model will answer. It will tell you if A plus B works and it works just as well as A	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	years' time we will have these drugs in the Phase III trial and we need to think about how we're going to license them and how we're going to put them together and what appropriate regulatory environment that we're going to be working to get those drugs licensed, both here or in the developed world where malaria is a rare disease, but in the developing world where there are millions of cases and hundreds of thousands of deaths every year. And I think that's where, at least those of us who work in this community are highly motivated to try and get those things to move forward. DR. COX: So maybe we'll bring the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	workshop, actually discussing those at relevant animal models. As Tim has just suggested, it would be great to have that combination model in the scid mouse to be able to test these combinations. And that's what we do. That's what we're developing now. We're developing those assays, both ex vivo PRR, in vivo combination models, not to look at synergy. And this answers the question around looking for contributory. Does A work? Does B work? Is A plus B better than A or B alone? Actually, that's not what a combination scid mouse model will answer. It will tell you if A plus B works and it works just as well as A or B that's fine, but what you don't want it	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	years' time we will have these drugs in the Phase III trial and we need to think about how we're going to license them and how we're going to put them together and what appropriate regulatory environment that we're going to be working to get those drugs licensed, both here or in the developed world where malaria is a rare disease, but in the developing world where there are millions of cases and hundreds of thousands of deaths every year. And I think that's where, at least those of us who work in this community are highly motivated to try and get those things to move forward. DR. COX: So maybe we'll bring the morning session to a close and break for lunch
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	workshop, actually discussing those at relevant animal models. As Tim has just suggested, it would be great to have that combination model in the scid mouse to be able to test these combinations. And that's what we do. That's what we're developing now. We're developing those assays, both ex vivo PRR, in vivo combination models, not to look at synergy. And this answers the question around looking for contributory. Does A work? Does B work? Is A plus B better than A or B alone? Actually, that's not what a combination scid mouse model will answer. It will tell you if A plus B works and it works just as well as A or B that's fine, but what you don't want it negative interaction. So we are actually looking	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	years' time we will have these drugs in the Phase III trial and we need to think about how we're going to license them and how we're going to put them together and what appropriate regulatory environment that we're going to be working to get those drugs licensed, both here or in the developed world where malaria is a rare disease, but in the developing world where there are millions of cases and hundreds of thousands of deaths every year. And I think that's where, at least those of us who work in this community are highly motivated to try and get those things to move forward. DR. COX: So maybe we'll bring the morning session to a close and break for lunch here in just a minute.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	workshop, actually discussing those at relevant animal models. As Tim has just suggested, it would be great to have that combination model in the scid mouse to be able to test these combinations. And that's what we do. That's what we're developing now. We're developing those assays, both ex vivo PRR, in vivo combination models, not to look at synergy. And this answers the question around looking for contributory. Does A work? Does B work? Is A plus B better than A or B alone? Actually, that's not what a combination scid mouse model will answer. It will tell you if A plus B works and it works just as well as A or B that's fine, but what you don't want it negative interaction. So we are actually looking at using the in vivo and the ex vivo PRR model to	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	years' time we will have these drugs in the Phase III trial and we need to think about how we're going to license them and how we're going to put them together and what appropriate regulatory environment that we're going to be working to get those drugs licensed, both here or in the developed world where malaria is a rare disease, but in the developing world where there are millions of cases and hundreds of thousands of deaths every year. And I think that's where, at least those of us who work in this community are highly motivated to try and get those things to move forward. DR. COX: So maybe we'll bring the morning session to a close and break for lunch here in just a minute. I do want to say that you've heard a lot
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	workshop, actually discussing those at relevant animal models. As Tim has just suggested, it would be great to have that combination model in the scid mouse to be able to test these combinations. And that's what we do. That's what we're developing now. We're developing those assays, both ex vivo PRR, in vivo combination models, not to look at synergy. And this answers the question around looking for contributory. Does A work? Does B work? Is A plus B better than A or B alone? Actually, that's not what a combination scid mouse model will answer. It will tell you if A plus B works and it works just as well as A or B that's fine, but what you don't want it negative interaction. So we are actually looking at using the in vivo and the ex vivo PRR model to actually assess which combinations work and then	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	years' time we will have these drugs in the Phase III trial and we need to think about how we're going to license them and how we're going to put them together and what appropriate regulatory environment that we're going to be working to get those drugs licensed, both here or in the developed world where malaria is a rare disease, but in the developing world where there are millions of cases and hundreds of thousands of deaths every year. And I think that's where, at least those of us who work in this community are highly motivated to try and get those things to move forward. DR. COX: So maybe we'll bring the morning session to a close and break for lunch here in just a minute. I do want to say that you've heard a lot of the complex issues that are dealt with here
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	workshop, actually discussing those at relevant animal models. As Tim has just suggested, it would be great to have that combination model in the scid mouse to be able to test these combinations. And that's what we do. That's what we're developing now. We're developing those assays, both ex vivo PRR, in vivo combination models, not to look at synergy. And this answers the question around looking for contributory. Does A work? Does B work? Is A plus B better than A or B alone? Actually, that's not what a combination scid mouse model will answer. It will tell you if A plus B works and it works just as well as A or B that's fine, but what you don't want it negative interaction. So we are actually looking at using the in vivo and the ex vivo PRR model to actually assess which combinations work and then you will have armamentarium of drugs whereas the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	years' time we will have these drugs in the Phase III trial and we need to think about how we're going to license them and how we're going to put them together and what appropriate regulatory environment that we're going to be working to get those drugs licensed, both here or in the developed world where malaria is a rare disease, but in the developing world where there are millions of cases and hundreds of thousands of deaths every year. And I think that's where, at least those of us who work in this community are highly motivated to try and get those things to move forward. DR. COX: So maybe we'll bring the morning session to a close and break for lunch here in just a minute. I do want to say that you've heard a lot of the complex issues that are dealt with here and I think the science and the advances and the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	workshop, actually discussing those at relevant animal models. As Tim has just suggested, it would be great to have that combination model in the scid mouse to be able to test these combinations. And that's what we do. That's what we're developing now. We're developing those assays, both ex vivo PRR, in vivo combination models, not to look at synergy. And this answers the question around looking for contributory. Does A work? Does B work? Is A plus B better than A or B alone? Actually, that's not what a combination scid mouse model will answer. It will tell you if A plus B works and it works just as well as A or B that's fine, but what you don't want it negative interaction. So we are actually looking at using the in vivo and the ex vivo PRR model to actually assess which combinations work and then you will have armamentarium of drugs whereas the industry can work with the people at MMV, the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	years' time we will have these drugs in the Phase III trial and we need to think about how we're going to license them and how we're going to put them together and what appropriate regulatory environment that we're going to be working to get those drugs licensed, both here or in the developed world where malaria is a rare disease, but in the developing world where there are millions of cases and hundreds of thousands of deaths every year. And I think that's where, at least those of us who work in this community are highly motivated to try and get those things to move forward. DR. COX: So maybe we'll bring the morning session to a close and break for lunch here in just a minute. I do want to say that you've heard a lot of the complex issues that are dealt with here and I think the science and the advances and the science really are impressive and I think that's
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	workshop, actually discussing those at relevant animal models. As Tim has just suggested, it would be great to have that combination model in the scid mouse to be able to test these combinations. And that's what we do. That's what we're developing now. We're developing those assays, both ex vivo PRR, in vivo combination models, not to look at synergy. And this answers the question around looking for contributory. Does A work? Does B work? Is A plus B better than A or B alone? Actually, that's not what a combination scid mouse model will answer. It will tell you if A plus B works and it works just as well as A or B that's fine, but what you don't want it negative interaction. So we are actually looking at using the in vivo and the ex vivo PRR model to actually assess which combinations work and then you will have armamentarium of drugs whereas the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	years' time we will have these drugs in the Phase III trial and we need to think about how we're going to license them and how we're going to put them together and what appropriate regulatory environment that we're going to be working to get those drugs licensed, both here or in the developed world where malaria is a rare disease, but in the developing world where there are millions of cases and hundreds of thousands of deaths every year. And I think that's where, at least those of us who work in this community are highly motivated to try and get those things to move forward. DR. COX: So maybe we'll bring the morning session to a close and break for lunch here in just a minute. I do want to say that you've heard a lot of the complex issues that are dealt with here and I think the science and the advances and the

1	Page 182		Page 184
	know, that scientific information, I think, is	1	AFTERNOON SESSION
	very important, as we start to look at the roles	2	(1:00 p.m.)
	of combination that would be developed for	3	DR. BALA: I'm Shukal Bala with the
	treatment of patients with malaria.		Division of Anti-Infective Products, CDER, FDA.
5	There are ways to work through the		I'll be co-chairing this session with Dr. Ingrid
	combination issue. It shouldn't impose an		Felger.
	impediment to development. It really should be	7	Dr. Ingrid Felger is okay is a
	trying to get at the information that you would		full-time employee at the Swiss Tropical and
	need to use the drug appropriately. So as people		Public Health Institute in Basel, Switzerland,
	are developing drugs, don't hesitate to engage		where she heads the Molecular Diagnostic Unit, or
	us. Don't hesitate to engage us early. I think		Swiss TPH. Her research focus is molecular
	that we can work through this issues in a way		technology of plasmodium falciparum and
	that I would hope would be acceptable and		plasmodium vivax. Dr. Felger is a molecular
	scientifically based to help really address the		biologist with a PhD in drosophila genetics from
	question of what's the role of the different	15	University of Tubingen in Germany.
	components of the combination.	16	During her first job, she worked for
17		r 17	three years at the Papua New Guinea Institute of
	malaria. And this is an opportunity to try and	18	Medical Research where she established genotyping
19	work through some of these situations so that	19	assays for molecular monitoring in malaria
20	drugs can be developed efficiently and we can	20	vaccine and drug trials.
21	have new options out there for patients, both	21	So Dr. Ingrid will be giving the first
22	here in the U.S. and recognizing the tremendous	22	talk on Molecular Detection, Quantification,
	Page 183		Page 185
1	global burden and have drugs for patients where	1	Genotyping of P. Falciparum in in vivo Drug
2	the larger burden of diseases are so that new	2	Efficacy Trials.
3	therapies are out there.	3	Thank you, doctor.
4	So with that, why don't close the morning	4	DR. FELGER: Thank you for the
5	session and we'll be back after lunch at 1:00	5	introduction.
6	p.m. So we'll have everyone back at 1:00.	6	Good afternoon, everyone. Thank you for
7	Thanks.	7	coming back after lunch in beautiful summer in
8	(Whereupon, at 12:00 p.m., a luncheon	8	Washington.
9	recess was taken.)	9	My talk today will cover three topics
10		10	basically, molecular detection, quantification
11		11	and genotyping of plasmodium falciparum in in
12		12	vivo drug efficacy trials. So the focus will be
13			on field work and not so much on the CHMI.
14		14	When you talk about molecular detection,
15		15	the first thing is what people ask what about
16			the sensitivity. So for me, sensitivity has two
17		17	aspects. One, certainly, is the assay. But a
18			major aspect which is always forgotten, this is
19		19	the relationship of the sensitivity to the
20		20	
21		21	And I would like to point out a few key
22			things here. For example, if we would take a
			5

Page 1861 blood a whole blood sample on the filter1 and at the day of recurrent2 paper, we normally have a very limited amount of2 microscopy, of course, on3 material which we add into our molecular assay.3 detection if the densities4 In that example here, we have punches three4 microliters of blood of5 punches, three millimeter punches that5 microliter. This, of course6 corresponds about to nine microliters of blood.6 sufficient if we have a clip	Page 188
 2 paper, we normally have a very limited amount of 3 material which we add into our molecular assay. 4 In that example here, we have punches three 5 punches, three millimeter punches that 6 corresponds about to nine microliters of blood. 2 microscopy, of course, or 3 detection if the densities 4 microliters of blood of 5 microliter. This, of course 6 sufficient if we have a clip 	
 3 material which we add into our molecular assay. 4 In that example here, we have punches three 5 punches, three millimeter punches that 6 corresponds about to nine microliters of blood. 3 detection if the densities 4 microliters of blood of 5 microliter. This, of course 6 sufficient if we have a cliption 	
 4 In that example here, we have punches three 5 punches, three millimeter punches that 6 corresponds about to nine microliters of blood. 4 microliters of blood of 5 microliter. This, of course 6 sufficient if we have a clip 	-
5 punches, three millimeter punches that5 microliter. This, of cours6 corresponds about to nine microliters of blood.6 sufficient if we have a clip	
6 corresponds about to nine microliters of blood. 6 sufficient if we have a cli	
1 I	
	inical trial where
7 So if we throw all the punches into a PCR tube, 7 there is some where we	e start from a malaria
8 this then we have the equivalent of nine 8 case uncomplicated ma	alaria case.
9 microliters of blood in the PCR tube. 9 There are alternativ	ve methods to
10 However, if we extract the DNA by the 10 microscopy RDT, PCR	R, LAMP, quantitative PCR.
11 Chelex method, which is recommended, we only at - 11 I'm not going to talk about	ut these because David
12 - infect half the equivalent of half a 12 Saunders later on will co	ver these topics.
13 microliter of blood. So this is very little and 13 I would like to talk	about the
14 doesn't really compare. 14 alternative methods for	r example, the large
15 So if we use the finger prick blood 15 volume of venous blood	and the ultrasensitive
16 sample where we get about 200 microliters of 16 multi-copy marker detect	tion method, or an RNA-
17 blood, we can extract that with a spin column 17 based technique where th	nis is applicable in the
18 extraction where it's suspended in 50 18 field.	
19 microliters. And then we would add about the 19 In these antimalaria	al drug trials with
20 equivalent of 20 microliters of blood. So this 20 uncomplicated malaria, v	•
21 is the starting material is really very 21 very good sensitivity with	
22 different. 22 There is a complication the	
Page 187	Page 189
1 There is this method which has been 1 recurrence there might be	-
2 presented in the White Paper that is the high 2 We have heard this already	
3 volume, ultrasensitive method which is based on 3 controlled trials. Already	-
4 collecting a venous blood sample. And there, you 4 also detected those game	
5 extract DNA from one milliliter of blood, and you 5 compromise our positivit	
6 end up with about with the equivalent of 200 6 is a threat.	J I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I
	the method what we
7 microliters of blood. So I mean, it is very, 7 So the decision on	
7 microliters of blood. So I mean, it is very,7So the decision on the second sec	
7 microliters of blood. So I mean, it is very,7So the decision on the second sec	col and the facilities at
7 microliters of blood. So I mean, it is very, 8 very clear that if there is one parasite in that7 So the decision on the 8 will use would very much 9 population and the protocol 10 ultrasensitive method. But it can never be7 In the field site. How can	col and the facilities at - what kind of blood
7 microliters of blood. So I mean, it is very, 8 very clear that if there is one parasite in that7 So the decision on the 8 will use would very much 9 population and the protoco 	col and the facilities at - what kind of blood we take a venous blood?
7 microliters of blood. So I mean, it is very, 8 very clear that if there is one parasite in that 9 volume of blood, it can be detected by the 10 ultrasensitive method. But it can never be 11 detected by a DNA, which comes from a filter 12 paper.7 So the decision on the 8 will use would very much 	col and the facilities at - what kind of blood we take a venous blood? venous blood? Or do we
7 microliters of blood. So I mean, it is very, 8 very clear that if there is one parasite in that 9 volume of blood, it can be detected by the 10 ultrasensitive method. But it can never be 11 detected by a DNA, which comes from a filter 12 paper.7 So the decision on the 8 will use would very much 9 population and the protocol 10 the field site. How can 11 sample do we take? Can 	col and the facilities at - what kind of blood we take a venous blood? venous blood? Or do we
7 microliters of blood. So I mean, it is very, 8 very clear that if there is one parasite in that 9 volume of blood, it can be detected by the 10 ultrasensitive method. But it can never be 11 detected by a DNA, which comes from a filter 12 paper.7 So the decision on the 8 will use would very much 9 population and the protocol 10 the field site. How can 11 sample do we take? Can 	col and the facilities at - what kind of blood a we take a venous blood? venous blood? Or do we FDA card on a filter
7 microliters of blood. So I mean, it is very,7So the decision on the sensitive method. So I mean, it is very,8 very clear that if there is one parasite in that8will use would very much9 volume of blood, it can be detected by the9population and the protocol10 ultrasensitive method. But it can never be10the field site. How can11 detected by a DNA, which comes from a filter11sample do we take? Can12 paper.12How do we process the v13So these considerations are very, very13need to take blood on an14important when designing a study because the14paper?15So there is some15So there is some	col and the facilities at - what kind of blood we take a venous blood? venous blood? Or do we FDA card on a filter is there for us,
 7 microliters of blood. So I mean, it is very, 8 very clear that if there is one parasite in that 9 volume of blood, it can be detected by the 10 ultrasensitive method. But it can never be 11 detected by a DNA, which comes from a filter 12 paper. 13 So these considerations are very, very 14 important when designing a study because the 15 outcome, the sensitivity of the method, really 16 very much depends on the sampling and not so much 7 So the decision on a 8 will use would very much 9 population and the protocol 10 the field site. How can 11 sample do we take? Can 12 How do we process the very. 13 need to take blood on an 14 paper? 15 So there is some 16 the question today is the 	col and the facilities at - what kind of blood a we take a venous blood? venous blood? Or do we FDA card on a filter is there for us, here a consensus among
 7 microliters of blood. So I mean, it is very, 8 very clear that if there is one parasite in that 9 volume of blood, it can be detected by the 10 ultrasensitive method. But it can never be 11 detected by a DNA, which comes from a filter 12 paper. 13 So these considerations are very, very 14 important when designing a study because the 15 outcome, the sensitivity of the method, really 16 very much depends on the sampling and not so much 17 on the molecular assay. That is just the point I 7 So the decision on a 8 will use would very much 9 population and the protocom 9 population and the protocom 10 the field site. How can 11 sample do we take? Can 12 How do we process the v 13 need to take blood on an 14 paper? 15 So there is some 16 the question today is the 17 the experts on the use of 	col and the facilities at - what kind of blood a we take a venous blood? venous blood? Or do we FDA card on a filter is there for us, here a consensus among the molecular detection
 7 microliters of blood. So I mean, it is very, 8 very clear that if there is one parasite in that 9 volume of blood, it can be detected by the 10 ultrasensitive method. But it can never be 11 detected by a DNA, which comes from a filter 12 paper. 13 So these considerations are very, very 14 important when designing a study because the 15 outcome, the sensitivity of the method, really 16 very much depends on the sampling and not so much 17 on the molecular assay. That is just the point I 18 wanted to make. 7 So the decision on a 8 will use would very much 9 population and the protocol 10 the field site. How can 11 sample do we take? Can 12 How do we process the v 13 So these considerations are very, very 14 paper? 15 So there is some 16 the question today is the 17 the experts on the use of 18 in field trials? This is a construction of the second seco	col and the facilities at - what kind of blood a we take a venous blood? venous blood? Or do we FDA card on a filter is there for us, here a consensus among the molecular detection question we need to
 7 microliters of blood. So I mean, it is very, 8 very clear that if there is one parasite in that 9 volume of blood, it can be detected by the 10 ultrasensitive method. But it can never be 11 detected by a DNA, which comes from a filter 12 paper. 13 So these considerations are very, very 14 important when designing a study because the 15 outcome, the sensitivity of the method, really 15 So there is some 16 very much depends on the sampling and not so much 17 on the molecular assay. That is just the point I 18 wanted to make. 19 Now coming to the sub-microscopic 7 So the decision on a 7 So the decision on a 8 will use would very much 9 population and the protocomodel in th	col and the facilities at - what kind of blood a we take a venous blood? venous blood? Or do we FDA card on a filter is there for us, here a consensus among the molecular detection question we need to y with live microscopy?
7microliters of blood. So I mean, it is very, 8 very clear that if there is one parasite in that 9 volume of blood, it can be detected by the 10 ultrasensitive method. But it can never be 11 detected by a DNA, which comes from a filter 12 paper.7So the decision on the 8 will use would very much 9 population and the protocol 10 the field site. How can 11 detected by a DNA, which comes from a filter 11 sample do we take? Can 12 paper.12paper.12How do we process the v 1313So these considerations are very, very 14 important when designing a study because the 14 outcome, the sensitivity of the method, really 1515So there is some 1615outcome, the sensitivity of the method, really 1715So there is some 161617on the molecular assay. That is just the point I 1817the experts on the use of 181819Now coming to the sub-microscopic 2019discuss later. Do we stay 2020Or do we introduce the method	col and the facilities at - what kind of blood a we take a venous blood? venous blood? Or do we FDA card on a filter is there for us, here a consensus among the molecular detection question we need to y with live microscopy?
7microliters of blood. So I mean, it is very, 8 very clear that if there is one parasite in that 9 volume of blood, it can be detected by the 10 ultrasensitive method. But it can never be 11 detected by a DNA, which comes from a filter 12 paper.7So the decision on the 8 will use would very much 9 population and the protocol 10 the field site. How can 11 sample do we take? Can 12 how do we process the v 1313So these considerations are very, very 1313need to take blood on an 14 important when designing a study because the 14 important when designing a study because the 1514paper?16very much depends on the sampling and not so much 1815So there is some 16So the sub-microscopic19Now coming to the sub-microscopic 20infield trials? This is a c 20Or do we introduce the m 2121trial? We have in a field trial, we have21tools?	col and the facilities at - what kind of blood a we take a venous blood? venous blood? Or do we FDA card on a filter is there for us, here a consensus among the molecular detection question we need to y with live microscopy?

	Page 190		Page 192
1	parasite detection in a finger prick blood	1	we found.
2	sample? We have two options RNA-based	2	When we checked the plasmodium vivax, we
3	detection or DNA-based detection. In both	3	didn't see this, right? There was not this
4	assays, we target the 18S ribosomal RNA once	4	trailing off of the in the low-density
5	the transcript and once the genes. So there are	5	samples. And we figured out that the reason for
6	three to five genes per haploid genome in a	6	this is an overall, much lower density in
7	parasite. But the transcripts are highly	7	plasmodium vivax compared to falciparum.
8	abundant. These are millions. So the	8	So if we compare the two assays, RNA-
9	amplification is tremendous. We have a much	9	based and DNA-based, we have the abandoned
10	potentially, a much higher sensitivity. So the	10	transcripts in one hand, but we only have three
11	limit of detection is quite different in both	11	copies which we can target in on the DNA-based
12	assays.	12	assay. So there is extremely high sensitivity,
13	So we have used that in a field trial in	13	which we want. On the quantitative PCR-based
14	PNG DNA-based versus RNA-based diagnosis for	14	on the gene-based, we only have a standard
15	plasmodium falciparum and vivax. And the result	15	sensitivity. But everybody uses that, so we are
16	was that the prevalence in those 300 samples	16	that is standard. And it's already very good
17	doubled when we used the RNA-based detection for	17	sensitivity.
18	both species.	18	So the disadvantage is that
19	And what's even more important if we	19	quantification is a little bit imprecise. It
20	checked for gametocytes in those samples	20	doesn't really match very well to live microscopy
21	positive, we also find found gametocyte	21	in the RNA-based quantification possibly because
22	carriers in those who were only positive by RNA-	22	the different parasite cells have different
	D 101		
	Page 191		Page 193
	based detection. So we would even also miss		abundance in the transcripts or because the RNA
2	based detection. So we would even also miss gametocytes if we would only look by the standard	2	abundance in the transcripts or because the RNA in some samples was mistreated. And RNA is much
2 3	based detection. So we would even also miss gametocytes if we would only look by the standard molecular assay by quantitative PCR. So that	2 3	abundance in the transcripts or because the RNA in some samples was mistreated. And RNA is much more fragile than DNA. So much care needs to be
2 3	based detection. So we would even also miss gametocytes if we would only look by the standard molecular assay by quantitative PCR. So that argues for RNA-based detection.	2 3 4	abundance in the transcripts or because the RNA in some samples was mistreated. And RNA is much more fragile than DNA. So much care needs to be taken when sampling RNA. So there are many
2 3 4 5	based detection. So we would even also miss gametocytes if we would only look by the standard molecular assay by quantitative PCR. So that argues for RNA-based detection. When we plotted all our samples, all the	2 3 4	abundance in the transcripts or because the RNA in some samples was mistreated. And RNA is much more fragile than DNA. So much care needs to be taken when sampling RNA. So there are many explanations for that.
2 3 4 5 6	based detection. So we would even also miss gametocytes if we would only look by the standard molecular assay by quantitative PCR. So that argues for RNA-based detection. When we plotted all our samples, all the results, we had this funny observation that all	2 3 4 5 6	abundance in the transcripts or because the RNA in some samples was mistreated. And RNA is much more fragile than DNA. So much care needs to be taken when sampling RNA. So there are many explanations for that. On the other hand, the DNA-based assay
2 3 4 5 6 7	based detection. So we would even also miss gametocytes if we would only look by the standard molecular assay by quantitative PCR. So that argues for RNA-based detection. When we plotted all our samples, all the results, we had this funny observation that all samples basically declined. And but here we	2 3 4 5 6 7	abundance in the transcripts or because the RNA in some samples was mistreated. And RNA is much more fragile than DNA. So much care needs to be taken when sampling RNA. So there are many explanations for that. On the other hand, the DNA-based assay has a very good correlation with live microscopy.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	based detection. So we would even also miss gametocytes if we would only look by the standard molecular assay by quantitative PCR. So that argues for RNA-based detection. When we plotted all our samples, all the results, we had this funny observation that all samples basically declined. And but here we have this little neck, and then it seems to trail	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	abundance in the transcripts or because the RNA in some samples was mistreated. And RNA is much more fragile than DNA. So much care needs to be taken when sampling RNA. So there are many explanations for that. On the other hand, the DNA-based assay has a very good correlation with live microscopy. So quantification is certainly possible of
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	based detection. So we would even also miss gametocytes if we would only look by the standard molecular assay by quantitative PCR. So that argues for RNA-based detection. When we plotted all our samples, all the results, we had this funny observation that all samples basically declined. And but here we have this little neck, and then it seems to trail off. And it the curve, really, there is	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	abundance in the transcripts or because the RNA in some samples was mistreated. And RNA is much more fragile than DNA. So much care needs to be taken when sampling RNA. So there are many explanations for that. On the other hand, the DNA-based assay has a very good correlation with live microscopy. So quantification is certainly possible of course, then the contamination issues, which is a
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	based detection. So we would even also miss gametocytes if we would only look by the standard molecular assay by quantitative PCR. So that argues for RNA-based detection. When we plotted all our samples, all the results, we had this funny observation that all samples basically declined. And but here we have this little neck, and then it seems to trail off. And it the curve, really, there is something else happening.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	abundance in the transcripts or because the RNA in some samples was mistreated. And RNA is much more fragile than DNA. So much care needs to be taken when sampling RNA. So there are many explanations for that. On the other hand, the DNA-based assay has a very good correlation with live microscopy. So quantification is certainly possible of course, then the contamination issues, which is a drawback and there have been no contamination
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	based detection. So we would even also miss gametocytes if we would only look by the standard molecular assay by quantitative PCR. So that argues for RNA-based detection. When we plotted all our samples, all the results, we had this funny observation that all samples basically declined. And but here we have this little neck, and then it seems to trail off. And it the curve, really, there is something else happening. We checked this out, what is happening	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	abundance in the transcripts or because the RNA in some samples was mistreated. And RNA is much more fragile than DNA. So much care needs to be taken when sampling RNA. So there are many explanations for that. On the other hand, the DNA-based assay has a very good correlation with live microscopy. So quantification is certainly possible of course, then the contamination issues, which is a drawback and there have been no contamination issues, at least what I can see, with the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	based detection. So we would even also miss gametocytes if we would only look by the standard molecular assay by quantitative PCR. So that argues for RNA-based detection. When we plotted all our samples, all the results, we had this funny observation that all samples basically declined. And but here we have this little neck, and then it seems to trail off. And it the curve, really, there is something else happening. We checked this out, what is happening here, and we identified that there is some	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	abundance in the transcripts or because the RNA in some samples was mistreated. And RNA is much more fragile than DNA. So much care needs to be taken when sampling RNA. So there are many explanations for that. On the other hand, the DNA-based assay has a very good correlation with live microscopy. So quantification is certainly possible of course, then the contamination issues, which is a drawback and there have been no contamination issues, at least what I can see, with the quantitative PCR.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	based detection. So we would even also miss gametocytes if we would only look by the standard molecular assay by quantitative PCR. So that argues for RNA-based detection. When we plotted all our samples, all the results, we had this funny observation that all samples basically declined. And but here we have this little neck, and then it seems to trail off. And it the curve, really, there is something else happening. We checked this out, what is happening here, and we identified that there is some there are some aerosols which cause	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	abundance in the transcripts or because the RNA in some samples was mistreated. And RNA is much more fragile than DNA. So much care needs to be taken when sampling RNA. So there are many explanations for that. On the other hand, the DNA-based assay has a very good correlation with live microscopy. So quantification is certainly possible of course, then the contamination issues, which is a drawback and there have been no contamination issues, at least what I can see, with the quantitative PCR. So this, of course, argues for field
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	based detection. So we would even also miss gametocytes if we would only look by the standard molecular assay by quantitative PCR. So that argues for RNA-based detection. When we plotted all our samples, all the results, we had this funny observation that all samples basically declined. And but here we have this little neck, and then it seems to trail off. And it the curve, really, there is something else happening. We checked this out, what is happening here, and we identified that there is some there are some aerosols which cause contamination. Because the template is so highly	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	abundance in the transcripts or because the RNA in some samples was mistreated. And RNA is much more fragile than DNA. So much care needs to be taken when sampling RNA. So there are many explanations for that. On the other hand, the DNA-based assay has a very good correlation with live microscopy. So quantification is certainly possible of course, then the contamination issues, which is a drawback and there have been no contamination issues, at least what I can see, with the quantitative PCR. So this, of course, argues for field samples which were collected in the field, which
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	based detection. So we would even also miss gametocytes if we would only look by the standard molecular assay by quantitative PCR. So that argues for RNA-based detection. When we plotted all our samples, all the results, we had this funny observation that all samples basically declined. And but here we have this little neck, and then it seems to trail off. And it the curve, really, there is something else happening. We checked this out, what is happening here, and we identified that there is some there are some aerosols which cause contamination. Because the template is so highly abundant, this transcript in the tube that during	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	abundance in the transcripts or because the RNA in some samples was mistreated. And RNA is much more fragile than DNA. So much care needs to be taken when sampling RNA. So there are many explanations for that. On the other hand, the DNA-based assay has a very good correlation with live microscopy. So quantification is certainly possible of course, then the contamination issues, which is a drawback and there have been no contamination issues, at least what I can see, with the quantitative PCR. So this, of course, argues for field samples which were collected in the field, which are processed in the field. That is a completely
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	based detection. So we would even also miss gametocytes if we would only look by the standard molecular assay by quantitative PCR. So that argues for RNA-based detection. When we plotted all our samples, all the results, we had this funny observation that all samples basically declined. And but here we have this little neck, and then it seems to trail off. And it the curve, really, there is something else happening. We checked this out, what is happening here, and we identified that there is some there are some aerosols which cause contamination. Because the template is so highly abundant, this transcript in the tube that during the RNA extraction, we obviously had problems to	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	abundance in the transcripts or because the RNA in some samples was mistreated. And RNA is much more fragile than DNA. So much care needs to be taken when sampling RNA. So there are many explanations for that. On the other hand, the DNA-based assay has a very good correlation with live microscopy. So quantification is certainly possible of course, then the contamination issues, which is a drawback and there have been no contamination issues, at least what I can see, with the quantitative PCR. So this, of course, argues for field samples which were collected in the field, which are processed in the field. That is a completely different thing that, when we use the RNA-based
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	based detection. So we would even also miss gametocytes if we would only look by the standard molecular assay by quantitative PCR. So that argues for RNA-based detection. When we plotted all our samples, all the results, we had this funny observation that all samples basically declined. And but here we have this little neck, and then it seems to trail off. And it the curve, really, there is something else happening. We checked this out, what is happening here, and we identified that there is some there are some aerosols which cause contamination. Because the template is so highly abundant, this transcript in the tube that during the RNA extraction, we obviously had problems to contain this in our system.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	abundance in the transcripts or because the RNA in some samples was mistreated. And RNA is much more fragile than DNA. So much care needs to be taken when sampling RNA. So there are many explanations for that. On the other hand, the DNA-based assay has a very good correlation with live microscopy. So quantification is certainly possible of course, then the contamination issues, which is a drawback and there have been no contamination issues, at least what I can see, with the quantitative PCR. So this, of course, argues for field samples which were collected in the field, which are processed in the field. That is a completely different thing that, when we use the RNA-based detection, the highly sensitive detection in a
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	based detection. So we would even also miss gametocytes if we would only look by the standard molecular assay by quantitative PCR. So that argues for RNA-based detection. When we plotted all our samples, all the results, we had this funny observation that all samples basically declined. And but here we have this little neck, and then it seems to trail off. And it the curve, really, there is something else happening. We checked this out, what is happening here, and we identified that there is some there are some aerosols which cause contamination. Because the template is so highly abundant, this transcript in the tube that during the RNA extraction, we obviously had problems to contain this in our system. So we had to decide to use a cutoff like	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	abundance in the transcripts or because the RNA in some samples was mistreated. And RNA is much more fragile than DNA. So much care needs to be taken when sampling RNA. So there are many explanations for that. On the other hand, the DNA-based assay has a very good correlation with live microscopy. So quantification is certainly possible of course, then the contamination issues, which is a drawback and there have been no contamination issues, at least what I can see, with the quantitative PCR. So this, of course, argues for field samples which were collected in the field, which are processed in the field. That is a completely different thing that, when we use the RNA-based detection, the highly sensitive detection in a fully enclosed system where we can contain all
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	based detection. So we would even also miss gametocytes if we would only look by the standard molecular assay by quantitative PCR. So that argues for RNA-based detection. When we plotted all our samples, all the results, we had this funny observation that all samples basically declined. And but here we have this little neck, and then it seems to trail off. And it the curve, really, there is something else happening. We checked this out, what is happening here, and we identified that there is some there are some aerosols which cause contamination. Because the template is so highly abundant, this transcript in the tube that during the RNA extraction, we obviously had problems to contain this in our system. So we had to decide to use a cutoff like in other methods, in other amplification methods	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	abundance in the transcripts or because the RNA in some samples was mistreated. And RNA is much more fragile than DNA. So much care needs to be taken when sampling RNA. So there are many explanations for that. On the other hand, the DNA-based assay has a very good correlation with live microscopy. So quantification is certainly possible of course, then the contamination issues, which is a drawback and there have been no contamination issues, at least what I can see, with the quantitative PCR. So this, of course, argues for field samples which were collected in the field, which are processed in the field. That is a completely different thing that, when we use the RNA-based detection, the highly sensitive detection in a fully enclosed system where we can contain all these contaminants and I think Sean Murphy
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	based detection. So we would even also miss gametocytes if we would only look by the standard molecular assay by quantitative PCR. So that argues for RNA-based detection. When we plotted all our samples, all the results, we had this funny observation that all samples basically declined. And but here we have this little neck, and then it seems to trail off. And it the curve, really, there is something else happening. We checked this out, what is happening here, and we identified that there is some there are some aerosols which cause contamination. Because the template is so highly abundant, this transcript in the tube that during the RNA extraction, we obviously had problems to contain this in our system. So we had to decide to use a cutoff like in other methods, in other amplification methods like RNA-based amplification methods. But this	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	abundance in the transcripts or because the RNA in some samples was mistreated. And RNA is much more fragile than DNA. So much care needs to be taken when sampling RNA. So there are many explanations for that. On the other hand, the DNA-based assay has a very good correlation with live microscopy. So quantification is certainly possible of course, then the contamination issues, which is a drawback and there have been no contamination issues, at least what I can see, with the quantitative PCR. So this, of course, argues for field samples which were collected in the field, which are processed in the field. That is a completely different thing that, when we use the RNA-based detection, the highly sensitive detection in a fully enclosed system where we can contain all these contaminants and I think Sean Murphy will later discuss about that because he has the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	based detection. So we would even also miss gametocytes if we would only look by the standard molecular assay by quantitative PCR. So that argues for RNA-based detection. When we plotted all our samples, all the results, we had this funny observation that all samples basically declined. And but here we have this little neck, and then it seems to trail off. And it the curve, really, there is something else happening. We checked this out, what is happening here, and we identified that there is some there are some aerosols which cause contamination. Because the template is so highly abundant, this transcript in the tube that during the RNA extraction, we obviously had problems to contain this in our system. So we had to decide to use a cutoff like in other methods, in other amplification methods	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	abundance in the transcripts or because the RNA in some samples was mistreated. And RNA is much more fragile than DNA. So much care needs to be taken when sampling RNA. So there are many explanations for that. On the other hand, the DNA-based assay has a very good correlation with live microscopy. So quantification is certainly possible of course, then the contamination issues, which is a drawback and there have been no contamination issues, at least what I can see, with the quantitative PCR. So this, of course, argues for field samples which were collected in the field, which are processed in the field. That is a completely different thing that, when we use the RNA-based detection, the highly sensitive detection in a fully enclosed system where we can contain all these contaminants and I think Sean Murphy

	Page 194		Page 196
1	central laboratories, this is very possible, in	1	some samples.
2	my view.	2	And also, when we looked at the
3	So the lessons learned from RNA	3	gametocytes here, in those who have been only
4	transcripts as a diagnostic marker is that we	4	positive by the two new assays but negative by
5	normally lose a large proportion of infections.	5	the standard assays, still 40 percent carried
6	They are not noticed by the standard methods. We	6	gametocytes.
7	have to be careful and very cautious and apply	7	So do we need the highly sensitive assays
8	tight controls if we use RNA, the ribosomal RNA,	8	at all in the field trials? On Day 1, the
9	as a marker.	9	parasite detection at enrollment, I would say no
10	It's unlikely field-applicable unless we	10	because these are all symptomatic people. I
11	have a really enclosed system. Quantification is	11	think but I don't really think that we need
12	not that as precise as like on the DNA-based	12	their molecular methods.
13	method. That's I think we have to that is	13	However, for validating live microscopy,
14	at least our experience. And the blood volume,	14	for example, we could use quantitative piece
15	of course, matters very, very much because we,	15	here. That would be a quality control. It could
16	basically, detect one we can detect one	16	be an external quality control done in a central
17	parasite in a huge blood volume because there are	17	laboratory. I would find it very good. And
18	so many transcripts in.	18	because of blood sample or DNA sample is
19	So the ultra-low density infections, they	19	collected anyway for genotyping, we should
20	also carry gametocytes. We have to carry keep	20	consider that option.
21	that in mind for certain applications. This will	21	On the Day X of recurrence, there I
22	matter.	22	have two opinions. I mean, no, we don't need
	Page 195		Page 197
1	So we have developed an ultra-sensitive		that because we have a problem here of
1 2	So we have developed an ultra-sensitive DNA-based quantitative PCR, basically, two	2	that because we have a problem here of gametocytes who are not affected by the drug we
2 3	So we have developed an ultra-sensitive DNA-based quantitative PCR, basically, two assays. One is based on a telomere-associated	2 3	that because we have a problem here of gametocytes who are not affected by the drug we have been which has been on trial. So we will
2 3 4	So we have developed an ultra-sensitive DNA-based quantitative PCR, basically, two assays. One is based on a telomere-associated repetitive element 2. It has 250 to 280 copies.	2 3	that because we have a problem here of gametocytes who are not affected by the drug we have been which has been on trial. So we will have false positives.
2 3 4 5	So we have developed an ultra-sensitive DNA-based quantitative PCR, basically, two assays. One is based on a telomere-associated repetitive element 2. It has 250 to 280 copies. And the other is based on the var gene acidic	2 3 4 5	that because we have a problem here of gametocytes who are not affected by the drug we have been which has been on trial. So we will have false positives. But I also would say yes because we can
2 3 4 5 6	So we have developed an ultra-sensitive DNA-based quantitative PCR, basically, two assays. One is based on a telomere-associated repetitive element 2. It has 250 to 280 copies. And the other is based on the var gene acidic terminal segment. And there are about 60 var	2 3 4 5 6	that because we have a problem here of gametocytes who are not affected by the drug we have been which has been on trial. So we will have false positives. But I also would say yes because we can much earlier detect recurrent parasitemia. So
2 3 4 5 6 7	So we have developed an ultra-sensitive DNA-based quantitative PCR, basically, two assays. One is based on a telomere-associated repetitive element 2. It has 250 to 280 copies. And the other is based on the var gene acidic terminal segment. And there are about 60 var genes in the 3D7 genome.	2 3 4 5 6 7	that because we have a problem here of gametocytes who are not affected by the drug we have been which has been on trial. So we will have false positives. But I also would say yes because we can much earlier detect recurrent parasitemia. So that is a trait often that also needs a decision.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	So we have developed an ultra-sensitive DNA-based quantitative PCR, basically, two assays. One is based on a telomere-associated repetitive element 2. It has 250 to 280 copies. And the other is based on the var gene acidic terminal segment. And there are about 60 var genes in the 3D7 genome. So we have checked where this is	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	that because we have a problem here of gametocytes who are not affected by the drug we have been which has been on trial. So we will have false positives. But I also would say yes because we can much earlier detect recurrent parasitemia. So that is a trait often that also needs a decision. And here, also, we have the chance for quality
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	So we have developed an ultra-sensitive DNA-based quantitative PCR, basically, two assays. One is based on a telomere-associated repetitive element 2. It has 250 to 280 copies. And the other is based on the var gene acidic terminal segment. And there are about 60 var genes in the 3D7 genome. So we have checked where this is whether they can be used for quantification. And	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	that because we have a problem here of gametocytes who are not affected by the drug we have been which has been on trial. So we will have false positives. But I also would say yes because we can much earlier detect recurrent parasitemia. So that is a trait often that also needs a decision. And here, also, we have the chance for quality control by PCR.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	So we have developed an ultra-sensitive DNA-based quantitative PCR, basically, two assays. One is based on a telomere-associated repetitive element 2. It has 250 to 280 copies. And the other is based on the var gene acidic terminal segment. And there are about 60 var genes in the 3D7 genome. So we have checked where this is whether they can be used for quantification. And both methods really correlate very well with the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	that because we have a problem here of gametocytes who are not affected by the drug we have been which has been on trial. So we will have false positives. But I also would say yes because we can much earlier detect recurrent parasitemia. So that is a trait often that also needs a decision. And here, also, we have the chance for quality control by PCR. These sensitive methods seldomly have
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	So we have developed an ultra-sensitive DNA-based quantitative PCR, basically, two assays. One is based on a telomere-associated repetitive element 2. It has 250 to 280 copies. And the other is based on the var gene acidic terminal segment. And there are about 60 var genes in the 3D7 genome. So we have checked where this is whether they can be used for quantification. And both methods really correlate very well with the standard 18S DNA-based quantification, so a very	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	that because we have a problem here of gametocytes who are not affected by the drug we have been which has been on trial. So we will have false positives. But I also would say yes because we can much earlier detect recurrent parasitemia. So that is a trait often that also needs a decision. And here, also, we have the chance for quality control by PCR. These sensitive methods seldomly have room in surveillance and in research. They are
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	So we have developed an ultra-sensitive DNA-based quantitative PCR, basically, two assays. One is based on a telomere-associated repetitive element 2. It has 250 to 280 copies. And the other is based on the var gene acidic terminal segment. And there are about 60 var genes in the 3D7 genome. So we have checked where this is whether they can be used for quantification. And both methods really correlate very well with the standard 18S DNA-based quantification, so a very good correlation. These assays can be used for,	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	that because we have a problem here of gametocytes who are not affected by the drug we have been which has been on trial. So we will have false positives. But I also would say yes because we can much earlier detect recurrent parasitemia. So that is a trait often that also needs a decision. And here, also, we have the chance for quality control by PCR. These sensitive methods seldomly have room in surveillance and in research. They are absolutely essential. They also just work in
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	So we have developed an ultra-sensitive DNA-based quantitative PCR, basically, two assays. One is based on a telomere-associated repetitive element 2. It has 250 to 280 copies. And the other is based on the var gene acidic terminal segment. And there are about 60 var genes in the 3D7 genome. So we have checked where this is whether they can be used for quantification. And both methods really correlate very well with the standard 18S DNA-based quantification, so a very good correlation. These assays can be used for, also despite having multi-copies, they can be	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	that because we have a problem here of gametocytes who are not affected by the drug we have been which has been on trial. So we will have false positives. But I also would say yes because we can much earlier detect recurrent parasitemia. So that is a trait often that also needs a decision. And here, also, we have the chance for quality control by PCR. These sensitive methods seldomly have room in surveillance and in research. They are absolutely essential. They also just work in malaria research in the times of elimination.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	So we have developed an ultra-sensitive DNA-based quantitative PCR, basically, two assays. One is based on a telomere-associated repetitive element 2. It has 250 to 280 copies. And the other is based on the var gene acidic terminal segment. And there are about 60 var genes in the 3D7 genome. So we have checked where this is whether they can be used for quantification. And both methods really correlate very well with the standard 18S DNA-based quantification, so a very good correlation. These assays can be used for, also despite having multi-copies, they can be used for a good quantification.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	that because we have a problem here of gametocytes who are not affected by the drug we have been which has been on trial. So we will have false positives. But I also would say yes because we can much earlier detect recurrent parasitemia. So that is a trait often that also needs a decision. And here, also, we have the chance for quality control by PCR. These sensitive methods seldomly have room in surveillance and in research. They are absolutely essential. They also just work in malaria research in the times of elimination. They will have they will be used. And of
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	So we have developed an ultra-sensitive DNA-based quantitative PCR, basically, two assays. One is based on a telomere-associated repetitive element 2. It has 250 to 280 copies. And the other is based on the var gene acidic terminal segment. And there are about 60 var genes in the 3D7 genome. So we have checked where this is whether they can be used for quantification. And both methods really correlate very well with the standard 18S DNA-based quantification, so a very good correlation. These assays can be used for, also despite having multi-copies, they can be used for a good quantification. So the implication for prevalence in a	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	that because we have a problem here of gametocytes who are not affected by the drug we have been which has been on trial. So we will have false positives. But I also would say yes because we can much earlier detect recurrent parasitemia. So that is a trait often that also needs a decision. And here, also, we have the chance for quality control by PCR. These sensitive methods seldomly have room in surveillance and in research. They are absolutely essential. They also just work in malaria research in the times of elimination. They will have they will be used. And of course, in vitro drug assays are I mean, in
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	So we have developed an ultra-sensitive DNA-based quantitative PCR, basically, two assays. One is based on a telomere-associated repetitive element 2. It has 250 to 280 copies. And the other is based on the var gene acidic terminal segment. And there are about 60 var genes in the 3D7 genome. So we have checked where this is whether they can be used for quantification. And both methods really correlate very well with the standard 18S DNA-based quantification, so a very good correlation. These assays can be used for, also despite having multi-copies, they can be used for a good quantification. So the implication for prevalence in a Tanzanian study where we had more than 400 people	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	that because we have a problem here of gametocytes who are not affected by the drug we have been which has been on trial. So we will have false positives. But I also would say yes because we can much earlier detect recurrent parasitemia. So that is a trait often that also needs a decision. And here, also, we have the chance for quality control by PCR. These sensitive methods seldomly have room in surveillance and in research. They are absolutely essential. They also just work in malaria research in the times of elimination. They will have they will be used. And of course, in vitro drug assays are I mean, in the human challenge trials, I think that's the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	So we have developed an ultra-sensitive DNA-based quantitative PCR, basically, two assays. One is based on a telomere-associated repetitive element 2. It has 250 to 280 copies. And the other is based on the var gene acidic terminal segment. And there are about 60 var genes in the 3D7 genome. So we have checked where this is whether they can be used for quantification. And both methods really correlate very well with the standard 18S DNA-based quantification, so a very good correlation. These assays can be used for, also despite having multi-copies, they can be used for a good quantification. So the implication for prevalence in a Tanzanian study where we had more than 400 people was that we gained 16 percent in prevalence. So	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	that because we have a problem here of gametocytes who are not affected by the drug we have been which has been on trial. So we will have false positives. But I also would say yes because we can much earlier detect recurrent parasitemia. So that is a trait often that also needs a decision. And here, also, we have the chance for quality control by PCR. These sensitive methods seldomly have room in surveillance and in research. They are absolutely essential. They also just work in malaria research in the times of elimination. They will have they will be used. And of course, in vitro drug assays are I mean, in the human challenge trials, I think that's the way to go, but not maybe not in the field. We
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	So we have developed an ultra-sensitive DNA-based quantitative PCR, basically, two assays. One is based on a telomere-associated repetitive element 2. It has 250 to 280 copies. And the other is based on the var gene acidic terminal segment. And there are about 60 var genes in the 3D7 genome. So we have checked where this is whether they can be used for quantification. And both methods really correlate very well with the standard 18S DNA-based quantification, so a very good correlation. These assays can be used for, also despite having multi-copies, they can be used for a good quantification. So the implication for prevalence in a Tanzanian study where we had more than 400 people was that we gained 16 percent in prevalence. So the by combining the two assays, so this	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	that because we have a problem here of gametocytes who are not affected by the drug we have been which has been on trial. So we will have false positives. But I also would say yes because we can much earlier detect recurrent parasitemia. So that is a trait often that also needs a decision. And here, also, we have the chance for quality control by PCR. These sensitive methods seldomly have room in surveillance and in research. They are absolutely essential. They also just work in malaria research in the times of elimination. They will have they will be used. And of course, in vitro drug assays are I mean, in the human challenge trials, I think that's the way to go, but not maybe not in the field. We should discuss it later.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	So we have developed an ultra-sensitive DNA-based quantitative PCR, basically, two assays. One is based on a telomere-associated repetitive element 2. It has 250 to 280 copies. And the other is based on the var gene acidic terminal segment. And there are about 60 var genes in the 3D7 genome. So we have checked where this is whether they can be used for quantification. And both methods really correlate very well with the standard 18S DNA-based quantification, so a very good correlation. These assays can be used for, also despite having multi-copies, they can be used for a good quantification. So the implication for prevalence in a Tanzanian study where we had more than 400 people was that we gained 16 percent in prevalence. So the by combining the two assays, so this already told us that there is much more out than	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	that because we have a problem here of gametocytes who are not affected by the drug we have been which has been on trial. So we will have false positives. But I also would say yes because we can much earlier detect recurrent parasitemia. So that is a trait often that also needs a decision. And here, also, we have the chance for quality control by PCR. These sensitive methods seldomly have room in surveillance and in research. They are absolutely essential. They also just work in malaria research in the times of elimination. They will have they will be used. And of course, in vitro drug assays are I mean, in the human challenge trials, I think that's the way to go, but not maybe not in the field. We should discuss it later. The next find is quantification. Can we
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	So we have developed an ultra-sensitive DNA-based quantitative PCR, basically, two assays. One is based on a telomere-associated repetitive element 2. It has 250 to 280 copies. And the other is based on the var gene acidic terminal segment. And there are about 60 var genes in the 3D7 genome. So we have checked where this is whether they can be used for quantification. And both methods really correlate very well with the standard 18S DNA-based quantification, so a very good correlation. These assays can be used for, also despite having multi-copies, they can be used for a good quantification. So the implication for prevalence in a Tanzanian study where we had more than 400 people was that we gained 16 percent in prevalence. So the by combining the two assays, so this already told us that there is much more out than we thought because the microscopy was very low	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	that because we have a problem here of gametocytes who are not affected by the drug we have been which has been on trial. So we will have false positives. But I also would say yes because we can much earlier detect recurrent parasitemia. So that is a trait often that also needs a decision. And here, also, we have the chance for quality control by PCR. These sensitive methods seldomly have room in surveillance and in research. They are absolutely essential. They also just work in malaria research in the times of elimination. They will have they will be used. And of course, in vitro drug assays are I mean, in the human challenge trials, I think that's the way to go, but not maybe not in the field. We should discuss it later. The next find is quantification. Can we quantify absolutely? I mean, there has always
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	So we have developed an ultra-sensitive DNA-based quantitative PCR, basically, two assays. One is based on a telomere-associated repetitive element 2. It has 250 to 280 copies. And the other is based on the var gene acidic terminal segment. And there are about 60 var genes in the 3D7 genome. So we have checked where this is whether they can be used for quantification. And both methods really correlate very well with the standard 18S DNA-based quantification, so a very good correlation. These assays can be used for, also despite having multi-copies, they can be used for a good quantification. So the implication for prevalence in a Tanzanian study where we had more than 400 people was that we gained 16 percent in prevalence. So the by combining the two assays, so this already told us that there is much more out than	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	that because we have a problem here of gametocytes who are not affected by the drug we have been which has been on trial. So we will have false positives. But I also would say yes because we can much earlier detect recurrent parasitemia. So that is a trait often that also needs a decision. And here, also, we have the chance for quality control by PCR. These sensitive methods seldomly have room in surveillance and in research. They are absolutely essential. They also just work in malaria research in the times of elimination. They will have they will be used. And of course, in vitro drug assays are I mean, in the human challenge trials, I think that's the way to go, but not maybe not in the field. We should discuss it later. The next find is quantification. Can we

Page 198 1 methods. So I these are the different stages. 1 molecular quantification.	
I methods. So I these are the different stages. I i molecular duantification.	Page 200
2 I would like to remind you that not all parasite 2 So in the field samples, the relation	-
3 stages are in the circulation. When we take a 3 of the density should be, roughly, one to	
4 blood sample in the field, we primarily have 4 If not, we have to consider or think about	
5 rings light rings and maybe early 5 DNA stability, which can be compromis	
6 trophozoites. 6 is nicked. The standard curve, maybe th	
7 And now, the interesting thing is that 7 not only rings, but also mixed stages, ot	
8 the DNA syntheses starts maybe a little bit 8 stages. Or the standard curve, maybe th	e plasmid
9 earlier than that. Or the maximum is about 30 9 was not really digested.	
10 hours. So it's possible that we have a one-to-	solute
11 one relationship. But that might not be really 11 quantification a bit of problem. However,	er, in a
12 one because there might be some parasites 12 clinical trial, we often have two groups.	We
13 infected by two rings or there might be, also, 13 have you know, we compare two grou	ips. And
14 this little overlap, right, that the DNA 14 then this is much less of a problem beca	use, I
15 synthesis had already started. 15 mean, the we have a control group. A	nd what -
16 So my molecular methods will show maybel 6 - in the end, what we do is we don't com	pare our
17 twice two signals, basically. It would look 17 quantitative results against live microsco	opy, but
18 like two genomes instead of one. So we this 18 Group A against Group B.	
10 is a higher and we connot receive this So. 10 Some had a interiment of the	ut
19 is a biology, and we cannot resolve this. So 19 So my last point, a few words about	
20 it's likely that in the peripheral blood we have 20 genotyping there, we are using length	-
20 it's likely that in the peripheral blood we have 20 genotyping there, we are using length	infogenic
20 it's likely that in the peripheral blood we have 21 1 or 2 genomes per parasite, certainly not the20 genotyping there, we are using length 21 polymorphic markers. And we amplify	infogenic
20 it's likely that in the peripheral blood we have 21 1 or 2 genomes per parasite, certainly not the 22 30, which are in the schizont.20 genotyping there, we are using length 21 polymorphic markers. And we amplify 22 (ph) repeats. And these are the three markers	infogenic arker Page 201
20 it's likely that in the peripheral blood we have 21 1 or 2 genomes per parasite, certainly not the 22 30, which are in the schizont.20 genotyping there, we are using length 21 polymorphic markers. And we amplify 22 (ph) repeats. And these are the three markersPage 199	infogenic arker Page 201
20 it's likely that in the peripheral blood we have 21 1 or 2 genomes per parasite, certainly not the 22 30, which are in the schizont.20 genotyping there, we are using length 21 polymorphic markers. And we amplify 22 (ph) repeats. And these are the three ma1So the essential of essentials of1 genes the merozoite surface prote	infogenic arker Page 201 in 1 and 2
20 it's likely that in the peripheral blood we have 21 1 or 2 genomes per parasite, certainly not the 22 30, which are in the schizont.20 genotyping there, we are using length 21 polymorphic markers. And we amplify 22 (ph) repeats. And these are the three markersPage 1991So the essential of essentials of 2 quantification by quantitative PCR is that we1 genes the merozoite surface prote 2 and glurp.	infogenic arker Page 201 in 1 and 2 PCR. And
20 it's likely that in the peripheral blood we have 21 1 or 2 genomes per parasite, certainly not the 22 30, which are in the schizont.20 genotyping there, we are using length 21 polymorphic markers. And we amplify 22 (ph) repeats. And these are the three mat Page 1991So the essential of essentials of 2 quantification by quantitative PCR is that we 3 have to validate this in a trend-line, which is1 genes the merozoite surface prote 2 and glurp.20genotyping there, we are using length 21 polymorphic markers. And we amplify 22 (ph) repeats. And these are the three mat 2 and glurp.	infogenic arker Page 201 in 1 and 2 PCR. And y
20 it's likely that in the peripheral blood we have 21 1 or 2 genomes per parasite, certainly not the 22 30, which are in the schizont.20 genotyping there, we are using length 21 polymorphic markers. And we amplify 22 (ph) repeats. And these are the three maPage 1991So the essential of essentials of 2 quantification by quantitative PCR is that we 3 have to validate this in a trend-line, which is 4 of synchronized ring stage parasite so that we 5 are sure that this is only one genome per1genes the merozoite surface prote 2 and glurp.291genes the merozoite surface prote 2 and glurp.31state are amplified by nested 4 the standard is now to use a capillary 5 electrophoresis for absolutely precisi	infogenic arker Page 201 in 1 and 2 PCR. And y e sizing.
20 it's likely that in the peripheral blood we have 21 1 or 2 genomes per parasite, certainly not the 22 30, which are in the schizont.20 genotyping there, we are using length 21 polymorphic markers. And we amplify 22 (ph) repeats. And these are the three mat 22 (ph) repeats. And these are the three mat 22 (ph) repeats. And these are the three mat 20 genotyping there, we are using length 21 polymorphic markers. And we amplify 22 (ph) repeats. And these are the three mat 22 (ph) repeats. And these are the three mat 20 genotyping there, we are using length 21 polymorphic markers. And we amplify 22 (ph) repeats. And these are the three mat 2 and glurp.1So the essential of essentials of 2 quantification by quantitative PCR is that we 3 have to validate this in a trend-line, which is 4 of synchronized ring stage parasite so that we 5 are sure that this is only one genome per 	infogenic arker Page 201 in 1 and 2 PCR. And y e sizing. ng.
 20 it's likely that in the peripheral blood we have 21 1 or 2 genomes per parasite, certainly not the 22 30, which are in the schizont. 20 genotyping there, we are using length 21 polymorphic markers. And we amplify 22 (ph) repeats. And these are the three ma Page 199 So the essential of essentials of quantification by quantitative PCR is that we have to validate this in a trend-line, which is of synchronized ring stage parasite so that we are sure that this is only one genome per parasite. We cannot take a mixture of parasites to evaluate our tests. So it we use those trend- 20 genotyping there, we are using length 21 genes the merozoite surface prote 2 and glurp. 3 These are amplified by nested 4 the standard is now to use a capillary 5 electrophoresis for absolutely precisis 6 This has replaced the gel-based sizin 7 Now, in the past, we have dome	infogenic arker Page 201 in 1 and 2 PCR. And y e sizing. ng. e a couple
20 it's likely that in the peripheral blood we have 21 1 or 2 genomes per parasite, certainly not the 22 30, which are in the schizont.20 genotyping there, we are using length 21 polymorphic markers. And we amplify 22 (ph) repeats. And these are the three may 22 and glurp.1So the essential of essentials of 2 quantification by quantitative PCR is that we 3 have to validate this in a trend-line, which is 4 of synchronized ring stage parasite so that we 5 are sure that this is only one genome per 6 parasite. We cannot take a mixture of parasites 7 to evaluate our tests. So it we use those trend- 8 lines, I think we can validate safely.20 genotyping there, we are using length 21 polymorphic markers. And we amplify 22 (ph) repeats. And these are the three may 22 and glurp.1So the essential of essentials of 2 quantification by quantitative PCR is that we 3 have to validate this in a trend-line, which is 4 of synchronized ring stage parasite so that we 5 are sure that this is only one genome per 6 parasite. We cannot take a mixture of parasites 7 to evaluate our tests. So it we use those trend- 8 lines, I think we can validate safely.20 genotyping there, we are using length 21 polymorphic markers. And we amplify 22 (ph) repeats. And these are the three may 3 These are amplified by nested 4 the standard is now to use a capillary 5 electrophoresis for absolutely precise 6 This has replaced the gel-based sizin 7 Now, in the past, we have done 8 of experiments where we think we may	infogenic arker Page 201 in 1 and 2 PCR. And y e sizing. ng. e a couple need to revis
20 it's likely that in the peripheral blood we have 21 1 or 2 genomes per parasite, certainly not the 22 30, which are in the schizont.20 genotyping there, we are using length 21 polymorphic markers. And we amplify 22 (ph) repeats. And these are the three markers 22 (ph) repeats. And these are the three markers 2 quantification by quantitative PCR is that we 3 have to validate this in a trend-line, which is 4 of synchronized ring stage parasite so that we 5 are sure that this is only one genome per 6 parasite. We cannot take a mixture of parasites 7 to evaluate our tests. So it we use those trend- 8 lines, I think we can validate safely.1 genotyping there, we are using length 21 polymorphic markers. And we amplify 22 (ph) repeats. And these are the three markers and glurp.1So the essential of essentials of 2 quantification by quantitative PCR is that we 3 have to validate this in a trend-line, which is 4 of synchronized ring stage parasite so that we 5 are sure that this is only one genome per 6 parasite. We cannot take a mixture of parasites 7 to evaluate our tests. So it we use those trend- 8 lines, I think we can validate safely.1 genes the merozoite surface prote 2 and glurp.9Then coming to a standard curve, a lot of 99 some of the previous recommendation	infogenic arker Page 201 in 1 and 2 PCR. And y e sizing. ng. e a couple need to revis ons. For
20 it's likely that in the peripheral blood we have 21 1 or 2 genomes per parasite, certainly not the 22 30, which are in the schizont.20 genotyping there, we are using length 21 polymorphic markers. And we amplify 22 (ph) repeats. And these are the three markers 22 (ph) repeats. And these are the three markers 22 (ph) repeats. And these are the three markers 20 genotyping there, we are using length 21 polymorphic markers. And we amplify 22 (ph) repeats. And these are the three markers 2 and glurp.1So the essential of essentials of 2 quantification by quantitative PCR is that we 3 have to validate this in a trend-line, which is 4 of synchronized ring stage parasite so that we 5 are sure that this is only one genome per 6 parasite. We cannot take a mixture of parasites 7 to evaluate our tests. So it we use those trend- 8 lines, I think we can validate safely.1 genes the merozoite surface prote 2 and glurp. 3 These are amplified by nested 4 the standard is now to use a capillar 5 electrophoresis for absolutely precise 6 This has replaced the gel-based sizin 7 Now, in the past, we have done 8 of experiments where we think we m 9 some of the previous recommendation 10 people, including our lab, use a plasmid and 10 example, we should stop multiplexing	infogenic arker Page 201 in 1 and 2 PCR. And y te sizing. ng. te a couple need to revis ons. For ng the nested
20it's likely that in the peripheral blood we have 2120genotyping there, we are using length 21211 or 2 genomes per parasite, certainly not the 2220genotyping there, we are using length 212230, which are in the schizont.20genotyping there, we are using length 21230, which are in the schizont.20genotyping there, we are using length 221So the essential of essentials of 21genes the merozoite surface prote 22quantification by quantitative PCR is that we 31genes the merozoite surface prote 23These are amplified by nested 44the standard is now to use a capillary 54of synchronized ring stage parasite so that we 53These are amplified by nested 45are sure that this is only one genome per 66This has replaced the gel-based sizin 77to evaluate our tests. So it we use those trend- 88of experiments where we think we m 99Then coming to a standard curve, a lot of 109some of the previous recommendation 1011as instead of a ring stage trend-line because11PCRs because there is some sorry	infogenic arker Page 201 in 1 and 2 PCR. And y e sizing. ng. e a couple need to revis ons. For ng the nested because
20it's likely that in the peripheral blood we have 2120genotyping there, we are using length 21211 or 2 genomes per parasite, certainly not the 2220genotyping there, we are using length 212230, which are in the schizont.20genotyping there, we are using length 21230, which are in the schizont.20polymorphic markers. And we amplify 22230, which are in the schizont.20(polymorphic markers. And we amplify 22230, which are in the schizont.20(polymorphic markers. And we amplify 22230, which are in the schizont.20(polymorphic markers. And we amplify 22230, which are in the schizont.20(polymorphic markers. And we amplify 22230, which are in the schizont.20(polymorphic markers. And we amplify 22230, which are in the schizont.20(polymorphic markers. And we amplify 22230, which are in the schizont.21(polymorphic markers. And we amplify 222(ph) repeats. And these are the three markers.203have to validate this in a trend-line, which is 4 of synchronized ring stage parasite so that we 5 are sure that this is only one genome per 6 parasite. We cannot take a mixture of parasites36parasite. We cannot take a mixture of parasites67to evaluate our tests. So it we use those trend- 8108ines, I think we can validate safely.99Then coming to a standard curve, a lot of 1099some of the previous recommendation	infogenic arker Page 201 in 1 and 2 PCR. And y te sizing. ng. te a couple te ed to revis ons. For ng the nested because bias there.
20it's likely that in the peripheral blood we have 2120genotyping there, we are using length 21211 or 2 genomes per parasite, certainly not the 2220genotyping there, we are using length 212230, which are in the schizont.21polymorphic markers. And we amplify 22230, which are in the schizont.22(ph) repeats. And these are the three markers.Page 1991So the essential of essentials of 2 quantification by quantitative PCR is that we 3 have to validate this in a trend-line, which is 4 of synchronized ring stage parasite so that we 5 are sure that this is only one genome per 6 parasite. We cannot take a mixture of parasites 7 to evaluate our tests. So it we use those trend- 8 lines, I think we can validate safely.3These are amplified by nested 4 the standard is now to use a capillary 5 electrophoresis for absolutely precis 6 This has replaced the gel-based sizin 7 Now, in the past, we have dom 8 of experiments where we think we m 9 Some of the previous recommendation 10 people, including our lab, use a plasmid and 11 as instead of a ring stage trend-line because 12 having a ring stage trend-line is a lot of work.9 some of the previous recommendation 10 example, we should stop multiplexin 11 PCRs because there is some sorry 12 there is some size a fragment size 13 And not everybody has it available. So a plasmid 3So the recommendations have	infogenic arker Page 201 in 1 and 2 PCR. And y e sizing. ng. e a couple need to revis ons. For ng the nested because bias there. been
20it's likely that in the peripheral blood we have 2120genotyping there, we are using length 21211 or 2 genomes per parasite, certainly not the 2220genotyping there, we are using length 21211 or 2 genomes per parasite, certainly not the 2221polymorphic markers. And we amplify 22230, which are in the schizont.22(ph) repeats. And these are the three markers2425(ph) repeats. And these are the three markers2527(ph) repeats. And these are the three markers26291genes the merozoite surface prote 22720and glurp.33These are amplified by nested 44of synchronized ring stage parasite so that we 535are sure that this is only one genome per 666parasite. We cannot take a mixture of parasites 767Now, in the past, we have dom 8108ines, I think we can validate safely.99Then coming to a standard curve, a lot of 10910people, including our lab, use a plasmid and 111111as instead of a ring stage trend-line is a lot of work.1213And not everybody has it available. So a plasmid 3So the recommendations have 1414is used. When this is in supercoil, how you14	infogenic arker Page 201 in 1 and 2 PCR. And y te sizing. ng. te a couple te ed to revis ons. For ng the nested because bias there. been a meeting
20it's likely that in the peripheral blood we have 2120genotyping there, we are using length 21211 or 2 genomes per parasite, certainly not the 2220genotyping there, we are using length 21211 or 2 genomes per parasite, certainly not the 2220genotyping there, we are using length 212230, which are in the schizont.20genotyping there, we are using length 21230, which are in the schizont.21polymorphic markers. And we amplify 22230, which are in the schizont.22(ph) repeats. And these are the three markers.20quantification by quantitative PCR is that we 3 have to validate this in a trend-line, which is 4 of synchronized ring stage parasite so that we 5 are sure that this is only one genome per 6 parasite. We cannot take a mixture of parasites 7 to evaluate our tests. So it we use those trend- 8 lines, I think we can validate safely.3These are amplified by nested 4 the standard is now to use a capillary 5 electrophoresis for absolutely precis 6 This has replaced the gel-based sizin 7 Now, in the past, we have dom 8 of experiments where we think we m 9 Then coming to a standard curve, a lot of 10 people, including our lab, use a plasmid and 11 as instead of a ring stage trend-line because 11 pCRs because there is some sorry 12 having a ring stage trend-line is a lot of work.11PCRs because there is some sorry 12 there is some size a fragment size 14 described in this leaflet. There was 15 sponsored by MMV and by WHO.	infogenic arker Page 201 in 1 and 2 PCR. And y e sizing. ng. e a couple need to revis ons. For ng the nested because bias there. been a meeting And it's clea
20it's likely that in the peripheral blood we have 2120genotyping there, we are using length 21211 or 2 genomes per parasite, certainly not the 2220genotyping there, we are using length 21211 or 2 genomes per parasite, certainly not the 2220genotyping there, we are using length 22230, which are in the schizont.20genotyping there, we are using length 22230, which are in the schizont.20genotyping there, we are using length 221So the essential of essentials of 221polymorphic markers. And we amplify 222(ph) repeats. And these are the three ma 222(ph) repeats. And these are the three ma 21So the essential of essentials of 21genes the merozoite surface prote 23These are amplified by nested 4the standard is now to use a capillar 54of synchronized ring stage parasite so that we 53These are amplified by nested 45parasite. We cannot take a mixture of parasites 76This has replaced the gel-based sizin 77Now, in the past, we have dom 8of experiments where we think we re 999Then coming to a standard curve, a lot of 10people, including our lab, use a plasmid and 111011as instead of a ring stage trend-line because 13And not everybody has it available. So a plasmid 13So the recommendations have14is used. When this is in supercoil, how you 1514described in thi	infogenic arker Page 201 in 1 and 2 PCR. And y e sizing. ng. e a couple need to revis ons. For ng the nested because bias there. been a meeting And it's clead descence
20it's likely that in the peripheral blood we have 211 or 2 genomes per parasite, certainly not the 21 or 2 genomes per parasite, certainly not the 2220genotyping there, we are using length 21 polymorphic markers. And we amplify 22 (ph) repeats. And these are the three maPage 199 21So the essential of essentials of 2 quantification by quantitative PCR is that we 3 have to validate this in a trend-line, which is 4 of synchronized ring stage parasite so that we 5 are sure that this is only one genome per 6 parasite. We cannot take a mixture of parasites 7 to evaluate our tests. So it we use those trend- 8 lines, I think we can validate safely.1genes the merozoite surface prote 2 and glurp.9Then coming to a standard curve, a lot of 10 people, including our lab, use a plasmid and 11 as instead of a ring stage trend-line is a lot of work.9So the recommendations have 14 is used. When this is in supercoil, how you 15 extract it from the bacteria, then you 16 overestimate the copy number eight-fold.10Peouse two fragments are the same 1717So there is a restriction digest of the17because two fragments are the same	infogenic arker Page 201 in 1 and 2 PCR. And y e sizing. ng. e a couple need to revis ons. For ng the nested because bias there. been a meeting And it's clead descence . Or even if
20it's likely that in the peripheral blood we have 2120genotyping there, we are using length 21211 or 2 genomes per parasite, certainly not the 2220genotyping there, we are using length 21211 or 2 genomes per parasite, certainly not the 2221polymorphic markers. And we amplify 22230, which are in the schizont.22(ph) repeats. And these are the three maPage 1991So the essential of essentials of 2 quantification by quantitative PCR is that we 3 have to validate this in a trend-line, which is 4 of synchronized ring stage parasite so that we 5 are sure that this is only one genome per 6 parasite. We cannot take a mixture of parasites 7 to evaluate our tests. So it we use those trend- 8 lines, I think we can validate safely.1genes the merozoite surface prote 2 and glurp.9Then coming to a standard curve, a lot of 10 people, including our lab, use a plasmid and 11 as instead of a ring stage trend-line is a lot of work.1Now, in the past, we have dom 8 of experiments where we think we m 9 some of the previous recommendation 10 example, we should stop multiplexin 11 as instead of a ring stage trend-line because 12 having a ring stage trend-line is a lot of work.1PCRs because there is some sorry 12 there is some size a fragment size 13 And not everybody has it available. So a plasmid 14 described in this leaflet. There was 15 sponsored by MMV and by WHO.16overestimate the copy number eight-fold.16everybody knows that this is a recru 17 because two fragments are the same 18 one fragment is the same, this is a recru	infogenic arker Page 201 in 1 and 2 PCR. And y e sizing. ng. e a couple need to revis ons. For ng the nested because bias there. been a meeting And it's clead descence . Or even if ecrudescence
20it's likely that in the peripheral blood we have 2120genotyping there, we are using length 21211 or 2 genomes per parasite, certainly not the 23 o, which are in the schizont.20genotyping there, we are using length 212330, which are in the schizont.21polymorphic markers. And we amplify 222330, which are in the schizont.22(ph) repeats. And these are the three markers.2424(ph) repeats.And these are the three markers.252quantification by quantitative PCR is that we 3 have to validate this in a trend-line, which is 4 of synchronized ring stage parasite so that we 5 are sure that this is only one genome per 6 parasite. We cannot take a mixture of parasites 7 to evaluate our tests. So it we use those trend- 8 lines, I think we can validate safely.3These are amplified by nested 4 the standard is now to use a capillary 5 electrophoresis for absolutely precis 6 This has replaced the gel-based sizin 79Then coming to a standard curve, a lot of 10 people, including our lab, use a plasmid and 11 as instead of a ring stage trend-line because 11 as instead of a ring stage trend-line because 12 having a ring stage trend-line is a lot of work.11PCRs because there is some sorry 12 there is some size a fragment size 14 is used. When this is in supercoil, how you 15 extract it from the bacteria, then you 16 overestimate the copy number eight-fold.16everybody knows that this is a recru 17 because two fragments are the same 18 one fragment is the same, this is a re 19 here. We would see the image a g	infogenic arker Page 201 in 1 and 2 PCR. And y e sizing. ng. e a couple need to revis ons. For ng the nested because bias there. been a meeting And it's clead descence . Or even if ecrudescence
20it's likely that in the peripheral blood we have 211 or 2 genomes per parasite, certainly not the 2220genotyping there, we are using length 2121or 2 genomes per parasite, certainly not the 2220genotyping there, we are using length 212230, which are in the schizont.Page 1991So the essential of essentials of 2 quantification by quantitative PCR is that we 3 have to validate this in a trend-line, which is 4 of synchronized ring stage parasite so that we 5 are sure that this is only one genome per 6 parasite. We cannot take a mixture of parasites 7 to evaluate our tests. So it we use those trend- 8 lines, I think we can validate safely.1genes the merozoite surface prote 2 and glurp.9Then coming to a standard curve, a lot of 10 people, including our lab, use a plasmid and 11 as instead of a ring stage trend-line because 12 having a ring stage trend-line is a lot of work.13So the recommendations have 1413And not everybody has it available. So a plasmid 15 extract it from the bacteria, then you 16 overestimate the copy number eight-fold.14described in this leaflet. There was 15 sponsored by MMV and by WHO.16overestimate the copy number eight-fold.17So there is a restriction digest of the 18 one fragment is the same, this is a rectu 17 because two fragments are the same 18 one fragment is the same, this is a rectu 17 because two fragments are the same 18 one fragment is the same, this is a rectu 19 here. We would see the image a g 20 new infection.	infogenic arker Page 201 in 1 and 2 PCR. And y e sizing. ng. e a couple a couple a couple a couple beed to revis ons. For ng the nested because bias there. been a meeting And it's clead descence . Or even if cerudescence gel image of
20it's likely that in the peripheral blood we have 2120genotyping there, we are using length 21211 or 2 genomes per parasite, certainly not the 23 o, which are in the schizont.20genotyping there, we are using length 212330, which are in the schizont.21polymorphic markers. And we amplify 222330, which are in the schizont.22(ph) repeats. And these are the three markers.2424(ph) repeats.And these are the three markers.252quantification by quantitative PCR is that we 3 have to validate this in a trend-line, which is 4 of synchronized ring stage parasite so that we 5 are sure that this is only one genome per 6 parasite. We cannot take a mixture of parasites 7 to evaluate our tests. So it we use those trend- 8 lines, I think we can validate safely.3These are amplified by nested 4 the standard is now to use a capillary 5 electrophoresis for absolutely precis 6 This has replaced the gel-based sizin 79Then coming to a standard curve, a lot of 10 people, including our lab, use a plasmid and 11 as instead of a ring stage trend-line because 11 as instead of a ring stage trend-line because 12 having a ring stage trend-line is a lot of work.11PCRs because there is some sorry 12 there is some size a fragment size 14 is used. When this is in supercoil, how you 15 extract it from the bacteria, then you 16 overestimate the copy number eight-fold.16everybody knows that this is a recru 17 because two fragments are the same 18 one fragment is the same, this is a re 19 here. We would see the image a g	infogenic arker Page 201 in 1 and 2 PCR. And y e sizing. ng. e a couple need to revis ons. For ng the nested because bias there. been a meeting And it's clead descence . Or even iff ecrudescence gel image of ping are

51 (Pages 198 - 201)

	Page 202		Page 204
1	resolution and the reproducibility of fragment	1	no choice. We need genotyping. The protocols
2	sizing a lot. It permits comparison of alleles	2	are optimized. They exist. And the quantity
3	between separate runs, which is important. And	3	control is established between the labs. What's
4	we can estimate allelic frequencies in the	4	needed is to revise the recommendations and
5	population to determine the probability of a	5	reconsider these three markers maybe. And also
6	reinfection with the same allele.	6	what's needed is to reassess the usefulness for
7	But the critical issues in genotyping are	7	all different levels of endemicity.
8	the detectability of clones, of minority clones.	8	And what is really very much to my heart,
9	And well, it's really useful in settings with	9	that's the quality assurance and external quality
10	very low or very high transmission because, in	10	control. This must be reinforced.
11	very low transmission, we have clonal population.	11	There is some research needed, also. And
12	And in very high transmission, we have just too	12	the validation on deep sequencing for SNP-based
13	many examples too many clones so that the	13	genotyping that is amplicon targeted amplicon
14	amplification bias will only (ph) have a role.	14	sequencing. This is on the horizon. This can be
15	The detectability I show you here some	15	used possibly very soon. This might be an
16	longitudinal examples different msp2 alleles	16	alternative to the length-polymorphism. But we
17	over time. And so we see there is a little gap.	17	can discuss that later. That has certain
18	And here, there are also gaps. In between, the	18	advantages and certain disadvantages. And we
19	red dots are the detected dots, and the gray dots	19	also need to do research on the improvement of
20	are the blood samples taken. So that means that,	20	the SNP-based detection of minority clones, which
21	despite that the parasite is still there, the	21	we had problems so far to detect these.
22	clone is there, we cannot detect it because it	22	So conclusion on the molecular
	Page 203		Page 205
	1 uge 203		1 age 205
	might be sequestered or it might be below the	1	detection quantification, I think we have very
	might be sequestered or it might be below the detection limit. It fluctuates.		
2 3	might be sequestered or it might be below the detection limit. It fluctuates. So over time, we see these gaps, and we	2 3	detection quantification, I think we have very good protocols. Both in DNA- and in RNA-based, there is the consensus on the epidemiological
2 3 4	might be sequestered or it might be below the detection limit. It fluctuates. So over time, we see these gaps, and we have this is biology. This is sequestration	2 3	detection quantification, I think we have very good protocols. Both in DNA- and in RNA-based,
2 3 4 5	might be sequestered or it might be below the detection limit. It fluctuates. So over time, we see these gaps, and we have this is biology. This is sequestration of a synchronous clone, for example, of	2 3 4 5	detection quantification, I think we have very good protocols. Both in DNA- and in RNA-based, there is the consensus on the epidemiological relevance of these methods. What we need is to build a consensus whether there is a potential
2 3 4 5 6	might be sequestered or it might be below the detection limit. It fluctuates. So over time, we see these gaps, and we have this is biology. This is sequestration of a synchronous clone, for example, of fluctuations in the densities. So there is not	2 3 4 5 6	detection quantification, I think we have very good protocols. Both in DNA- and in RNA-based, there is the consensus on the epidemiological relevance of these methods. What we need is to build a consensus whether there is a potential application in field trials and, of course, very,
2 3 4 5 6	might be sequestered or it might be below the detection limit. It fluctuates. So over time, we see these gaps, and we have this is biology. This is sequestration of a synchronous clone, for example, of fluctuations in the densities. So there is not much what we can do about it.	2 3 4 5 6 7	detection quantification, I think we have very good protocols. Both in DNA- and in RNA-based, there is the consensus on the epidemiological relevance of these methods. What we need is to build a consensus whether there is a potential application in field trials and, of course, very, very important to reinforce the external quality
2 3 4 5 6	might be sequestered or it might be below the detection limit. It fluctuates. So over time, we see these gaps, and we have this is biology. This is sequestration of a synchronous clone, for example, of fluctuations in the densities. So there is not much what we can do about it. And here, that is an example of the size	2 3 4 5 6 7	detection quantification, I think we have very good protocols. Both in DNA- and in RNA-based, there is the consensus on the epidemiological relevance of these methods. What we need is to build a consensus whether there is a potential application in field trials and, of course, very, very important to reinforce the external quality control for absolute quantification.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	might be sequestered or it might be below the detection limit. It fluctuates. So over time, we see these gaps, and we have this is biology. This is sequestration of a synchronous clone, for example, of fluctuations in the densities. So there is not much what we can do about it. And here, that is an example of the size bias that, if we mix one-to-one in the one-to-	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	detection quantification, I think we have very good protocols. Both in DNA- and in RNA-based, there is the consensus on the epidemiological relevance of these methods. What we need is to build a consensus whether there is a potential application in field trials and, of course, very, very important to reinforce the external quality control for absolute quantification. Research is needed, certainly. And there
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	might be sequestered or it might be below the detection limit. It fluctuates. So over time, we see these gaps, and we have this is biology. This is sequestration of a synchronous clone, for example, of fluctuations in the densities. So there is not much what we can do about it. And here, that is an example of the size bias that, if we mix one-to-one in the one-to- one ratio two different alleles, we see that	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	detection quantification, I think we have very good protocols. Both in DNA- and in RNA-based, there is the consensus on the epidemiological relevance of these methods. What we need is to build a consensus whether there is a potential application in field trials and, of course, very, very important to reinforce the external quality control for absolute quantification. Research is needed, certainly. And there comes this digital droplet PCR, which can be used
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	might be sequestered or it might be below the detection limit. It fluctuates. So over time, we see these gaps, and we have this is biology. This is sequestration of a synchronous clone, for example, of fluctuations in the densities. So there is not much what we can do about it. And here, that is an example of the size bias that, if we mix one-to-one in the one-to- one ratio two different alleles, we see that always the shorter allele will be preferentially	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	detection quantification, I think we have very good protocols. Both in DNA- and in RNA-based, there is the consensus on the epidemiological relevance of these methods. What we need is to build a consensus whether there is a potential application in field trials and, of course, very, very important to reinforce the external quality control for absolute quantification. Research is needed, certainly. And there comes this digital droplet PCR, which can be used to support this absolute quantification, at least
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	might be sequestered or it might be below the detection limit. It fluctuates. So over time, we see these gaps, and we have this is biology. This is sequestration of a synchronous clone, for example, of fluctuations in the densities. So there is not much what we can do about it. And here, that is an example of the size bias that, if we mix one-to-one in the one-to- one ratio two different alleles, we see that always the shorter allele will be preferentially amplified. So it's still above here, above the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	detection quantification, I think we have very good protocols. Both in DNA- and in RNA-based, there is the consensus on the epidemiological relevance of these methods. What we need is to build a consensus whether there is a potential application in field trials and, of course, very, very important to reinforce the external quality control for absolute quantification. Research is needed, certainly. And there comes this digital droplet PCR, which can be used to support this absolute quantification, at least for external quality control. We might use this
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	might be sequestered or it might be below the detection limit. It fluctuates. So over time, we see these gaps, and we have this is biology. This is sequestration of a synchronous clone, for example, of fluctuations in the densities. So there is not much what we can do about it. And here, that is an example of the size bias that, if we mix one-to-one in the one-to- one ratio two different alleles, we see that always the shorter allele will be preferentially amplified. So it's still above here, above the detection, the cutoff. But there is an effect of	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	detection quantification, I think we have very good protocols. Both in DNA- and in RNA-based, there is the consensus on the epidemiological relevance of these methods. What we need is to build a consensus whether there is a potential application in field trials and, of course, very, very important to reinforce the external quality control for absolute quantification. Research is needed, certainly. And there comes this digital droplet PCR, which can be used to support this absolute quantification, at least for external quality control. We might use this in future, maybe in some central labs to be able
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	might be sequestered or it might be below the detection limit. It fluctuates. So over time, we see these gaps, and we have this is biology. This is sequestration of a synchronous clone, for example, of fluctuations in the densities. So there is not much what we can do about it. And here, that is an example of the size bias that, if we mix one-to-one in the one-to-one ratio two different alleles, we see that always the shorter allele will be preferentially amplified. So it's still above here, above the detection, the cutoff. But there is an effect of the fragment size.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	detection quantification, I think we have very good protocols. Both in DNA- and in RNA-based, there is the consensus on the epidemiological relevance of these methods. What we need is to build a consensus whether there is a potential application in field trials and, of course, very, very important to reinforce the external quality control for absolute quantification. Research is needed, certainly. And there comes this digital droplet PCR, which can be used to support this absolute quantification, at least for external quality control. We might use this in future, maybe in some central labs to be able to relate different findings to each other. And
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	might be sequestered or it might be below the detection limit. It fluctuates. So over time, we see these gaps, and we have this is biology. This is sequestration of a synchronous clone, for example, of fluctuations in the densities. So there is not much what we can do about it. And here, that is an example of the size bias that, if we mix one-to-one in the one-to- one ratio two different alleles, we see that always the shorter allele will be preferentially amplified. So it's still above here, above the detection, the cutoff. But there is an effect of the fragment size. And here from our (inaudible 00:25:47),	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	detection quantification, I think we have very good protocols. Both in DNA- and in RNA-based, there is the consensus on the epidemiological relevance of these methods. What we need is to build a consensus whether there is a potential application in field trials and, of course, very, very important to reinforce the external quality control for absolute quantification. Research is needed, certainly. And there comes this digital droplet PCR, which can be used to support this absolute quantification, at least for external quality control. We might use this in future, maybe in some central labs to be able to relate different findings to each other. And also, research is needed on the contribution of
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	might be sequestered or it might be below the detection limit. It fluctuates. So over time, we see these gaps, and we have this is biology. This is sequestration of a synchronous clone, for example, of fluctuations in the densities. So there is not much what we can do about it. And here, that is an example of the size bias that, if we mix one-to-one in the one-to- one ratio two different alleles, we see that always the shorter allele will be preferentially amplified. So it's still above here, above the detection, the cutoff. But there is an effect of the fragment size. And here from our (inaudible 00:25:47), there is it's only one allelic family. And	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	detection quantification, I think we have very good protocols. Both in DNA- and in RNA-based, there is the consensus on the epidemiological relevance of these methods. What we need is to build a consensus whether there is a potential application in field trials and, of course, very, very important to reinforce the external quality control for absolute quantification. Research is needed, certainly. And there comes this digital droplet PCR, which can be used to support this absolute quantification, at least for external quality control. We might use this in future, maybe in some central labs to be able to relate different findings to each other. And also, research is needed on the contribution of gametocytes to the positivity.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	might be sequestered or it might be below the detection limit. It fluctuates. So over time, we see these gaps, and we have this is biology. This is sequestration of a synchronous clone, for example, of fluctuations in the densities. So there is not much what we can do about it. And here, that is an example of the size bias that, if we mix one-to-one in the one-to- one ratio two different alleles, we see that always the shorter allele will be preferentially amplified. So it's still above here, above the detection, the cutoff. But there is an effect of the fragment size. And here from our (inaudible 00:25:47), there is it's only one allelic family. And there is a much dramatic effect, a much more	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	detection quantification, I think we have very good protocols. Both in DNA- and in RNA-based, there is the consensus on the epidemiological relevance of these methods. What we need is to build a consensus whether there is a potential application in field trials and, of course, very, very important to reinforce the external quality control for absolute quantification. Research is needed, certainly. And there comes this digital droplet PCR, which can be used to support this absolute quantification, at least for external quality control. We might use this in future, maybe in some central labs to be able to relate different findings to each other. And also, research is needed on the contribution of gametocytes to the positivity. So I want to thank my group and my
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	might be sequestered or it might be below the detection limit. It fluctuates. So over time, we see these gaps, and we have this is biology. This is sequestration of a synchronous clone, for example, of fluctuations in the densities. So there is not much what we can do about it. And here, that is an example of the size bias that, if we mix one-to-one in the one-to- one ratio two different alleles, we see that always the shorter allele will be preferentially amplified. So it's still above here, above the detection, the cutoff. But there is an effect of the fragment size. And here from our (inaudible 00:25:47), there is it's only one allelic family. And there is a much dramatic effect, a much more dramatic effect. So this marker needs to be	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	detection quantification, I think we have very good protocols. Both in DNA- and in RNA-based, there is the consensus on the epidemiological relevance of these methods. What we need is to build a consensus whether there is a potential application in field trials and, of course, very, very important to reinforce the external quality control for absolute quantification. Research is needed, certainly. And there comes this digital droplet PCR, which can be used to support this absolute quantification, at least for external quality control. We might use this in future, maybe in some central labs to be able to relate different findings to each other. And also, research is needed on the contribution of gametocytes to the positivity. So I want to thank my group and my collaborators and you for your attention. Thank
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	might be sequestered or it might be below the detection limit. It fluctuates. So over time, we see these gaps, and we have this is biology. This is sequestration of a synchronous clone, for example, of fluctuations in the densities. So there is not much what we can do about it. And here, that is an example of the size bias that, if we mix one-to-one in the one-to- one ratio two different alleles, we see that always the shorter allele will be preferentially amplified. So it's still above here, above the detection, the cutoff. But there is an effect of the fragment size. And here from our (inaudible 00:25:47), there is it's only one allelic family. And there is a much dramatic effect, a much more dramatic effect. So this marker needs to be reconsidered.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	detection quantification, I think we have very good protocols. Both in DNA- and in RNA-based, there is the consensus on the epidemiological relevance of these methods. What we need is to build a consensus whether there is a potential application in field trials and, of course, very, very important to reinforce the external quality control for absolute quantification. Research is needed, certainly. And there comes this digital droplet PCR, which can be used to support this absolute quantification, at least for external quality control. We might use this in future, maybe in some central labs to be able to relate different findings to each other. And also, research is needed on the contribution of gametocytes to the positivity. So I want to thank my group and my collaborators and you for your attention. Thank you.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 might be sequestered or it might be below the detection limit. It fluctuates. So over time, we see these gaps, and we have this is biology. This is sequestration of a synchronous clone, for example, of fluctuations in the densities. So there is not much what we can do about it. And here, that is an example of the size bias that, if we mix one-to-one in the one-to-one ratio two different alleles, we see that always the shorter allele will be preferentially amplified. So it's still above here, above the detection, the cutoff. But there is an effect of the fragment size. And here from our (inaudible 00:25:47), there is it's only one allelic family. And there is a much dramatic effect, a much more dramatic effect. So this marker needs to be reconsidered. So as a conclusion, do we need 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	detection quantification, I think we have very good protocols. Both in DNA- and in RNA-based, there is the consensus on the epidemiological relevance of these methods. What we need is to build a consensus whether there is a potential application in field trials and, of course, very, very important to reinforce the external quality control for absolute quantification. Research is needed, certainly. And there comes this digital droplet PCR, which can be used to support this absolute quantification, at least for external quality control. We might use this in future, maybe in some central labs to be able to relate different findings to each other. And also, research is needed on the contribution of gametocytes to the positivity. So I want to thank my group and my collaborators and you for your attention. Thank you. DR. BALA: Thank you, Dr. Felger.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	might be sequestered or it might be below the detection limit. It fluctuates. So over time, we see these gaps, and we have this is biology. This is sequestration of a synchronous clone, for example, of fluctuations in the densities. So there is not much what we can do about it. And here, that is an example of the size bias that, if we mix one-to-one in the one-to- one ratio two different alleles, we see that always the shorter allele will be preferentially amplified. So it's still above here, above the detection, the cutoff. But there is an effect of the fragment size. And here from our (inaudible 00:25:47), there is it's only one allelic family. And there is a much dramatic effect, a much more dramatic effect. So this marker needs to be reconsidered.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	detection quantification, I think we have very good protocols. Both in DNA- and in RNA-based, there is the consensus on the epidemiological relevance of these methods. What we need is to build a consensus whether there is a potential application in field trials and, of course, very, very important to reinforce the external quality control for absolute quantification. Research is needed, certainly. And there comes this digital droplet PCR, which can be used to support this absolute quantification, at least for external quality control. We might use this in future, maybe in some central labs to be able to relate different findings to each other. And also, research is needed on the contribution of gametocytes to the positivity. So I want to thank my group and my collaborators and you for your attention. Thank you.

Page 206 1 Suvarna. She's a clinical microbiologist with 1 200 or so, to detect malaria parasite	
\perp 1 Nilvarna Nne's a clinical microniologist with \perp 1 ZUU of so to detect mataria datasite	Page 208
2 the Division of Anti-Infective Products, CEDR. 2 only to point out that that only FDA	
3 As a microbiologist, she reviews and 3 malaria rapid diagnostic test is the l	
4 evaluates pre-clinical and clinical microbiology 4 In clinical trials, it basically has been	
5 data submitted in investigation in new drug 5 enrich patients and enrollment of pa	
6 applications and new drug investigation in new 6 have falciparum malaria. These tes	
7 drug applications and new drug applications for 8 Glinically it has a set of a se	
8 anti-microbial products, including anti-malarial 8 Clinically, it's being used, of course	
9 drugs. 9 diagnose patients suspected of havi	-
10 DR. SUVARNA: Thank you. 10 So as I mentioned, in vitro dia	e
11 Good afternoon, everybody. 11 tests are devices. Here, I have the comparison of the second secon	
12 Thank you, Dr. Felger, for giving that 12 of in vitro diagnostic devices, as it's	
13 very nice overview and setting the stage for this 13 in 21 CFR 809.3. These are reagen	
14 session. 14 instruments, systems intended for u	
15 I'm going to talk about the regulatory 15 diagnosis of disease or other condit	
16 concentrations when detection methods are used in 16 including the determination of state	
17 clinical trials. The outline of my talk 17 in order to determine cure, mitigate	
18 basically, I'll give you a very brief background 18 prevent disease or its sequelae and a	
19 in diagnostic tests in anti-malarial trials. In 19 that are used in collection, preparati	tion and
20 the setting of the regulations, these diagnostic 20 examination of specimens.	
21 tests are regulated as devices. 21 In vitro diagnostic devices are	
22And I will talk about what that means for22by the FDA Center for Device and	Radiological
Page 207	Page 209
1 use in anti-malarial trials; the various tests 1 Health, the CDRH. We in CDER, the	
2 within each context of use the two important 2 Drug Evaluation and Research, work cl	local www.th
	-
3 contexts of use that we're discussing today are 3 CDRH when a sponsor proposes to use	-
4 in Controlled Human Malarial Infection trials and 4 cleared test in clinical trials.	e a non-FDA-
 4 in Controlled Human Malarial Infection trials and 5 treatment trials; and what type of information 4 cleared test in clinical trials. 5 Clearance of a device by CDRH of the clinical trials. 	e a non-FDA- does not
 4 in Controlled Human Malarial Infection trials and 5 treatment trials; and what type of information 6 would be important when you're using an FDA- 4 cleared test in clinical trials. 5 Clearance of a device by CDRH of automatically render it suitable for use 	e a non-FDA- does not
 4 in Controlled Human Malarial Infection trials and 5 treatment trials; and what type of information 6 would be important when you're using an FDA- 7 cleared versus a non-FDA-cleared test; and then 4 cleared test in clinical trials. 5 Clearance of a device by CDRH of 6 automatically render it suitable for use 7 registration trials. Similarly, lack of 	e a non-FDA- does not in
 4 in Controlled Human Malarial Infection trials and 5 treatment trials; and what type of information 6 would be important when you're using an FDA- 7 cleared versus a non-FDA-cleared test; and then 8 provide some conclusions. 4 cleared test in clinical trials. 5 Clearance of a device by CDRH of 6 automatically render it suitable for use 7 registration trials. Similarly, lack of 8 submission to or clearance by CDRH for 	e a non-FDA- does not in for device
 4 in Controlled Human Malarial Infection trials and 5 treatment trials; and what type of information 6 would be important when you're using an FDA- 7 cleared versus a non-FDA-cleared test; and then 8 provide some conclusions. 9 So in anti-malarial clinical trials, 4 cleared test in clinical trials. 5 Clearance of a device by CDRH of 6 automatically render it suitable for use 7 registration trials. Similarly, lack of 8 submission to or clearance by CDRH for 9 does not render it automatically unsuitation 	e a non-FDA- does not in for device able for
 4 in Controlled Human Malarial Infection trials and 5 treatment trials; and what type of information 6 would be important when you're using an FDA- 7 cleared versus a non-FDA-cleared test; and then 8 provide some conclusions. 9 So in anti-malarial clinical trials, 10 assessment of parasitological response to therapy 4 cleared test in clinical trials. 5 Clearance of a device by CDRH of 6 automatically render it suitable for use 7 registration trials. Similarly, lack of 8 submission to or clearance by CDRH for 9 So in anti-malarial clinical trials, 10 assessment of parasitological response to therapy 	e a non-FDA- does not in for device able for ortant
 4 in Controlled Human Malarial Infection trials and 5 treatment trials; and what type of information 6 would be important when you're using an FDA- 7 cleared versus a non-FDA-cleared test; and then 8 provide some conclusions. 9 So in anti-malarial clinical trials, 10 assessment of parasitological response to therapy 11 is an integral part of efficacy determination. 4 cleared test in clinical trials. 5 Clearance of a device by CDRH of 6 automatically render it suitable for use 7 registration trials. Similarly, lack of 8 submission to or clearance by CDRH for 9 does not render it automatically unsuitation. 10 use in clinical trials. What's more important when you're using an integral part of efficacy determination. 	e a non-FDA- does not in for device able for ortant
 4 in Controlled Human Malarial Infection trials and 5 treatment trials; and what type of information 6 would be important when you're using an FDA- 7 cleared versus a non-FDA-cleared test; and then 8 provide some conclusions. 9 So in anti-malarial clinical trials, 10 assessment of parasitological response to therapy 11 is an integral part of efficacy determination. 12 Blood smears have been used. They've been used 4 cleared test in clinical trials. 5 Clearance of a device by CDRH of 6 automatically render it suitable for use 7 registration trials. Similarly, lack of 8 submission to or clearance by CDRH for 9 does not render it automatically unsuitare 10 use in clinical trials. What's more important when you're been used 12 enrolled in the trial. 	e a non-FDA- does not in For device able for ortant atients
 4 in Controlled Human Malarial Infection trials and 5 treatment trials; and what type of information 6 would be important when you're using an FDA- 7 cleared versus a non-FDA-cleared test; and then 8 provide some conclusions. 9 So in anti-malarial clinical trials, 10 assessment of parasitological response to therapy 11 is an integral part of efficacy determination. 12 Blood smears have been used. They've been used 13 for the past 100 years and are the gold standard 4 cleared test in clinical trials. 5 Clearance of a device by CDRH of automatically render it suitable for use 7 registration trials. Similarly, lack of 8 submission to or clearance by CDRH for 9 does not render it automatically unsuitation. 10 use in clinical trials. What's more important when been used. 13 for the past 100 years and are the gold standard 14 cleared test in clinical trials. 5 Clearance of a device by CDRH of automatically render it suitable for use 7 registration trials. Similarly, lack of 8 submission to or clearance by CDRH for 9 does not render it automatically unsuitation. 10 use in clinical trials. What's more important here is the context of use and risk to particular to the trial. 13 To come to the two contexts of use 	e a non-FDA- does not in for device able for ortant atients se, tests
 4 in Controlled Human Malarial Infection trials and 5 treatment trials; and what type of information 6 would be important when you're using an FDA- 7 cleared versus a non-FDA-cleared test; and then 8 provide some conclusions. 9 So in anti-malarial clinical trials, 10 assessment of parasitological response to therapy 11 is an integral part of efficacy determination. 12 Blood smears have been used. They've been used 13 for the past 100 years and are the gold standard 14 for malaria diagnosis and are currently used for 4 cleared test in clinical trials. 5 Clearance of a device by CDRH of 6 automatically render it suitable for use 7 registration trials. Similarly, lack of 8 submission to or clearance by CDRH for 9 does not render it automatically unsuita 10 use in clinical trials. What's more important been used. 11 here is the context of use and risk to pa 12 enrolled in the trial. 13 To come to the two contexts of use 14 for malaria diagnosis and are currently used for 	e a non-FDA- does not in for device able for ortant atients se, tests n trials are
 4 in Controlled Human Malarial Infection trials and 5 treatment trials; and what type of information 6 would be important when you're using an FDA- 7 cleared versus a non-FDA-cleared test; and then 8 provide some conclusions. 9 So in anti-malarial clinical trials, 10 assessment of parasitological response to therapy 11 is an integral part of efficacy determination. 12 Blood smears have been used. They've been used 13 for the past 100 years and are the gold standard 14 for malaria diagnosis and are currently used for 15 enrollment and monitoring treatment outcomes. 4 cleared test in clinical trials. 5 Clearance of a device by CDRH of 6 automatically render it suitable for use 7 registration trials. Similarly, lack of 8 submission to or clearance by CDRH for 9 does not render it automatically unsuita 10 use in clinical trials. What's more important trials in the trial. 13 To come to the two contexts of use 14 in Controlled Human Malaria Infection 15 basically used to monitor parasitemia in 	e a non-FDA- does not in for device able for ortant atients se, tests n trials are n healthy
 4 in Controlled Human Malarial Infection trials and 5 treatment trials; and what type of information 6 would be important when you're using an FDA- 7 cleared versus a non-FDA-cleared test; and then 8 provide some conclusions. 9 So in anti-malarial clinical trials, 10 assessment of parasitological response to therapy 11 is an integral part of efficacy determination. 12 Blood smears have been used. They've been used 13 for the past 100 years and are the gold standard 14 for malaria diagnosis and are currently used for 15 enrollment and monitoring treatment outcomes. 16 However, one of the limitations are that it 4 cleared test in clinical trials. 4 cleared test in clinical trials. 5 Clearance of a device by CDRH of 6 automatically render it suitable for use 7 registration trials. Similarly, lack of 8 submission to or clearance by CDRH for 9 does not render it automatically unsuita 10 use in clinical trials. What's more important trials in the trial. 13 To come to the two contexts of use 14 in Controlled Human Malaria Infection 15 basically used to monitor parasitemia in 16 subjects. If designed to evaluate anti-malarial context of the subjects. 	e a non-FDA- does not in for device able for ortant atients se, tests n trials are n healthy nalaria
 4 in Controlled Human Malarial Infection trials and 5 treatment trials; and what type of information 6 would be important when you're using an FDA- 7 cleared versus a non-FDA-cleared test; and then 8 provide some conclusions. 9 So in anti-malarial clinical trials, 10 assessment of parasitological response to therapy 11 is an integral part of efficacy determination. 12 Blood smears have been used. They've been used 13 for the past 100 years and are the gold standard 14 for malaria diagnosis and are currently used for 15 enrollment and monitoring treatment outcomes. 16 However, one of the limitations are that it 17 cannot be used to distinguish recrudescence, 4 cleared test in clinical trials. 4 cleared test in clinical trials. 5 Clearance of a device by CDRH of 6 automatically render it suitable for use 7 registration trials. Similarly, lack of 8 submission to or clearance by CDRH of 9 does not render it automatically unsuita 10 use in clinical trials. What's more important when you're used for 11 here is the context of use and risk to pa 12 enrolled in the trial. 13 To come to the two contexts of use 14 in Controlled Human Malaria Infection 15 basically used to monitor parasitemia in 16 subjects. If designed to evaluate anti-n 17 activity, you have tests also to measure 	e a non-FDA- does not in for device able for ortant atients se, tests n trials are n healthy nalaria
 4 in Controlled Human Malarial Infection trials and 5 treatment trials; and what type of information 6 would be important when you're using an FDA- 7 cleared versus a non-FDA-cleared test; and then 8 provide some conclusions. 9 So in anti-malarial clinical trials, 10 assessment of parasitological response to therapy 11 is an integral part of efficacy determination. 12 Blood smears have been used. They've been used 13 for the past 100 years and are the gold standard 14 for malaria diagnosis and are currently used for 15 enrollment and monitoring treatment outcomes. 16 However, one of the limitations are that it 17 cannot be used to distinguish recrudescence, 18 which is reappearance of parasites possibly due 4 cleared test in clinical trials. 4 cleared test in clinical trials. 5 Clearance of a device by CDRH of 6 automatically render it suitable for use 7 registration trials. Similarly, lack of 8 submission to or clearance by CDRH for 9 does not render it automatically unsuita 10 use in clinical trials. What's more important trials in the past 100 years and are the gold standard 13 To come to the two contexts of use 14 in Controlled Human Malaria Infection 15 basically used to monitor parasitemia in 16 However, one of the limitations are that it 17 cannot be used to distinguish recrudescence, 18 which is reappearance of parasites possibly due 	e a non-FDA- does not in for device able for ortant atients se, tests n trials are n healthy nalaria
 4 in Controlled Human Malarial Infection trials and 5 treatment trials; and what type of information 6 would be important when you're using an FDA- 7 cleared versus a non-FDA-cleared test; and then 8 provide some conclusions. 9 So in anti-malarial clinical trials, 10 assessment of parasitological response to therapy 11 is an integral part of efficacy determination. 12 Blood smears have been used. They've been used 13 for the past 100 years and are the gold standard 14 for malaria diagnosis and are currently used for 15 enrollment and monitoring treatment outcomes. 16 However, one of the limitations are that it 17 cannot be used to distinguish recrudescence, 4 cleared test in clinical trials. 4 cleared test in clinical trials. 5 Clearance of a device by CDRH of 6 automatically render it suitable for use 7 registration trials. Similarly, lack of 8 submission to or clearance by CDRH of 9 does not render it automatically unsuita 10 use in clinical trials. What's more important when you're used for 11 here is the context of use and risk to pa 12 enrolled in the trial. 13 To come to the two contexts of use 14 in Controlled Human Malaria Infection 15 basically used to monitor parasitemia in 16 subjects. If designed to evaluate anti-n 17 activity, you have tests also to measure 	e a non-FDA- does not in for device able for ortant atients se, tests n trials are n healthy nalaria
 4 in Controlled Human Malarial Infection trials and 5 treatment trials; and what type of information 6 would be important when you're using an FDA- 7 cleared versus a non-FDA-cleared test; and then 8 provide some conclusions. 9 So in anti-malarial clinical trials, 10 assessment of parasitological response to therapy 11 is an integral part of efficacy determination. 12 Blood smears have been used. They've been used 13 for the past 100 years and are the gold standard 14 for malaria diagnosis and are currently used for 15 enrollment and monitoring treatment outcomes. 16 However, one of the limitations are that it 17 cannot be used to distinguish recrudescence, 18 which is reappearance of parasites possibly due 19 to treatment failure from reinfection where you 20 have new infections due to new mosquito bites in 	e a non-FDA- does not in for device able for ortant atients se, tests n trials are n healthy nalaria e or nent for
 4 in Controlled Human Malarial Infection trials and 5 treatment trials; and what type of information 6 would be important when you're using an FDA- 7 cleared versus a non-FDA-cleared test; and then 8 provide some conclusions. 9 So in anti-malarial clinical trials, 10 assessment of parasitological response to therapy 11 is an integral part of efficacy determination. 12 Blood smears have been used. They've been used 13 for the past 100 years and are the gold standard 14 for malaria diagnosis and are currently used for 15 enrollment and monitoring treatment outcomes. 16 However, one of the limitations are that it 17 cannot be used to distinguish recrudescence, 18 which is reappearance of parasites possibly due 19 to treatment failure from reinfection where you 	e a non-FDA- does not in for device able for ortant atients se, tests n trials are n healthy nalaria or nent for patients

Page 210 Page 210 1 important use, which we'll discuss more today, is 1 whear are going to hear about today because 2 about of use of these molecular tests to 2 we believe that this would help with the 3 differentiate recrudescence versus reinfoction. 3 development of anti-malarial drugs. So we 4 There's some guidance out ther. The ICH 5 E3 document provides some guidance on general 6 like I mentioned, the context of use is what's 6 concentrations for clinical trials. This talks 6 like I mentioned, the context of use is what's 7 little bit about the methods that are used for 7 important. And that will determine what 9 objective. It states that these should be 9 to the non-FDA-cleared, we definitely need the 10 validated and meet appropriate standards for 10 performance characteristics of the test within 11 acrones to cleared versus non-FDA-cleared tests; 14 scosion this morning and also in our previous 15 For FDA-cleared tests, the performance 15 studies that are being doin a dimical that's being 10 outst of use in a clinical trial, more 19 inture scone clinical trial, more 10 information myb needed. 10 sasasys				-
2about of use of these molecular tests to 32we believe that this would help with the 33differentiate recrudescence versus reinfection. 43development of anti-malarial drugs. So we 44There's some guidance ou general 5E8 document provides some guidance on general 5development of anti-malarial drugs. So we 46Concentrations for clinical trials. This talks a 7filte I mentioned, the context of use is what's 77Inters's some guidance ou general 9objective. It states that these should be 9for the non-FDA-cleared, we definitely need the 910validated and meet appropriate standards for 10performance characteristics of the test within 1111accuracy, precision, reproducibility, reliability 12and responsiveness.12and responsiveness.1513so what are the types of information when 14it comes to cleared versus non-FDA-cleared tests?14it comes to cleared versus on-FDA-cleared tests?1515ford from what it's cleared for its relevant 16filt studies that are being done and data that's being 1716characteristics of the usasuy are described on 16filt studies that are values proposes of use in the 2111morning, the performance characteristics of 16studies that are values propose of use in the 2121In terms of non-FDA-cleared tests, some 221723of morning may be needd. 202024tests that we heard today, this2125of formation may				
3differentiate recrudescence versus reinfection.3development of anti-malarial drugs. So we4There's some guidance out there. The ICH4encourage you to submit this type of information5E8 document provides some guidance on general5With respect to the FDA-cleared tests,6concentrations for clinical trials. This talks a6like I mentioned, the context of use is what's8measurement of endpoints, both subjective and9to the non-FDA-cleared, we definitely need the9objective. It states that these should be9to the non-FDA-cleared, we definitely need the10validate and meet appropriate standards for10performance characteristics of the test within11accuracy, precision, reproducibility, reliability11the laboratory where testing is performed.12as wat are the types of information when13various molecular tests that are used in the14it comes to cleared versus non-FDA-cleared tests?15session this morning and also in our previous15For FDA-cleared tests, the performance15talk and how these methods are evolving and16characteristics of the assays are described on16studies that are being done and data that's being17the package insert. However, if the test is17collected to understand the characteristics of18this test. So we really look forward to your19input, scientific input, in how these methods can20often mation may be needed.21I reimsecion.21f the ac				
4There's some guidance out thre. The ICH4encourage you to submit this type of information5Ed ocument provides some guidance on general5With respect to the FDA-cleared tests,6concentrations for clinical trials. This talks a6like I mentioned, the context of use is what's7fittle bit about the methods that are used for7important. And that will determine what8measurement of endpoints, both subjective and8additional information is required. With respect9objective. It states that these should be9to the non-FDA-cleared, we definitely meed the10validated and meet appropriate standards for10performance characteristics of the test within11acuracy, precision, reproducibility, reliability11the laboratory where testing is performed.12and responsiveness.12So we heard today a little bit about the13is comes to cleared versus non-FDA-cleared tests;14session this morning and also in our previous15for FDA-cleared tests, the performance15talk and how these methods are evolving and10characteristics of the assays are described on16studies that are being done and data that's being17he package insert. However, if the test is17collected to understand the characteristics of18moming, the performance characteristics of the21CHM studies, the anti-malari arials and also21In terms of non-FDA-cleared tests, mot21CHM studies, the anti-malari arials and also22 <t< td=""><td>2</td><td>about of use of these molecular tests to</td><td></td><td>*</td></t<>	2	about of use of these molecular tests to		*
5 E8 document provides some guidance on general 5 With respect to the FDA-cleared tests, 6 concentrations for clinical trials. This talks a 6 like I mentioned, the context of use is what's 7 linite bit about the methods that are used for 8 additional information is required. With respect 9 objective. It states that these should be 9 to the non-FDA-cleared, we definitely need the 10 validated and meet appropriate standards for 11 the laboratory where testing is performed. 12 and responsiveness. 12 So we heard today a little bit about the 13 so what are the types of information when 13 various molecular tests that are used in the 14 it comes to cleared versus non-FDA-cleared tests? 14 session this morning and also in our previous 15 For FDA-cleared tests, the performance 15 studies that are being done and data that's being 16 characteristics of the tests is 17 collected to understand the characteristics of 18 modified from what it's cleared for its relevant 18 this test. So we really look forward to your 19 context of use in a clinical trial, more 10 imput, in how these methods can	3			
6 concentrations for clinical trials. This talks a 6 like I mentioned, the context of use is what's 7 little bit about the methods that are used for 8 additional information is required. With respect 9 objective. It states that these should be 9 to the non-FDA-cleared, we definitely need the 10 validated and meet appropriate standards for 10 performance characteristics of the test within 11 accuracy, precision, reproducibility, reliability 11 the laboratory where testing is performed. 12 and responsiveness. 12 So we heard today a little bit about the 13 So what are the types of information when 13 various molecular tests that are used in the 14 it comes to cleared versus non-FDA-cleared tests? 14 session this morning and also in our previous 15 For FDA-cleared tests, the performance 15 talk and how these methods are evolving and 16 characteristics of the assays are described on 15 stuffer from what it's cleared for its relevant 18 modified from what it's cleared tests, some 21 fulfmentiate recrudescence versus 20 of the molecular tests that we heard today, this 22 rame tend albont the	4	_		
7 little bit about the methods that are used for 7 important. And that will determine what 8 measurement of endpoints, both subjective and 8 additional information is required. With respect 9 objective. It states that these should be 9 to the non-FDA-cleared, we definitely need the 10 validated and meet appropriate standards for 10 performance characteristics of the test within 11 accuracy, precision, reproducibility, reliability 11 the laboratory where testing is performed. 12 and responsiveness. 12 So we heard today a little bit about the 13 scrious molecular tests that are used in the 13 various molecular tests that are used in the 14 icomes to cleared versus on-FDA-cleared tests? 14 session this morning and also in our previous 15 for FDA-cleared tests, the performance 16 studies that are being done and data that's being 17 the package insert. However, if the test is 17 collected to understand the characteristics of the 20 information may be needed. 22 may need to differentiate recrudescence versus 21 In terms of non-FDA-cleared tests, some 21 CHMI studies, the anti-malaria trials				-
8 measurement of endpoints, both subjective and 9 8 additional information is required. With respect 9 objective. It states that these should be 9 10 the non-FDA-cleared, we definitely need the 10 validated and meet appropriate standards for 10 performance characteristics of the test within 11 accuracy, precision, reproducibility, reliability 11 the laboratory where testing is performed. 12 and responsiveness. 12 So we heard today a little bit about the 13 So what are the types of information when 13 various molecular tests that are used in the 14 it comes to cleared versus non-FDA-cleared tests? 14 session this morning and also in our previous 16 characteristics of the assays are described on 16 studies that are being done and data that's being 17 the package insert. However, if the test is 17 collected to understand the characteristics of 18 modified from what it's cleared tests, some 20 be used for its various purposes of use in the 21 Interns of non-FDA-cleared tests, some 21 CHMI studies, the anti-malaria trials and also 22 may need to differentiate recurudescence versus 21 Traif				
9objective. It states that these should be9to the non-FDA-cleared, we definitely need the10validated and meet appropriate standards for10performance characteristics of the test within11accuracy, precision, reproducibility, reliability11the laboratory where testing is performed.12and responsiveness.12So we heard today a little bit about the13so what are the types of information when13various molecular tests that are used in the14it comes to cleared versus non-FDA-cleared tests?14session this morning and also in our previous15For FDA-cleared tests, the performance15talk and how these methods are evolving and16characteristics of the assays are described on16studies that are being done and data tha's being17context of use in a clinical trial, more19input, scientific input, in how these methods can20information may be needed.20be used for its various purposes of use in the21In terms of non-FDA-cleared tests, some21CHMI studies, the anti-malari atrials and also22of the molecular tests that we head today, this22Tewe heard about the quantitative PCR3as performed is needed for our assessments. Now,3assays and how they are more sensitive and may be2test in the actual laboratory where this testing3assays and how they are more sensitive and may be3te extent of validation information may vary,4very valuable in the CHMI studies in terms of4 <t< td=""><td> 7</td><td>little bit about the methods that are used for</td><td></td><td>-</td></t<>	7	little bit about the methods that are used for		-
10 validated and meet appropriate standards for 10 performance characteristics of the test within 11 accuracy, precision, reproducibility, reliability 11 the laboratory where testing is performed. 12 and responsiveness. 12 So we heard today a little bit about the 13 so what are the types of information when 13 various molecular tests that are used in the 14 it comes to cleared versus non-FDA-cleared tests? 14 session this morning and also in our previous 15 For FDA-cleared tests, the performance 15 talk and how these methods are evolving and 16 characteristics of the assays are described on 16 studies that are being done and data that's being 17 the package insert. However, if the test is 17 collected to understand the characteristics of 18 motified from what it's cleared for its relevant 18 this test. So we really look forward to your 19 context of use in a clinical trial, more 20 be used for its various purposes of use in the 21 In terms of on-FDA-cleared tests, some 21 CHMI studies, tha anti-malaria trials and also 22 and neodicular tests that we heard today, this 22 assays and how				
11 accuracy, precision, reproducibility, reliability 11 the laboratory where testing is performed. 12 and responsiveness. 12 So what are the types of information when 13 various molecular tests that are used in the 14 it comes to cleared versus non-FDA-cleared tests? 15 tak and how these methods are evolving and 16 characteristics of the assays are described on 16 sudices that are being done and data that's being 17 the package insert. However, if the test is 17 collected to understand the characteristics of 18 modified from what it's cleared for its relevant 19 input, scientific input, in how these methods can 20 information may be needed. 20 be used for its various purposes of use in the 21 In terms of non-FDA-cleared tests, some 21 CHMI studies, the anti-malaria trials and also 22 of the molecular tests that we heard today, this 22 may need to differentiate recrudescence versus 24 test in the actual laboratory where this testing 1 reinfection. 1 3 is performed is needed for our assessments. Now, 3 assays and how they are more sensitive and may be 3 is performed is ne	9	objective. It states that these should be		-
12and responsiveness.12So we heard today a little bit about the13So what are the types of information when13various molecular tests that are used in the14it comes to cleared versus non-FDA-cleared tests?14session this morning and also in our previous15For FDA-cleared tests, the performance15talk and how these methods are evolving and16characteristics of the assays are described on16studies that are being done and data that's being17the package insert. However, if the test is17collected to understand the characteristics of18modified from what it's cleared for its relevant18this test. So we really look forward to your19context of use in a clinical trial, more20be used for its various purposes of use in the21In terms of non-FDA-cleared tests, some21CHMI studies, the anti-malaria trials and also22of the molecular tests that we heard today, this22may need to differentiate recrudescence versus24the actual laboratory where this testing3assays and how they are more sensitive and may be3is performed is needed for our assessments. Now,3assays and how they are more sensitive and may be4the extent of validation information may vary,5providing rescue therapy and evaluating anti-6So for all tests, basically, the context6malaria activity. I guess we there's also a7tote and the ability to rely on these tests7tot interest in looking at genotyping and<	10			-
13So what are the types of information when13various molecular tests that are used in the14it comes to cleared versus non-FDA-cleared tests?14session this morning and also in our previous15FoF FDA-cleared tests, the performance15talk and how these methods are evolving and16characteristics of the assays are described on16studies that are being done and data that's being17the package insert. However, if the test is17collected to understand the characteristics of18modified from what it's cleared for its relevant18this test. So we really look forward to your19context of use in a clinical trial, more19input, scientific input, in how these methods can20information may be needed.20be used for its various purposes of use in the21In terms of non-FDA-cleared tests, some21CHMI studies, the anti-malaria trials and also22of the molecular tests that we heard today, this22may need to differentiate recrudescence versus7I norming, the performance characteristics of the1reinfection.2test in the actual laboratory where this testing3assays and how they are more sensitive and may be4the extent of validation information may vary,4very valuable in the CHMI studies in terms of5again, with the context of use.5providing rescue therapy and evaluating anti-6So for all tests, basically, the context6malaria atcrityity. I guess we there's also a7of use				
14it comes to cleared versus non-FDA-cleared tests?14session this morning and also in our previous15For FDA-cleared tests, the performance15talk and how these methods are evolving and16characteristics of the assays are described on16studies that are being done and data that's being17the package insert. However, if the test is17collected to understand the characteristics of18modified from what it's cleared for its relevant18this test. So we really look forward to your19context of use in a clinical trial, more19input, scientific input, in how these methods can20information may be needed.20be used for its various purposes of use in the21In terms of non-FDA-cleared tests, some21CHMI studies, the anti-malaria trials and also22of the molecular tests that we heard today, this22may need to differentiate recrudescence versus24test in the actual laboratory where this testing3assays and how they are more sensitive and may be3the extent of validation information may vary,4very valuable in the CHMI studies in terms of5sain, with the context of use.5providing rescue therapy and evaluating anti-6So for all tests, basically, the context6malarial activity. I guess we there's also a7of use and the ability to rely on these tests7lot of interest in looking at genotyping and8results for the specific purpose of use is8asasys that can differentiate recrudescence <td>12</td> <td>and responsiveness.</td> <td></td> <td></td>	12	and responsiveness.		
15For FDA-cleared tests, the performance15talk and how these methods are evolving and16characteristics of the assays are described on16studies that are being done and data that's being17the package insert. However, if the test is17collected to understand the characteristics of18modified from what it's cleared for its relevant18this test. So we really look forward to your19context of use in a clinical trial, more19input, scientific input, in how these methods can20information may be needed.20be used for its various purposes of use in the21In terms of non-FDA-cleared tests, some21CHMI studies, the anti-malaria trials and also22of the molecular tests that we heard today, this22may need to differentiate recrudescence versus24the performance characteristics of the1reinfection.2test in the actual laboratory where this testing2I we heard about the quantitative PCR3is performed is needed for our assessments. Now,3assays and how they are more sensitive and may be4the extent of validation information may vary,5providing rescue therapy and evaluating anti-6So for all tests, basically, the context6malarial activity. I guess we there's also a7of use and the ability to rely on these tests7lot of interest in looking at genotyping and8results for the specific purpose of use is8assays that can differentiate recrudescence9important. Bes				
16characteristics of the assays are described on16studies that are being done and data that's being17the package insert. However, if the test is17collected to understand the characteristics of18modified from what it's cleared for its relevant18this test. So we really look forward to your19context of use in a clinical trial, more19input, scientific input, in how these methods can20information may be needed.20be used for its various purposes of use in the21In terms of non-FDA-cleared tests, some21CHMI studies, the anti-malaria trials and also22of the molecular tests that we heard today, this22may need to differentiate recrudescence versus7reg 211reinfection.2I we heard about the quantitative PCR3is performance characteristics of the2I we heard about the quantitative PCR3is performed is needed for our assessments. Now,3assays and how they are more sensitive and may be4the extent of validation information may vary,5providing rescue therapy and evaluating anti-6So for all tests, basically, the context6malarial activity. I guess we there's also a7of use and the ability to rely on these tests7lot of interest in looking at genotyping and8results for the specific purpose of use is8assays that can differentiate recrudescence9important.Besides performance characteristics9versus reinfection and how it could be used in1	14	it comes to cleared versus non-FDA-cleared tests?		
17the package insert. However, if the test is17collected to understand the characteristics of18modified from what it's cleared for its relevant18this test. So we really look forward to your19context of use in a clinical trial, more19input, scientific input, in how these methods can20information may be needed.20be used for its various purposes of use in the21In terms of non-FDA-cleared tests, some21CHMI studies, the anti-malaria trials and also22of the molecular tests that we heard today, this22may need to differentiate recrudescence versusPage 211Page 2131morning, the performance characteristics of the1reinfection.2test in the actual laboratory where this testing2I we heard about the quantitative PCR3is performed is needed for our assessments. Now,3assays and how they are more sensitive and may be4the extent of validation information may vary,5providing rescue therapy and evaluating anti-6So for all tests, basically, the context6malarial activity. I guess we there's also a7of use and the ability to rely on these tests7lot of interest in looking at genotyping and8results for the specific purpose of use is8assays that can differentiate recrudescence9important. Besides performance characteristics9versus reinfection and how it could be used in10are the quality assurance procedures that are10 <td< td=""><td></td><td>_</td><td></td><td>C</td></td<>		_		C
18 modified from what it's cleared for its relevant 18 this test. So we really look forward to your 19 context of use in a clinical trial, more 19 input, scientific input, in how these methods can 20 information may be needed. 20 be used for its various purposes of use in the 21 In terms of non-FDA-cleared tests, some 21 CHMI studies, the anti-malaria trials and also 22 of the molecular tests that we heard today, this 22 may need to differentiate recrudescence versus Page 211 1 morning, the performance characteristics of the 1 reinfection. 2 test in the actual laboratory where this testing 3 assays and how they are more sensitive and may be 4 the extent of validation information may vary, 4 very valuable in the CHMI studies in terms of 5 again, with the context of use. 5 providing rescue therapy and evaluating anti- 6 So for all tests, basically, the context 6 malarial activity. I guess we there's also a 7 of use and the ability to rely on these tests 7 lot of interest in looking at genotyping and 8 results for the specific purpose of use is 8		-		
19context of use in a clinical trial, more19input, scientific input, in how these methods can20information may be needed.20be used for its various purposes of use in the21In terms of non-FDA-cleared tests, some21CHMI studies, the anti-malaria trials and also22of the molecular tests that we heard today, this22may need to differentiate recrudescence versusPage 211Page 211Page 2111Page 2131morning, the performance characteristics of the1reinfection.2test in the actual laboratory where this testing3assays and how they are more sensitive and may be4the extent of validation information may vary,4very valuable in the CHMI studies in terms of5again, with the context of use.5providing rescue therapy and evaluating anti-6So for all tests, basically, the context6malarial activity. I guess we there's also a7of use and the ability to rely on these tests7lot of interest in looking at genotyping and8results for the specific purpose of use is8assays that can differentiate recrudescence9important. Besides performance characteristics9versus reinfection and how it could be used in10are the quality assurance procedures that are10endpoints, outcome measurements and to help us11implemented are also important.11understand the differences and its effect on12 </td <td>17</td> <td>the package insert. However, if the test is</td> <td></td> <td></td>	17	the package insert. However, if the test is		
20information may be needed.20be used for its various purposes of use in the21In terms of non-FDA-cleared tests, some21CHMI studies, the anti-malaria trials and also22of the molecular tests that we heard today, this22may need to differentiate recrudescence versusPage 211Page 2131morning, the performance characteristics of the1reinfection.2test in the actual laboratory where this testing2I – we heard about the quantitative PCR3is performed is needed for our assessments. Now,3assays and how they are more sensitive and may be4the extent of validation information may vary,5providing rescue therapy and evaluating anti-6So for all tests, basically, the context6malarial activity. I guess we – there's also a7of use and the ability to rely on these tests7lot of interest in looking at genotyping and8results for the specific purpose of use is8assays that can differentiate recrudescence9important. Besides performance characteristics9versus reinfection and how it could be used in10are the quality assurance procedures that are10endpoints, outcome measurements and to help us11implemented are also important.11understand the differences and its effect on12So today, we'll hear some more about the12digested cure rates in endemic areas.13tests that are used for these two context of use.14very rigorous discussion and diagnostic tests.<	18	modified from what it's cleared for its relevant		
21In terms of non-FDA-cleared tests, some 2221CHMI studies, the anti-malaria trials and also 2222of the molecular tests that we heard today, this22may need to differentiate recrudescence versusPage 211Page 2111morning, the performance characteristics of the 21reinfection.2test in the actual laboratory where this testing 31reinfection.3is performed is needed for our assessments. Now, 44assays and how they are more sensitive and may be 44the extent of validation information may vary, 53assays and how they are more sensitive and may be 46So for all tests, basically, the context of use and the ability to rely on these tests 9inportant. Besides performance characteristics 9very valuable in the CHMI studies in terms of 59important. Besides performance characteristics 9versus reinfection and how it could be used in10are the quality assurance procedures that are 11indepionts, outcome measurements and to help us11implemented are also important.1112So today, we'll hear some more about the 121213tests that are used for these two context of use.1314Dr. Sean Murphy will elaborate more on tests used 141415in Controlled Human Malaria Infection trials.1516And Dr. Saunders will talk more about tests that 161617could be used in treatment trials.1718So	19	context of use in a clinical trial, more	19	input, scientific input, in how these methods can
22 of the molecular tests that we heard today, this 22 may need to differentiate recrudescence versus Page 211 Page 213 1 morning, the performance characteristics of the 1 reinfection. 2 test in the actual laboratory where this testing 2 I we heard about the quantitative PCR 3 is performed is needed for our assessments. Now, 3 assays and how they are more sensitive and may be 4 the extent of validation information may vary, 4 very valuable in the CHMI studies in terms of 5 again, with the context of use. 5 providing rescue therapy and evaluating anti- 6 So for all tests, basically, the context 6 malarial activity. I guess we there's also a 7 of use and the ability to rely on these tests 7 lot of interest in looking at genotyping and 8 results for the specific purpose of use is 9 versus reinfection and how it could be used in 10 are the quality assurance procedures that are 10 endpoints, outcome measurements and to help us 11 implemented are also important. 11 understand the differences and its effect on 12 So today, we'll hear some more about the <t< td=""><td>20</td><td>-</td><td>20</td><td>be used for its various purposes of use in the</td></t<>	20	-	20	be used for its various purposes of use in the
Page 211Page 2131morning, the performance characteristics of the1reinfection.2test in the actual laboratory where this testing2I we heard about the quantitative PCR3is performed is needed for our assessments. Now,3assays and how they are more sensitive and may be4the extent of validation information may vary,4very valuable in the CHMI studies in terms of5again, with the context of use.5providing rescue therapy and evaluating anti-6So for all tests, basically, the context6malarial activity. I guess we there's also a7of use and the ability to rely on these tests7lot of interest in looking at genotyping and8results for the specific purpose of use is8assays that can differentiate recrudescence9important. Besides performance characteristics9versus reinfection and how it could be used in10are the quality assurance procedures that are10endpoints, outcome measurements and to help us11implemented are also important.11understand the differences and its effect on12So today, we'll hear some more about the12digested cure rates in endemic areas.13tests that are used for these two context of use.15Thank you for listening.16And Dr. Saunders will talk more about tests that16(Applause.)17could be used in treatment trials.17DR. FELGER: Any questions?18So in conclusion, blood smears are18DR. BA	21	In terms of non-FDA-cleared tests, some	21	CHMI studies, the anti-malaria trials and also
1morning, the performance characteristics of the1reinfection.2test in the actual laboratory where this testing1 we heard about the quantitative PCR3is performed is needed for our assessments. Now,3assays and how they are more sensitive and may be4the extent of validation information may vary,3assays and how they are more sensitive and may be5again, with the context of use.5providing rescue therapy and evaluating anti-6So for all tests, basically, the context6malarial activity. I guess we there's also a7of use and the ability to rely on these tests7lot of interest in looking at genotyping and8results for the specific purpose of use is9versus reinfection and how it could be used in10are the quality assurance procedures that are10endpoints, outcome measurements and to help us11implemented are also important.11understand the differences and its effect on12So today, we'll hear some more about the13So with that, I'm looking forward to a14Dr. Sean Murphy will elaborate more on tests used14very rigorous discussion and diagnostic tests.15in Controlled Human Malaria Infection trials.15Thak you for listening.16And Dr. Saunders will talk more about test sthat16(Applause.)17could be used in treatment trials.17DR. FELGER: Any questions?18So in conclusion, blood smears are18DR. BALA: No, later.19 <td>22</td> <td>of the molecular tests that we heard today, this</td> <td>22</td> <td>may need to differentiate recrudescence versus</td>	22	of the molecular tests that we heard today, this	22	may need to differentiate recrudescence versus
2test in the actual laboratory where this testing2I we heard about the quantitative PCR3is performed is needed for our assessments. Now,4wery valuable in the CHMI studies in terms of4the extent of validation information may vary,5assays and how they are more sensitive and may be5again, with the context of use.5providing rescue therapy and evaluating anti-6So for all tests, basically, the context6malarial activity. I guess we there's also a7of use and the ability to rely on these tests7lot of interest in looking at genotyping and8results for the specific purpose of use is9versus reinfection and how it could be used in10are the quality assurance procedures that are10endpoints, outcome measurements and to help us11implemented are also important.11understand the differences and its effect on12So today, we'll hear some more about the12digested cure rates in endemic areas.13tests that are used for these two context of use.13So with that, I'm looking forward to a14Dr. Sean Murphy will elaborate more on tests used14very rigorous discussion and diagnostic tests.15in Controlled Human Malaria Infection trials.15Thank you for listening.16And Dr. Saunders will talk more about tests that16(Applause.)17could be used in treatment trials.17DR. FELGER: Any questions?18So in conclusion, blood smears are18DR. BALA: No, l		Page 211		Page 213
3is performed is needed for our assessments. Now, 43assays and how they are more sensitive and may be 44the extent of validation information may vary, 5again, with the context of use.5providing rescue therapy and evaluating anti- 66So for all tests, basically, the context of use and the ability to rely on these tests 9important. Besides performance characteristics 9very valuable in the CHMI studies in terms of 59important. Besides performance characteristics 9important. Besides performance characteristics 9very valuable in the differentiate recrudescence 910are the quality assurance procedures that are 11implemented are also important.11understand the differences and its effect on 1212So today, we'll hear some more about the 14So with that, I'm looking forward to a 141414Dr. Sean Murphy will elaborate more on tests used 15in Controlled Human Malaria Infection trials.1515in Controlled Human Malaria Infection trials.16(Applause.)17could be used in treatment trials.17DR. FELGER: Any questions?18So in conclusion, blood smears are 1918DR. BALA: No, later.19currently the gold standards for malaria19DR. FELGER: Oh, sorry. In the sake of 2020diagnosis. The only cleared FDA test is the 2121Sean Murphy. He's an assistant professor and			1	
4the extent of validation information may vary, 54very valuable in the CHMI studies in terms of 55again, with the context of use.5providing rescue therapy and evaluating anti- 66So for all tests, basically, the context6malarial activity. I guess we there's also a7of use and the ability to rely on these tests7lot of interest in looking at genotyping and8results for the specific purpose of use is9versus reinfection and how it could be used in10are the quality assurance procedures that are10endpoints, outcome measurements and to help us11implemented are also important.11understand the differences and its effect on12So today, we'll hear some more about the12digested cure rates in endemic areas.13tests that are used for these two context of use.13So with that, I'm looking forward to a14Dr. Sean Murphy will elaborate more on tests used14very rigorous discussion and diagnostic tests.15in Controlled Human Malaria Infection trials.15Thank you for listening.16And Dr. Saunders will talk more about test that16(Applause.)17currently the gold standards for malaria19DR. FELGER: Any questions?18So in conclusion, blood smears are18DR. BALA: No, later.19currently the gold standards for malaria20time, we continue to our next speaker. This is21Binax NOW Malaria Test. We are really want21Sean Murphy. He's a	2	test in the actual laboratory where this testing	2	I we heard about the quantitative PCR
5again, with the context of use.5providing rescue therapy and evaluating anti-6So for all tests, basically, the context6malarial activity. I guess we there's also a7of use and the ability to rely on these tests7lot of interest in looking at genotyping and8results for the specific purpose of use is9versus reinfection and how it could be used in10are the quality assurance procedures that are10endpoints, outcome measurements and to help us11implemented are also important.11understand the differences and its effect on12So today, we'll hear some more about the12digested cure rates in endemic areas.13tests that are used for these two context of use.13So with that, I'm looking forward to a14Dr. Sean Murphy will elaborate more on tests used14very rigorous discussion and diagnostic tests.15in Controlled Human Malaria Infection trials.15Thank you for listening.16And Dr. Saunders will talk more about tests that16(Applause.)17could be used in treatment trials.17DR. FELGER: Any questions?18So in conclusion, blood smears are18DR. BALA: No, later.19currently the gold standards for malaria19DR. FELGER: Oh, sorry. In the sake of20diagnosis. The only cleared FDA test is the20time, we continue to our next speaker. This is21Binax NOW Malaria Test. We are really want21Sean Murphy. He's an assistant professor and </td <td></td> <td>-</td> <td>3</td> <td>assays and how they are more sensitive and may be</td>		-	3	assays and how they are more sensitive and may be
6So for all tests, basically, the context6malarial activity. I guess we there's also a7of use and the ability to rely on these tests7lot of interest in looking at genotyping and8results for the specific purpose of use is8assays that can differentiate recrudescence9important. Besides performance characteristics9versus reinfection and how it could be used in10are the quality assurance procedures that are10endpoints, outcome measurements and to help us11implemented are also important.11understand the differences and its effect on12So today, we'll hear some more about the12digested cure rates in endemic areas.13tests that are used for these two context of use.13So with that, I'm looking forward to a14Dr. Sean Murphy will elaborate more on tests used14very rigorous discussion and diagnostic tests.15in Controlled Human Malaria Infection trials.15Thank you for listening.16And Dr. Saunders will talk more about tests that16(Applause.)17could be used in treatment trials.17DR. FELGER: Any questions?18So in conclusion, blood smears are18DR. BALA: No, later.19currently the gold standards for malaria19DR. FELGER: Oh, sorry. In the sake of20diagnosis. The only cleared FDA test is the20time, we continue to our next speaker. This is21Binax NOW Malaria Test. We are really want21Sean Murphy. He's an assistant profess	4	the extent of validation information may vary,		-
7of use and the ability to rely on these tests7lot of interest in looking at genotyping and8results for the specific purpose of use is8assays that can differentiate recrudescence9important. Besides performance characteristics9versus reinfection and how it could be used in10are the quality assurance procedures that are10endpoints, outcome measurements and to help us11implemented are also important.11understand the differences and its effect on12So today, we'll hear some more about the12digested cure rates in endemic areas.13tests that are used for these two context of use.13So with that, I'm looking forward to a14Dr. Sean Murphy will elaborate more on tests used14very rigorous discussion and diagnostic tests.15in Controlled Human Malaria Infection trials.15Thank you for listening.16And Dr. Saunders will talk more about test that16(Applause.)17could be used in treatment trials.17DR. FELGER: Any questions?18So in conclusion, blood smears are18DR. BALA: No, later.19currently the gold standards for malaria19DR. FELGER: Oh, sorry. In the sake of20diagnosis. The only cleared FDA test is the20time, we continue to our next speaker. This is21Binax NOW Malaria Test. We are really want21Sean Murphy. He's an assistant professor and	5	-		
8results for the specific purpose of use is8assays that can differentiate recrudescence9important. Besides performance characteristics9versus reinfection and how it could be used in10are the quality assurance procedures that are10endpoints, outcome measurements and to help us11implemented are also important.11understand the differences and its effect on12So today, we'll hear some more about the12digested cure rates in endemic areas.13tests that are used for these two context of use.13So with that, I'm looking forward to a14Dr. Sean Murphy will elaborate more on tests used14very rigorous discussion and diagnostic tests.15in Controlled Human Malaria Infection trials.15Thank you for listening.16And Dr. Saunders will talk more about tests that16(Applause.)17could be used in treatment trials.17DR. FELGER: Any questions?18So in conclusion, blood smears are18DR. BALA: No, later.19currently the gold standards for malaria19DR. FELGER: Oh, sorry. In the sake of20diagnosis. The only cleared FDA test is the20time, we continue to our next speaker. This is21Binax NOW Malaria Test. We are really want21Sean Murphy. He's an assistant professor and	6	So for all tests, basically, the context		
9 important. Besides performance characteristics9 versus reinfection and how it could be used in10 are the quality assurance procedures that are10 endpoints, outcome measurements and to help us11 implemented are also important.11 understand the differences and its effect on12 So today, we'll hear some more about the12 digested cure rates in endemic areas.13 tests that are used for these two context of use.13 So with that, I'm looking forward to a14 Dr. Sean Murphy will elaborate more on tests used14 very rigorous discussion and diagnostic tests.15 in Controlled Human Malaria Infection trials.15 Thank you for listening.16 And Dr. Saunders will talk more about test sthat16 (Applause.)17 could be used in treatment trials.17 DR. FELGER: Any questions?18 So in conclusion, blood smears are18 DR. BALA: No, later.19 currently the gold standards for malaria19 DR. FELGER: Oh, sorry. In the sake of20 diagnosis. The only cleared FDA test is the20 time, we continue to our next speaker. This is21 Binax NOW Malaria Test. We are really want21 Sean Murphy. He's an assistant professor and	7	of use and the ability to rely on these tests	7	lot of interest in looking at genotyping and
10are the quality assurance procedures that are10endpoints, outcome measurements and to help us11implemented are also important.11understand the differences and its effect on12So today, we'll hear some more about the12digested cure rates in endemic areas.13tests that are used for these two context of use.13So with that, I'm looking forward to a14Dr. Sean Murphy will elaborate more on tests used14very rigorous discussion and diagnostic tests.15in Controlled Human Malaria Infection trials.15Thank you for listening.16And Dr. Saunders will talk more about tests that16(Applause.)17could be used in treatment trials.17DR. FELGER: Any questions?18So in conclusion, blood smears are18DR. BALA: No, later.19currently the gold standards for malaria20time, we continue to our next speaker. This is21Binax NOW Malaria Test. We are really want21Sean Murphy. He's an assistant professor and				
11implemented are also important.11understand the differences and its effect on12So today, we'll hear some more about the12digested cure rates in endemic areas.13tests that are used for these two context of use.13So with that, I'm looking forward to a14Dr. Sean Murphy will elaborate more on tests used14very rigorous discussion and diagnostic tests.15in Controlled Human Malaria Infection trials.15Thank you for listening.16And Dr. Saunders will talk more about tests that16(Applause.)17could be used in treatment trials.17DR. FELGER: Any questions?18So in conclusion, blood smears are18DR. BALA: No, later.19currently the gold standards for malaria19DR. FELGER: Oh, sorry. In the sake of20diagnosis. The only cleared FDA test is the20time, we continue to our next speaker. This is21Binax NOW Malaria Test. We are really want21Sean Murphy. He's an assistant professor and	9			
12So today, we'll hear some more about the12digested cure rates in endemic areas.13tests that are used for these two context of use.13So with that, I'm looking forward to a14Dr. Sean Murphy will elaborate more on tests used14very rigorous discussion and diagnostic tests.15in Controlled Human Malaria Infection trials.15Thank you for listening.16And Dr. Saunders will talk more about tests that16(Applause.)17could be used in treatment trials.17DR. FELGER: Any questions?18So in conclusion, blood smears are18DR. BALA: No, later.19currently the gold standards for malaria19DR. FELGER: Oh, sorry. In the sake of20diagnosis. The only cleared FDA test is the20time, we continue to our next speaker. This is21Binax NOW Malaria Test. We are really want21Sean Murphy. He's an assistant professor and		are the quality assurance procedures that are	10	andpoints outcome measurements and to help us
 13 tests that are used for these two context of use. 14 Dr. Sean Murphy will elaborate more on tests used 15 in Controlled Human Malaria Infection trials. 16 And Dr. Saunders will talk more about tests that 16 ourd be used in treatment trials. 17 could be used in treatment trials. 18 So in conclusion, blood smears are 19 currently the gold standards for malaria 20 diagnosis. The only cleared FDA test is the 21 Binax NOW Malaria Test. We are really want 13 So with that, I'm looking forward to a 14 very rigorous discussion and diagnostic tests. 15 Thank you for listening. 16 (Applause.) 17 DR. FELGER: Any questions? 18 DR. BALA: No, later. 19 DR. FELGER: Oh, sorry. In the sake of 20 time, we continue to our next speaker. This is 21 Sean Murphy. He's an assistant professor and 				
14Dr. Sean Murphy will elaborate more on tests used14very rigorous discussion and diagnostic tests.15in Controlled Human Malaria Infection trials.15Thank you for listening.16And Dr. Saunders will talk more about tests that16(Applause.)17could be used in treatment trials.17DR. FELGER: Any questions?18So in conclusion, blood smears are18DR. BALA: No, later.19currently the gold standards for malaria19DR. FELGER: Oh, sorry. In the sake of20diagnosis. The only cleared FDA test is the20time, we continue to our next speaker. This is21Binax NOW Malaria Test. We are really want21Sean Murphy. He's an assistant professor and			11	understand the differences and its effect on
 15 in Controlled Human Malaria Infection trials. 16 And Dr. Saunders will talk more about tests that 16 (Applause.) 17 could be used in treatment trials. 16 (Applause.) 17 DR. FELGER: Any questions? 18 So in conclusion, blood smears are 18 DR. BALA: No, later. 19 DR. FELGER: Oh, sorry. In the sake of 20 diagnosis. The only cleared FDA test is the 20 time, we continue to our next speaker. This is 21 Binax NOW Malaria Test. We are really want 	11 12	So today, we'll hear some more about the	11	understand the differences and its effect on digested cure rates in endemic areas.
16And Dr. Saunders will talk more about tests that16(Applause.)17could be used in treatment trials.17DR. FELGER: Any questions?18So in conclusion, blood smears are18DR. BALA: No, later.19currently the gold standards for malaria19DR. FELGER: Oh, sorry. In the sake of20diagnosis. The only cleared FDA test is the20 time, we continue to our next speaker. This is21Binax NOW Malaria Test. We are really want21	11 12 13	So today, we'll hear some more about the tests that are used for these two context of use.	11 12 13	understand the differences and its effect on digested cure rates in endemic areas. So with that, I'm looking forward to a
17could be used in treatment trials.17DR. FELGER: Any questions?18So in conclusion, blood smears are18DR. BALA: No, later.19currently the gold standards for malaria19DR. FELGER: Oh, sorry. In the sake of20diagnosis. The only cleared FDA test is the20time, we continue to our next speaker. This is21Binax NOW Malaria Test. We are really want21Sean Murphy. He's an assistant professor and	11 12 13	So today, we'll hear some more about the tests that are used for these two context of use. Dr. Sean Murphy will elaborate more on tests used	11 12 13 14	understand the differences and its effect on digested cure rates in endemic areas. So with that, I'm looking forward to a very rigorous discussion and diagnostic tests.
18So in conclusion, blood smears are18DR. BALA: No, later.19currently the gold standards for malaria19DR. FELGER: Oh, sorry. In the sake of20diagnosis. The only cleared FDA test is the20time, we continue to our next speaker. This is21Binax NOW Malaria Test. We are really want21Sean Murphy. He's an assistant professor and	11 12 13 14 15	So today, we'll hear some more about the tests that are used for these two context of use. Dr. Sean Murphy will elaborate more on tests used in Controlled Human Malaria Infection trials.	11 12 13 14	understand the differences and its effect on digested cure rates in endemic areas. So with that, I'm looking forward to a very rigorous discussion and diagnostic tests. Thank you for listening.
19 currently the gold standards for malaria19 DR. FELGER: Oh, sorry. In the sake of20 diagnosis. The only cleared FDA test is the20 time, we continue to our next speaker. This is21 Binax NOW Malaria Test. We are really want21 Sean Murphy. He's an assistant professor and	11 12 13 14 15	So today, we'll hear some more about the tests that are used for these two context of use. Dr. Sean Murphy will elaborate more on tests used in Controlled Human Malaria Infection trials. And Dr. Saunders will talk more about tests that	11 12 13 14 15	understand the differences and its effect on digested cure rates in endemic areas. So with that, I'm looking forward to a very rigorous discussion and diagnostic tests. Thank you for listening.
20 diagnosis. The only cleared FDA test is the 21 Binax NOW Malaria Test. We are really want20 time, we continue to our next speaker. This is 21 Sean Murphy. He's an assistant professor and	11 12 13 14 15 16	So today, we'll hear some more about the tests that are used for these two context of use. Dr. Sean Murphy will elaborate more on tests used in Controlled Human Malaria Infection trials. And Dr. Saunders will talk more about tests that	 11 12 13 14 15 16 	understand the differences and its effect on digested cure rates in endemic areas. So with that, I'm looking forward to a very rigorous discussion and diagnostic tests. Thank you for listening. (Applause.)
21 Binax NOW Malaria Test. We are really want 21 Sean Murphy. He's an assistant professor and	11 12 13 14 15 16 17	So today, we'll hear some more about the tests that are used for these two context of use. Dr. Sean Murphy will elaborate more on tests used in Controlled Human Malaria Infection trials. And Dr. Saunders will talk more about tests that could be used in treatment trials.	11 12 13 14 15 16 17	understand the differences and its effect on digested cure rates in endemic areas. So with that, I'm looking forward to a very rigorous discussion and diagnostic tests. Thank you for listening. (Applause.) DR. FELGER: Any questions?
	11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	So today, we'll hear some more about the tests that are used for these two context of use. Dr. Sean Murphy will elaborate more on tests used in Controlled Human Malaria Infection trials. And Dr. Saunders will talk more about tests that could be used in treatment trials. So in conclusion, blood smears are	 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 	understand the differences and its effect on digested cure rates in endemic areas. So with that, I'm looking forward to a very rigorous discussion and diagnostic tests. Thank you for listening. (Applause.) DR. FELGER: Any questions? DR. BALA: No, later.
22 we are open to all the new molecular tests that 22 assistant director of the Clinical Microbiology	11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	So today, we'll hear some more about the tests that are used for these two context of use. Dr. Sean Murphy will elaborate more on tests used in Controlled Human Malaria Infection trials. And Dr. Saunders will talk more about tests that could be used in treatment trials. So in conclusion, blood smears are currently the gold standards for malaria	11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	understand the differences and its effect on digested cure rates in endemic areas. So with that, I'm looking forward to a very rigorous discussion and diagnostic tests. Thank you for listening. (Applause.) DR. FELGER: Any questions? DR. BALA: No, later. DR. FELGER: Oh, sorry. In the sake of time, we continue to our next speaker. This is
	111 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	So today, we'll hear some more about the tests that are used for these two context of use. Dr. Sean Murphy will elaborate more on tests used in Controlled Human Malaria Infection trials. And Dr. Saunders will talk more about tests that could be used in treatment trials. So in conclusion, blood smears are currently the gold standards for malaria diagnosis. The only cleared FDA test is the Binax NOW Malaria Test. We are really want	11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	understand the differences and its effect on digested cure rates in endemic areas. So with that, I'm looking forward to a very rigorous discussion and diagnostic tests. Thank you for listening. (Applause.) DR. FELGER: Any questions? DR. BALA: No, later. DR. FELGER: Oh, sorry. In the sake of time, we continue to our next speaker. This is Sean Murphy. He's an assistant professor and

	Page 214		Page 216
1	in the Department of Laboratory Medicine at the	1	exactly, you know, the clinical reliability of
2	University of Washington. He also serves as a	2	this and whether this would be a suitable
3	clinical investigator at the Seattle Malaria	3	replacement for blood smears categorically. And
4	Clinical Trial Center and a medical director of	4	so I want to show you a bunch of data that kind
5	the Human Challenge Center at the Center for	5	of begins to address that. But like all nucleic
6	Infectious Disease Research. Lots of centers.	6	acid-based tests, there are a number of steps.
7	Dr. Murphy's laboratory studies malaria	7	And often, we focus on the last part of this
8	diagnostics and malaria vaccine development.	8	nucleic acid-based test and forget about the
9	Sean completed medical and graduate training at	9	upstream part.
10	Northwestern University Residency Training in the	10	So just to tell you what a test
11	Clinical Pathology at the University of	11	comprises, it involves extraction of whole blood
12	Washington and conducted his post-doctoral	12	from the patient either to obtain DNA or RNA or
13	studies with Michael Beban (ph) before becoming	13	total nucleic acids. If you're going to look for
14	assistant professor in 2012.	14	an RNA marker, then you have to either do a
15	DR. MURPHY: Thank you very much.	15	reverse transcription or do total cDNA synthesis.
16	DR. FELGER: Looking forward to your	16	And if you're going to look for an unspliced
17	talk.	17	target like pfs25 for gametocytes, you also have
18	DR. MURPHY: Thank you for the invitation	18	to destroy the genomic DNA. This isn't necessary
19	to be part of today's workshop. I have just a	19	when you do 18S ribosomal RNA testing because
20	couple disclosures here, some clinical trial	20	there are thousands of copies of the RNA to the
21	support and consulting for Biofire Defense.	21	very few copies of DNA.
22	And in my talk, I'm going to talk about	22	And then you go on to what we hear about
	Page 215		Page 217
	the main target that's being used in		most, which is the PCR part of this process,
2	the main target that's being used in investigational molecular-based diagnostics in	2	most, which is the PCR part of this process, where various labs have quantitative or
2 3	the main target that's being used in investigational molecular-based diagnostics in Human Challenge Trials; describe some of the	2 3	most, which is the PCR part of this process, where various labs have quantitative or qualitative tests. And amongst those, the most
2 3 4	the main target that's being used in investigational molecular-based diagnostics in Human Challenge Trials; describe some of the tests that are being used at our center and other	2 3 4	most, which is the PCR part of this process, where various labs have quantitative or qualitative tests. And amongst those, the most common target is the 18S ribosomal RNA.
2 3 4 5	the main target that's being used in investigational molecular-based diagnostics in Human Challenge Trials; describe some of the tests that are being used at our center and other centers; and then look at how the kinetics of	2 3 4 5	most, which is the PCR part of this process, where various labs have quantitative or qualitative tests. And amongst those, the most common target is the 18S ribosomal RNA. And so this is a very useful target,
2 3 4 5 6	the main target that's being used in investigational molecular-based diagnostics in Human Challenge Trials; describe some of the tests that are being used at our center and other centers; and then look at how the kinetics of onset of positivity in these tests vary,	2 3 4 5 6	most, which is the PCR part of this process, where various labs have quantitative or qualitative tests. And amongst those, the most common target is the 18S ribosomal RNA. And so this is a very useful target, whether you look at the DNA or the RNA target.
2 3 4 5 6 7	the main target that's being used in investigational molecular-based diagnostics in Human Challenge Trials; describe some of the tests that are being used at our center and other centers; and then look at how the kinetics of onset of positivity in these tests vary, depending on how you give the parasites and what	2 3 4 5 6 7	most, which is the PCR part of this process, where various labs have quantitative or qualitative tests. And amongst those, the most common target is the 18S ribosomal RNA. And so this is a very useful target, whether you look at the DNA or the RNA target. And it allows you to, I would argue, quantify the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	the main target that's being used in investigational molecular-based diagnostics in Human Challenge Trials; describe some of the tests that are being used at our center and other centers; and then look at how the kinetics of onset of positivity in these tests vary, depending on how you give the parasites and what form of the parasites you give. And at the end,	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	most, which is the PCR part of this process, where various labs have quantitative or qualitative tests. And amongst those, the most common target is the 18S ribosomal RNA. And so this is a very useful target, whether you look at the DNA or the RNA target. And it allows you to, I would argue, quantify the parasites with, actually, a considerable degree
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	the main target that's being used in investigational molecular-based diagnostics in Human Challenge Trials; describe some of the tests that are being used at our center and other centers; and then look at how the kinetics of onset of positivity in these tests vary, depending on how you give the parasites and what form of the parasites you give. And at the end, we'll talk about a couple topics that have been	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	most, which is the PCR part of this process, where various labs have quantitative or qualitative tests. And amongst those, the most common target is the 18S ribosomal RNA. And so this is a very useful target, whether you look at the DNA or the RNA target. And it allows you to, I would argue, quantify the parasites with, actually, a considerable degree of accuracy in the bloodstream for P. falciparum.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	the main target that's being used in investigational molecular-based diagnostics in Human Challenge Trials; describe some of the tests that are being used at our center and other centers; and then look at how the kinetics of onset of positivity in these tests vary, depending on how you give the parasites and what form of the parasites you give. And at the end, we'll talk about a couple topics that have been broached a little bit earlier about recrudescence	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	most, which is the PCR part of this process, where various labs have quantitative or qualitative tests. And amongst those, the most common target is the 18S ribosomal RNA. And so this is a very useful target, whether you look at the DNA or the RNA target. And it allows you to, I would argue, quantify the parasites with, actually, a considerable degree of accuracy in the bloodstream for P. falciparum. And that's because we know that P. falciparum
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	the main target that's being used in investigational molecular-based diagnostics in Human Challenge Trials; describe some of the tests that are being used at our center and other centers; and then look at how the kinetics of onset of positivity in these tests vary, depending on how you give the parasites and what form of the parasites you give. And at the end, we'll talk about a couple topics that have been broached a little bit earlier about recrudescence and gametocytemia.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	most, which is the PCR part of this process, where various labs have quantitative or qualitative tests. And amongst those, the most common target is the 18S ribosomal RNA. And so this is a very useful target, whether you look at the DNA or the RNA target. And it allows you to, I would argue, quantify the parasites with, actually, a considerable degree of accuracy in the bloodstream for P. falciparum. And that's because we know that P. falciparum sequesters in the mature stages where there would
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	the main target that's being used in investigational molecular-based diagnostics in Human Challenge Trials; describe some of the tests that are being used at our center and other centers; and then look at how the kinetics of onset of positivity in these tests vary, depending on how you give the parasites and what form of the parasites you give. And at the end, we'll talk about a couple topics that have been broached a little bit earlier about recrudescence and gametocytemia. So I think it's been clear from the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	most, which is the PCR part of this process, where various labs have quantitative or qualitative tests. And amongst those, the most common target is the 18S ribosomal RNA. And so this is a very useful target, whether you look at the DNA or the RNA target. And it allows you to, I would argue, quantify the parasites with, actually, a considerable degree of accuracy in the bloodstream for P. falciparum. And that's because we know that P. falciparum sequesters in the mature stages where there would be multiple genomes or increased numbers of RNA
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	the main target that's being used in investigational molecular-based diagnostics in Human Challenge Trials; describe some of the tests that are being used at our center and other centers; and then look at how the kinetics of onset of positivity in these tests vary, depending on how you give the parasites and what form of the parasites you give. And at the end, we'll talk about a couple topics that have been broached a little bit earlier about recrudescence and gametocytemia. So I think it's been clear from the literature and in our own studies, for instance,	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	most, which is the PCR part of this process, where various labs have quantitative or qualitative tests. And amongst those, the most common target is the 18S ribosomal RNA. And so this is a very useful target, whether you look at the DNA or the RNA target. And it allows you to, I would argue, quantify the parasites with, actually, a considerable degree of accuracy in the bloodstream for P. falciparum. And that's because we know that P. falciparum sequesters in the mature stages where there would be multiple genomes or increased numbers of RNA relative to the ring stage parasites.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	the main target that's being used in investigational molecular-based diagnostics in Human Challenge Trials; describe some of the tests that are being used at our center and other centers; and then look at how the kinetics of onset of positivity in these tests vary, depending on how you give the parasites and what form of the parasites you give. And at the end, we'll talk about a couple topics that have been broached a little bit earlier about recrudescence and gametocytemia. So I think it's been clear from the literature and in our own studies, for instance, what we call the demonstration trial that we did	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	most, which is the PCR part of this process, where various labs have quantitative or qualitative tests. And amongst those, the most common target is the 18S ribosomal RNA. And so this is a very useful target, whether you look at the DNA or the RNA target. And it allows you to, I would argue, quantify the parasites with, actually, a considerable degree of accuracy in the bloodstream for P. falciparum. And that's because we know that P. falciparum sequesters in the mature stages where there would be multiple genomes or increased numbers of RNA relative to the ring stage parasites. So the peripheral circulating parasites
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	the main target that's being used in investigational molecular-based diagnostics in Human Challenge Trials; describe some of the tests that are being used at our center and other centers; and then look at how the kinetics of onset of positivity in these tests vary, depending on how you give the parasites and what form of the parasites you give. And at the end, we'll talk about a couple topics that have been broached a little bit earlier about recrudescence and gametocytemia. So I think it's been clear from the literature and in our own studies, for instance, what we call the demonstration trial that we did in 2009 in Seattle that nucleic acid-based	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	most, which is the PCR part of this process, where various labs have quantitative or qualitative tests. And amongst those, the most common target is the 18S ribosomal RNA. And so this is a very useful target, whether you look at the DNA or the RNA target. And it allows you to, I would argue, quantify the parasites with, actually, a considerable degree of accuracy in the bloodstream for P. falciparum. And that's because we know that P. falciparum sequesters in the mature stages where there would be multiple genomes or increased numbers of RNA relative to the ring stage parasites. So the peripheral circulating parasites are really the ring stage parasites. And in my
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	the main target that's being used in investigational molecular-based diagnostics in Human Challenge Trials; describe some of the tests that are being used at our center and other centers; and then look at how the kinetics of onset of positivity in these tests vary, depending on how you give the parasites and what form of the parasites you give. And at the end, we'll talk about a couple topics that have been broached a little bit earlier about recrudescence and gametocytemia. So I think it's been clear from the literature and in our own studies, for instance, what we call the demonstration trial that we did in 2009 in Seattle that nucleic acid-based testing, that detection of the biomarkers that	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	most, which is the PCR part of this process, where various labs have quantitative or qualitative tests. And amongst those, the most common target is the 18S ribosomal RNA. And so this is a very useful target, whether you look at the DNA or the RNA target. And it allows you to, I would argue, quantify the parasites with, actually, a considerable degree of accuracy in the bloodstream for P. falciparum. And that's because we know that P. falciparum sequesters in the mature stages where there would be multiple genomes or increased numbers of RNA relative to the ring stage parasites. So the peripheral circulating parasites are really the ring stage parasites. And in my group, depending on the assay we've used, we find
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	the main target that's being used in investigational molecular-based diagnostics in Human Challenge Trials; describe some of the tests that are being used at our center and other centers; and then look at how the kinetics of onset of positivity in these tests vary, depending on how you give the parasites and what form of the parasites you give. And at the end, we'll talk about a couple topics that have been broached a little bit earlier about recrudescence and gametocytemia. So I think it's been clear from the literature and in our own studies, for instance, what we call the demonstration trial that we did in 2009 in Seattle that nucleic acid-based testing, that detection of the biomarkers that are used in nucleic acid-based testing accelerate	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	most, which is the PCR part of this process, where various labs have quantitative or qualitative tests. And amongst those, the most common target is the 18S ribosomal RNA. And so this is a very useful target, whether you look at the DNA or the RNA target. And it allows you to, I would argue, quantify the parasites with, actually, a considerable degree of accuracy in the bloodstream for P. falciparum. And that's because we know that P. falciparum sequesters in the mature stages where there would be multiple genomes or increased numbers of RNA relative to the ring stage parasites. So the peripheral circulating parasites are really the ring stage parasites. And in my group, depending on the assay we've used, we find 3,500 to 10,000 copies of the ribosomal RNA per
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	the main target that's being used in investigational molecular-based diagnostics in Human Challenge Trials; describe some of the tests that are being used at our center and other centers; and then look at how the kinetics of onset of positivity in these tests vary, depending on how you give the parasites and what form of the parasites you give. And at the end, we'll talk about a couple topics that have been broached a little bit earlier about recrudescence and gametocytemia. So I think it's been clear from the literature and in our own studies, for instance, what we call the demonstration trial that we did in 2009 in Seattle that nucleic acid-based testing, that detection of the biomarkers that are used in nucleic acid-based testing accelerate the time to infection detection as compared to	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	most, which is the PCR part of this process, where various labs have quantitative or qualitative tests. And amongst those, the most common target is the 18S ribosomal RNA. And so this is a very useful target, whether you look at the DNA or the RNA target. And it allows you to, I would argue, quantify the parasites with, actually, a considerable degree of accuracy in the bloodstream for P. falciparum. And that's because we know that P. falciparum sequesters in the mature stages where there would be multiple genomes or increased numbers of RNA relative to the ring stage parasites. So the peripheral circulating parasites are really the ring stage parasites. And in my group, depending on the assay we've used, we find 3,500 to 10,000 copies of the ribosomal RNA per individual ring. And we know from the genome
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	the main target that's being used in investigational molecular-based diagnostics in Human Challenge Trials; describe some of the tests that are being used at our center and other centers; and then look at how the kinetics of onset of positivity in these tests vary, depending on how you give the parasites and what form of the parasites you give. And at the end, we'll talk about a couple topics that have been broached a little bit earlier about recrudescence and gametocytemia. So I think it's been clear from the literature and in our own studies, for instance, what we call the demonstration trial that we did in 2009 in Seattle that nucleic acid-based testing, that detection of the biomarkers that are used in nucleic acid-based testing accelerate the time to infection detection as compared to blood smears. And that's shown blood smears	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	most, which is the PCR part of this process, where various labs have quantitative or qualitative tests. And amongst those, the most common target is the 18S ribosomal RNA. And so this is a very useful target, whether you look at the DNA or the RNA target. And it allows you to, I would argue, quantify the parasites with, actually, a considerable degree of accuracy in the bloodstream for P. falciparum. And that's because we know that P. falciparum sequesters in the mature stages where there would be multiple genomes or increased numbers of RNA relative to the ring stage parasites. So the peripheral circulating parasites are really the ring stage parasites. And in my group, depending on the assay we've used, we find 3,500 to 10,000 copies of the ribosomal RNA per individual ring. And we know from the genome that there are two of the asexual type genes and
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	the main target that's being used in investigational molecular-based diagnostics in Human Challenge Trials; describe some of the tests that are being used at our center and other centers; and then look at how the kinetics of onset of positivity in these tests vary, depending on how you give the parasites and what form of the parasites you give. And at the end, we'll talk about a couple topics that have been broached a little bit earlier about recrudescence and gametocytemia. So I think it's been clear from the literature and in our own studies, for instance, what we call the demonstration trial that we did in 2009 in Seattle that nucleic acid-based testing, that detection of the biomarkers that are used in nucleic acid-based testing accelerate the time to infection detection as compared to blood smears. And that's shown blood smears in the dark line and the nucleic acid test in the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	most, which is the PCR part of this process, where various labs have quantitative or qualitative tests. And amongst those, the most common target is the 18S ribosomal RNA. And so this is a very useful target, whether you look at the DNA or the RNA target. And it allows you to, I would argue, quantify the parasites with, actually, a considerable degree of accuracy in the bloodstream for P. falciparum. And that's because we know that P. falciparum sequesters in the mature stages where there would be multiple genomes or increased numbers of RNA relative to the ring stage parasites. So the peripheral circulating parasites are really the ring stage parasites. And in my group, depending on the assay we've used, we find 3,500 to 10,000 copies of the ribosomal RNA per individual ring. And we know from the genome that there are two of the asexual type genes and two of the sexual type genes and a fifth
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	the main target that's being used in investigational molecular-based diagnostics in Human Challenge Trials; describe some of the tests that are being used at our center and other centers; and then look at how the kinetics of onset of positivity in these tests vary, depending on how you give the parasites and what form of the parasites you give. And at the end, we'll talk about a couple topics that have been broached a little bit earlier about recrudescence and gametocytemia. So I think it's been clear from the literature and in our own studies, for instance, what we call the demonstration trial that we did in 2009 in Seattle that nucleic acid-based testing, that detection of the biomarkers that are used in nucleic acid-based testing accelerate the time to infection detection as compared to blood smears. And that's shown blood smears	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	most, which is the PCR part of this process, where various labs have quantitative or qualitative tests. And amongst those, the most common target is the 18S ribosomal RNA. And so this is a very useful target, whether you look at the DNA or the RNA target. And it allows you to, I would argue, quantify the parasites with, actually, a considerable degree of accuracy in the bloodstream for P. falciparum. And that's because we know that P. falciparum sequesters in the mature stages where there would be multiple genomes or increased numbers of RNA relative to the ring stage parasites. So the peripheral circulating parasites are really the ring stage parasites. And in my group, depending on the assay we've used, we find 3,500 to 10,000 copies of the ribosomal RNA per individual ring. And we know from the genome that there are two of the asexual type genes and

	Page 218		Page 220
1	we must remember that nucleic acid-based tests	1	There are various ways to extract the RNA
	are generally viewed with a log base 10 scale.		or DNA, including manual methods and higher
3	And so you know, in my lab, we focus on		throughput methods on automated platforms. And
	RNA-based methods. And we get a big bump in		the sensitivities that these tests achieve,
5	sensitivity for a given volume because of this		fortunately, are generally in the same range.
	biological enrichment of the 18S ribosomal RNA.		And these sensitivities were designed to be able
	It's not the only way to do it, and I'll show you		to test the to detect the parasites on or
	what other labs have done as well.		about the day that parasites emerge from the
9	When I reviewed the literature, this is		liver following five mosquito bites. And so that
	23 studies that have compared 18S-based methods,		sensitivity is probably on the order of 10 to 100
	be they DNA or RNA, to blood smears. And so this		parasites per milliliter.
		11	You can achieve this off of different
			volumes of blood. And if you use DNA, you need
	either molecular-based positivity for the		to look at more blood than you need to look at if
			-
	biomarker or blood smear-based positivity in the circles. And what you'll appreciate is that, in		you use RNA. And so in our group, we use 50 microliters of RNA. This is also the volume of
	all instances here, the nucleic acid-based test		blood that we can place on a dried blood spot.
17	accelerates the time to positivity compared to		And when we process our dried blood spot.
	blood smears.	10	
20			because, as Ingrid mentioned, there can be a very
	We are very confident in this method in our center, and we've now embarked on studies		high copy number of the RNA that could contribute
	where we no longer do daily blood smears leading		to contamination. And so we've had to,
22	where we no longer do dairy blood sinears leading		to containination. And so we ve had to,
	D 010		D 001
1	Page 219	1	Page 221
	up to infection detection. And so this study on		basically, invent a touchless laser cutting
2	up to infection detection. And so this study on the left shows a trial that we have conducted	2	basically, invent a touchless laser cutting system for dried blood spots. And when we
2 3	up to infection detection. And so this study on the left shows a trial that we have conducted where our molecular-based test has been the	2 3	basically, invent a touchless laser cutting system for dried blood spots. And when we process dried blood spots in that method, we
2 3 4	up to infection detection. And so this study on the left shows a trial that we have conducted where our molecular-based test has been the primary endpoint that has triggered rescue	2 3	basically, invent a touchless laser cutting system for dried blood spots. And when we process dried blood spots in that method, we completely eliminate any cross-contamination.
2 3 4 5	up to infection detection. And so this study on the left shows a trial that we have conducted where our molecular-based test has been the primary endpoint that has triggered rescue treatment in people who have failed the	2 3 4 5	basically, invent a touchless laser cutting system for dried blood spots. And when we process dried blood spots in that method, we completely eliminate any cross-contamination. We did an EQA comparison amongst these
2 3 4 5 6	up to infection detection. And so this study on the left shows a trial that we have conducted where our molecular-based test has been the primary endpoint that has triggered rescue treatment in people who have failed the therapeutic that we were testing.	2 3 4 5 6	basically, invent a touchless laser cutting system for dried blood spots. And when we process dried blood spots in that method, we completely eliminate any cross-contamination. We did an EQA comparison amongst these centers knowing nothing about how well the test
2 3 4 5 6 7	up to infection detection. And so this study on the left shows a trial that we have conducted where our molecular-based test has been the primary endpoint that has triggered rescue treatment in people who have failed the therapeutic that we were testing. So I'll show you a few tests as they're	2 3 4 5 6 7	basically, invent a touchless laser cutting system for dried blood spots. And when we process dried blood spots in that method, we completely eliminate any cross-contamination. We did an EQA comparison amongst these centers knowing nothing about how well the test would compare, knowing only what the claimed
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	up to infection detection. And so this study on the left shows a trial that we have conducted where our molecular-based test has been the primary endpoint that has triggered rescue treatment in people who have failed the therapeutic that we were testing. So I'll show you a few tests as they're performed at other major centers doing CHMI	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	basically, invent a touchless laser cutting system for dried blood spots. And when we process dried blood spots in that method, we completely eliminate any cross-contamination. We did an EQA comparison amongst these centers knowing nothing about how well the test would compare, knowing only what the claimed sensitivities and quantification of each center
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	up to infection detection. And so this study on the left shows a trial that we have conducted where our molecular-based test has been the primary endpoint that has triggered rescue treatment in people who have failed the therapeutic that we were testing. So I'll show you a few tests as they're performed at other major centers doing CHMI studies. And so we conducted an external quality	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	basically, invent a touchless laser cutting system for dried blood spots. And when we process dried blood spots in that method, we completely eliminate any cross-contamination. We did an EQA comparison amongst these centers knowing nothing about how well the test would compare, knowing only what the claimed sensitivities and quantification of each center was. And what we were very happy to find is that
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	up to infection detection. And so this study on the left shows a trial that we have conducted where our molecular-based test has been the primary endpoint that has triggered rescue treatment in people who have failed the therapeutic that we were testing. So I'll show you a few tests as they're performed at other major centers doing CHMI studies. And so we conducted an external quality assurance program several years ago and involved	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	basically, invent a touchless laser cutting system for dried blood spots. And when we process dried blood spots in that method, we completely eliminate any cross-contamination. We did an EQA comparison amongst these centers knowing nothing about how well the test would compare, knowing only what the claimed sensitivities and quantification of each center was. And what we were very happy to find is that we had really excellent qualitative and even
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	up to infection detection. And so this study on the left shows a trial that we have conducted where our molecular-based test has been the primary endpoint that has triggered rescue treatment in people who have failed the therapeutic that we were testing. So I'll show you a few tests as they're performed at other major centers doing CHMI studies. And so we conducted an external quality assurance program several years ago and involved all of these centers who, by and large, are doing	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	basically, invent a touchless laser cutting system for dried blood spots. And when we process dried blood spots in that method, we completely eliminate any cross-contamination. We did an EQA comparison amongst these centers knowing nothing about how well the test would compare, knowing only what the claimed sensitivities and quantification of each center was. And what we were very happy to find is that we had really excellent qualitative and even quantitative correlation between centers that
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	up to infection detection. And so this study on the left shows a trial that we have conducted where our molecular-based test has been the primary endpoint that has triggered rescue treatment in people who have failed the therapeutic that we were testing. So I'll show you a few tests as they're performed at other major centers doing CHMI studies. And so we conducted an external quality assurance program several years ago and involved all of these centers who, by and large, are doing vaccine studies. Some of them are also doing	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	basically, invent a touchless laser cutting system for dried blood spots. And when we process dried blood spots in that method, we completely eliminate any cross-contamination. We did an EQA comparison amongst these centers knowing nothing about how well the test would compare, knowing only what the claimed sensitivities and quantification of each center was. And what we were very happy to find is that we had really excellent qualitative and even quantitative correlation between centers that placed their targets in different parts of the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	up to infection detection. And so this study on the left shows a trial that we have conducted where our molecular-based test has been the primary endpoint that has triggered rescue treatment in people who have failed the therapeutic that we were testing. So I'll show you a few tests as they're performed at other major centers doing CHMI studies. And so we conducted an external quality assurance program several years ago and involved all of these centers who, by and large, are doing vaccine studies. Some of them are also doing drug studies. And you'll see that there's	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	basically, invent a touchless laser cutting system for dried blood spots. And when we process dried blood spots in that method, we completely eliminate any cross-contamination. We did an EQA comparison amongst these centers knowing nothing about how well the test would compare, knowing only what the claimed sensitivities and quantification of each center was. And what we were very happy to find is that we had really excellent qualitative and even quantitative correlation between centers that placed their targets in different parts of the genes or even in our center that did RNA compared
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	up to infection detection. And so this study on the left shows a trial that we have conducted where our molecular-based test has been the primary endpoint that has triggered rescue treatment in people who have failed the therapeutic that we were testing. So I'll show you a few tests as they're performed at other major centers doing CHMI studies. And so we conducted an external quality assurance program several years ago and involved all of these centers who, by and large, are doing vaccine studies. Some of them are also doing drug studies. And you'll see that there's diversity in the kinds of testing that people do,	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	basically, invent a touchless laser cutting system for dried blood spots. And when we process dried blood spots in that method, we completely eliminate any cross-contamination. We did an EQA comparison amongst these centers knowing nothing about how well the test would compare, knowing only what the claimed sensitivities and quantification of each center was. And what we were very happy to find is that we had really excellent qualitative and even quantitative correlation between centers that placed their targets in different parts of the genes or even in our center that did RNA compared to everyone else who did DNA. And our results
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	up to infection detection. And so this study on the left shows a trial that we have conducted where our molecular-based test has been the primary endpoint that has triggered rescue treatment in people who have failed the therapeutic that we were testing. So I'll show you a few tests as they're performed at other major centers doing CHMI studies. And so we conducted an external quality assurance program several years ago and involved all of these centers who, by and large, are doing vaccine studies. Some of them are also doing drug studies. And you'll see that there's diversity in the kinds of testing that people do, even though we all use the 18S target.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	basically, invent a touchless laser cutting system for dried blood spots. And when we process dried blood spots in that method, we completely eliminate any cross-contamination. We did an EQA comparison amongst these centers knowing nothing about how well the test would compare, knowing only what the claimed sensitivities and quantification of each center was. And what we were very happy to find is that we had really excellent qualitative and even quantitative correlation between centers that placed their targets in different parts of the genes or even in our center that did RNA compared to everyone else who did DNA. And our results put our RNA quantification right in the center of
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	up to infection detection. And so this study on the left shows a trial that we have conducted where our molecular-based test has been the primary endpoint that has triggered rescue treatment in people who have failed the therapeutic that we were testing. So I'll show you a few tests as they're performed at other major centers doing CHMI studies. And so we conducted an external quality assurance program several years ago and involved all of these centers who, by and large, are doing vaccine studies. Some of them are also doing drug studies. And you'll see that there's diversity in the kinds of testing that people do, even though we all use the 18S target. So there are people who, like my lab,	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	basically, invent a touchless laser cutting system for dried blood spots. And when we process dried blood spots in that method, we completely eliminate any cross-contamination. We did an EQA comparison amongst these centers knowing nothing about how well the test would compare, knowing only what the claimed sensitivities and quantification of each center was. And what we were very happy to find is that we had really excellent qualitative and even quantitative correlation between centers that placed their targets in different parts of the genes or even in our center that did RNA compared to everyone else who did DNA. And our results put our RNA quantification right in the center of all the DNA targets.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	up to infection detection. And so this study on the left shows a trial that we have conducted where our molecular-based test has been the primary endpoint that has triggered rescue treatment in people who have failed the therapeutic that we were testing. So I'll show you a few tests as they're performed at other major centers doing CHMI studies. And so we conducted an external quality assurance program several years ago and involved all of these centers who, by and large, are doing vaccine studies. Some of them are also doing drug studies. And you'll see that there's diversity in the kinds of testing that people do, even though we all use the 18S target. So there are people who, like my lab, look at the RNA. And there are more groups that	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	basically, invent a touchless laser cutting system for dried blood spots. And when we process dried blood spots in that method, we completely eliminate any cross-contamination. We did an EQA comparison amongst these centers knowing nothing about how well the test would compare, knowing only what the claimed sensitivities and quantification of each center was. And what we were very happy to find is that we had really excellent qualitative and even quantitative correlation between centers that placed their targets in different parts of the genes or even in our center that did RNA compared to everyone else who did DNA. And our results put our RNA quantification right in the center of all the DNA targets. So this was very reassuring. And we know
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	up to infection detection. And so this study on the left shows a trial that we have conducted where our molecular-based test has been the primary endpoint that has triggered rescue treatment in people who have failed the therapeutic that we were testing. So I'll show you a few tests as they're performed at other major centers doing CHMI studies. And so we conducted an external quality assurance program several years ago and involved all of these centers who, by and large, are doing vaccine studies. Some of them are also doing drug studies. And you'll see that there's diversity in the kinds of testing that people do, even though we all use the 18S target. So there are people who, like my lab, look at the RNA. And there are more groups that look at the DNA. Within that, you can place your	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	basically, invent a touchless laser cutting system for dried blood spots. And when we process dried blood spots in that method, we completely eliminate any cross-contamination. We did an EQA comparison amongst these centers knowing nothing about how well the test would compare, knowing only what the claimed sensitivities and quantification of each center was. And what we were very happy to find is that we had really excellent qualitative and even quantitative correlation between centers that placed their targets in different parts of the genes or even in our center that did RNA compared to everyone else who did DNA. And our results put our RNA quantification right in the center of all the DNA targets. So this was very reassuring. And we know that EQA is needed in this program. And the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	up to infection detection. And so this study on the left shows a trial that we have conducted where our molecular-based test has been the primary endpoint that has triggered rescue treatment in people who have failed the therapeutic that we were testing. So I'll show you a few tests as they're performed at other major centers doing CHMI studies. And so we conducted an external quality assurance program several years ago and involved all of these centers who, by and large, are doing vaccine studies. Some of them are also doing drug studies. And you'll see that there's diversity in the kinds of testing that people do, even though we all use the 18S target. So there are people who, like my lab, look at the RNA. And there are more groups that look at the DNA. Within that, you can place your PCR targets either in the sexual or the asexual	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	basically, invent a touchless laser cutting system for dried blood spots. And when we process dried blood spots in that method, we completely eliminate any cross-contamination. We did an EQA comparison amongst these centers knowing nothing about how well the test would compare, knowing only what the claimed sensitivities and quantification of each center was. And what we were very happy to find is that we had really excellent qualitative and even quantitative correlation between centers that placed their targets in different parts of the genes or even in our center that did RNA compared to everyone else who did DNA. And our results put our RNA quantification right in the center of all the DNA targets. So this was very reassuring. And we know that EQA is needed in this program. And the World Health Organization is working on an EQA
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	up to infection detection. And so this study on the left shows a trial that we have conducted where our molecular-based test has been the primary endpoint that has triggered rescue treatment in people who have failed the therapeutic that we were testing. So I'll show you a few tests as they're performed at other major centers doing CHMI studies. And so we conducted an external quality assurance program several years ago and involved all of these centers who, by and large, are doing vaccine studies. Some of them are also doing drug studies. And you'll see that there's diversity in the kinds of testing that people do, even though we all use the 18S target. So there are people who, like my lab, look at the RNA. And there are more groups that look at the DNA. Within that, you can place your PCR targets either in the sexual or the asexual genes. And so we really have to make sure we're	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	basically, invent a touchless laser cutting system for dried blood spots. And when we process dried blood spots in that method, we completely eliminate any cross-contamination. We did an EQA comparison amongst these centers knowing nothing about how well the test would compare, knowing only what the claimed sensitivities and quantification of each center was. And what we were very happy to find is that we had really excellent qualitative and even quantitative correlation between centers that placed their targets in different parts of the genes or even in our center that did RNA compared to everyone else who did DNA. And our results put our RNA quantification right in the center of all the DNA targets. So this was very reassuring. And we know that EQA is needed in this program. And the World Health Organization is working on an EQA program right now that will serve the needs of
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	up to infection detection. And so this study on the left shows a trial that we have conducted where our molecular-based test has been the primary endpoint that has triggered rescue treatment in people who have failed the therapeutic that we were testing. So I'll show you a few tests as they're performed at other major centers doing CHMI studies. And so we conducted an external quality assurance program several years ago and involved all of these centers who, by and large, are doing vaccine studies. Some of them are also doing drug studies. And you'll see that there's diversity in the kinds of testing that people do, even though we all use the 18S target. So there are people who, like my lab, look at the RNA. And there are more groups that look at the DNA. Within that, you can place your PCR targets either in the sexual or the asexual	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	basically, invent a touchless laser cutting system for dried blood spots. And when we process dried blood spots in that method, we completely eliminate any cross-contamination. We did an EQA comparison amongst these centers knowing nothing about how well the test would compare, knowing only what the claimed sensitivities and quantification of each center was. And what we were very happy to find is that we had really excellent qualitative and even quantitative correlation between centers that placed their targets in different parts of the genes or even in our center that did RNA compared to everyone else who did DNA. And our results put our RNA quantification right in the center of all the DNA targets. So this was very reassuring. And we know that EQA is needed in this program. And the World Health Organization is working on an EQA

1 1	Page 222		Page 224
	field.		people with red blood cells, they give 1,800
$\begin{vmatrix} 2 \\ 2 \end{vmatrix}$	So one of the questions I was asked to		parasites. And if you put 1,800 parasites into
	address is how do we use these tests when we give		the body, this is too few parasites to detect on
	different parasites or we give them by different		the day that he first injects them. It's
	modes of infection. And so these are our		probably too few parasites two days later. But
L _	experiences and my thoughts on this topic.		after the parasites have gone through two rounds
7	So mosquito bite versus intravenous		of replication, now we're talking about a density
	sporozoites we don't think that this changes		that's detectable by the kind of assays that I
			have shown you here.
	measure. We don't think that, based on the	10	So with those tests, we have the option
	biology of the parasite, that there's any		to accelerate the time that we treat people.
	indication to test blood during the first five		Historically, we would treat people on the basis
			of blood smears. And so whether you use a
	don't think that it's in the blood at all. And		sporozoite inoculum or a red cell inoculum, the
	what we've seen in the studies that we've now		previous slide would show you that, because of
16	done both by DVI or by mosquito bite is basically	16	the liver stage, the parasites in the sporozoite
17	the same onset in positivity, meaning the		inoculum in the absence of pre-existing immunity
18	parasites come out of the liver at the same time.	18	will come out on about Day 6 or 7. And they will
19	If we were to do sporozoites and ask how	19	climb in this saw tooth pattern until you become
20	does that differ than red cell infection, I'd	20	blood smear positive and you introduce treatment.
21	like to basically go to the next slide to show	21	In the red cell stage, there's similar
22	you this. This slide basically says that there	22	growth kinetics. But the onset is after four
	Page 223		Page 225
1	are three ways to get someone infected with	1	days because of how many parasites Dr. McCarthy's
	malaria parasites in the red cell stage, which	2	group puts in. And so in general, you can treat
3	is, after all, the diagnostic stage of this	3	these people by about upon blood smear
4	organism. You can give five mosquito bites, a	4	positivity by about Day 10 to 13. And in James's
		1	
5	model that's been around for a while. You can	5	group, you can treat people a little bit earlier
	model that's been around for a while. You can give 3,500 P. falciparum parasites by venous		group, you can treat people a little bit earlier because the parasite load is a little bit bigger.
6			
6 7 8	give 3,500 P. falciparum parasites by venous injection. These are both going to go into the liver. They're not all going to invade a	6 7 8	because the parasite load is a little bit bigger. If we decide to treat with the nucleic acid-based treatment threshold, we have the
6 7 8 9	give 3,500 P. falciparum parasites by venous injection. These are both going to go into the liver. They're not all going to invade a hepatocyte. But those that do, we think, make 2	6 7 8	because the parasite load is a little bit bigger. If we decide to treat with the nucleic acid-based treatment threshold, we have the
6 7 8 9	give 3,500 P. falciparum parasites by venous injection. These are both going to go into the liver. They're not all going to invade a	6 7 8 0 9	because the parasite load is a little bit bigger. If we decide to treat with the nucleic acid-based treatment threshold, we have the
6 7 8 9	give 3,500 P. falciparum parasites by venous injection. These are both going to go into the liver. They're not all going to invade a hepatocyte. But those that do, we think, make 2	6 7 8 0 9 10	because the parasite load is a little bit bigger. If we decide to treat with the nucleic acid-based treatment threshold, we have the option the ability to spare symptoms that
6 7 8 9 10	give 3,500 P. falciparum parasites by venous injection. These are both going to go into the liver. They're not all going to invade a hepatocyte. But those that do, we think, make 2 or 30,000 merozoites per infected hepatocyte.	6 7 8 0 9 10 11	because the parasite load is a little bit bigger. If we decide to treat with the nucleic acid-based treatment threshold, we have the option the ability to spare symptoms that subjects generally find uncomfortable and still
6 7 8 9 10 11 12	give 3,500 P. falciparum parasites by venous injection. These are both going to go into the liver. They're not all going to invade a hepatocyte. But those that do, we think, make 2 or 30,000 merozoites per infected hepatocyte. And on about Day 6, these pour into the blood.	6 7 8 0 9 10 11	because the parasite load is a little bit bigger. If we decide to treat with the nucleic acid-based treatment threshold, we have the option the ability to spare symptoms that subjects generally find uncomfortable and still to obtain quite a bit of really informative
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	give 3,500 P. falciparum parasites by venous injection. These are both going to go into the liver. They're not all going to invade a hepatocyte. But those that do, we think, make 2 or 30,000 merozoites per infected hepatocyte. And on about Day 6, these pour into the blood. So there's a certain inoculum into the	6 7 8 09 10 11 12 13	because the parasite load is a little bit bigger. If we decide to treat with the nucleic acid-based treatment threshold, we have the option the ability to spare symptoms that subjects generally find uncomfortable and still to obtain quite a bit of really informative quantitative data.
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	give 3,500 P. falciparum parasites by venous injection. These are both going to go into the liver. They're not all going to invade a hepatocyte. But those that do, we think, make 2 or 30,000 merozoites per infected hepatocyte. And on about Day 6, these pour into the blood. So there's a certain inoculum into the blood at that point. And if I've just modeled	6 7 8 0 9 10 11 12 13 14	because the parasite load is a little bit bigger. If we decide to treat with the nucleic acid-based treatment threshold, we have the option the ability to spare symptoms that subjects generally find uncomfortable and still to obtain quite a bit of really informative quantitative data. And so an open question is what should
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	give 3,500 P. falciparum parasites by venous injection. These are both going to go into the liver. They're not all going to invade a hepatocyte. But those that do, we think, make 2 or 30,000 merozoites per infected hepatocyte. And on about Day 6, these pour into the blood. So there's a certain inoculum into the blood at that point. And if I've just modeled this up here for you. If there were 10 infected	6 7 8 0 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	because the parasite load is a little bit bigger. If we decide to treat with the nucleic acid-based treatment threshold, we have the option the ability to spare symptoms that subjects generally find uncomfortable and still to obtain quite a bit of really informative quantitative data. And so an open question is what should those thresholds be because, in a prophylactic
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	give 3,500 P. falciparum parasites by venous injection. These are both going to go into the liver. They're not all going to invade a hepatocyte. But those that do, we think, make 2 or 30,000 merozoites per infected hepatocyte. And on about Day 6, these pour into the blood. So there's a certain inoculum into the blood at that point. And if I've just modeled this up here for you. If there were 10 infected hepatocytes, we're talking about 300,000	6 7 8 0 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	because the parasite load is a little bit bigger. If we decide to treat with the nucleic acid-based treatment threshold, we have the option the ability to spare symptoms that subjects generally find uncomfortable and still to obtain quite a bit of really informative quantitative data. And so an open question is what should those thresholds be because, in a prophylactic study where the goal is to completely prevent infection, you would argue that, in Seattle,
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	give 3,500 P. falciparum parasites by venous injection. These are both going to go into the liver. They're not all going to invade a hepatocyte. But those that do, we think, make 2 or 30,000 merozoites per infected hepatocyte. And on about Day 6, these pour into the blood. So there's a certain inoculum into the blood at that point. And if I've just modeled this up here for you. If there were 10 infected hepatocytes, we're talking about 300,000 parasites in your total number of red cells in	6 7 8 0 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 217	because the parasite load is a little bit bigger. If we decide to treat with the nucleic acid-based treatment threshold, we have the option the ability to spare symptoms that subjects generally find uncomfortable and still to obtain quite a bit of really informative quantitative data. And so an open question is what should those thresholds be because, in a prophylactic study where the goal is to completely prevent infection, you would argue that, in Seattle,
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	give 3,500 P. falciparum parasites by venous injection. These are both going to go into the liver. They're not all going to invade a hepatocyte. But those that do, we think, make 2 or 30,000 merozoites per infected hepatocyte. And on about Day 6, these pour into the blood. So there's a certain inoculum into the blood at that point. And if I've just modeled this up here for you. If there were 10 infected hepatocytes, we're talking about 300,000 parasites in your total number of red cells in your body. So you need a test that might be able to detect 60 parasites per mil in order to find	6 7 8 0 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 217 18	because the parasite load is a little bit bigger. If we decide to treat with the nucleic acid-based treatment threshold, we have the option the ability to spare symptoms that subjects generally find uncomfortable and still to obtain quite a bit of really informative quantitative data. And so an open question is what should those thresholds be because, in a prophylactic study where the goal is to completely prevent infection, you would argue that, in Seattle, there should be no parasites in a person. And as
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	give 3,500 P. falciparum parasites by venous injection. These are both going to go into the liver. They're not all going to invade a hepatocyte. But those that do, we think, make 2 or 30,000 merozoites per infected hepatocyte. And on about Day 6, these pour into the blood. So there's a certain inoculum into the blood at that point. And if I've just modeled this up here for you. If there were 10 infected hepatocytes, we're talking about 300,000 parasites in your total number of red cells in your body. So you need a test that might be able to detect 60 parasites per mil in order to find	6 7 8 0 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 217 18 19	because the parasite load is a little bit bigger. If we decide to treat with the nucleic acid-based treatment threshold, we have the option the ability to spare symptoms that subjects generally find uncomfortable and still to obtain quite a bit of really informative quantitative data. And so an open question is what should those thresholds be because, in a prophylactic study where the goal is to completely prevent infection, you would argue that, in Seattle, there should be no parasites in a person. And as soon as you have a reasonable detection of
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	give 3,500 P. falciparum parasites by venous injection. These are both going to go into the liver. They're not all going to invade a hepatocyte. But those that do, we think, make 2 or 30,000 merozoites per infected hepatocyte. And on about Day 6, these pour into the blood. So there's a certain inoculum into the blood at that point. And if I've just modeled this up here for you. If there were 10 infected hepatocytes, we're talking about 300,000 parasites in your total number of red cells in your body. So you need a test that might be able to detect 60 parasites per mil in order to find that. And that's on the order of the sensitivity	6 7 8 0 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 217 18 19 20	because the parasite load is a little bit bigger. If we decide to treat with the nucleic acid-based treatment threshold, we have the option the ability to spare symptoms that subjects generally find uncomfortable and still to obtain quite a bit of really informative quantitative data. And so an open question is what should those thresholds be because, in a prophylactic study where the goal is to completely prevent infection, you would argue that, in Seattle, there should be no parasites in a person. And as soon as you have a reasonable detection of parasites, one ought to treat that person and
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	give 3,500 P. falciparum parasites by venous injection. These are both going to go into the liver. They're not all going to invade a hepatocyte. But those that do, we think, make 2 or 30,000 merozoites per infected hepatocyte. And on about Day 6, these pour into the blood. So there's a certain inoculum into the blood at that point. And if I've just modeled this up here for you. If there were 10 infected hepatocytes, we're talking about 300,000 parasites in your total number of red cells in your body. So you need a test that might be able to detect 60 parasites per mil in order to find that. And that's on the order of the sensitivity for the test that we designed.	6 7 8 0 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 217 18 19 20 21	because the parasite load is a little bit bigger. If we decide to treat with the nucleic acid-based treatment threshold, we have the option the ability to spare symptoms that subjects generally find uncomfortable and still to obtain quite a bit of really informative quantitative data. And so an open question is what should those thresholds be because, in a prophylactic study where the goal is to completely prevent infection, you would argue that, in Seattle, there should be no parasites in a person. And as soon as you have a reasonable detection of parasites, one ought to treat that person and clear them with a rescue drug. And so in studies

1	Page 226		Page 228
	threshold of 250 parasites per mL. And I'll show	1	here in our center, the question is infection
2	you how we arrived at that number.	2	detection. It's not really dense modeling in the
3	In the Netherlands, they're using a	3	post-treatment phase.
4	threshold of 100. And you can see some other	4	And for prophylactic studies, most of the
5	comments about some other centers up here. If	5	models really just depend on the density of the
6	you're doing a radical cure study, like James	6	parasites on the first day that you're positive
7	McCarthy's group, in their most recent paper,	7	so that you can back-calculate how many infected
8	they initiated treatment correct me if I'm	8	hepatocytes there likely were.
9	wrong but at a slightly higher threshold. And	9	We also even at our center with once-
10	at this threshold, the subjects are completely	10	a-day testing, when this is data on people who
11	safe.	11	broke through and required rescue treatment. And
12	Most of them are probably asymptomatic.	12	this shows the kinetics of their clearance of our
13	But it allows you to generate a few more data	13	18S ribosomal biomarker in the three days that
14	points during the clearance phase to allow you to	14	followed that rescue treatment. And what you can
15	calculate what the clearance sort of kinetics for	15	see is that, within three days, our biomarker
16	that drug are.	16	goes to zero.
17	In our center, this is how we arrived at	17	And this is reassuring because we often
18	our treatment threshold. And what we did was we	18	hear that molecular diagnostics have a positive
19	took our quantitative data, and we compared if we	19	tail. And that's true if you let people climb to
20	were to treat people based on even the lowest	20	a density where they would be blood smear
21	positives for our test. Our test has a	21	positive or really sick. But if you treat them
22	sensitivity of about 10 to 20 parasites per mil.	22	with a molecular marker, they resolve to zero
	Page 227		Page 229
1	And we quantitatively report test results above	1	very quickly unless, as in the case of this one
2	20 parasites per mil.	2	which who had the years highest persiteries you
			subject who had the very highest parasitemia, you
3	So if we were to treat people on the very		detect gametocytes.
3	So if we were to treat people on the very first instance of positivity, we would always be		
3 4		3 4	detect gametocytes.
3 4 5	first instance of positivity, we would always be	3 4 5	detect gametocytes. In James's group, they do more-dense
3 4 5 6	first instance of positivity, we would always be treating people before the onset of symptoms and	3 4 5 6	detect gametocytes. In James's group, they do more-dense sampling. And he's explained why earlier. And
3 4 5 6 7	first instance of positivity, we would always be treating people before the onset of symptoms and before the onset of blood smear positivity. But	3 4 5 6 7	detect gametocytes. In James's group, they do more-dense sampling. And he's explained why earlier. And that's so that they can more adequately model the
3 4 5 6 7 8	first instance of positivity, we would always be treating people before the onset of symptoms and before the onset of blood smear positivity. But as we ratchet that number up, the so-called	3 4 5 6 7	detect gametocytes. In James's group, they do more-dense sampling. And he's explained why earlier. And that's so that they can more adequately model the kinetics of clearance in these radical cure
3 4 5 6 7 8 9	first instance of positivity, we would always be treating people before the onset of symptoms and before the onset of blood smear positivity. But as we ratchet that number up, the so-called threshold, eventually, we arrive at a point where	3 4 5 6 7 8 9	detect gametocytes. In James's group, they do more-dense sampling. And he's explained why earlier. And that's so that they can more adequately model the kinetics of clearance in these radical cure studies.
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	first instance of positivity, we would always be treating people before the onset of symptoms and before the onset of blood smear positivity. But as we ratchet that number up, the so-called threshold, eventually, we arrive at a point where that overlaps zero. And there would be no advantage to waiting that long. And we've now modeled that. And what you	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	detect gametocytes. In James's group, they do more-dense sampling. And he's explained why earlier. And that's so that they can more adequately model the kinetics of clearance in these radical cure studies. So I'm going to present just a little bit of data on recrudescence versus gametocytemia and expand just briefly on what Dr. McCarthy had
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	first instance of positivity, we would always be treating people before the onset of symptoms and before the onset of blood smear positivity. But as we ratchet that number up, the so-called threshold, eventually, we arrive at a point where that overlaps zero. And there would be no advantage to waiting that long.	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	detect gametocytes. In James's group, they do more-dense sampling. And he's explained why earlier. And that's so that they can more adequately model the kinetics of clearance in these radical cure studies. So I'm going to present just a little bit of data on recrudescence versus gametocytemia and expand just briefly on what Dr. McCarthy had commented on. This is data from a paper they
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	first instance of positivity, we would always be treating people before the onset of symptoms and before the onset of blood smear positivity. But as we ratchet that number up, the so-called threshold, eventually, we arrive at a point where that overlaps zero. And there would be no advantage to waiting that long. And we've now modeled that. And what you	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	detect gametocytes. In James's group, they do more-dense sampling. And he's explained why earlier. And that's so that they can more adequately model the kinetics of clearance in these radical cure studies. So I'm going to present just a little bit of data on recrudescence versus gametocytemia and expand just briefly on what Dr. McCarthy had commented on. This is data from a paper they published earlier this year, which showed that,
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	first instance of positivity, we would always be treating people before the onset of symptoms and before the onset of blood smear positivity. But as we ratchet that number up, the so-called threshold, eventually, we arrive at a point where that overlaps zero. And there would be no advantage to waiting that long. And we've now modeled that. And what you can see is that this is how we arrived at 250	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	detect gametocytes. In James's group, they do more-dense sampling. And he's explained why earlier. And that's so that they can more adequately model the kinetics of clearance in these radical cure studies. So I'm going to present just a little bit of data on recrudescence versus gametocytemia and expand just briefly on what Dr. McCarthy had commented on. This is data from a paper they
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	first instance of positivity, we would always be treating people before the onset of symptoms and before the onset of blood smear positivity. But as we ratchet that number up, the so-called threshold, eventually, we arrive at a point where that overlaps zero. And there would be no advantage to waiting that long. And we've now modeled that. And what you can see is that this is how we arrived at 250 parasites per mil. We very confidently can avoid	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	detect gametocytes. In James's group, they do more-dense sampling. And he's explained why earlier. And that's so that they can more adequately model the kinetics of clearance in these radical cure studies. So I'm going to present just a little bit of data on recrudescence versus gametocytemia and expand just briefly on what Dr. McCarthy had commented on. This is data from a paper they published earlier this year, which showed that,
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	first instance of positivity, we would always be treating people before the onset of symptoms and before the onset of blood smear positivity. But as we ratchet that number up, the so-called threshold, eventually, we arrive at a point where that overlaps zero. And there would be no advantage to waiting that long. And we've now modeled that. And what you can see is that this is how we arrived at 250 parasites per mil. We very confidently can avoid blood smear positives and symptoms, in general,	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	detect gametocytes. In James's group, they do more-dense sampling. And he's explained why earlier. And that's so that they can more adequately model the kinetics of clearance in these radical cure studies. So I'm going to present just a little bit of data on recrudescence versus gametocytemia and expand just briefly on what Dr. McCarthy had commented on. This is data from a paper they published earlier this year, which showed that, in some subjects, there was a recurrence of the 18S ribosomal RNA marker that was shown to be asymptomatic gametocytemia. And this
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	first instance of positivity, we would always be treating people before the onset of symptoms and before the onset of blood smear positivity. But as we ratchet that number up, the so-called threshold, eventually, we arrive at a point where that overlaps zero. And there would be no advantage to waiting that long. And we've now modeled that. And what you can see is that this is how we arrived at 250 parasites per mil. We very confidently can avoid blood smear positives and symptoms, in general, if we use this threshold.	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	detect gametocytes. In James's group, they do more-dense sampling. And he's explained why earlier. And that's so that they can more adequately model the kinetics of clearance in these radical cure studies. So I'm going to present just a little bit of data on recrudescence versus gametocytemia and expand just briefly on what Dr. McCarthy had commented on. This is data from a paper they published earlier this year, which showed that, in some subjects, there was a recurrence of the 18S ribosomal RNA marker that was shown to be
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	first instance of positivity, we would always be treating people before the onset of symptoms and before the onset of blood smear positivity. But as we ratchet that number up, the so-called threshold, eventually, we arrive at a point where that overlaps zero. And there would be no advantage to waiting that long. And we've now modeled that. And what you can see is that this is how we arrived at 250 parasites per mil. We very confidently can avoid blood smear positives and symptoms, in general, if we use this threshold. So there are some other considerations	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	detect gametocytes. In James's group, they do more-dense sampling. And he's explained why earlier. And that's so that they can more adequately model the kinetics of clearance in these radical cure studies. So I'm going to present just a little bit of data on recrudescence versus gametocytemia and expand just briefly on what Dr. McCarthy had commented on. This is data from a paper they published earlier this year, which showed that, in some subjects, there was a recurrence of the 18S ribosomal RNA marker that was shown to be asymptomatic gametocytemia. And this
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	first instance of positivity, we would always be treating people before the onset of symptoms and before the onset of blood smear positivity. But as we ratchet that number up, the so-called threshold, eventually, we arrive at a point where that overlaps zero. And there would be no advantage to waiting that long. And we've now modeled that. And what you can see is that this is how we arrived at 250 parasites per mil. We very confidently can avoid blood smear positives and symptoms, in general, if we use this threshold. So there are some other considerations about these tests. How often should we sample?	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	detect gametocytes. In James's group, they do more-dense sampling. And he's explained why earlier. And that's so that they can more adequately model the kinetics of clearance in these radical cure studies. So I'm going to present just a little bit of data on recrudescence versus gametocytemia and expand just briefly on what Dr. McCarthy had commented on. This is data from a paper they published earlier this year, which showed that, in some subjects, there was a recurrence of the 18S ribosomal RNA marker that was shown to be asymptomatic gametocytemia. And this gametocytemia can persist in the absence of
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	first instance of positivity, we would always be treating people before the onset of symptoms and before the onset of blood smear positivity. But as we ratchet that number up, the so-called threshold, eventually, we arrive at a point where that overlaps zero. And there would be no advantage to waiting that long. And we've now modeled that. And what you can see is that this is how we arrived at 250 parasites per mil. We very confidently can avoid blood smear positives and symptoms, in general, if we use this threshold. So there are some other considerations about these tests. How often should we sample? At one point, we tested people twice a day, and	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	detect gametocytes. In James's group, they do more-dense sampling. And he's explained why earlier. And that's so that they can more adequately model the kinetics of clearance in these radical cure studies. So I'm going to present just a little bit of data on recrudescence versus gametocytemia and expand just briefly on what Dr. McCarthy had commented on. This is data from a paper they published earlier this year, which showed that, in some subjects, there was a recurrence of the 18S ribosomal RNA marker that was shown to be asymptomatic gametocytemia. And this gametocytemia can persist in the absence of treatment with primaquine. And so they followed subjects who received no primaquine or two
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	first instance of positivity, we would always be treating people before the onset of symptoms and before the onset of blood smear positivity. But as we ratchet that number up, the so-called threshold, eventually, we arrive at a point where that overlaps zero. And there would be no advantage to waiting that long. And we've now modeled that. And what you can see is that this is how we arrived at 250 parasites per mil. We very confidently can avoid blood smear positives and symptoms, in general, if we use this threshold. So there are some other considerations about these tests. How often should we sample? At one point, we tested people twice a day, and we now test people once a day because, in this	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	detect gametocytes. In James's group, they do more-dense sampling. And he's explained why earlier. And that's so that they can more adequately model the kinetics of clearance in these radical cure studies. So I'm going to present just a little bit of data on recrudescence versus gametocytemia and expand just briefly on what Dr. McCarthy had commented on. This is data from a paper they published earlier this year, which showed that, in some subjects, there was a recurrence of the 18S ribosomal RNA marker that was shown to be asymptomatic gametocytemia. And this gametocytemia can persist in the absence of treatment with primaquine. And so they followed subjects who received no primaquine or two

	Page 230		Page 232
	this much recurrence of the 18S ribosomal RNA		the 18S. These tests that target the 18S are in
	target that could be either a recurrence or		use in a number of centers. We think that these
	asymptomatic parasitemia. And we believe that		are useful in a variety of CHMI studies, and I
	this is because we're treating people at a much		touched on a number of issues that we think will
	lower density. And so there's less fewer	5	help to harmonize and pull the field together.
	cycles to generate gametocytes, and the overall	6	I'd just like to thank my group. And
7	parasite density is lower.		especially, I'd like to thank the collaboration
8	Obviously, Dr. McCarthy presented earlier		we've had with the other CHMI centers who have
	this very nice data that uses a gametocyte		been very open to harmonization and quality
	marker, Pfs25, and a ring stage marker to		assurance, despite the fact that we all have
	differentiate between asymptomatic gametocytemia		different tests.
12	and the additional presence of recurrent and,	12	(Applause.)
13	eventually, probably symptomatic asexual	13	5 5 <i>7</i>
14	recrudescence using that ring stage marker.	14	So we are moving to our next speaker.
15	My last comment is about what we need in		This is David Saunders. He is a clinical
16	the field in the malaria field. And that is,	16	pharmacologist and internist currently stationed
17	for these tests, we recognize that harmonization	17	at the U.S. Army Medical Material Development
18	and reagent availability is very important. And	18	Activity.
19	there's no commercial source of standards. Most	19	DR. SAUNDERS: All right. Well, thanks
20	labs generate infected whole blood. And this is	20	very much. I'm honored to be the last speaker
21	okay, but it's not the way a commercial test	21	today. And I'll try to keep things punchy
22	would be run. Nobody no commercial test ships	22	because I know people are probably a little
	Page 231		Page 233
	BSL-2 material around as part of the ingredients	1	sleepy by now.
	BSL-2 material around as part of the ingredients in their test.	2	sleepy by now. But so I'm just going to talk about some
2 3	BSL-2 material around as part of the ingredients in their test. We also recognize that, beyond standards,	2 3	sleepy by now. But so I'm just going to talk about some practical considerations for detection methods in
2 3 4	BSL-2 material around as part of the ingredients in their test. We also recognize that, beyond standards, what we really need are calibrators. And so our	2 3 4	sleepy by now. But so I'm just going to talk about some practical considerations for detection methods in clinical trials, field trials, and expand on some
2 3 4	BSL-2 material around as part of the ingredients in their test. We also recognize that, beyond standards,	2 3 4 5	sleepy by now. But so I'm just going to talk about some practical considerations for detection methods in clinical trials, field trials, and expand on some of the points from my colleagues earlier this
2 3 4 5 6	BSL-2 material around as part of the ingredients in their test. We also recognize that, beyond standards, what we really need are calibrators. And so our group has generated some plasmids that we linearize. And we have also created plasmids	2 3 4 5	sleepy by now. But so I'm just going to talk about some practical considerations for detection methods in clinical trials, field trials, and expand on some of the points from my colleagues earlier this session.
2 3 4 5 6	BSL-2 material around as part of the ingredients in their test. We also recognize that, beyond standards, what we really need are calibrators. And so our group has generated some plasmids that we	2 3 4 5	sleepy by now. But so I'm just going to talk about some practical considerations for detection methods in clinical trials, field trials, and expand on some of the points from my colleagues earlier this
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	BSL-2 material around as part of the ingredients in their test. We also recognize that, beyond standards, what we really need are calibrators. And so our group has generated some plasmids that we linearize. And we have also created plasmids that contain both the asexual and sexual type gene together on one plasmid. So we have a	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	sleepy by now. But so I'm just going to talk about some practical considerations for detection methods in clinical trials, field trials, and expand on some of the points from my colleagues earlier this session. So we'll just look at some of the detection methods as they apply to field trials.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	BSL-2 material around as part of the ingredients in their test. We also recognize that, beyond standards, what we really need are calibrators. And so our group has generated some plasmids that we linearize. And we have also created plasmids that contain both the asexual and sexual type gene together on one plasmid. So we have a plasmid that, for instance, contains the targets	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	sleepy by now. But so I'm just going to talk about some practical considerations for detection methods in clinical trials, field trials, and expand on some of the points from my colleagues earlier this session. So we'll just look at some of the detection methods as they apply to field trials. We will consider how they're used for enrollment,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	BSL-2 material around as part of the ingredients in their test. We also recognize that, beyond standards, what we really need are calibrators. And so our group has generated some plasmids that we linearize. And we have also created plasmids that contain both the asexual and sexual type gene together on one plasmid. So we have a	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	sleepy by now. But so I'm just going to talk about some practical considerations for detection methods in clinical trials, field trials, and expand on some of the points from my colleagues earlier this session. So we'll just look at some of the detection methods as they apply to field trials. We will consider how they're used for enrollment, and then I'll talk a little bit about how we
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	BSL-2 material around as part of the ingredients in their test. We also recognize that, beyond standards, what we really need are calibrators. And so our group has generated some plasmids that we linearize. And we have also created plasmids that contain both the asexual and sexual type gene together on one plasmid. So we have a plasmid that, for instance, contains the targets of six different CHMI centers so that we can distribute this to DNA testing facilities for a	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	sleepy by now. But so I'm just going to talk about some practical considerations for detection methods in clinical trials, field trials, and expand on some of the points from my colleagues earlier this session. So we'll just look at some of the detection methods as they apply to field trials. We will consider how they're used for enrollment, and then I'll talk a little bit about how we might use it how we use them to measure
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	BSL-2 material around as part of the ingredients in their test. We also recognize that, beyond standards, what we really need are calibrators. And so our group has generated some plasmids that we linearize. And we have also created plasmids that contain both the asexual and sexual type gene together on one plasmid. So we have a plasmid that, for instance, contains the targets of six different CHMI centers so that we can	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	sleepy by now. But so I'm just going to talk about some practical considerations for detection methods in clinical trials, field trials, and expand on some of the points from my colleagues earlier this session. So we'll just look at some of the detection methods as they apply to field trials. We will consider how they're used for enrollment, and then I'll talk a little bit about how we
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	BSL-2 material around as part of the ingredients in their test. We also recognize that, beyond standards, what we really need are calibrators. And so our group has generated some plasmids that we linearize. And we have also created plasmids that contain both the asexual and sexual type gene together on one plasmid. So we have a plasmid that, for instance, contains the targets of six different CHMI centers so that we can distribute this to DNA testing facilities for a	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	sleepy by now. But so I'm just going to talk about some practical considerations for detection methods in clinical trials, field trials, and expand on some of the points from my colleagues earlier this session. So we'll just look at some of the detection methods as they apply to field trials. We will consider how they're used for enrollment, and then I'll talk a little bit about how we might use it how we use them to measure outcomes and, really, in three areas. One is the use of PCR to correct results of microscopy.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	BSL-2 material around as part of the ingredients in their test. We also recognize that, beyond standards, what we really need are calibrators. And so our group has generated some plasmids that we linearize. And we have also created plasmids that contain both the asexual and sexual type gene together on one plasmid. So we have a plasmid that, for instance, contains the targets of six different CHMI centers so that we can distribute this to DNA testing facilities for a one-to-one-to-one comparison between centers.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	sleepy by now. But so I'm just going to talk about some practical considerations for detection methods in clinical trials, field trials, and expand on some of the points from my colleagues earlier this session. So we'll just look at some of the detection methods as they apply to field trials. We will consider how they're used for enrollment, and then I'll talk a little bit about how we might use it how we use them to measure outcomes and, really, in three areas. One is the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	BSL-2 material around as part of the ingredients in their test. We also recognize that, beyond standards, what we really need are calibrators. And so our group has generated some plasmids that we linearize. And we have also created plasmids that contain both the asexual and sexual type gene together on one plasmid. So we have a plasmid that, for instance, contains the targets of six different CHMI centers so that we can distribute this to DNA testing facilities for a one-to-one-to-one comparison between centers. And just this week, I also took delivery	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	sleepy by now. But so I'm just going to talk about some practical considerations for detection methods in clinical trials, field trials, and expand on some of the points from my colleagues earlier this session. So we'll just look at some of the detection methods as they apply to field trials. We will consider how they're used for enrollment, and then I'll talk a little bit about how we might use it how we use them to measure outcomes and, really, in three areas. One is the use of PCR to correct results of microscopy.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	BSL-2 material around as part of the ingredients in their test. We also recognize that, beyond standards, what we really need are calibrators. And so our group has generated some plasmids that we linearize. And we have also created plasmids that contain both the asexual and sexual type gene together on one plasmid. So we have a plasmid that, for instance, contains the targets of six different CHMI centers so that we can distribute this to DNA testing facilities for a one-to-one-to-one comparison between centers. And just this week, I also took delivery of a full-length 18S ribosomal RNA as a custom	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	sleepy by now. But so I'm just going to talk about some practical considerations for detection methods in clinical trials, field trials, and expand on some of the points from my colleagues earlier this session. So we'll just look at some of the detection methods as they apply to field trials. We will consider how they're used for enrollment, and then I'll talk a little bit about how we might use it how we use them to measure outcomes and, really, in three areas. One is the use of PCR to correct results of microscopy. The second is how we could use molecular
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	BSL-2 material around as part of the ingredients in their test. We also recognize that, beyond standards, what we really need are calibrators. And so our group has generated some plasmids that we linearize. And we have also created plasmids that contain both the asexual and sexual type gene together on one plasmid. So we have a plasmid that, for instance, contains the targets of six different CHMI centers so that we can distribute this to DNA testing facilities for a one-to-one-to-one comparison between centers. And just this week, I also took delivery of a full-length 18S ribosomal RNA as a custom Armored RNA. So this is a 2,000-based parapesa (ph) RNA encapsulated in a verion (ph) that would	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	sleepy by now. But so I'm just going to talk about some practical considerations for detection methods in clinical trials, field trials, and expand on some of the points from my colleagues earlier this session. So we'll just look at some of the detection methods as they apply to field trials. We will consider how they're used for enrollment, and then I'll talk a little bit about how we might use it how we use them to measure outcomes and, really, in three areas. One is the use of PCR to correct results of microscopy. The second is how we could use molecular methods to look at parasite clearance and,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	BSL-2 material around as part of the ingredients in their test. We also recognize that, beyond standards, what we really need are calibrators. And so our group has generated some plasmids that we linearize. And we have also created plasmids that contain both the asexual and sexual type gene together on one plasmid. So we have a plasmid that, for instance, contains the targets of six different CHMI centers so that we can distribute this to DNA testing facilities for a one-to-one-to-one comparison between centers. And just this week, I also took delivery of a full-length 18S ribosomal RNA as a custom Armored RNA. So this is a 2,000-based parapesa (ph) RNA encapsulated in a verion (ph) that would	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	sleepy by now. But so I'm just going to talk about some practical considerations for detection methods in clinical trials, field trials, and expand on some of the points from my colleagues earlier this session. So we'll just look at some of the detection methods as they apply to field trials. We will consider how they're used for enrollment, and then I'll talk a little bit about how we might use it how we use them to measure outcomes and, really, in three areas. One is the use of PCR to correct results of microscopy. The second is how we could use molecular methods to look at parasite clearance and, finally, how we can use PCR to adjust the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	BSL-2 material around as part of the ingredients in their test. We also recognize that, beyond standards, what we really need are calibrators. And so our group has generated some plasmids that we linearize. And we have also created plasmids that contain both the asexual and sexual type gene together on one plasmid. So we have a plasmid that, for instance, contains the targets of six different CHMI centers so that we can distribute this to DNA testing facilities for a one-to-one-to-one comparison between centers. And just this week, I also took delivery of a full-length 18S ribosomal RNA as a custom Armored RNA. So this is a 2,000-based parapesa (ph) RNA encapsulated in a verion (ph) that would contain the entire sequence of the 18S and would	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	sleepy by now. But so I'm just going to talk about some practical considerations for detection methods in clinical trials, field trials, and expand on some of the points from my colleagues earlier this session. So we'll just look at some of the detection methods as they apply to field trials. We will consider how they're used for enrollment, and then I'll talk a little bit about how we might use it how we use them to measure outcomes and, really, in three areas. One is the use of PCR to correct results of microscopy. The second is how we could use molecular methods to look at parasite clearance and, finally, how we can use PCR to adjust the treatment outcomes. So I use slightly different terminology there. And that means
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	BSL-2 material around as part of the ingredients in their test. We also recognize that, beyond standards, what we really need are calibrators. And so our group has generated some plasmids that we linearize. And we have also created plasmids that contain both the asexual and sexual type gene together on one plasmid. So we have a plasmid that, for instance, contains the targets of six different CHMI centers so that we can distribute this to DNA testing facilities for a one-to-one-to-one comparison between centers. And just this week, I also took delivery of a full-length 18S ribosomal RNA as a custom Armored RNA. So this is a 2,000-based parapesa (ph) RNA encapsulated in a verion (ph) that would contain the entire sequence of the 18S and would be stable from RNAsis (ph). So we hope that this	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	sleepy by now. But so I'm just going to talk about some practical considerations for detection methods in clinical trials, field trials, and expand on some of the points from my colleagues earlier this session. So we'll just look at some of the detection methods as they apply to field trials. We will consider how they're used for enrollment, and then I'll talk a little bit about how we might use it how we use them to measure outcomes and, really, in three areas. One is the use of PCR to correct results of microscopy. The second is how we could use molecular methods to look at parasite clearance and, finally, how we can use PCR to adjust the treatment outcomes. So I use slightly different terminology there. And that means
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	BSL-2 material around as part of the ingredients in their test. We also recognize that, beyond standards, what we really need are calibrators. And so our group has generated some plasmids that we linearize. And we have also created plasmids that contain both the asexual and sexual type gene together on one plasmid. So we have a plasmid that, for instance, contains the targets of six different CHMI centers so that we can distribute this to DNA testing facilities for a one-to-one-to-one comparison between centers. And just this week, I also took delivery of a full-length 18S ribosomal RNA as a custom Armored RNA. So this is a 2,000-based parapesa (ph) RNA encapsulated in a verion (ph) that would contain the entire sequence of the 18S and would be stable from RNAsis (ph). So we hope that this will also be a resource. And then as I mentioned	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	sleepy by now. But so I'm just going to talk about some practical considerations for detection methods in clinical trials, field trials, and expand on some of the points from my colleagues earlier this session. So we'll just look at some of the detection methods as they apply to field trials. We will consider how they're used for enrollment, and then I'll talk a little bit about how we might use it how we use them to measure outcomes and, really, in three areas. One is the use of PCR to correct results of microscopy. The second is how we could use molecular methods to look at parasite clearance and, finally, how we can use PCR to adjust the treatment outcomes. So I use slightly different terminology there. And that means differentiating new infections from
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	BSL-2 material around as part of the ingredients in their test. We also recognize that, beyond standards, what we really need are calibrators. And so our group has generated some plasmids that we linearize. And we have also created plasmids that contain both the asexual and sexual type gene together on one plasmid. So we have a plasmid that, for instance, contains the targets of six different CHMI centers so that we can distribute this to DNA testing facilities for a one-to-one-to-one comparison between centers. And just this week, I also took delivery of a full-length 18S ribosomal RNA as a custom Armored RNA. So this is a 2,000-based parapesa (ph) RNA encapsulated in a verion (ph) that would contain the entire sequence of the 18S and would be stable from RNAsis (ph). So we hope that this will also be a resource. And then as I mentioned before, the WHO is working on an EQA scheme that	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	sleepy by now. But so I'm just going to talk about some practical considerations for detection methods in clinical trials, field trials, and expand on some of the points from my colleagues earlier this session. So we'll just look at some of the detection methods as they apply to field trials. We will consider how they're used for enrollment, and then I'll talk a little bit about how we might use it how we use them to measure outcomes and, really, in three areas. One is the use of PCR to correct results of microscopy. The second is how we could use molecular methods to look at parasite clearance and, finally, how we can use PCR to adjust the treatment outcomes. So I use slightly different terminology there. And that means differentiating new infections from recrudescence. And I'll talk just briefly about

	Page 234		Page 236
1	is co-endemic, there's some important	1	efficacy.
2	considerations there.	2	So there's starting with RDTs, there's
3	I don't have a disclaimer slide. But I	3	a huge variety available. WHO has a table.
4	should say that these views are my own, and the	4	There must be, you know, at least 100, 200 tests
5	U.S. government is free to disavow them if I say	5	in there. Only one is FDA-approved. That's
6	anything that they don't agree with.	6	Binax NOW. It's not necessarily the most
7	So in here's my sort of bottom lines	7	sensitive or specific among them. Most of these
8	up front as far as using these methods in field	8	are lateral flow immunoassays. And the
9	trials. The first is that RDT use, really, is	9	sensitivity of some of these is really
10	pretty limited. We use it mostly for screening	10	approaching that of microscopy, although
11	potential subjects, but, really, it doesn't have	11	specificity is not necessarily as good.
12	much of a role. And I think this follows on to,	12	The limitations here, really, are in red,
13	you know, Kalavati's point earlier that, really,	13	though. They're not useful for follow-up because
14	RDT results have to be confirmed by a blood smear	14	they remain positive after the patient is even
15	anyway. And for that reason, we don't really put	15	cleared clinically. They don't give you a
16	a whole lot of stock in them.	16	quantitative result. They don't give you a
17	Microscopy is still the gold standard.	17	permanent specimen result. So you can't go back
18	And it has several advantages. Of course, it's	18	and read an RDT like you can with a microscope
19	less sensitive than PCR. So it probably these	19	slide which you can stick in a box and look at it
20	days, it's almost routine that we use PCR methods	20	10, 15, 20 years later.
21	to interpret the results of microscopy because	21	You also run the risk when you use RDTs
22	it's very sensitive and specific.	22	of ending up with treating people based on false
	Page 235		Page 237
1	The limitation, of course, with PCR in	1	positives, which can ultimately lead to
2	the field is that onsite use is fairly limited.	2	invalidation of trials. And that actually did
3	There's not too many centers that can actually do		happen in one U.S. Army trial in the past.
4		3	happen in one 0.5. Army unar in the past.
	PCR in real time making it clinically meaningful	3 4	And then for you know, so bottom line
5	PCR in real time making it clinically meaningful or and producing actionable results.	4	
5 6		4 5	And then for you know, so bottom line
6	or and producing actionable results.	4 5 6	And then for you know, so bottom line is we really they're pretty much unsuitable, I
6 7	or and producing actionable results. The good news, I guess, is that, you	4 5 6 7	And then for you know, so bottom line is we really they're pretty much unsuitable, I think, for clinical trials. And particularly,
6 7 8	or and producing actionable results. The good news, I guess, is that, you know, PCR can pretty much quantitate parasitemia	4 5 6 7 8	And then for you know, so bottom line is we really they're pretty much unsuitable, I think, for clinical trials. And particularly, we're talking about, you know, regulated trials
6 7 8 9	or and producing actionable results. The good news, I guess, is that, you know, PCR can pretty much quantitate parasitemia as well as microscopy now. And so that may	4 5 6 7 8 9	And then for you know, so bottom line is we really they're pretty much unsuitable, I think, for clinical trials. And particularly, we're talking about, you know, regulated trials that you would submit to support an FDA licensing
6 7 8 9 10	or and producing actionable results. The good news, I guess, is that, you know, PCR can pretty much quantitate parasitemia as well as microscopy now. And so that may provide some advantages, particularly when you're	4 5 6 7 8 9 10	And then for you know, so bottom line is we really they're pretty much unsuitable, I think, for clinical trials. And particularly, we're talking about, you know, regulated trials that you would submit to support an FDA licensing application. I think they probably do have a
6 7 8 9 10	or and producing actionable results. The good news, I guess, is that, you know, PCR can pretty much quantitate parasitemia as well as microscopy now. And so that may provide some advantages, particularly when you're looking at parasite clearance for resistance	4 5 7 8 9 10 11	And then for you know, so bottom line is we really they're pretty much unsuitable, I think, for clinical trials. And particularly, we're talking about, you know, regulated trials that you would submit to support an FDA licensing application. I think they probably do have a role in academic trials and, you know,
6 7 8 9 10 11	or and producing actionable results. The good news, I guess, is that, you know, PCR can pretty much quantitate parasitemia as well as microscopy now. And so that may provide some advantages, particularly when you're looking at parasite clearance for resistance studies.	4 5 7 8 9 10 11 12	And then for you know, so bottom line is we really they're pretty much unsuitable, I think, for clinical trials. And particularly, we're talking about, you know, regulated trials that you would submit to support an FDA licensing application. I think they probably do have a role in academic trials and, you know, therapeutic efficacy trials that the WHO does,
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	or and producing actionable results. The good news, I guess, is that, you know, PCR can pretty much quantitate parasitemia as well as microscopy now. And so that may provide some advantages, particularly when you're looking at parasite clearance for resistance studies. And then finally, I think it's also	4 5 7 8 9 10 11 12	And then for you know, so bottom line is we really they're pretty much unsuitable, I think, for clinical trials. And particularly, we're talking about, you know, regulated trials that you would submit to support an FDA licensing application. I think they probably do have a role in academic trials and, you know, therapeutic efficacy trials that the WHO does, but probably wouldn't stand up to allowing you to
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	or and producing actionable results. The good news, I guess, is that, you know, PCR can pretty much quantitate parasitemia as well as microscopy now. And so that may provide some advantages, particularly when you're looking at parasite clearance for resistance studies. And then finally, I think it's also pretty much become the de facto standard that the	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	And then for you know, so bottom line is we really they're pretty much unsuitable, I think, for clinical trials. And particularly, we're talking about, you know, regulated trials that you would submit to support an FDA licensing application. I think they probably do have a role in academic trials and, you know, therapeutic efficacy trials that the WHO does, but probably wouldn't stand up to allowing you to make a GCLP submission.
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	or and producing actionable results. The good news, I guess, is that, you know, PCR can pretty much quantitate parasitemia as well as microscopy now. And so that may provide some advantages, particularly when you're looking at parasite clearance for resistance studies. And then finally, I think it's also pretty much become the de facto standard that the results of trials in a field need to be PCR-	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	And then for you know, so bottom line is we really they're pretty much unsuitable, I think, for clinical trials. And particularly, we're talking about, you know, regulated trials that you would submit to support an FDA licensing application. I think they probably do have a role in academic trials and, you know, therapeutic efficacy trials that the WHO does, but probably wouldn't stand up to allowing you to make a GCLP submission. Microscopy it really is still the gold
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	or and producing actionable results. The good news, I guess, is that, you know, PCR can pretty much quantitate parasitemia as well as microscopy now. And so that may provide some advantages, particularly when you're looking at parasite clearance for resistance studies. And then finally, I think it's also pretty much become the de facto standard that the results of trials in a field need to be PCR- adjusted to determine whether the recurrence that	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	And then for you know, so bottom line is we really they're pretty much unsuitable, I think, for clinical trials. And particularly, we're talking about, you know, regulated trials that you would submit to support an FDA licensing application. I think they probably do have a role in academic trials and, you know, therapeutic efficacy trials that the WHO does, but probably wouldn't stand up to allowing you to make a GCLP submission. Microscopy it really is still the gold standard. It's probably the most widely
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	or and producing actionable results. The good news, I guess, is that, you know, PCR can pretty much quantitate parasitemia as well as microscopy now. And so that may provide some advantages, particularly when you're looking at parasite clearance for resistance studies. And then finally, I think it's also pretty much become the de facto standard that the results of trials in a field need to be PCR- adjusted to determine whether the recurrence that you see represents a reinfection or a true	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	And then for you know, so bottom line is we really they're pretty much unsuitable, I think, for clinical trials. And particularly, we're talking about, you know, regulated trials that you would submit to support an FDA licensing application. I think they probably do have a role in academic trials and, you know, therapeutic efficacy trials that the WHO does, but probably wouldn't stand up to allowing you to make a GCLP submission. Microscopy it really is still the gold standard. It's probably the most widely available method in the field. It gives you
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	or and producing actionable results. The good news, I guess, is that, you know, PCR can pretty much quantitate parasitemia as well as microscopy now. And so that may provide some advantages, particularly when you're looking at parasite clearance for resistance studies. And then finally, I think it's also pretty much become the de facto standard that the results of trials in a field need to be PCR- adjusted to determine whether the recurrence that you see represents a reinfection or a true recrudescence. And this is important because	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	And then for you know, so bottom line is we really they're pretty much unsuitable, I think, for clinical trials. And particularly, we're talking about, you know, regulated trials that you would submit to support an FDA licensing application. I think they probably do have a role in academic trials and, you know, therapeutic efficacy trials that the WHO does, but probably wouldn't stand up to allowing you to make a GCLP submission. Microscopy it really is still the gold standard. It's probably the most widely available method in the field. It gives you real-time actionable results. You can identify
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	or and producing actionable results. The good news, I guess, is that, you know, PCR can pretty much quantitate parasitemia as well as microscopy now. And so that may provide some advantages, particularly when you're looking at parasite clearance for resistance studies. And then finally, I think it's also pretty much become the de facto standard that the results of trials in a field need to be PCR- adjusted to determine whether the recurrence that you see represents a reinfection or a true recrudescence. And this is important because reinfection rates vary quite a bit. It may be	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	And then for you know, so bottom line is we really they're pretty much unsuitable, I think, for clinical trials. And particularly, we're talking about, you know, regulated trials that you would submit to support an FDA licensing application. I think they probably do have a role in academic trials and, you know, therapeutic efficacy trials that the WHO does, but probably wouldn't stand up to allowing you to make a GCLP submission. Microscopy it really is still the gold standard. It's probably the most widely available method in the field. It gives you real-time actionable results. You can identify species in parasite stages. You can look for
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	or and producing actionable results. The good news, I guess, is that, you know, PCR can pretty much quantitate parasitemia as well as microscopy now. And so that may provide some advantages, particularly when you're looking at parasite clearance for resistance studies. And then finally, I think it's also pretty much become the de facto standard that the results of trials in a field need to be PCR- adjusted to determine whether the recurrence that you see represents a reinfection or a true recrudescence. And this is important because reinfection rates vary quite a bit. It may be less than 10 percent in low transmission settings	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	And then for you know, so bottom line is we really they're pretty much unsuitable, I think, for clinical trials. And particularly, we're talking about, you know, regulated trials that you would submit to support an FDA licensing application. I think they probably do have a role in academic trials and, you know, therapeutic efficacy trials that the WHO does, but probably wouldn't stand up to allowing you to make a GCLP submission. Microscopy it really is still the gold standard. It's probably the most widely available method in the field. It gives you real-time actionable results. You can identify species in parasite stages. You can look for gametocytes. You can have your results, usually,

	Page 238		Page 240
1	Now, that being said, it is not	1	be used to a particular advantage when you're
2	necessarily a simple thing to have a cadre of	2	looking at in very you know, you're trying
3	adequately trained microscopists. It can take	3	to enroll subjects with sub-clinical infection.
4	several years to train these folks. There you	4	And there are special methods for gametocyte
5	need to have a good training program. You need	5	detection if you're interested in doing
6	to have a really solid set of SOPs. So not every	6	transmission blocking.
7	center is capable of doing microscopy to a	7	But I think the thing to say about
8	standard that would support a regulated trial.	8	molecular methods is it really requires a pretty
9	In the hands of an expert microscopist,	9	significant infrastructure and, you know, good
10	they might get down to a density of 10 parasites	10	training, good quality control. And it's very
11	per microliter. But that's really only sort of	11	expensive if you're going to try to do it onsite.
12	the most skilled and the most patient readers.	12	We only recently at AFRIMS tried to do this, and
13	But the WHO actually offers a very good external	13	it required several years of running setting
14	competency assessment exam program. And when		up the lab; training everybody; developing the
15	your microscopists take that, it they will	15	SOPs and making sure that, you know, for the most
16	actually get a report that estimates what their	16	part, we were able to produce reliable results,
17	personal sensitivity and specificity is. And so	17	avoid you know, handle situations if there was
18	you can go back and, I guess, do some, you know,	18	contamination and so forth to make it
19	post-talk analysis on your data based on those	19	clinically useful.
20	estimates.	20	But overall, you know, qPCR has come a
21	The other thing with microscopy, you	21	long way. And you can see there's, literally,
22	really need to have, in my view anyway, at least	22	probably hundreds of publications on this. This
	Page 239		Page 241
	three readers to look at it. And the readers		is a method that we developed, you know, very
2	should be blinded to each other's results. And	2	similar other methods looking 18S RNA. But you
	then you really need some expert C what we		can see that there's a really nice correlation
4	call C-level readers that do blind over-reads	4	between the, you know, controlled numbers, or
4 5	call C-level readers that do blind over-reads whenever there is a non-concordance between the A	4 5	between the, you know, controlled numbers, or specific dilutions of parasite genomes with the
4 5 6	call C-level readers that do blind over-reads whenever there is a non-concordance between the A and B reader.	4 5 6	between the, you know, controlled numbers, or specific dilutions of parasite genomes with the number of cycle thresholds that have to go
4 5 6 7	call C-level readers that do blind over-reads whenever there is a non-concordance between the A and B reader. So that, you know, logistically, is	4 5 6 7	between the, you know, controlled numbers, or specific dilutions of parasite genomes with the number of cycle thresholds that have to go through before the RT-PCR test becomes positive.
4 5 6 7 8	call C-level readers that do blind over-reads whenever there is a non-concordance between the A and B reader. So that, you know, logistically, is challenging. You need to amass a sufficient	4 5 6 7 8	between the, you know, controlled numbers, or specific dilutions of parasite genomes with the number of cycle thresholds that have to go through before the RT-PCR test becomes positive. There's good assays for general plasmodium
4 5 6 7 8 9	call C-level readers that do blind over-reads whenever there is a non-concordance between the A and B reader. So that, you know, logistically, is challenging. You need to amass a sufficient number of microscopists to be able to get through	4 5 6 7 8 9	between the, you know, controlled numbers, or specific dilutions of parasite genomes with the number of cycle thresholds that have to go through before the RT-PCR test becomes positive. There's good assays for general plasmodium falciparum and vivax.
4 5 6 7 8 9 10	call C-level readers that do blind over-reads whenever there is a non-concordance between the A and B reader. So that, you know, logistically, is challenging. You need to amass a sufficient number of microscopists to be able to get through a trial, particularly if you're talking about a	4 5 6 7 8 9 10	between the, you know, controlled numbers, or specific dilutions of parasite genomes with the number of cycle thresholds that have to go through before the RT-PCR test becomes positive. There's good assays for general plasmodium falciparum and vivax. So this is a fairly well-established
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	call C-level readers that do blind over-reads whenever there is a non-concordance between the A and B reader. So that, you know, logistically, is challenging. You need to amass a sufficient number of microscopists to be able to get through a trial, particularly if you're talking about a large trial.	4 5 7 8 9 10 11	between the, you know, controlled numbers, or specific dilutions of parasite genomes with the number of cycle thresholds that have to go through before the RT-PCR test becomes positive. There's good assays for general plasmodium falciparum and vivax. So this is a fairly well-established system. And this also compares nicely to
4 5 7 8 9 10 11 12	call C-level readers that do blind over-reads whenever there is a non-concordance between the A and B reader. So that, you know, logistically, is challenging. You need to amass a sufficient number of microscopists to be able to get through a trial, particularly if you're talking about a large trial. Okay. So that's microscopy. Now,	4 5 7 8 9 10 11 12	between the, you know, controlled numbers, or specific dilutions of parasite genomes with the number of cycle thresholds that have to go through before the RT-PCR test becomes positive. There's good assays for general plasmodium falciparum and vivax. So this is a fairly well-established system. And this also compares nicely to quantitative microscopy and quantitative PCR. If
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	call C-level readers that do blind over-reads whenever there is a non-concordance between the A and B reader. So that, you know, logistically, is challenging. You need to amass a sufficient number of microscopists to be able to get through a trial, particularly if you're talking about a large trial. Okay. So that's microscopy. Now, molecular methods as far as enrollment goes, it's	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	between the, you know, controlled numbers, or specific dilutions of parasite genomes with the number of cycle thresholds that have to go through before the RT-PCR test becomes positive. There's good assays for general plasmodium falciparum and vivax. So this is a fairly well-established system. And this also compares nicely to quantitative microscopy and quantitative PCR. If you compare samples in blinded fashion using both
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	call C-level readers that do blind over-reads whenever there is a non-concordance between the A and B reader. So that, you know, logistically, is challenging. You need to amass a sufficient number of microscopists to be able to get through a trial, particularly if you're talking about a large trial. Okay. So that's microscopy. Now, molecular methods as far as enrollment goes, it's tough because if the test is not available onsite	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	between the, you know, controlled numbers, or specific dilutions of parasite genomes with the number of cycle thresholds that have to go through before the RT-PCR test becomes positive. There's good assays for general plasmodium falciparum and vivax. So this is a fairly well-established system. And this also compares nicely to quantitative microscopy and quantitative PCR. If you compare samples in blinded fashion using both methods, you actually get fairly good concordance
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	call C-level readers that do blind over-reads whenever there is a non-concordance between the A and B reader. So that, you know, logistically, is challenging. You need to amass a sufficient number of microscopists to be able to get through a trial, particularly if you're talking about a large trial. Okay. So that's microscopy. Now, molecular methods as far as enrollment goes, it's tough because if the test is not available onsite or in real time, you're pretty much going to be	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	between the, you know, controlled numbers, or specific dilutions of parasite genomes with the number of cycle thresholds that have to go through before the RT-PCR test becomes positive. There's good assays for general plasmodium falciparum and vivax. So this is a fairly well-established system. And this also compares nicely to quantitative microscopy and quantitative PCR. If you compare samples in blinded fashion using both methods, you actually get fairly good concordance of results to the point where it would be
4 5 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	call C-level readers that do blind over-reads whenever there is a non-concordance between the A and B reader. So that, you know, logistically, is challenging. You need to amass a sufficient number of microscopists to be able to get through a trial, particularly if you're talking about a large trial. Okay. So that's microscopy. Now, molecular methods as far as enrollment goes, it's tough because if the test is not available onsite or in real time, you're pretty much going to be limited to microscopy to determine whether or not	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	between the, you know, controlled numbers, or specific dilutions of parasite genomes with the number of cycle thresholds that have to go through before the RT-PCR test becomes positive. There's good assays for general plasmodium falciparum and vivax. So this is a fairly well-established system. And this also compares nicely to quantitative microscopy and quantitative PCR. If you compare samples in blinded fashion using both methods, you actually get fairly good concordance of results to the point where it would be reasonable to use these tests to follow out
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	call C-level readers that do blind over-reads whenever there is a non-concordance between the A and B reader. So that, you know, logistically, is challenging. You need to amass a sufficient number of microscopists to be able to get through a trial, particularly if you're talking about a large trial. Okay. So that's microscopy. Now, molecular methods as far as enrollment goes, it's tough because if the test is not available onsite or in real time, you're pretty much going to be limited to microscopy to determine whether or not to enroll somebody.	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	between the, you know, controlled numbers, or specific dilutions of parasite genomes with the number of cycle thresholds that have to go through before the RT-PCR test becomes positive. There's good assays for general plasmodium falciparum and vivax. So this is a fairly well-established system. And this also compares nicely to quantitative microscopy and quantitative PCR. If you compare samples in blinded fashion using both methods, you actually get fairly good concordance of results to the point where it would be reasonable to use these tests to follow out parasite clearance in studies where you're
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	call C-level readers that do blind over-reads whenever there is a non-concordance between the A and B reader. So that, you know, logistically, is challenging. You need to amass a sufficient number of microscopists to be able to get through a trial, particularly if you're talking about a large trial. Okay. So that's microscopy. Now, molecular methods as far as enrollment goes, it's tough because if the test is not available onsite or in real time, you're pretty much going to be limited to microscopy to determine whether or not to enroll somebody. If you do have microscopy onsite sorry	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	between the, you know, controlled numbers, or specific dilutions of parasite genomes with the number of cycle thresholds that have to go through before the RT-PCR test becomes positive. There's good assays for general plasmodium falciparum and vivax. So this is a fairly well-established system. And this also compares nicely to quantitative microscopy and quantitative PCR. If you compare samples in blinded fashion using both methods, you actually get fairly good concordance of results to the point where it would be reasonable to use these tests to follow out parasite clearance in studies where you're particularly interested in resistance and the
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	call C-level readers that do blind over-reads whenever there is a non-concordance between the A and B reader. So that, you know, logistically, is challenging. You need to amass a sufficient number of microscopists to be able to get through a trial, particularly if you're talking about a large trial. Okay. So that's microscopy. Now, molecular methods as far as enrollment goes, it's tough because if the test is not available onsite or in real time, you're pretty much going to be limited to microscopy to determine whether or not to enroll somebody. If you do have microscopy onsite sorry molecular methods onsite, then it does they	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	between the, you know, controlled numbers, or specific dilutions of parasite genomes with the number of cycle thresholds that have to go through before the RT-PCR test becomes positive. There's good assays for general plasmodium falciparum and vivax. So this is a fairly well-established system. And this also compares nicely to quantitative microscopy and quantitative PCR. If you compare samples in blinded fashion using both methods, you actually get fairly good concordance of results to the point where it would be reasonable to use these tests to follow out parasite clearance in studies where you're particularly interested in resistance and the rapidity with which your drug is clearing the
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	call C-level readers that do blind over-reads whenever there is a non-concordance between the A and B reader. So that, you know, logistically, is challenging. You need to amass a sufficient number of microscopists to be able to get through a trial, particularly if you're talking about a large trial. Okay. So that's microscopy. Now, molecular methods as far as enrollment goes, it's tough because if the test is not available onsite or in real time, you're pretty much going to be limited to microscopy to determine whether or not to enroll somebody. If you do have microscopy onsite sorry molecular methods onsite, then it does they do offer the advantage that they're more	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	between the, you know, controlled numbers, or specific dilutions of parasite genomes with the number of cycle thresholds that have to go through before the RT-PCR test becomes positive. There's good assays for general plasmodium falciparum and vivax. So this is a fairly well-established system. And this also compares nicely to quantitative microscopy and quantitative PCR. If you compare samples in blinded fashion using both methods, you actually get fairly good concordance of results to the point where it would be reasonable to use these tests to follow out parasite clearance in studies where you're particularly interested in resistance and the rapidity with which your drug is clearing the parasite.
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	call C-level readers that do blind over-reads whenever there is a non-concordance between the A and B reader. So that, you know, logistically, is challenging. You need to amass a sufficient number of microscopists to be able to get through a trial, particularly if you're talking about a large trial. Okay. So that's microscopy. Now, molecular methods as far as enrollment goes, it's tough because if the test is not available onsite or in real time, you're pretty much going to be limited to microscopy to determine whether or not to enroll somebody. If you do have microscopy onsite sorry molecular methods onsite, then it does they	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	between the, you know, controlled numbers, or specific dilutions of parasite genomes with the number of cycle thresholds that have to go through before the RT-PCR test becomes positive. There's good assays for general plasmodium falciparum and vivax. So this is a fairly well-established system. And this also compares nicely to quantitative microscopy and quantitative PCR. If you compare samples in blinded fashion using both methods, you actually get fairly good concordance of results to the point where it would be reasonable to use these tests to follow out parasite clearance in studies where you're particularly interested in resistance and the rapidity with which your drug is clearing the

	Page 242		Page 244
	rarely going to miss clinically impaired		infection, whether there's actually no infection
	infections. It may miss sub-clinical infections.		and it was a it turned out to be a false
	RT-PCR is very good, but it's often not available		positive and so useful to evaluate your
	very rarely available to use in for		outcomes after the trial is done.
	enrollment. And RDTs, really, are used, I think,	5	Now, one of the things that it opens up,
	just mostly for enrichment of patients and		though, particularly if you're following, you
	initial screening. And often, you know, patients		know, patients over the course of a trial with
	will come to you from local public health		serial blood smears, is it's going to detect a
	facilities with an RDT. But these always really		lot of sub-microscopic infections. And because
	need to be confirmed by really, by microscopy.		of that, you know, potentially, you can open up a
11	Okay. So I'll switch quickly just to	11	5
	talk about how do we use these methods to measure		with when you have, you know, sub-microscopi
	outcomes. And there's three important roles that		infections persisting after the patient has
	molecular tests are increasingly filling. And		become clinically well.
	the first is looking at parasite clearance. And	15	Again, the major challenge of PCR
	we're starting to use PCR to quantify parasite		correction is that it's rarely available in real
	clearance. But we're also using it to confirm	17	5
	the results because, often, when a patient comes	18	
	back with a microscopic recurrence, the parasite	19	persistent sub-microscopic parasitemia, is going
20	densities can be very, very low.		to be debatable, I think, in some cases, whether
21	And because of that, it can be easy		it affects the patient's health. And it really
22	either to miss or to miss a mixed infection or to	22	sort of has to be died back to what your
	Page 243		D 245
			Page 245
	call the wrong infection, so thinking that		objectives are when you undertake your trial.
2	call the wrong infection, so thinking that someone has falciparum when, in fact, they have a	2	objectives are when you undertake your trial. But it's certainly I think, for the most part
2 3	call the wrong infection, so thinking that someone has falciparum when, in fact, they have a vivax infection, which is very common in areas	2 3	objectives are when you undertake your trial. But it's certainly I think, for the most part these days, it's going to be part of a post-talk
2 3 4	call the wrong infection, so thinking that someone has falciparum when, in fact, they have a vivax infection, which is very common in areas where vivax is co-endemic. So this is what we	2 3 4	objectives are when you undertake your trial. But it's certainly I think, for the most part these days, it's going to be part of a post-talk analysis of just about any trial that's going to
2 3 4 5	call the wrong infection, so thinking that someone has falciparum when, in fact, they have a vivax infection, which is very common in areas where vivax is co-endemic. So this is what we call sort of PCR or I call, at least, PCR	2 3 4 5	objectives are when you undertake your trial. But it's certainly I think, for the most part these days, it's going to be part of a post-talk analysis of just about any trial that's going to be done.
2 3 4 5 6	call the wrong infection, so thinking that someone has falciparum when, in fact, they have a vivax infection, which is very common in areas where vivax is co-endemic. So this is what we call sort of PCR or I call, at least, PCR correction of the microscopy result. And it's	2 3 4 5 6	objectives are when you undertake your trial. But it's certainly I think, for the most part these days, it's going to be part of a post-talk analysis of just about any trial that's going to be done. So useful also in measures of parasite
2 3 4 5 6 7	call the wrong infection, so thinking that someone has falciparum when, in fact, they have a vivax infection, which is very common in areas where vivax is co-endemic. So this is what we call sort of PCR or I call, at least, PCR correction of the microscopy result. And it's useful, I think, post-talk in the trial to assess	2 3 4 5 6 7	objectives are when you undertake your trial. But it's certainly I think, for the most part these days, it's going to be part of a post-talk analysis of just about any trial that's going to be done. So useful also in measures of parasite clearance, particularly with resistance studies -
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	call the wrong infection, so thinking that someone has falciparum when, in fact, they have a vivax infection, which is very common in areas where vivax is co-endemic. So this is what we call sort of PCR or I call, at least, PCR correction of the microscopy result. And it's useful, I think, post-talk in the trial to assess final outcomes.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	objectives are when you undertake your trial. But it's certainly I think, for the most part these days, it's going to be part of a post-talk analysis of just about any trial that's going to be done. So useful also in measures of parasite clearance, particularly with resistance studies - - and you know, there's some you know,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	call the wrong infection, so thinking that someone has falciparum when, in fact, they have a vivax infection, which is very common in areas where vivax is co-endemic. So this is what we call sort of PCR or I call, at least, PCR correction of the microscopy result. And it's useful, I think, post-talk in the trial to assess final outcomes. And then finally, molecular methods are	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	objectives are when you undertake your trial. But it's certainly I think, for the most part these days, it's going to be part of a post-talk analysis of just about any trial that's going to be done. So useful also in measures of parasite clearance, particularly with resistance studies - - and you know, there's some you know, microscopy is certainly the standard for
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	call the wrong infection, so thinking that someone has falciparum when, in fact, they have a vivax infection, which is very common in areas where vivax is co-endemic. So this is what we call sort of PCR or I call, at least, PCR correction of the microscopy result. And it's useful, I think, post-talk in the trial to assess final outcomes. And then finally, molecular methods are useful to distinguish recrudescence from	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	objectives are when you undertake your trial. But it's certainly I think, for the most part these days, it's going to be part of a post-talk analysis of just about any trial that's going to be done. So useful also in measures of parasite clearance, particularly with resistance studies - - and you know, there's some you know, microscopy is certainly the standard for measuring parasite clearance. But it can be
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	call the wrong infection, so thinking that someone has falciparum when, in fact, they have a vivax infection, which is very common in areas where vivax is co-endemic. So this is what we call sort of PCR or I call, at least, PCR correction of the microscopy result. And it's useful, I think, post-talk in the trial to assess final outcomes. And then finally, molecular methods are useful to distinguish recrudescence from reinfection and all the other possible things	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	objectives are when you undertake your trial. But it's certainly I think, for the most part these days, it's going to be part of a post-talk analysis of just about any trial that's going to be done. So useful also in measures of parasite clearance, particularly with resistance studies - - and you know, there's some you know, microscopy is certainly the standard for measuring parasite clearance. But it can be inaccurate because microscopy is often
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	call the wrong infection, so thinking that someone has falciparum when, in fact, they have a vivax infection, which is very common in areas where vivax is co-endemic. So this is what we call sort of PCR or I call, at least, PCR correction of the microscopy result. And it's useful, I think, post-talk in the trial to assess final outcomes. And then finally, molecular methods are useful to distinguish recrudescence from reinfection and all the other possible things that can happen as an outcome of a malaria trial.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	objectives are when you undertake your trial. But it's certainly I think, for the most part these days, it's going to be part of a post-talk analysis of just about any trial that's going to be done. So useful also in measures of parasite clearance, particularly with resistance studies - - and you know, there's some you know, microscopy is certainly the standard for measuring parasite clearance. But it can be inaccurate because microscopy is often parasite density is often calculated based on
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	call the wrong infection, so thinking that someone has falciparum when, in fact, they have a vivax infection, which is very common in areas where vivax is co-endemic. So this is what we call sort of PCR or I call, at least, PCR correction of the microscopy result. And it's useful, I think, post-talk in the trial to assess final outcomes. And then finally, molecular methods are useful to distinguish recrudescence from reinfection and all the other possible things that can happen as an outcome of a malaria trial. So PCR correction, microscopy, I think	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	objectives are when you undertake your trial. But it's certainly I think, for the most part these days, it's going to be part of a post-talk analysis of just about any trial that's going to be done. So useful also in measures of parasite clearance, particularly with resistance studies - - and you know, there's some you know, microscopy is certainly the standard for measuring parasite clearance. But it can be inaccurate because microscopy is often parasite density is often calculated based on formulas.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	call the wrong infection, so thinking that someone has falciparum when, in fact, they have a vivax infection, which is very common in areas where vivax is co-endemic. So this is what we call sort of PCR or I call, at least, PCR correction of the microscopy result. And it's useful, I think, post-talk in the trial to assess final outcomes. And then finally, molecular methods are useful to distinguish recrudescence from reinfection and all the other possible things that can happen as an outcome of a malaria trial. So PCR correction, microscopy, I think it's really becoming recognized as a critical	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	objectives are when you undertake your trial. But it's certainly I think, for the most part these days, it's going to be part of a post-talk analysis of just about any trial that's going to be done. So useful also in measures of parasite clearance, particularly with resistance studies - - and you know, there's some you know, microscopy is certainly the standard for measuring parasite clearance. But it can be inaccurate because microscopy is often parasite density is often calculated based on formulas. And the formulas sometimes we'll just
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	call the wrong infection, so thinking that someone has falciparum when, in fact, they have a vivax infection, which is very common in areas where vivax is co-endemic. So this is what we call sort of PCR or I call, at least, PCR correction of the microscopy result. And it's useful, I think, post-talk in the trial to assess final outcomes. And then finally, molecular methods are useful to distinguish recrudescence from reinfection and all the other possible things that can happen as an outcome of a malaria trial. So PCR correction, microscopy, I think it's really becoming recognized as a critical factor for ensuring that you have accurate	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	objectives are when you undertake your trial. But it's certainly I think, for the most part these days, it's going to be part of a post-talk analysis of just about any trial that's going to be done. So useful also in measures of parasite clearance, particularly with resistance studies - - and you know, there's some you know, microscopy is certainly the standard for measuring parasite clearance. But it can be inaccurate because microscopy is often parasite density is often calculated based on formulas. And the formulas sometimes we'll just substitute a standard, you know, white blood
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	call the wrong infection, so thinking that someone has falciparum when, in fact, they have a vivax infection, which is very common in areas where vivax is co-endemic. So this is what we call sort of PCR or I call, at least, PCR correction of the microscopy result. And it's useful, I think, post-talk in the trial to assess final outcomes. And then finally, molecular methods are useful to distinguish recrudescence from reinfection and all the other possible things that can happen as an outcome of a malaria trial. So PCR correction, microscopy, I think it's really becoming recognized as a critical factor for ensuring that you have accurate outcome measurements. And this is because,	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	objectives are when you undertake your trial. But it's certainly I think, for the most part these days, it's going to be part of a post-talk analysis of just about any trial that's going to be done. So useful also in measures of parasite clearance, particularly with resistance studies - - and you know, there's some you know, microscopy is certainly the standard for measuring parasite clearance. But it can be inaccurate because microscopy is often parasite density is often calculated based on formulas. And the formulas sometimes we'll just substitute a standard, you know, white blood count, for example. So if the readers are
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	call the wrong infection, so thinking that someone has falciparum when, in fact, they have a vivax infection, which is very common in areas where vivax is co-endemic. So this is what we call sort of PCR or I call, at least, PCR correction of the microscopy result. And it's useful, I think, post-talk in the trial to assess final outcomes. And then finally, molecular methods are useful to distinguish recrudescence from reinfection and all the other possible things that can happen as an outcome of a malaria trial. So PCR correction, microscopy, I think it's really becoming recognized as a critical factor for ensuring that you have accurate outcome measurements. And this is because, oftentimes, recurrences are detected only sub-	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	objectives are when you undertake your trial. But it's certainly I think, for the most part these days, it's going to be part of a post-talk analysis of just about any trial that's going to be done. So useful also in measures of parasite clearance, particularly with resistance studies - - and you know, there's some you know, microscopy is certainly the standard for measuring parasite clearance. But it can be inaccurate because microscopy is often parasite density is often calculated based on formulas. And the formulas sometimes we'll just substitute a standard, you know, white blood count, for example. So if the readers are counting based on a number of white blood cells
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	call the wrong infection, so thinking that someone has falciparum when, in fact, they have a vivax infection, which is very common in areas where vivax is co-endemic. So this is what we call sort of PCR or I call, at least, PCR correction of the microscopy result. And it's useful, I think, post-talk in the trial to assess final outcomes. And then finally, molecular methods are useful to distinguish recrudescence from reinfection and all the other possible things that can happen as an outcome of a malaria trial. So PCR correction, microscopy, I think it's really becoming recognized as a critical factor for ensuring that you have accurate outcome measurements. And this is because, oftentimes, recurrences are detected only sub- clinically. Patients have no symptoms. They	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	objectives are when you undertake your trial. But it's certainly I think, for the most part these days, it's going to be part of a post-talk analysis of just about any trial that's going to be done. So useful also in measures of parasite clearance, particularly with resistance studies - - and you know, there's some you know, microscopy is certainly the standard for measuring parasite clearance. But it can be inaccurate because microscopy is often parasite density is often calculated based on formulas. And the formulas sometimes we'll just substitute a standard, you know, white blood count, for example. So if the readers are counting based on a number of white blood cells and they don't know the patient's particular
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	call the wrong infection, so thinking that someone has falciparum when, in fact, they have a vivax infection, which is very common in areas where vivax is co-endemic. So this is what we call sort of PCR or I call, at least, PCR correction of the microscopy result. And it's useful, I think, post-talk in the trial to assess final outcomes. And then finally, molecular methods are useful to distinguish recrudescence from reinfection and all the other possible things that can happen as an outcome of a malaria trial. So PCR correction, microscopy, I think it's really becoming recognized as a critical factor for ensuring that you have accurate outcome measurements. And this is because, oftentimes, recurrences are detected only sub- clinically. Patients have no symptoms. They have no fever. They may have a very low	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	objectives are when you undertake your trial. But it's certainly I think, for the most part these days, it's going to be part of a post-talk analysis of just about any trial that's going to be done. So useful also in measures of parasite clearance, particularly with resistance studies - - and you know, there's some you know, microscopy is certainly the standard for measuring parasite clearance. But it can be inaccurate because microscopy is often parasite density is often calculated based on formulas. And the formulas sometimes we'll just substitute a standard, you know, white blood count, for example. So if the readers are counting based on a number of white blood cells and they don't know the patient's particular white blood count that day, 8,000 is often
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	call the wrong infection, so thinking that someone has falciparum when, in fact, they have a vivax infection, which is very common in areas where vivax is co-endemic. So this is what we call sort of PCR or I call, at least, PCR correction of the microscopy result. And it's useful, I think, post-talk in the trial to assess final outcomes. And then finally, molecular methods are useful to distinguish recrudescence from reinfection and all the other possible things that can happen as an outcome of a malaria trial. So PCR correction, microscopy, I think it's really becoming recognized as a critical factor for ensuring that you have accurate outcome measurements. And this is because, oftentimes, recurrences are detected only sub- clinically. Patients have no symptoms. They have no fever. They may have a very low parasitemia. And so PCR can really help	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	objectives are when you undertake your trial. But it's certainly I think, for the most part these days, it's going to be part of a post-talk analysis of just about any trial that's going to be done. So useful also in measures of parasite clearance, particularly with resistance studies - - and you know, there's some you know, microscopy is certainly the standard for measuring parasite clearance. But it can be inaccurate because microscopy is often parasite density is often calculated based on formulas. And the formulas sometimes we'll just substitute a standard, you know, white blood count, for example. So if the readers are counting based on a number of white blood cells and they don't know the patient's particular white blood count that day, 8,000 is often substituted. But that can lead to wide variation
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	call the wrong infection, so thinking that someone has falciparum when, in fact, they have a vivax infection, which is very common in areas where vivax is co-endemic. So this is what we call sort of PCR or I call, at least, PCR correction of the microscopy result. And it's useful, I think, post-talk in the trial to assess final outcomes. And then finally, molecular methods are useful to distinguish recrudescence from reinfection and all the other possible things that can happen as an outcome of a malaria trial. So PCR correction, microscopy, I think it's really becoming recognized as a critical factor for ensuring that you have accurate outcome measurements. And this is because, oftentimes, recurrences are detected only sub- clinically. Patients have no symptoms. They have no fever. They may have a very low	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	objectives are when you undertake your trial. But it's certainly I think, for the most part these days, it's going to be part of a post-talk analysis of just about any trial that's going to be done. So useful also in measures of parasite clearance, particularly with resistance studies - - and you know, there's some you know, microscopy is certainly the standard for measuring parasite clearance. But it can be inaccurate because microscopy is often parasite density is often calculated based on formulas. And the formulas sometimes we'll just substitute a standard, you know, white blood count, for example. So if the readers are counting based on a number of white blood cells and they don't know the patient's particular white blood count that day, 8,000 is often

			-
1	Page 246	1	Page 248
	because it's just measuring the overall parasite		Asia. We'll see almost one-third of patients in
	burden.		Southeast Asia where vivax is co-endemic have a
3	Now, and you can see here in these		blood stage P.v. infection after they've been
	figures this is and sorry. It's kind of hard		treated for P.f. And you know, it's thought that
	to see. But at the bottom of the screen here,		the drugs precipitate a relapse of P.v. And
	you can see these bars. These are the, you know,		tropical P.v. relapse is fairly often, sometimes
	PCR results where we're looking for parasite DNA.		as often as every month. So you know, how do we
	And then you can see in the red line here is the	8	interpret that?
	microscopic parasite burden. And you can see by	9	And then you know, more complexities
	Day 3, Day 4 or in this case, Day yeah, Day		patients that come in with mixed infections of
	3, Day 4, the patients have cleared		P.f. and P.v. then end up with P.f., we still
	microscopically, but there's still this		want to know is that P.f. a reinfection with a
	persistent parasitemia that goes on. And in this		new P.f.? Or is it a recrudescence? And in
	case, both of these patients went on to		cases where we have mixed infections and the
15	recrudesce.	15	patient then comes back with P.v., is it was
16	But you know, how is this handled in	16	it a relapse of the P.v., a reinfection, a
17	cases where patients don't end up recrudescing?	17	recrudescence of the blood stage P.v.? So things
18	Obviously, now you're looking at a much more	18	get fairly complicated very quick fairly
19	sensitive assay, and this could have implications	19	quickly.
20	for how you interpret your study and how you	20	So it's important to be able to evaluate,
21	define parasite clearance so some things to	21	you know, what actually happened. And this is
22	keep in mind as these tools are employed.	22	generally used by, you know, parasite genotyping
	Page 247		Page 249
1	Finally, we have the issue of PCR	1	methods. And I think Ingrid went into the
2	adjustment of trial outcome. So here, you're	2	details.
3	really trying to figure out what actually	3	I think, for the most part, the current
4	happened to this patient. Did they come in with	4	standard is to use the, you know, msp1, msp2 and
5	P.f. and then end up with the same P.f. that was	5	glurp. Those three endogens seem to be fairy
6	affecting them, which we would call	6	reliable. I think there is some you know,
7	recrudescence? Or did they come in with P.f. and	7	maybe some limitations. But for the most part,
8	end up with a different P.f., which we would call	8	they seem to do a fairly good job in helping us
9	a reinfection?	9	identify patients that come back with either a
10	So if it's a recrudescence, we hold that	10	recrudescence or reinfection.
11	against the drug in terms of efficacy. If it's a	11	Now, you know, one of the challenges,
12	reinfection, the drug gets a pass because most of	12	though, is when we genotype, we often see that
13	these drugs are suppressing the blood stage. And	13	there are polyclonal infections. And these
	we wouldn't expect them to prevent a new	14	polyclonal infections may be represented
	infection from another mosquito bite. So there		disproportionately in the recrudescence versus
15	infection nom another mosquito bite. So there		-
	are this is it's important to assess this		the original infection.
16	_		the original infection. So things do kind of get complicated.
16	are this is it's important to assess this in the end.	16 17	So things do kind of get complicated.
16 17	are this is it's important to assess this in the end. Now, another possibility is the patient	16 17 18	So things do kind of get complicated. But it's important to interpret things. You
16 17 18 19	are this is it's important to assess this in the end. Now, another possibility is the patient comes in with P.f., and then they develop P.	16 17 18 19	So things do kind of get complicated. But it's important to interpret things. You know, in Africa, up to 50 percent of your, you
16 17 18 19 20	are this is it's important to assess this in the end. Now, another possibility is the patient comes in with P.f., and then they develop P. vivax. And so what do we call that? Is that a	16 17 18 19 20	So things do kind of get complicated. But it's important to interpret things. You know, in Africa, up to 50 percent of your, you know, recurrences of malaria could be a
16 17 18 19 20 21	are this is it's important to assess this in the end. Now, another possibility is the patient comes in with P.f., and then they develop P.	16 17 18 19 20 21	So things do kind of get complicated. But it's important to interpret things. You know, in Africa, up to 50 percent of your, you

1			
	Page 250	1	Page 252
	could go from 50 percent up to 95 or even close	1	And this was one poor, unfortunate
	to 100 percent once you adjust the results from		individual who relapsed three times during a
	PCR.		cohort study that we're doing. You can see each
4	And here's just some examples. You know,		time they had a different basket of
	we published some of these. And you can see sort		microsatellite variations so very hard to
	of, you know, here's one pattern of here's one		track what's actually going on with vivax in
	subject, and here's their pattern of msp1, msp2		
	and glurp. And you can see how, over time, this	8	So just to reiterate and sort of go back
	stays fairly consistent. And then at the day of		to the bottom lines, RDT is limited use.
	recurrence, the same parasite appears.		Microscopy is still the gold standard. But PCR
11	And but at the same time, you can see		is increasingly becoming a critically important factor, or method, to be used for several roles
	this case. This patient had this pattern of		
	msp1, msp2 and glurp. And at recurrence, they		in trials. And I think, you know, there's going
	had that. But then they had a new organism as		to be as the technology progresses further and
	well. So where did that come from? Did they get		gets more sensitive, there is going to be,
	a reinfection on top of the recrudescence? And		really, I think, a need to determine how these results are used in a field trial and how much is
	then some other examples where, you know, a	17	
	patient had, you know, a multi-clonal infection		required and how much is a sort of a nice to
	at baseline and then only one of the variants		have.
	reappeared.	20	So thank you very much, and I appreciate
21	So doing this also, you know, gives you	21	the opportunity to talk to you today.
22	some insight into what are you know, what are	22	(Applause.)
	Page 251		Page 253
	the dominant variants, what would what's	1	DR. FELGER: Thank you very much, David.
2	responsible for the resistance. So this is		
2	-	$\begin{vmatrix} 2 \\ 2 \end{vmatrix}$	So I think it's time now for a coffee
	useful data to have beyond just adjusting your	3	break. So we have a 10-minute coffee break, and
4	useful data to have beyond just adjusting your efficacy result. And then you can see here an	3 4	break. So we have a 10-minute coffee break, and we'll reconvene then. We have to be on time
4 5	useful data to have beyond just adjusting your efficacy result. And then you can see here an example of a new infection where this patient had	3 4 5	break. So we have a 10-minute coffee break, and we'll reconvene then. We have to be on time because some people must leave early. So only
4 5 6	useful data to have beyond just adjusting your efficacy result. And then you can see here an example of a new infection where this patient had one pattern of msp1, 2 and glurp bands at	3 4 5 6	break. So we have a 10-minute coffee break, and we'll reconvene then. We have to be on time because some people must leave early. So only that's why only a 10-minute break.
4 5 6 7	useful data to have beyond just adjusting your efficacy result. And then you can see here an example of a new infection where this patient had one pattern of msp1, 2 and glurp bands at baseline. And then at reinfection had a	3 4 5 6 7	break. So we have a 10-minute coffee break, and we'll reconvene then. We have to be on time because some people must leave early. So only that's why only a 10-minute break. (Brief recess.)
4 5 6 7 8	useful data to have beyond just adjusting your efficacy result. And then you can see here an example of a new infection where this patient had one pattern of msp1, 2 and glurp bands at baseline. And then at reinfection had a totally different set.	3 4 5 6 7 8	break. So we have a 10-minute coffee break, and we'll reconvene then. We have to be on time because some people must leave early. So only that's why only a 10-minute break. (Brief recess.) FEMALE SPEAKER: Good afternoon. After
4 5 6 7 8 9	useful data to have beyond just adjusting your efficacy result. And then you can see here an example of a new infection where this patient had one pattern of msp1, 2 and glurp bands at baseline. And then at reinfection had a totally different set. And then just to say with vivax and I	3 4 5 6 7 8 9	break. So we have a 10-minute coffee break, and we'll reconvene then. We have to be on time because some people must leave early. So only that's why only a 10-minute break. (Brief recess.) FEMALE SPEAKER: Good afternoon. After completing the talks, I think the next step is to
4 5 6 7 8 9 10	useful data to have beyond just adjusting your efficacy result. And then you can see here an example of a new infection where this patient had one pattern of msp1, 2 and glurp bands at baseline. And then at reinfection had a totally different set. And then just to say with vivax and I know we're not here primarily to talk about vivax	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	break. So we have a 10-minute coffee break, and we'll reconvene then. We have to be on time because some people must leave early. So only that's why only a 10-minute break. (Brief recess.) FEMALE SPEAKER: Good afternoon. After completing the talks, I think the next step is to have clarifying questions for the speakers. But
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	useful data to have beyond just adjusting your efficacy result. And then you can see here an example of a new infection where this patient had one pattern of msp1, 2 and glurp bands at baseline. And then at reinfection had a totally different set. And then just to say with vivax and I know we're not here primarily to talk about vivax trials but in trying to distinguish vivax, we	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	break. So we have a 10-minute coffee break, and we'll reconvene then. We have to be on time because some people must leave early. So only that's why only a 10-minute break. (Brief recess.) FEMALE SPEAKER: Good afternoon. After completing the talks, I think the next step is to have clarifying questions for the speakers. But before we do that, I want to give opportunity to
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	useful data to have beyond just adjusting your efficacy result. And then you can see here an example of a new infection where this patient had one pattern of msp1, 2 and glurp bands at baseline. And then at reinfection had a totally different set. And then just to say with vivax and I know we're not here primarily to talk about vivax trials but in trying to distinguish vivax, we took a crack at this. It's pretty complicated.	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	break. So we have a 10-minute coffee break, and we'll reconvene then. We have to be on time because some people must leave early. So only that's why only a 10-minute break. (Brief recess.) FEMALE SPEAKER: Good afternoon. After completing the talks, I think the next step is to have clarifying questions for the speakers. But before we do that, I want to give opportunity to our colleagues from CD8 and well as CDER to
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	useful data to have beyond just adjusting your efficacy result. And then you can see here an example of a new infection where this patient had one pattern of msp1, 2 and glurp bands at baseline. And then at reinfection had a totally different set. And then just to say with vivax and I know we're not here primarily to talk about vivax trials but in trying to distinguish vivax, we took a crack at this. It's pretty complicated. You can see here these are all patients you	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	break. So we have a 10-minute coffee break, and we'll reconvene then. We have to be on time because some people must leave early. So only that's why only a 10-minute break. (Brief recess.) FEMALE SPEAKER: Good afternoon. After completing the talks, I think the next step is to have clarifying questions for the speakers. But before we do that, I want to give opportunity to our colleagues from CD8 and well as CDER to introduce themselves. Maybe we can start with
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	useful data to have beyond just adjusting your efficacy result. And then you can see here an example of a new infection where this patient had one pattern of msp1, 2 and glurp bands at baseline. And then at reinfection had a totally different set. And then just to say with vivax and I know we're not here primarily to talk about vivax trials but in trying to distinguish vivax, we took a crack at this. It's pretty complicated. You can see here these are all patients you know, patient numbers. And you can see what they	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	break. So we have a 10-minute coffee break, and we'll reconvene then. We have to be on time because some people must leave early. So only that's why only a 10-minute break. (Brief recess.) FEMALE SPEAKER: Good afternoon. After completing the talks, I think the next step is to have clarifying questions for the speakers. But before we do that, I want to give opportunity to our colleagues from CD8 and well as CDER to introduce themselves. Maybe we can start with Noel.
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	useful data to have beyond just adjusting your efficacy result. And then you can see here an example of a new infection where this patient had one pattern of msp1, 2 and glurp bands at baseline. And then at reinfection had a totally different set. And then just to say with vivax and I know we're not here primarily to talk about vivax trials but in trying to distinguish vivax, we took a crack at this. It's pretty complicated. You can see here these are all patients you know, patient numbers. And you can see what they came in with and then what they looked at what	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	break. So we have a 10-minute coffee break, and we'll reconvene then. We have to be on time because some people must leave early. So only that's why only a 10-minute break. (Brief recess.) FEMALE SPEAKER: Good afternoon. After completing the talks, I think the next step is to have clarifying questions for the speakers. But before we do that, I want to give opportunity to our colleagues from CD8 and well as CDER to introduce themselves. Maybe we can start with Noel. DR. GERALD: Hello. My name is Noel
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	useful data to have beyond just adjusting your efficacy result. And then you can see here an example of a new infection where this patient had one pattern of msp1, 2 and glurp bands at baseline. And then at reinfection had a totally different set. And then just to say with vivax and I know we're not here primarily to talk about vivax trials but in trying to distinguish vivax, we took a crack at this. It's pretty complicated. You can see here these are all patients you know, patient numbers. And you can see what they came in with and then what they looked at what they look like on recurrence using various	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	break. So we have a 10-minute coffee break, and we'll reconvene then. We have to be on time because some people must leave early. So only that's why only a 10-minute break. (Brief recess.) FEMALE SPEAKER: Good afternoon. After completing the talks, I think the next step is to have clarifying questions for the speakers. But before we do that, I want to give opportunity to our colleagues from CD8 and well as CDER to introduce themselves. Maybe we can start with Noel. DR. GERALD: Hello. My name is Noel Gerald and I'm a biologist and reviewer in the
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	useful data to have beyond just adjusting your efficacy result. And then you can see here an example of a new infection where this patient had one pattern of msp1, 2 and glurp bands at baseline. And then at reinfection had a totally different set. And then just to say with vivax and I know we're not here primarily to talk about vivax trials but in trying to distinguish vivax, we took a crack at this. It's pretty complicated. You can see here these are all patients you know, patient numbers. And you can see what they came in with and then what they looked at what they look like on recurrence using various microsatellite markers. And it's very	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	break. So we have a 10-minute coffee break, and we'll reconvene then. We have to be on time because some people must leave early. So only that's why only a 10-minute break. (Brief recess.) FEMALE SPEAKER: Good afternoon. After completing the talks, I think the next step is to have clarifying questions for the speakers. But before we do that, I want to give opportunity to our colleagues from CD8 and well as CDER to introduce themselves. Maybe we can start with Noel. DR. GERALD: Hello. My name is Noel Gerald and I'm a biologist and reviewer in the Center for Devices and Regulatory Health. I'm in
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	useful data to have beyond just adjusting your efficacy result. And then you can see here an example of a new infection where this patient had one pattern of msp1, 2 and glurp bands at baseline. And then at reinfection had a totally different set. And then just to say with vivax and I know we're not here primarily to talk about vivax trials but in trying to distinguish vivax, we took a crack at this. It's pretty complicated. You can see here these are all patients you know, patient numbers. And you can see what they came in with and then what they looked at what they look like on recurrence using various microsatellite markers. And it's very complicated to the point where we can pretty much	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	break. So we have a 10-minute coffee break, and we'll reconvene then. We have to be on time because some people must leave early. So only that's why only a 10-minute break. (Brief recess.) FEMALE SPEAKER: Good afternoon. After completing the talks, I think the next step is to have clarifying questions for the speakers. But before we do that, I want to give opportunity to our colleagues from CD8 and well as CDER to introduce themselves. Maybe we can start with Noel. DR. GERALD: Hello. My name is Noel Gerald and I'm a biologist and reviewer in the Center for Devices and Regulatory Health. I'm in the Office of In Vitro Diagnostics.
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	useful data to have beyond just adjusting your efficacy result. And then you can see here an example of a new infection where this patient had one pattern of msp1, 2 and glurp bands at baseline. And then at reinfection had a totally different set. And then just to say with vivax and I know we're not here primarily to talk about vivax trials but in trying to distinguish vivax, we took a crack at this. It's pretty complicated. You can see here these are all patients you know, patient numbers. And you can see what they came in with and then what they looked at what they look like on recurrence using various microsatellite markers. And it's very complicated to the point where we can pretty much say each patient is sort of their own snowflake	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	break. So we have a 10-minute coffee break, and we'll reconvene then. We have to be on time because some people must leave early. So only that's why only a 10-minute break. (Brief recess.) FEMALE SPEAKER: Good afternoon. After completing the talks, I think the next step is to have clarifying questions for the speakers. But before we do that, I want to give opportunity to our colleagues from CD8 and well as CDER to introduce themselves. Maybe we can start with Noel. DR. GERALD: Hello. My name is Noel Gerald and I'm a biologist and reviewer in the Center for Devices and Regulatory Health. I'm in the Office of In Vitro Diagnostics. DR. CHATTOPADHYAY: Hello. I'm Rana
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	useful data to have beyond just adjusting your efficacy result. And then you can see here an example of a new infection where this patient had one pattern of msp1, 2 and glurp bands at baseline. And then at reinfection had a totally different set. And then just to say with vivax and I know we're not here primarily to talk about vivax trials but in trying to distinguish vivax, we took a crack at this. It's pretty complicated. You can see here these are all patients you know, patient numbers. And you can see what they came in with and then what they looked at what they look like on recurrence using various microsatellite markers. And it's very complicated to the point where we can pretty much say each patient is sort of their own snowflake of outcomes. So trying to sort all this out in a	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	break. So we have a 10-minute coffee break, and we'll reconvene then. We have to be on time because some people must leave early. So only that's why only a 10-minute break. (Brief recess.) FEMALE SPEAKER: Good afternoon. After completing the talks, I think the next step is to have clarifying questions for the speakers. But before we do that, I want to give opportunity to our colleagues from CD8 and well as CDER to introduce themselves. Maybe we can start with Noel. DR. GERALD: Hello. My name is Noel Gerald and I'm a biologist and reviewer in the Center for Devices and Regulatory Health. I'm in the Office of In Vitro Diagnostics. DR. CHATTOPADHYAY: Hello. I'm Rana Chattopadhyay. I am in the Office of Vaccine in
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	useful data to have beyond just adjusting your efficacy result. And then you can see here an example of a new infection where this patient had one pattern of msp1, 2 and glurp bands at baseline. And then at reinfection had a totally different set. And then just to say with vivax and I know we're not here primarily to talk about vivax trials but in trying to distinguish vivax, we took a crack at this. It's pretty complicated. You can see here these are all patients you know, patient numbers. And you can see what they came in with and then what they looked at what they look like on recurrence using various microsatellite markers. And it's very complicated to the point where we can pretty much say each patient is sort of their own snowflake	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	break. So we have a 10-minute coffee break, and we'll reconvene then. We have to be on time because some people must leave early. So only that's why only a 10-minute break. (Brief recess.) FEMALE SPEAKER: Good afternoon. After completing the talks, I think the next step is to have clarifying questions for the speakers. But before we do that, I want to give opportunity to our colleagues from CD8 and well as CDER to introduce themselves. Maybe we can start with Noel. DR. GERALD: Hello. My name is Noel Gerald and I'm a biologist and reviewer in the Center for Devices and Regulatory Health. I'm in the Office of In Vitro Diagnostics. DR. CHATTOPADHYAY: Hello. I'm Rana

			1
	Page 254		Page 256
	it.	1	We've had the opportunity in a clinical
2	DR. BALA: Thank you. So at this time,		trial with a company that was doing an
3	any clarifying questions for the speakers from		experimental study where people start out with
4	the panel? Yes?	4	extremely high levels of parasitemia. And what
5	DR. MCCARTHY: I'd like to make two	5	was apparent when we did analysis of their blood,
6	points of clarification. The first is about the	6	right at the enrollment period, they had
	expenses of QPCR. I think that's always I've	7	gametocytes present in their blood and the drug
	talked about. But when you think about it, the	8	wasn't killing the gametocytes.
9	cost of maintaining a high quality microscopy	9	I had consistent positive PCR with their
	service that's got all the staff available to do	10	asexual parasitemia. And everybody was saying
11	whether it be CHMI or a randomized clinical	11	oh, look at the drugs failed or there's free DNA
12	trial I think, greatly underestimated is the	12	around or we can't associate one with the other.
13	cost of keeping the staff trained and making the	n13	But when you went and did Psf25 PCR for
14	available.	14	gametocytes, what you were seeing was all their
15	And at our center, the QPCR is	15	asexual parasites being cleared by the drug, and
16	logarithmically less expensive and more	16	you had a persistence of gametocytemia.
17	convenient. And I think that we really need to	17	So I think it's a gross over-estimation
18	consider the opportunity cost of having high-	18	of the situation to make a claim that persistent
19	quality microscopy routinely available in terms	19	DNA signal after cure of treatment represents
20	of these clinical trials and recognize that logic	20	anything other than persistent parasites, and
21	problems of executing a trial where you're	21	more often than not in this situation, it's
22	infecting, particularly in the CHMI setting,	22	persistent gametocytes. So I don't know if ours
	Page 255		Page 257
1	we're infecting people to be able to do, in my	1	would come in on that, I've had experience. But
2	case, twice daily QPCR and have a reliable and	2	I think it really gets in the literature and
3	reportable and reproducible data back within four	3	tends to compound people's thinking that what
4	to six hours in cohorts of eight to ten people is	4	we're seeing is really somehow or other something
5	much more feasible than trying to run a	5	other than viable parasites. And therefore, cast
6	microscopy service.	6	aspersions on the reliability of the QPCR and
7	In my hospital, I wouldn't rely upon the	7	clinical trials.
8	ability of my pathology department to reliably	8	DR. BALA: Thank very much, James. This
9	diagnose malaria because they see it so rarely.	9	is really spoken from my heart because I have
10	So I really think that we need to put that into	10	encountered these reports and meetings,
11	consideration when we weigh up the pros and cons	11	conferences and so on as well. And I always
12		10	and an and an and an and an all have not done
1	of QPCR versus microscopy.	12	commented on gametocytes and people have not done
13	of QPCR versus microscopy. The second point I'd like to make goes to		tests for gametocytes on RNA level and I think we
		13	
14	The second point I'd like to make goes to	13	tests for gametocytes on RNA level and I think we
14 15	The second point I'd like to make goes to the point of residual DNA and persistence of DNA	13 14 15	tests for gametocytes on RNA level and I think we have to watch out for that.
14 15	The second point I'd like to make goes to the point of residual DNA and persistence of DNA I hear quite commonly talked about that	13 14 15 16	tests for gametocytes on RNA level and I think we have to watch out for that. And eventually, if we are reviewing
14 15 16 17	The second point I'd like to make goes to the point of residual DNA and persistence of DNA I hear quite commonly talked about that volunteers in clinical trials or subjects in	13 14 15 16 17	tests for gametocytes on RNA level and I think we have to watch out for that. And eventually, if we are reviewing papers and stuff, point it out because that is
14 15 16 17 18	The second point I'd like to make goes to the point of residual DNA and persistence of DNA I hear quite commonly talked about that volunteers in clinical trials or subjects in studies endemic settings where people have high	13 14 15 16 17	tests for gametocytes on RNA level and I think we have to watch out for that. And eventually, if we are reviewing papers and stuff, point it out because that is brought out in the scientific community some
14 15 16 17 18 19	The second point I'd like to make goes to the point of residual DNA and persistence of DNA I hear quite commonly talked about that volunteers in clinical trials or subjects in studies endemic settings where people have high level of parasitemia and parasites after	 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 	tests for gametocytes on RNA level and I think we have to watch out for that. And eventually, if we are reviewing papers and stuff, point it out because that is brought out in the scientific community some doubts and some people are puzzled.
14 15 16 17 18 19 20	The second point I'd like to make goes to the point of residual DNA and persistence of DNA I hear quite commonly talked about that volunteers in clinical trials or subjects in studies endemic settings where people have high level of parasitemia and parasites after treatment, that that is representative of a	 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 	tests for gametocytes on RNA level and I think we have to watch out for that. And eventually, if we are reviewing papers and stuff, point it out because that is brought out in the scientific community some doubts and some people are puzzled. So I think we really need to make a
14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	The second point I'd like to make goes to the point of residual DNA and persistence of DNA I hear quite commonly talked about that volunteers in clinical trials or subjects in studies endemic settings where people have high level of parasitemia and parasites after treatment, that that is representative of a residual free-floating DNA, DNA that are	 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 	tests for gametocytes on RNA level and I think we have to watch out for that. And eventually, if we are reviewing papers and stuff, point it out because that is brought out in the scientific community some doubts and some people are puzzled. So I think we really need to make a strong statement about that. But also for us, it

	Page 258		Page 260
1	to consider this.	1	community. And they don't have microscopy to
2	And coming back to my point, if we want		look at the virus so this is how it was from the
3	to apply the QPCR in a field setting, we might	3	beginning for them and we think it's very
4	pretty well detect gametocytes. And then what do	4	effective.
5	we do then? How do we treat it? So that's why	5	My question to Dr. McCarthy has to do
6	my argument would be not to go to the ultimate	6	with recrudescent. And what I'm wondering is, if
7	sensitivity level but stay with microscopy and	7	you were to treat people at a low density and go
8	then, either you see the gametocytes or you can	8	to zero with a molecular test quite promptly, is
9	ignore it.	9	there a certain number of days beyond which you
10	I know David is thinking possibly along	10	would be very unlikely to have a recrudescent?
11	different lines. But I think we could still use	11	That is, if you had three or five or
12	it, as he suggested, as sort of a quality control	12	seven days of negative molecular tests, would it
13	at the end of a trial if you have doubts about	13	be more likely that in the field, if someone came
14	the microscopy because we keep the blood spots,	14	back with malaria, that it's a new infection
15	and that is very easily done.	15	rather than a recrudescence. Do you have any
16	DR. MCCARTHY: And to add to that, the	16	data on that?
17	other possibility is to give a small dose of	17	DR. MCCARTHY: I don't have any data on
18	primaquine that will clear the gametocytes, then	18	that. I think the key issue there is the drug
19	that would take that off the table.	19	half-life.
20	DR. MURPHY: So I have a comment and a	20	As soon as you get below what would be
21	question for Dr. McCarthy. So the first thing I	21	considered to be an inhibitory concentration of
22	want to say is I would like to go with what Jim	22	drug, you're going to then be in a situation
	Page 259		Page 261
1	McCarthy said, which is that these tests, though	1	where your parasites are going to begin to
	they're often called to be expensive, have been		multiply. So a very short half-life artemisinin
3	actually very cost-effective in our center.	3	then you're going to quickly see recrudescence.
4	For instance, we used to domicile all the	4	At that's certainly been the experience
	subjects in a hotel. The hotel phase is a well-		with one of the ATPA four inhibitors that we had
	known feature of human challenge studies,		some experience with that we saw very rapid
	historically. And because we now treat people on		reappearance of parasites, early recrudescence
	the basis of molecular tests at low densities		where a drug such as mefloquine or piperaquine
	where they're at asymptomatic, we have no need		for example, when we used in it low dose, we saw
	any longer to spend two weeks basically of hotel		that it took a couple of weeks before the
	costs in every study for every subject. And this		recrudescence took place.
	is a tremendous savings.	12	I think we could model that, but I think,
13	It also is much better for the subjects		experimentally, one would be very cautious to
	who start the trail thinking it will be great to		take somebody out of the study with a long half-
	be in a hotel with a pool and, two weeks later		life drug saying that they have been cured,
	are going crazy, basically.		unless you followed them up for quite a period.
17	And so now they come to the clinic every	17	DR. BALA: Thanks very much, Sean and
1 4 0			James.
	morning and they go about their business for the		
19	rest of the day. So this has been very cost-	19	DR. NAMBAIR: Any other questions from
19 20	rest of the day. So this has been very cost- effective. And these kind of molecular tests are	19 20	DR. NAMBAIR: Any other questions from the audience?
19 20	rest of the day. So this has been very cost- effective. And these kind of molecular tests are used in HIV trials all the time.	19 20 21	DR. NAMBAIR: Any other questions from

	Page 262		Page 264
	most important things in clinical trials is		necessarily easy to tell a mixed infection by
	selection of the candidates.		microscopy, particularly if one of the species is
3	I was a little worried this morning that		a very low density compared to the other. So I
	we wouldn't get to this point of enrollment but		think that's where PCR really is essentially, at
	I'm glad that we got here. I wonder if in		least in your post-talk analysis to figure out
	selecting candidates, if two important tests	6	what the patient actually had at the time.
	would be one, the selection test; for example, a	7	I'm not sure I understood the question
	PCR or microscopy. And from what is being said,	8	about the Duffy antigen though.
	I guess the PCR is going to be the more effective	9	PUBLIC COMMENTER: Yes. You know Duffy
	test for screening.		affects plasmodium vivax. So I'm wondering if
11	The other test I suspect that we might		it's important in determining whether somebody
	need is an immunological test to determine		has vivax or had vivax, if it would be important
	whether or not the subject has antibodies to one		to check to see if there were antibodies for
	or the other parasites, one of the other species.	14	Duffy. Duffy antigen is a receptor for
15	I wondered has anybody looked at the	15	DR. WEINA: So I can try to answer that
16	possibility of Duffy in respect to identifying		question. My only experience in this is some
17	candidates with P. vivax. That's number one.		studies that Ruben Wang did in Colombia to look
18	The second question is, in mixed species		at immune responses in subjects to vivax and to
	infection, when you're doing a PCR, if you have a		falciparum, and they categorically tested people
	very high count in one of the species, for		for Duffy and split the data along the lines of
	example, falciparum, does it mask a low infection	21	Duffy positive and Duffy negative individuals.
22	of vivax? Have you seen that?	22	So yes, it's true that if you were
		-	
	Page 263		Page 265
1	Thank you. Those are my questions.		looking at P. vivax, you would probably want to
2	Thank you. Those are my questions. DR. MURPHY: So I think those are all	2	looking at P. vivax, you would probably want to know whether people were Duffy positive or
2 3	Thank you. Those are my questions. DR. MURPHY: So I think those are all good questions. I think your first point of	2 3	looking at P. vivax, you would probably want to know whether people were Duffy positive or negative. So yes, it's true that if you were
2 3 4	Thank you. Those are my questions. DR. MURPHY: So I think those are all good questions. I think your first point of whether you should use PCR microscopy, I think	2 3 4	looking at P. vivax, you would probably want to know whether people were Duffy positive or negative. So yes, it's true that if you were looking at P. vivax, you would probably want to
2 3 4 5	Thank you. Those are my questions. DR. MURPHY: So I think those are all good questions. I think your first point of whether you should use PCR microscopy, I think the point I was trying to make is that PCR for	2 3 4 5	looking at P. vivax, you would probably want to know whether people were Duffy positive or negative. So yes, it's true that if you were looking at P. vivax, you would probably want to know whether people were Duffy positive or
2 3 4 5 6	Thank you. Those are my questions. DR. MURPHY: So I think those are all good questions. I think your first point of whether you should use PCR microscopy, I think the point I was trying to make is that PCR for enrollment is rarely available in real time, and	2 3 4 5 6	looking at P. vivax, you would probably want to know whether people were Duffy positive or negative. So yes, it's true that if you were looking at P. vivax, you would probably want to know whether people were Duffy positive or negative.
2 3 4 5 6 7	Thank you. Those are my questions. DR. MURPHY: So I think those are all good questions. I think your first point of whether you should use PCR microscopy, I think the point I was trying to make is that PCR for enrollment is rarely available in real time, and you're probably going to be limited to microscopy	2 3 4 5 6 7	looking at P. vivax, you would probably want to know whether people were Duffy positive or negative. So yes, it's true that if you were looking at P. vivax, you would probably want to know whether people were Duffy positive or negative. I was going to comment on your second
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Thank you. Those are my questions. DR. MURPHY: So I think those are all good questions. I think your first point of whether you should use PCR microscopy, I think the point I was trying to make is that PCR for enrollment is rarely available in real time, and you're probably going to be limited to microscopy in most center.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	looking at P. vivax, you would probably want to know whether people were Duffy positive or negative. So yes, it's true that if you were looking at P. vivax, you would probably want to know whether people were Duffy positive or negative. I was going to comment on your second question which was about mixed infections. So
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Thank you. Those are my questions. DR. MURPHY: So I think those are all good questions. I think your first point of whether you should use PCR microscopy, I think the point I was trying to make is that PCR for enrollment is rarely available in real time, and you're probably going to be limited to microscopy in most center. Immunological test of antibodies are	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	looking at P. vivax, you would probably want to know whether people were Duffy positive or negative. So yes, it's true that if you were looking at P. vivax, you would probably want to know whether people were Duffy positive or negative. I was going to comment on your second question which was about mixed infections. So for instance, in our group, we built our test to
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	Thank you. Those are my questions. DR. MURPHY: So I think those are all good questions. I think your first point of whether you should use PCR microscopy, I think the point I was trying to make is that PCR for enrollment is rarely available in real time, and you're probably going to be limited to microscopy in most center. Immunological test of antibodies are notoriously not helpful in choosing candidates to	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	looking at P. vivax, you would probably want to know whether people were Duffy positive or negative. So yes, it's true that if you were looking at P. vivax, you would probably want to know whether people were Duffy positive or negative. I was going to comment on your second question which was about mixed infections. So for instance, in our group, we built our test to have a P. falciparum specific channel, a pan
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	Thank you. Those are my questions. DR. MURPHY: So I think those are all good questions. I think your first point of whether you should use PCR microscopy, I think the point I was trying to make is that PCR for enrollment is rarely available in real time, and you're probably going to be limited to microscopy in most center. Immunological test of antibodies are notoriously not helpful in choosing candidates to enroll. Because most of the tests that we use	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	looking at P. vivax, you would probably want to know whether people were Duffy positive or negative. So yes, it's true that if you were looking at P. vivax, you would probably want to know whether people were Duffy positive or negative. I was going to comment on your second question which was about mixed infections. So for instance, in our group, we built our test to have a P. falciparum specific channel, a pan plasmodium channel that detects the 18S not just
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Thank you. Those are my questions. DR. MURPHY: So I think those are all good questions. I think your first point of whether you should use PCR microscopy, I think the point I was trying to make is that PCR for enrollment is rarely available in real time, and you're probably going to be limited to microscopy in most center. Immunological test of antibodies are notoriously not helpful in choosing candidates to enroll. Because most of the tests that we use don't tell you about functional immunity. They	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	looking at P. vivax, you would probably want to know whether people were Duffy positive or negative. So yes, it's true that if you were looking at P. vivax, you would probably want to know whether people were Duffy positive or negative. I was going to comment on your second question which was about mixed infections. So for instance, in our group, we built our test to have a P. falciparum specific channel, a pan plasmodium channel that detects the 18S not just from the human species, but also from Simenon and
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Thank you. Those are my questions. DR. MURPHY: So I think those are all good questions. I think your first point of whether you should use PCR microscopy, I think the point I was trying to make is that PCR for enrollment is rarely available in real time, and you're probably going to be limited to microscopy in most center. Immunological test of antibodies are notoriously not helpful in choosing candidates to enroll. Because most of the tests that we use don't tell you about functional immunity. They can tell you maybe about past exposure but they	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	looking at P. vivax, you would probably want to know whether people were Duffy positive or negative. So yes, it's true that if you were looking at P. vivax, you would probably want to know whether people were Duffy positive or negative. I was going to comment on your second question which was about mixed infections. So for instance, in our group, we built our test to have a P. falciparum specific channel, a pan plasmodium channel that detects the 18S not just from the human species, but also from Simenon and Myriam species. So it's a real bona fide pan
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Thank you. Those are my questions. DR. MURPHY: So I think those are all good questions. I think your first point of whether you should use PCR microscopy, I think the point I was trying to make is that PCR for enrollment is rarely available in real time, and you're probably going to be limited to microscopy in most center. Immunological test of antibodies are notoriously not helpful in choosing candidates to enroll. Because most of the tests that we use don't tell you about functional immunity. They can tell you maybe about past exposure but they don't necessarily tell you how immune somebody	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	looking at P. vivax, you would probably want to know whether people were Duffy positive or negative. So yes, it's true that if you were looking at P. vivax, you would probably want to know whether people were Duffy positive or negative. I was going to comment on your second question which was about mixed infections. So for instance, in our group, we built our test to have a P. falciparum specific channel, a pan plasmodium channel that detects the 18S not just from the human species, but also from Simenon and Myriam species. So it's a real bona fide pan plasmodium target. And when we do mixing
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Thank you. Those are my questions. DR. MURPHY: So I think those are all good questions. I think your first point of whether you should use PCR microscopy, I think the point I was trying to make is that PCR for enrollment is rarely available in real time, and you're probably going to be limited to microscopy in most center. Immunological test of antibodies are notoriously not helpful in choosing candidates to enroll. Because most of the tests that we use don't tell you about functional immunity. They can tell you maybe about past exposure but they don't necessarily tell you how immune somebody is, per se, to malaria at that moment.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	looking at P. vivax, you would probably want to know whether people were Duffy positive or negative. So yes, it's true that if you were looking at P. vivax, you would probably want to know whether people were Duffy positive or negative. I was going to comment on your second question which was about mixed infections. So for instance, in our group, we built our test to have a P. falciparum specific channel, a pan plasmodium channel that detects the 18S not just from the human species, but also from Simenon and Myriam species. So it's a real bona fide pan plasmodium target. And when we do mixing studies, we can detect one part of P. falciparum
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Thank you. Those are my questions. DR. MURPHY: So I think those are all good questions. I think your first point of whether you should use PCR microscopy, I think the point I was trying to make is that PCR for enrollment is rarely available in real time, and you're probably going to be limited to microscopy in most center. Immunological test of antibodies are notoriously not helpful in choosing candidates to enroll. Because most of the tests that we use don't tell you about functional immunity. They can tell you maybe about past exposure but they don't necessarily tell you how immune somebody is, per se, to malaria at that moment. And they also do not necessarily	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	looking at P. vivax, you would probably want to know whether people were Duffy positive or negative. So yes, it's true that if you were looking at P. vivax, you would probably want to know whether people were Duffy positive or negative. I was going to comment on your second question which was about mixed infections. So for instance, in our group, we built our test to have a P. falciparum specific channel, a pan plasmodium channel that detects the 18S not just from the human species, but also from Simenon and Myriam species. So it's a real bona fide pan plasmodium target. And when we do mixing studies, we can detect one part of P. falciparum in the presence of 10,000 parts of P. vivax. So
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Thank you. Those are my questions. DR. MURPHY: So I think those are all good questions. I think your first point of whether you should use PCR microscopy, I think the point I was trying to make is that PCR for enrollment is rarely available in real time, and you're probably going to be limited to microscopy in most center. Immunological test of antibodies are notoriously not helpful in choosing candidates to enroll. Because most of the tests that we use don't tell you about functional immunity. They can tell you maybe about past exposure but they don't necessarily tell you how immune somebody is, per se, to malaria at that moment. And they also do not necessarily correspond to a clinical response. So those have	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	looking at P. vivax, you would probably want to know whether people were Duffy positive or negative. So yes, it's true that if you were looking at P. vivax, you would probably want to know whether people were Duffy positive or negative. I was going to comment on your second question which was about mixed infections. So for instance, in our group, we built our test to have a P. falciparum specific channel, a pan plasmodium channel that detects the 18S not just from the human species, but also from Simenon and Myriam species. So it's a real bona fide pan plasmodium target. And when we do mixing studies, we can detect one part of P. falciparum in the presence of 10,000 parts of P. vivax. So we felt that that was an important thing to be
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Thank you. Those are my questions. DR. MURPHY: So I think those are all good questions. I think your first point of whether you should use PCR microscopy, I think the point I was trying to make is that PCR for enrollment is rarely available in real time, and you're probably going to be limited to microscopy in most center. Immunological test of antibodies are notoriously not helpful in choosing candidates to enroll. Because most of the tests that we use don't tell you about functional immunity. They can tell you maybe about past exposure but they don't necessarily tell you how immune somebody is, per se, to malaria at that moment. And they also do not necessarily correspond to a clinical response. So those have been challenging to quantify and use in a	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	looking at P. vivax, you would probably want to know whether people were Duffy positive or negative. So yes, it's true that if you were looking at P. vivax, you would probably want to know whether people were Duffy positive or negative. I was going to comment on your second question which was about mixed infections. So for instance, in our group, we built our test to have a P. falciparum specific channel, a pan plasmodium channel that detects the 18S not just from the human species, but also from Simenon and Myriam species. So it's a real bona fide pan plasmodium target. And when we do mixing studies, we can detect one part of P. falciparum in the presence of 10,000 parts of P. vivax. So we felt that that was an important thing to be able to show.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	Thank you. Those are my questions. DR. MURPHY: So I think those are all good questions. I think your first point of whether you should use PCR microscopy, I think the point I was trying to make is that PCR for enrollment is rarely available in real time, and you're probably going to be limited to microscopy in most center. Immunological test of antibodies are notoriously not helpful in choosing candidates to enroll. Because most of the tests that we use don't tell you about functional immunity. They can tell you maybe about past exposure but they don't necessarily tell you how immune somebody is, per se, to malaria at that moment. And they also do not necessarily correspond to a clinical response. So those have been challenging to quantify and use in a clinically meaningful way.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	looking at P. vivax, you would probably want to know whether people were Duffy positive or negative. So yes, it's true that if you were looking at P. vivax, you would probably want to know whether people were Duffy positive or negative. I was going to comment on your second question which was about mixed infections. So for instance, in our group, we built our test to have a P. falciparum specific channel, a pan plasmodium channel that detects the 18S not just from the human species, but also from Simenon and Myriam species. So it's a real bona fide pan plasmodium target. And when we do mixing studies, we can detect one part of P. falciparum in the presence of 10,000 parts of P. vivax. So we felt that that was an important thing to be able to show. Obviously, if it's P. falciparum as the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Thank you. Those are my questions. DR. MURPHY: So I think those are all good questions. I think your first point of whether you should use PCR microscopy, I think the point I was trying to make is that PCR for enrollment is rarely available in real time, and you're probably going to be limited to microscopy in most center. Immunological test of antibodies are notoriously not helpful in choosing candidates to enroll. Because most of the tests that we use don't tell you about functional immunity. They can tell you maybe about past exposure but they don't necessarily tell you how immune somebody is, per se, to malaria at that moment. And they also do not necessarily correspond to a clinical response. So those have been challenging to quantify and use in a clinically meaningful way. And then masking mixed species infection,	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	looking at P. vivax, you would probably want to know whether people were Duffy positive or negative. So yes, it's true that if you were looking at P. vivax, you would probably want to know whether people were Duffy positive or negative. I was going to comment on your second question which was about mixed infections. So for instance, in our group, we built our test to have a P. falciparum specific channel, a pan plasmodium channel that detects the 18S not just from the human species, but also from Simenon and Myriam species. So it's a real bona fide pan plasmodium target. And when we do mixing studies, we can detect one part of P. falciparum in the presence of 10,000 parts of P. vivax. So we felt that that was an important thing to be able to show. Obviously, if it's P. falciparum as the overwhelming component, we can't find one part P.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Thank you. Those are my questions. DR. MURPHY: So I think those are all good questions. I think your first point of whether you should use PCR microscopy, I think the point I was trying to make is that PCR for enrollment is rarely available in real time, and you're probably going to be limited to microscopy in most center. Immunological test of antibodies are notoriously not helpful in choosing candidates to enroll. Because most of the tests that we use don't tell you about functional immunity. They can tell you maybe about past exposure but they don't necessarily tell you how immune somebody is, per se, to malaria at that moment. And they also do not necessarily correspond to a clinical response. So those have been challenging to quantify and use in a clinically meaningful way.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	looking at P. vivax, you would probably want to know whether people were Duffy positive or negative. So yes, it's true that if you were looking at P. vivax, you would probably want to know whether people were Duffy positive or negative. I was going to comment on your second question which was about mixed infections. So for instance, in our group, we built our test to have a P. falciparum specific channel, a pan plasmodium channel that detects the 18S not just from the human species, but also from Simenon and Myriam species. So it's a real bona fide pan plasmodium target. And when we do mixing studies, we can detect one part of P. falciparum in the presence of 10,000 parts of P. vivax. So we felt that that was an important thing to be able to show. Obviously, if it's P. falciparum as the

	Page 266		Page 268
	find a needle in a haystack when it's falciparum		clones would be resistant. So you can expect to
2	in the presence of something else.		see that one. Of course, there are new clones
3	PUBLIC SPEAKER: Thank you.		coming in, which will be competing. But I mean,
4	DR. BALA: All right.		it has been a very, very good, very robust
5	PUBLIC COMMENTER: How good are we at		methods so far.
	distinguishing reinfection from recrudescent	6	There is much advancement in the
7	infection?		methodology. We have started by gel
8	The reason I'm asking the question is		electrophoresis where you could hardly really
	that if somebody has initially a polyclonal		the two bands have the same height. But now, I
10	infection and is a minority species, can we find		mean, really, with a couple of electrophoresis,
	that early on? Recrudescence could be the		we can size it to one base pair and it's very
12	minority species popping up at some later point		precise. So there has been a huge advance and I
13	in time, as opposed to get a new mosquito bite,		think we are still improving because we are
	new infection. Do folks have insight into that	14	learning more.
	or is there data that helps to address that	15	The field is moving and thank God the
16	issue?		field is moving. It just shows that we make
17	MALE SPEAKER: Well, I think there's some		efforts to optimize. So I think we can now, for
18	and part of the problem is often, you know,	18	example, stop multiplexing reactions. It is a
19	recrudescent infections recurrent infections	19	little bit more expensive, but we reduce the
20	have very low parasitemia. So it would be		competition between clones very much. So that
21	possible to miss, you know, very low minority	21	simple, really simple method can sort out the
22	variance if they were to occur.	22	problem to a certain degree but there is always a
	Page 267		Page 269
1	Page 267 I think for the most part, it's fairly		biological handicap. I mean, because the biology
	-		
2 3	I think for the most part, it's fairly useful, fairly predictive. I don't know, though, that anyone has really gone to the trouble of	2	biological handicap. I mean, because the biology
2 3	I think for the most part, it's fairly useful, fairly predictive. I don't know, though,	2 3	biological handicap. I mean, because the biology of the parasite is quite amazing with the
2 3 4	I think for the most part, it's fairly useful, fairly predictive. I don't know, though, that anyone has really gone to the trouble of	2 3 4	biological handicap. I mean, because the biology of the parasite is quite amazing with the sequestration and absence in the peripheral plat
2 3 4 5	I think for the most part, it's fairly useful, fairly predictive. I don't know, though, that anyone has really gone to the trouble of quantifying exactly how use it is. And I think	2 3 4 5	biological handicap. I mean, because the biology of the parasite is quite amazing with the sequestration and absence in the peripheral plat of a cell clone. We cannot overcome that even
2 3 4 5	I think for the most part, it's fairly useful, fairly predictive. I don't know, though, that anyone has really gone to the trouble of quantifying exactly how use it is. And I think that might actually be a little bit challenging	2 3 4 5 6	biological handicap. I mean, because the biology of the parasite is quite amazing with the sequestration and absence in the peripheral plat of a cell clone. We cannot overcome that even with the best method, we cannot because we only
2 3 4 5 6 7	I think for the most part, it's fairly useful, fairly predictive. I don't know, though, that anyone has really gone to the trouble of quantifying exactly how use it is. And I think that might actually be a little bit challenging to do.	2 3 4 5 6	biological handicap. I mean, because the biology of the parasite is quite amazing with the sequestration and absence in the peripheral plat of a cell clone. We cannot overcome that even with the best method, we cannot because we only can sample 200 microliters maximum. That's the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	I think for the most part, it's fairly useful, fairly predictive. I don't know, though, that anyone has really gone to the trouble of quantifying exactly how use it is. And I think that might actually be a little bit challenging to do. DR. FELGER: May I comment on that	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	biological handicap. I mean, because the biology of the parasite is quite amazing with the sequestration and absence in the peripheral plat of a cell clone. We cannot overcome that even with the best method, we cannot because we only can sample 200 microliters maximum. That's the problem.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	I think for the most part, it's fairly useful, fairly predictive. I don't know, though, that anyone has really gone to the trouble of quantifying exactly how use it is. And I think that might actually be a little bit challenging to do. DR. FELGER: May I comment on that quickly? I would say it has been quite robust	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	biological handicap. I mean, because the biology of the parasite is quite amazing with the sequestration and absence in the peripheral plat of a cell clone. We cannot overcome that even with the best method, we cannot because we only can sample 200 microliters maximum. That's the problem. DR. BALA: With that, I think we can move
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	I think for the most part, it's fairly useful, fairly predictive. I don't know, though, that anyone has really gone to the trouble of quantifying exactly how use it is. And I think that might actually be a little bit challenging to do. DR. FELGER: May I comment on that quickly? I would say it has been quite robust technique, despite the fact there are polyclonal	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 biological handicap. I mean, because the biology of the parasite is quite amazing with the sequestration and absence in the peripheral plat of a cell clone. We cannot overcome that even with the best method, we cannot because we only can sample 200 microliters maximum. That's the problem. DR. BALA: With that, I think we can move to questions for discussion here. The first
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	I think for the most part, it's fairly useful, fairly predictive. I don't know, though, that anyone has really gone to the trouble of quantifying exactly how use it is. And I think that might actually be a little bit challenging to do. DR. FELGER: May I comment on that quickly? I would say it has been quite robust technique, despite the fact there are polyclonal infections and that is the rule for P. vivax	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 biological handicap. I mean, because the biology of the parasite is quite amazing with the sequestration and absence in the peripheral plat of a cell clone. We cannot overcome that even with the best method, we cannot because we only can sample 200 microliters maximum. That's the problem. DR. BALA: With that, I think we can move to questions for discussion here. The first question is please discuss the detection methods
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	I think for the most part, it's fairly useful, fairly predictive. I don't know, though, that anyone has really gone to the trouble of quantifying exactly how use it is. And I think that might actually be a little bit challenging to do. DR. FELGER: May I comment on that quickly? I would say it has been quite robust technique, despite the fact there are polyclonal infections and that is the rule for P. vivax normally. And plasmodium falciparum in African	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	biological handicap. I mean, because the biology of the parasite is quite amazing with the sequestration and absence in the peripheral plat of a cell clone. We cannot overcome that even with the best method, we cannot because we only can sample 200 microliters maximum. That's the problem. DR. BALA: With that, I think we can move to questions for discussion here. The first question is please discuss the detection methods to be used in CHMI studies, when infected by
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	I think for the most part, it's fairly useful, fairly predictive. I don't know, though, that anyone has really gone to the trouble of quantifying exactly how use it is. And I think that might actually be a little bit challenging to do. DR. FELGER: May I comment on that quickly? I would say it has been quite robust technique, despite the fact there are polyclonal infections and that is the rule for P. vivax normally. And plasmodium falciparum in African samples, there are infections, about five co-	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	biological handicap. I mean, because the biology of the parasite is quite amazing with the sequestration and absence in the peripheral plat of a cell clone. We cannot overcome that even with the best method, we cannot because we only can sample 200 microliters maximum. That's the problem. DR. BALA: With that, I think we can move to questions for discussion here. The first question is please discuss the detection methods to be used in CHMI studies, when infected by different routes, or with the different state of
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	I think for the most part, it's fairly useful, fairly predictive. I don't know, though, that anyone has really gone to the trouble of quantifying exactly how use it is. And I think that might actually be a little bit challenging to do. DR. FELGER: May I comment on that quickly? I would say it has been quite robust technique, despite the fact there are polyclonal infections and that is the rule for P. vivax normally. And plasmodium falciparum in African samples, there are infections, about five co- infections. So when you compare the pretreatment	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	biological handicap. I mean, because the biology of the parasite is quite amazing with the sequestration and absence in the peripheral plat of a cell clone. We cannot overcome that even with the best method, we cannot because we only can sample 200 microliters maximum. That's the problem. DR. BALA: With that, I think we can move to questions for discussion here. The first question is please discuss the detection methods to be used in CHMI studies, when infected by different routes, or with the different state of the parasite such as bites with the infected
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	I think for the most part, it's fairly useful, fairly predictive. I don't know, though, that anyone has really gone to the trouble of quantifying exactly how use it is. And I think that might actually be a little bit challenging to do. DR. FELGER: May I comment on that quickly? I would say it has been quite robust technique, despite the fact there are polyclonal infections and that is the rule for P. vivax normally. And plasmodium falciparum in African samples, there are infections, about five co- infections. So when you compare the pretreatment and post treatment sample, we don't need to find	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	biological handicap. I mean, because the biology of the parasite is quite amazing with the sequestration and absence in the peripheral plat of a cell clone. We cannot overcome that even with the best method, we cannot because we only can sample 200 microliters maximum. That's the problem. DR. BALA: With that, I think we can move to questions for discussion here. The first question is please discuss the detection methods to be used in CHMI studies, when infected by different routes, or with the different state of the parasite such as bites with the infected mosquitoes, injected with the sporozoites
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	I think for the most part, it's fairly useful, fairly predictive. I don't know, though, that anyone has really gone to the trouble of quantifying exactly how use it is. And I think that might actually be a little bit challenging to do. DR. FELGER: May I comment on that quickly? I would say it has been quite robust technique, despite the fact there are polyclonal infections and that is the rule for P. vivax normally. And plasmodium falciparum in African samples, there are infections, about five co- infections. So when you compare the pretreatment and post treatment sample, we don't need to find all the genotypes in both samples. If we see	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	biological handicap. I mean, because the biology of the parasite is quite amazing with the sequestration and absence in the peripheral plat of a cell clone. We cannot overcome that even with the best method, we cannot because we only can sample 200 microliters maximum. That's the problem. DR. BALA: With that, I think we can move to questions for discussion here. The first question is please discuss the detection methods to be used in CHMI studies, when infected by different routes, or with the different state of the parasite such as bites with the infected mosquitoes, injected with the sporozoites intravenously, or infected erythrocytes.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	I think for the most part, it's fairly useful, fairly predictive. I don't know, though, that anyone has really gone to the trouble of quantifying exactly how use it is. And I think that might actually be a little bit challenging to do. DR. FELGER: May I comment on that quickly? I would say it has been quite robust technique, despite the fact there are polyclonal infections and that is the rule for P. vivax normally. And plasmodium falciparum in African samples, there are infections, about five co- infections. So when you compare the pretreatment and post treatment sample, we don't need to find all the genotypes in both samples. If we see one, which is the same, then we would say this is	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	biological handicap. I mean, because the biology of the parasite is quite amazing with the sequestration and absence in the peripheral plat of a cell clone. We cannot overcome that even with the best method, we cannot because we only can sample 200 microliters maximum. That's the problem. DR. BALA: With that, I think we can move to questions for discussion here. The first question is please discuss the detection methods to be used in CHMI studies, when infected by different routes, or with the different state of the parasite such as bites with the infected mosquitoes, injected with the sporozoites intravenously, or infected erythrocytes. Please discuss the assays, their
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	I think for the most part, it's fairly useful, fairly predictive. I don't know, though, that anyone has really gone to the trouble of quantifying exactly how use it is. And I think that might actually be a little bit challenging to do. DR. FELGER: May I comment on that quickly? I would say it has been quite robust technique, despite the fact there are polyclonal infections and that is the rule for P. vivax normally. And plasmodium falciparum in African samples, there are infections, about five co- infections. So when you compare the pretreatment and post treatment sample, we don't need to find all the genotypes in both samples. If we see one, which is the same, then we would say this is recrudescence. So we don't need to redetect all	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	biological handicap. I mean, because the biology of the parasite is quite amazing with the sequestration and absence in the peripheral plat of a cell clone. We cannot overcome that even with the best method, we cannot because we only can sample 200 microliters maximum. That's the problem. DR. BALA: With that, I think we can move to questions for discussion here. The first question is please discuss the detection methods to be used in CHMI studies, when infected by different routes, or with the different state of the parasite such as bites with the infected mosquitoes, injected with the sporozoites intravenously, or infected erythrocytes. Please discuss the assays, their performance, and threshold for positive findings
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	I think for the most part, it's fairly useful, fairly predictive. I don't know, though, that anyone has really gone to the trouble of quantifying exactly how use it is. And I think that might actually be a little bit challenging to do. DR. FELGER: May I comment on that quickly? I would say it has been quite robust technique, despite the fact there are polyclonal infections and that is the rule for P. vivax normally. And plasmodium falciparum in African samples, there are infections, about five co- infections. So when you compare the pretreatment and post treatment sample, we don't need to find all the genotypes in both samples. If we see one, which is the same, then we would say this is recrudescence. So we don't need to redetect all the clones, right. So that is the definition.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	biological handicap. I mean, because the biology of the parasite is quite amazing with the sequestration and absence in the peripheral plat of a cell clone. We cannot overcome that even with the best method, we cannot because we only can sample 200 microliters maximum. That's the problem. DR. BALA: With that, I think we can move to questions for discussion here. The first question is please discuss the detection methods to be used in CHMI studies, when infected by different routes, or with the different state of the parasite such as bites with the infected mosquitoes, injected with the sporozoites intravenously, or infected erythrocytes. Please discuss the assays, their performance, and threshold for positive findings to identify patients that need rescue therapy.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	I think for the most part, it's fairly useful, fairly predictive. I don't know, though, that anyone has really gone to the trouble of quantifying exactly how use it is. And I think that might actually be a little bit challenging to do. DR. FELGER: May I comment on that quickly? I would say it has been quite robust technique, despite the fact there are polyclonal infections and that is the rule for P. vivax normally. And plasmodium falciparum in African samples, there are infections, about five co- infections. So when you compare the pretreatment and post treatment sample, we don't need to find all the genotypes in both samples. If we see one, which is the same, then we would say this is recrudescence. So we don't need to redetect all the clones, right. So that is the definition. Normally, if that is a resistant	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	biological handicap. I mean, because the biology of the parasite is quite amazing with the sequestration and absence in the peripheral plat of a cell clone. We cannot overcome that even with the best method, we cannot because we only can sample 200 microliters maximum. That's the problem. DR. BALA: With that, I think we can move to questions for discussion here. The first question is please discuss the detection methods to be used in CHMI studies, when infected by different routes, or with the different state of the parasite such as bites with the infected mosquitoes, injected with the sporozoites intravenously, or infected erythrocytes. Please discuss the assays, their performance, and threshold for positive findings to identify patients that need rescue therapy. MALE SPEAKER: So my talk attempted to
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	I think for the most part, it's fairly useful, fairly predictive. I don't know, though, that anyone has really gone to the trouble of quantifying exactly how use it is. And I think that might actually be a little bit challenging to do. DR. FELGER: May I comment on that quickly? I would say it has been quite robust technique, despite the fact there are polyclonal infections and that is the rule for P. vivax normally. And plasmodium falciparum in African samples, there are infections, about five co- infections. So when you compare the pretreatment and post treatment sample, we don't need to find all the genotypes in both samples. If we see one, which is the same, then we would say this is recrudescence. So we don't need to redetect all the clones, right. So that is the definition. Normally, if that is a resistant parasite, it would come up. It would have	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	biological handicap. I mean, because the biology of the parasite is quite amazing with the sequestration and absence in the peripheral plat of a cell clone. We cannot overcome that even with the best method, we cannot because we only can sample 200 microliters maximum. That's the problem. DR. BALA: With that, I think we can move to questions for discussion here. The first question is please discuss the detection methods to be used in CHMI studies, when infected by different routes, or with the different state of the parasite such as bites with the infected mosquitoes, injected with the sporozoites intravenously, or infected erythrocytes. Please discuss the assays, their performance, and threshold for positive findings to identify patients that need rescue therapy. MALE SPEAKER: So my talk attempted to kind of provide some data and some perspective on

			I ,
	Page 270	1	Page 272
	centers. There is some disagreement about		each other. And if your goal is to mitigate
	whether we should endorse a specific threshold or		symptoms and declare people failed for liver
	whether thresholds should be specified within		protection, that's reasonable. I guess one of
	each clinical trial protocol.		the questions along these lines that I have for
5	So for instance, some centers advocate		Dr. McCarthy has to do with if you're testing a
	getting more data points in order to model to		radical cure, what are the most important
	look for things like partial immunity. In our		parameters?
	center, when we do mostly prophylactic studies,	8	Obviously, you have to be safe, but in
	the goal is to prevent infection emerging into		order to adequately challenge a drug, is it
	the blood stream, virtually in every subject that		enough to have a few days of exposure and
	we've ever seen, there is really once the		clearance to zero, or do you want a biomass that
	parasites are in the blood stream, they are free		is 10 or 100 times higher than the threshold
	to multiply, even if the therapeutic or the drug		we're talking about in order to be a little
	was intended to block something upstream of		closer to what really symptomatic patients who
	there.		are coming into the hospital are like?
16	So in our sense, this means that these	16	Are you trying to mimic symptomatic
	shouldn't be there and it's time to treat the		disease or do the curves, you showed earlier, two
	patient. And so I showed the data on that and		curves that had the same slope. If they have the
	we've selected a threshold that is not rated at		same slope, might you treat earlier or do you
	the limit of detection, so we're not sort of		need to go later?
	struggling with the test at all. Not so high	21	DR. MCCARTHY: First of all, it's a
22	that the patients are symptomatic. But that is	22	statistical issue in terms of getting enough data
	Page 271		Page 273
	not a view that is held by some of the centers,		points to be able to draw a line between data
	some of which are not represented here today.		points, but that's not particularly reliable. So
3	So there could be some disagreement in		the more data points you get, the better off you
	the field over that. But I think for		are. I don't think we have a good understanding
	prophylactic studies, at least in our center,	5	of what the symptom threshold is in falciparum
6	we've endorsed this. Gradually, we've seen the	6	that I see enormous variation in symptom in my
7	implementation of a threshold because if you're	7	volunteers and some are actively collecting data
8	going to do a molecular test that's quantitative,	8	on that some volunteers can be symptomatic in
9	you must have a threshold if you're not going to	9	what I would consider to be trivial levels of
10	treat at the very first positive.	10	parasitemia.
11	For instance, one of the centers that	11	DR. CHATTOPADHYAY: Right. If the
12	was on the slide is the NIH Clinical Center,	12	sponsor of the trial they are saying we will be
13	which has a very good assay, but it's a	13	using PCR, if that country's accommodation is no,
14	qualitative assay. They know the approximate	14	you'll have to whenever a person has a fever,
15	limit of detection. And for them, their	15	you'll have to first do a blood spear with RDT.
16	threshold is two positive tests because they	16	So they kind of go by that also. So it is kind
17	can't describe a specific quantitative value.	17	of, you know, like depending on what the trial
18	And so they similarly can avoid most but not all	18	is. So we sometime look into those things, too.
19	of the symptoms in that setting.	19	DR. MURPHY: I'll just make a comment
20	So for them, two positives equals rescue	20	about our own application from the biomarker
21	treatment. At the moment, that's what we have i	s21	qualification program.
22	a bunch of different thresholds that hover around	122	The FDA has a program called the Drug
44		1	

	FDA Malan	av	Julie 30, 2016
	Page 274		Page 276
1	Development Tool program. It's through CEDR	. 1	gain experience with different types of tests and
2	And my group has submitted a we submitted a	a 2	approaches, we can memorialize those, too, in
3	letter of intent and then an additional briefing	3	guidance documents. So you sort of see sort of
4	package.	4	the progression here over time.
5	And the focus of this our project is	5	DR. MCCARTHY: Well, I mean, the mai
6	to qualify the that 18S ribosomal RNA and/or th	e 6	reason I bring this up is kind of just thinking
7	ribosomal DNA as a biomarker to replace	7	through the whole thought process and direction
8	microscopy for whatever the context of use that	8	of the conversation because, you know, we're
9	was specified.	9	using one of these tests and you spoke about
10	So the initial context of use that we're	10	thresholds.
11	hoping to submit later this year has to do with	11	If you have a threshold that's too low,
12	replacing microscopy in CHMI studies in non-	12	you know, picking up, you know, the idea of
13	endemic regions like in Seattle. And then it's	13	moving the product forward is to, you know, see
14	our hope that if we can proceed with that, we	14	how it's going to be used in real life. I mean,
15	might extend that eventually to other contexts of	15	that's, you know, part of the argument that we
16	use, for instance, CHMI in the endemic regions	16	have for doing the phase threes, right?
17	and potentially down the road, you know, more	17	And if you're always picking somebody up
18	like field acquisitions. Then each of those	18	before they even have any kind o0f symptoms
19	benchmarks would have different questions.	19	whatsoever, so the idea is to try to stay as safe
20	Obviously the non-endemic study in	20	as possible hanging back, are you really giving
21	Seattle is the most highly controlled and most of	21	them a fair trial because you haven't the drug
22	the questions have to do with, you know, the	22	a fair trial because we're treating before the
	Page 275		Page 277
1	validity of the biomarker as evidence of	1	patient's even being symptomatic, where in the
2	infection and the performance characteristics of	2	real world the patient feels crappy for a day,
3	the test.	3	maybe two days, maybe three days before they even
4	As you move to the field, there's	4	bother to come in, and then you've got to have a
5	obviously issues of strain diversity, reinfection	5	clinician actually being astute enough to
6	and recrudescence. And so those are things that	6	recognize what's going on and test them.
7	we might have to deal with in the future.	7	Next thing you know, it's three or four,
8	It's my understanding that the	8	maybe even five days of parasitemia and being
9	qualification program is not a categorical	9	symptomatic before the drug even comes onboard.
10	approval of any one test. It's a qualification	10	So now you've got a huge biomass as opposed to
	of the target. But along those lines, if we		what you were testing in originally and
	qualify the target, then there would be test		exposing it to in which there was biomass was
	characteristics that are required to meet that		so small because the person was asymptomatic
	qualification that one would have to meet.		recognizing, of course, there's tremendous
15	Now, that could mean you could use our		variability among patients. And some of them are
	test or you could use another test that meets		going to be pretty wimpy and come in early and
	those qualifications. We thought this was a good		
	pattern because recognizing that there are a		percent parasitemia before they even start to
	number of centers that have different and good		complain, so.
	tests that this may be a way to streamline things	20	DR. MURPHY: I'll just comment on our
21			approach to the (inaudible) and I suppose
22	DR. WEINA: And in general, too, as we		approval process for our qPCR in conjunction with
	<i>C</i> ,,,,,,,,,,,		11 1 J

	Page 278		Page 280
	MMVR approaches being to validate RSA, to develop	1	greater than the asexual form. But we don't know
	a strong quality system. It's well documented		that definitively. And so investigating that
	with all the appropriate tests that one would		further, I think will be, you know, very helpful
	use; work with our local regulator in Australia		for the centers as we monitor those
	to have our tests registered under our local	5	gametocytemias, you know, post rescue therapy.
	regulator and then participate in an EQA program	6	MALE: I mean, it's a good point. We
	with other centers doing CHMI and also doing a		have been talking about developing a standard
8	qPCR for clinical trials.		because we have thoughts about having copies of
9	And I suppose with that platform,		pfs25 where there are per gametocyte, and we have
10	although we've not tested it with a regulator in	10	a process in place where we're sharing samples at
11	terms of a drug registration process, we're	11	the moment.
12	hopeful that all our efforts won't be in vain.	12	I think those numbers are really based
13	DR. FELGER: I mean, we could also add	13	upon transcripts numbers per mil against a
14	it's just an idea but at some additional	14	standard curve and not the number of gametocytes
15	external quality control that would define	15	present.
16	certain center which would perform a highly-	16	DR. MURPHY: James, can I ask a quick
17	alkaloid assay, for example, digital droplet PCR	17	question about the gametocytes? When you look at
18	which could then process 10 percent of all	18	the 18S for gametocytemia, it is always a
19	samples from a clinical trial just to validate	19	fraction of the 18S content that was the maximum
20	that against something which is unbiased because	20	of the asexual, right? The 18S never rises above
21	a digital droplet PCR doesn't need a standard,	21	what the max was in the asexual stage.
22	internal standard.	22	DR. MCCARTHY: I think the curves were
	Page 279		Page 281
	6		1 4.90 201
1	It's just basically gets a very alkaloid	1	reversed and that was an issue related to
1 2	It's just basically gets a very alkaloid		
2	It's just basically gets a very alkaloid	2	reversed and that was an issue related to
2 3	It's just basically gets a very alkaloid quantification independent of some external	2 3	reversed and that was an issue related to standard curves. I think our gametocyte curve on
2 3 4	It's just basically gets a very alkaloid quantification independent of some external standard trend line or whatever. So this will	2 3 4	reversed and that was an issue related to standard curves. I think our gametocyte curve on that particular graph was higher than the 18S
2 3 4 5	It's just basically gets a very alkaloid quantification independent of some external standard trend line or whatever. So this will take out some of the viability and that could be	2 3 4 5	reversed and that was an issue related to standard curves. I think our gametocyte curve on that particular graph was higher than the 18S graph. And I think that's just an artifact of
2 3 4 5 6	It's just basically gets a very alkaloid quantification independent of some external standard trend line or whatever. So this will take out some of the viability and that could be maybe one idea to have one center who could run	2 3 4 5 6	reversed and that was an issue related to standard curves. I think our gametocyte curve on that particular graph was higher than the 18S graph. And I think that's just an artifact of how we set the standard curves and not the fact
2 3 4 5 6	It's just basically gets a very alkaloid quantification independent of some external standard trend line or whatever. So this will take out some of the viability and that could be maybe one idea to have one center who could run this for clinical trial just to be on the safe	2 3 4 5 6	reversed and that was an issue related to standard curves. I think our gametocyte curve on that particular graph was higher than the 18S graph. And I think that's just an artifact of how we set the standard curves and not the fact that we've got more gametocytes present than we
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	It's just basically gets a very alkaloid quantification independent of some external standard trend line or whatever. So this will take out some of the viability and that could be maybe one idea to have one center who could run this for clinical trial just to be on the safe side if there are concerns on quantification.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	reversed and that was an issue related to standard curves. I think our gametocyte curve on that particular graph was higher than the 18S graph. And I think that's just an artifact of how we set the standard curves and not the fact that we've got more gametocytes present than we have.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	It's just basically gets a very alkaloid quantification independent of some external standard trend line or whatever. So this will take out some of the viability and that could be maybe one idea to have one center who could run this for clinical trial just to be on the safe side if there are concerns on quantification. But I think your concerns were more on is	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	reversed and that was an issue related to standard curves. I think our gametocyte curve on that particular graph was higher than the 18S graph. And I think that's just an artifact of how we set the standard curves and not the fact that we've got more gametocytes present than we have. PUBLIC SPEAKER: So in well, you're
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	It's just basically gets a very alkaloid quantification independent of some external standard trend line or whatever. So this will take out some of the viability and that could be maybe one idea to have one center who could run this for clinical trial just to be on the safe side if there are concerns on quantification. But I think your concerns were more on is that relevant, is that very low threshold, is that very relevant at all? This, I mean, from	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	reversed and that was an issue related to standard curves. I think our gametocyte curve on that particular graph was higher than the 18S graph. And I think that's just an artifact of how we set the standard curves and not the fact that we've got more gametocytes present than we have. PUBLIC SPEAKER: So in well, you're doing DNA. We find the RNA content of the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	It's just basically gets a very alkaloid quantification independent of some external standard trend line or whatever. So this will take out some of the viability and that could be maybe one idea to have one center who could run this for clinical trial just to be on the safe side if there are concerns on quantification. But I think your concerns were more on is that relevant, is that very low threshold, is that very relevant at all? This, I mean, from	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	reversed and that was an issue related to standard curves. I think our gametocyte curve on that particular graph was higher than the 18S graph. And I think that's just an artifact of how we set the standard curves and not the fact that we've got more gametocytes present than we have. PUBLIC SPEAKER: So in well, you're doing DNA. We find the RNA content of the gametocytes is about four times higher than it is
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	It's just basically gets a very alkaloid quantification independent of some external standard trend line or whatever. So this will take out some of the viability and that could be maybe one idea to have one center who could run this for clinical trial just to be on the safe side if there are concerns on quantification. But I think your concerns were more on is that relevant, is that very low threshold, is that very relevant at all? This, I mean, from the lab side we cannot really I mean, that	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	reversed and that was an issue related to standard curves. I think our gametocyte curve on that particular graph was higher than the 18S graph. And I think that's just an artifact of how we set the standard curves and not the fact that we've got more gametocytes present than we have. PUBLIC SPEAKER: So in well, you're doing DNA. We find the RNA content of the gametocytes is about four times higher than it is for rings, which isn't surprising. They're a
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	It's just basically gets a very alkaloid quantification independent of some external standard trend line or whatever. So this will take out some of the viability and that could be maybe one idea to have one center who could run this for clinical trial just to be on the safe side if there are concerns on quantification. But I think your concerns were more on is that relevant, is that very low threshold, is that very relevant at all? This, I mean, from the lab side we cannot really I mean, that needs to be discussed.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	reversed and that was an issue related to standard curves. I think our gametocyte curve on that particular graph was higher than the 18S graph. And I think that's just an artifact of how we set the standard curves and not the fact that we've got more gametocytes present than we have. PUBLIC SPEAKER: So in well, you're doing DNA. We find the RNA content of the gametocytes is about four times higher than it is for rings, which isn't surprising. They're a little bit larger. Okay. Thanks.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	It's just basically gets a very alkaloid quantification independent of some external standard trend line or whatever. So this will take out some of the viability and that could be maybe one idea to have one center who could run this for clinical trial just to be on the safe side if there are concerns on quantification. But I think your concerns were more on is that relevant, is that very low threshold, is that very relevant at all? This, I mean, from the lab side we cannot really I mean, that needs to be discussed. MALE SPEAKER: An additional issue I	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	reversed and that was an issue related to standard curves. I think our gametocyte curve on that particular graph was higher than the 18S graph. And I think that's just an artifact of how we set the standard curves and not the fact that we've got more gametocytes present than we have. PUBLIC SPEAKER: So in well, you're doing DNA. We find the RNA content of the gametocytes is about four times higher than it is for rings, which isn't surprising. They're a little bit larger. Okay. Thanks. DR. FELGER: Any other questions from the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	It's just basically gets a very alkaloid quantification independent of some external standard trend line or whatever. So this will take out some of the viability and that could be maybe one idea to have one center who could run this for clinical trial just to be on the safe side if there are concerns on quantification. But I think your concerns were more on is that relevant, is that very low threshold, is that very relevant at all? This, I mean, from the lab side we cannot really I mean, that needs to be discussed. MALE SPEAKER: An additional issue I think for the performance of these assays is when	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	reversed and that was an issue related to standard curves. I think our gametocyte curve on that particular graph was higher than the 18S graph. And I think that's just an artifact of how we set the standard curves and not the fact that we've got more gametocytes present than we have. PUBLIC SPEAKER: So in well, you're doing DNA. We find the RNA content of the gametocytes is about four times higher than it is for rings, which isn't surprising. They're a little bit larger. Okay. Thanks. DR. FELGER: Any other questions from the audience? Can we have the next question?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	It's just basically gets a very alkaloid quantification independent of some external standard trend line or whatever. So this will take out some of the viability and that could be maybe one idea to have one center who could run this for clinical trial just to be on the safe side if there are concerns on quantification. But I think your concerns were more on is that relevant, is that very low threshold, is that very relevant at all? This, I mean, from the lab side we cannot really I mean, that needs to be discussed. MALE SPEAKER: An additional issue I think for the performance of these assays is when we do start, you know, and when we're evaluating these drugs, some of them are kicking out higher	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	reversed and that was an issue related to standard curves. I think our gametocyte curve on that particular graph was higher than the 18S graph. And I think that's just an artifact of how we set the standard curves and not the fact that we've got more gametocytes present than we have. PUBLIC SPEAKER: So in well, you're doing DNA. We find the RNA content of the gametocytes is about four times higher than it is for rings, which isn't surprising. They're a little bit larger. Okay. Thanks. DR. FELGER: Any other questions from the audience? Can we have the next question would be
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	It's just basically gets a very alkaloid quantification independent of some external standard trend line or whatever. So this will take out some of the viability and that could be maybe one idea to have one center who could run this for clinical trial just to be on the safe side if there are concerns on quantification. But I think your concerns were more on is that relevant, is that very low threshold, is that very relevant at all? This, I mean, from the lab side we cannot really I mean, that needs to be discussed. MALE SPEAKER: An additional issue I think for the performance of these assays is when we do start, you know, and when we're evaluating these drugs, some of them are kicking out higher	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	reversed and that was an issue related to standard curves. I think our gametocyte curve on that particular graph was higher than the 18S graph. And I think that's just an artifact of how we set the standard curves and not the fact that we've got more gametocytes present than we have. PUBLIC SPEAKER: So in well, you're doing DNA. We find the RNA content of the gametocytes is about four times higher than it is for rings, which isn't surprising. They're a little bit larger. Okay. Thanks. DR. FELGER: Any other questions from the audience? Can we have the next question? DR. BALA: The next question would be that we discuss
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	It's just basically gets a very alkaloid quantification independent of some external standard trend line or whatever. So this will take out some of the viability and that could be maybe one idea to have one center who could run this for clinical trial just to be on the safe side if there are concerns on quantification. But I think your concerns were more on is that relevant, is that very low threshold, is that very relevant at all? This, I mean, from the lab side we cannot really I mean, that needs to be discussed. MALE SPEAKER: An additional issue I think for the performance of these assays is when we do start, you know, and when we're evaluating these drugs, some of them are kicking out higher parasitemias than others.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	reversed and that was an issue related to standard curves. I think our gametocyte curve on that particular graph was higher than the 18S graph. And I think that's just an artifact of how we set the standard curves and not the fact that we've got more gametocytes present than we have. PUBLIC SPEAKER: So in well, you're doing DNA. We find the RNA content of the gametocytes is about four times higher than it is for rings, which isn't surprising. They're a little bit larger. Okay. Thanks. DR. FELGER: Any other questions from the audience? Can we have the next question? DR. BALA: The next question would be that we discuss DR. FELGER: Just one moment. I think we
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	It's just basically gets a very alkaloid quantification independent of some external standard trend line or whatever. So this will take out some of the viability and that could be maybe one idea to have one center who could run this for clinical trial just to be on the safe side if there are concerns on quantification. But I think your concerns were more on is that relevant, is that very low threshold, is that very relevant at all? This, I mean, from the lab side we cannot really I mean, that needs to be discussed. MALE SPEAKER: An additional issue I think for the performance of these assays is when we do start, you know, and when we're evaluating these drugs, some of them are kicking out higher parasitemias than others. And it looked like, you know, from your	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	reversed and that was an issue related to standard curves. I think our gametocyte curve on that particular graph was higher than the 18S graph. And I think that's just an artifact of how we set the standard curves and not the fact that we've got more gametocytes present than we have. PUBLIC SPEAKER: So in well, you're doing DNA. We find the RNA content of the gametocytes is about four times higher than it is for rings, which isn't surprising. They're a little bit larger. Okay. Thanks. DR. FELGER: Any other questions from the audience? Can we have the next question? DR. BALA: The next question would be that we discuss DR. FELGER: Just one moment. I think we have someone else.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	It's just basically gets a very alkaloid quantification independent of some external standard trend line or whatever. So this will take out some of the viability and that could be maybe one idea to have one center who could run this for clinical trial just to be on the safe side if there are concerns on quantification. But I think your concerns were more on is that relevant, is that very low threshold, is that very relevant at all? This, I mean, from the lab side we cannot really I mean, that needs to be discussed. MALE SPEAKER: An additional issue I think for the performance of these assays is when we do start, you know, and when we're evaluating these drugs, some of them are kicking out higher parasitemias than others. And it looked like, you know, from your data, James, for example, the quantification of those gametocytes may have been higher than the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	reversed and that was an issue related to standard curves. I think our gametocyte curve on that particular graph was higher than the 18S graph. And I think that's just an artifact of how we set the standard curves and not the fact that we've got more gametocytes present than we have. PUBLIC SPEAKER: So in well, you're doing DNA. We find the RNA content of the gametocytes is about four times higher than it is for rings, which isn't surprising. They're a little bit larger. Okay. Thanks. DR. FELGER: Any other questions from the audience? Can we have the next question? DR. BALA: The next question would be that we discuss DR. FELGER: Just one moment. I think we have someone else. DR. BALA: Oh, sorry.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	It's just basically gets a very alkaloid quantification independent of some external standard trend line or whatever. So this will take out some of the viability and that could be maybe one idea to have one center who could run this for clinical trial just to be on the safe side if there are concerns on quantification. But I think your concerns were more on is that relevant, is that very low threshold, is that very relevant at all? This, I mean, from the lab side we cannot really I mean, that needs to be discussed. MALE SPEAKER: An additional issue I think for the performance of these assays is when we do start, you know, and when we're evaluating these drugs, some of them are kicking out higher parasitemias than others. And it looked like, you know, from your data, James, for example, the quantification of those gametocytes may have been higher than the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	reversed and that was an issue related to standard curves. I think our gametocyte curve on that particular graph was higher than the 18S graph. And I think that's just an artifact of how we set the standard curves and not the fact that we've got more gametocytes present than we have. PUBLIC SPEAKER: So in well, you're doing DNA. We find the RNA content of the gametocytes is about four times higher than it is for rings, which isn't surprising. They're a little bit larger. Okay. Thanks. DR. FELGER: Any other questions from the audience? Can we have the next question? DR. BALA: The next question would be that we discuss DR. FELGER: Just one moment. I think we have someone else. DR. BALA: Oh, sorry. PUBLIC COMMENTER: Hi. This question is

	Page 282		Page 284
1	the gold standard, right? That being so, if I	1	Now we are moving to the second question.
	develop a drug and I use the gold standard and		We are going to discuss whether the molecular
	have an in-house developed tests, which I		assays are a tool for enrolling subjects in a
	correlate with the blood smell and I submit to		field trial and the different section of
	CEDR, and through discussions the product is		recrudescence from new infection and the ability
	approved based on my tests, (inaudible).		to differentiate multiple strains including those
7	Now, if after approval I went to market	7	present in low density.
	that test, for market purposes, what is CEDR	8	I think we have quite discussed a little
	going to say about that? Is that a lab-developed		bit on that, but we haven't reached a conclusion
	test or what is it?		on the first point. Is it a tool for enrolling
11	DR. GERALD: So yes. In general, if you		-
	wanted a separate application for marketing you		We have concluded that on the spot we
	test now for in vitro diagnostic use in the US,		have light microscopy, which clearly needs in
14	that would be a separate application to CDRH.	14	some instances a confirmation by molecular
15	DR. COX: Yeah, and it is possible to do		speciation, molecular methods. I mean, I think
	both. And one of the things we talk about is		we all agree on that. There could be cryptic
	that, you know, a clinical trial and, you know,	17	vivax there and that is a problem in some areas.
18	the patient specimens that are obtained in a	18	But yeah, I don't know. I mean, are
			there any further opinions here on the panel or
20	consent when planning ahead of time, it may als	020	in the audience on that topic? Yes, please?
21	be an opportunity to study and/or develop a	21	MS. HIGGINS: I have a question about
22	diagnostic test. So it can happen, you know,	22	recrudescences and reinfections and when they're
	Page 283		Page 285
1			
	concurrently.	1	typically discovered in a clinical trial.
2	DR. FELGER: And then the other thing	2	Dr. Saunders, I noticed in your talk it
2 3	DR. FELGER: And then the other thing that I would mention is that, you know, for CDRH,	2 3	Dr. Saunders, I noticed in your talk it looked like they were found pretty much near the
2 3 4	DR. FELGER: And then the other thing that I would mention is that, you know, for CDRH, for diagnostics, everything is focused on the	2 3 4	Dr. Saunders, I noticed in your talk it looked like they were found pretty much near the end of a trial, let's say if the test of cure was
2 3 4 5	DR. FELGER: And then the other thing that I would mention is that, you know, for CDRH, for diagnostics, everything is focused on the intended use and how you define that. And so the	2 3 4 5	Dr. Saunders, I noticed in your talk it looked like they were found pretty much near the end of a trial, let's say if the test of cure was Day 28. And in that case, I'm a little less
2 3 4 5 6	DR. FELGER: And then the other thing that I would mention is that, you know, for CDRH, for diagnostics, everything is focused on the intended use and how you define that. And so the parallel here that we're talking about in this	2 3 4 5 6	Dr. Saunders, I noticed in your talk it looked like they were found pretty much near the end of a trial, let's say if the test of cure was Day 28. And in that case, I'm a little less concerned about using an adjusted cure rate as
2 3 4 5 6 7	DR. FELGER: And then the other thing that I would mention is that, you know, for CDRH, for diagnostics, everything is focused on the intended use and how you define that. And so the parallel here that we're talking about in this workshop is, you know, performance	2 3 4 5 6 7	Dr. Saunders, I noticed in your talk it looked like they were found pretty much near the end of a trial, let's say if the test of cure was Day 28. And in that case, I'm a little less concerned about using an adjusted cure rate as opposed to if a new infection was found early on
2 3 4 5 6 7	DR. FELGER: And then the other thing that I would mention is that, you know, for CDRH, for diagnostics, everything is focused on the intended use and how you define that. And so the parallel here that we're talking about in this workshop is, you know, performance characteristics of the context of use.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Dr. Saunders, I noticed in your talk it looked like they were found pretty much near the end of a trial, let's say if the test of cure was Day 28. And in that case, I'm a little less concerned about using an adjusted cure rate as opposed to if a new infection was found early on and then the subject was treated for that new
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	DR. FELGER: And then the other thing that I would mention is that, you know, for CDRH, for diagnostics, everything is focused on the intended use and how you define that. And so the parallel here that we're talking about in this workshop is, you know, performance characteristics of the context of use. And so being very specific with your	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Dr. Saunders, I noticed in your talk it looked like they were found pretty much near the end of a trial, let's say if the test of cure was Day 28. And in that case, I'm a little less concerned about using an adjusted cure rate as opposed to if a new infection was found early on and then the subject was treated for that new infection such that it might suppress the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	DR. FELGER: And then the other thing that I would mention is that, you know, for CDRH, for diagnostics, everything is focused on the intended use and how you define that. And so the parallel here that we're talking about in this workshop is, you know, performance characteristics of the context of use. And so being very specific with your context of use, and when we talk about issues of,	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Dr. Saunders, I noticed in your talk it looked like they were found pretty much near the end of a trial, let's say if the test of cure was Day 28. And in that case, I'm a little less concerned about using an adjusted cure rate as opposed to if a new infection was found early on and then the subject was treated for that new infection such that it might suppress the recrudescence that they couldn't be captured.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	DR. FELGER: And then the other thing that I would mention is that, you know, for CDRH, for diagnostics, everything is focused on the intended use and how you define that. And so the parallel here that we're talking about in this workshop is, you know, performance characteristics of the context of use. And so being very specific with your context of use, and when we talk about issues of, you know, performance characteristics for	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	Dr. Saunders, I noticed in your talk it looked like they were found pretty much near the end of a trial, let's say if the test of cure was Day 28. And in that case, I'm a little less concerned about using an adjusted cure rate as opposed to if a new infection was found early on and then the subject was treated for that new infection such that it might suppress the recrudescence that they couldn't be captured. So would you say that most recrudescences
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	DR. FELGER: And then the other thing that I would mention is that, you know, for CDRH, for diagnostics, everything is focused on the intended use and how you define that. And so the parallel here that we're talking about in this workshop is, you know, performance characteristics of the context of use. And so being very specific with your context of use, and when we talk about issues of,	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Dr. Saunders, I noticed in your talk it looked like they were found pretty much near the end of a trial, let's say if the test of cure was Day 28. And in that case, I'm a little less concerned about using an adjusted cure rate as opposed to if a new infection was found early on and then the subject was treated for that new infection such that it might suppress the recrudescence that they couldn't be captured. So would you say that most recrudescences and reinfections are found at the end of the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	DR. FELGER: And then the other thing that I would mention is that, you know, for CDRH, for diagnostics, everything is focused on the intended use and how you define that. And so the parallel here that we're talking about in this workshop is, you know, performance characteristics of the context of use. And so being very specific with your context of use, and when we talk about issues of, you know, performance characteristics for quantification, you know, you're going to need to know, you know, just as an example, you know, in	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Dr. Saunders, I noticed in your talk it looked like they were found pretty much near the end of a trial, let's say if the test of cure was Day 28. And in that case, I'm a little less concerned about using an adjusted cure rate as opposed to if a new infection was found early on and then the subject was treated for that new infection such that it might suppress the recrudescence that they couldn't be captured. So would you say that most recrudescences
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	DR. FELGER: And then the other thing that I would mention is that, you know, for CDRH, for diagnostics, everything is focused on the intended use and how you define that. And so the parallel here that we're talking about in this workshop is, you know, performance characteristics of the context of use. And so being very specific with your context of use, and when we talk about issues of, you know, performance characteristics for quantification, you know, you're going to need to	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Dr. Saunders, I noticed in your talk it looked like they were found pretty much near the end of a trial, let's say if the test of cure was Day 28. And in that case, I'm a little less concerned about using an adjusted cure rate as opposed to if a new infection was found early on and then the subject was treated for that new infection such that it might suppress the recrudescence that they couldn't be captured. So would you say that most recrudescences and reinfections are found at the end of the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	DR. FELGER: And then the other thing that I would mention is that, you know, for CDRH, for diagnostics, everything is focused on the intended use and how you define that. And so the parallel here that we're talking about in this workshop is, you know, performance characteristics of the context of use. And so being very specific with your context of use, and when we talk about issues of, you know, performance characteristics for quantification, you know, you're going to need to know, you know, just as an example, you know, in	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Dr. Saunders, I noticed in your talk it looked like they were found pretty much near the end of a trial, let's say if the test of cure was Day 28. And in that case, I'm a little less concerned about using an adjusted cure rate as opposed to if a new infection was found early on and then the subject was treated for that new infection such that it might suppress the recrudescence that they couldn't be captured. So would you say that most recrudescences and reinfections are found at the end of the trial?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	DR. FELGER: And then the other thing that I would mention is that, you know, for CDRH, for diagnostics, everything is focused on the intended use and how you define that. And so the parallel here that we're talking about in this workshop is, you know, performance characteristics of the context of use. And so being very specific with your context of use, and when we talk about issues of, you know, performance characteristics for quantification, you know, you're going to need to know, you know, just as an example, you know, in CDRH, you know, the accuracy of your test itself,	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Dr. Saunders, I noticed in your talk it looked like they were found pretty much near the end of a trial, let's say if the test of cure was Day 28. And in that case, I'm a little less concerned about using an adjusted cure rate as opposed to if a new infection was found early on and then the subject was treated for that new infection such that it might suppress the recrudescence that they couldn't be captured. So would you say that most recrudescences and reinfections are found at the end of the trial? DR. SAUNDERS: Yeah. I mean, it's fairly
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	DR. FELGER: And then the other thing that I would mention is that, you know, for CDRH, for diagnostics, everything is focused on the intended use and how you define that. And so the parallel here that we're talking about in this workshop is, you know, performance characteristics of the context of use. And so being very specific with your context of use, and when we talk about issues of, you know, performance characteristics for quantification, you know, you're going to need to know, you know, just as an example, you know, in CDRH, you know, the accuracy of your test itself, the imprecision of the test itself becomes	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Dr. Saunders, I noticed in your talk it looked like they were found pretty much near the end of a trial, let's say if the test of cure was Day 28. And in that case, I'm a little less concerned about using an adjusted cure rate as opposed to if a new infection was found early on and then the subject was treated for that new infection such that it might suppress the recrudescence that they couldn't be captured. So would you say that most recrudescences and reinfections are found at the end of the trial? DR. SAUNDERS: Yeah. I mean, it's fairly rare. Because of the incubation period, if a new
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	DR. FELGER: And then the other thing that I would mention is that, you know, for CDRH, for diagnostics, everything is focused on the intended use and how you define that. And so the parallel here that we're talking about in this workshop is, you know, performance characteristics of the context of use. And so being very specific with your context of use, and when we talk about issues of, you know, performance characteristics for quantification, you know, you're going to need to know, you know, just as an example, you know, in CDRH, you know, the accuracy of your test itself, the imprecision of the test itself becomes important if that's near the clinical decision	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Dr. Saunders, I noticed in your talk it looked like they were found pretty much near the end of a trial, let's say if the test of cure was Day 28. And in that case, I'm a little less concerned about using an adjusted cure rate as opposed to if a new infection was found early on and then the subject was treated for that new infection such that it might suppress the recrudescence that they couldn't be captured. So would you say that most recrudescences and reinfections are found at the end of the trial? DR. SAUNDERS: Yeah. I mean, it's fairly rare. Because of the incubation period, if a new infection is unlikely to occur until after about
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	DR. FELGER: And then the other thing that I would mention is that, you know, for CDRH, for diagnostics, everything is focused on the intended use and how you define that. And so the parallel here that we're talking about in this workshop is, you know, performance characteristics of the context of use. And so being very specific with your context of use, and when we talk about issues of, you know, performance characteristics for quantification, you know, you're going to need to know, you know, just as an example, you know, in CDRH, you know, the accuracy of your test itself, the imprecision of the test itself becomes important if that's near the clinical decision points of what you're going to use that for.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Dr. Saunders, I noticed in your talk it looked like they were found pretty much near the end of a trial, let's say if the test of cure was Day 28. And in that case, I'm a little less concerned about using an adjusted cure rate as opposed to if a new infection was found early on and then the subject was treated for that new infection such that it might suppress the recrudescence that they couldn't be captured. So would you say that most recrudescences and reinfections are found at the end of the trial? DR. SAUNDERS: Yeah. I mean, it's fairly rare. Because of the incubation period, if a new infection is unlikely to occur until after about two to three weeks, that's the earliest we would
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	DR. FELGER: And then the other thing that I would mention is that, you know, for CDRH, for diagnostics, everything is focused on the intended use and how you define that. And so the parallel here that we're talking about in this workshop is, you know, performance characteristics of the context of use. And so being very specific with your context of use, and when we talk about issues of, you know, performance characteristics for quantification, you know, you're going to need to know, you know, just as an example, you know, in CDRH, you know, the accuracy of your test itself, the imprecision of the test itself becomes important if that's near the clinical decision points of what you're going to use that for. So it all, you know, has a lot to do with	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	Dr. Saunders, I noticed in your talk it looked like they were found pretty much near the end of a trial, let's say if the test of cure was Day 28. And in that case, I'm a little less concerned about using an adjusted cure rate as opposed to if a new infection was found early on and then the subject was treated for that new infection such that it might suppress the recrudescence that they couldn't be captured. So would you say that most recrudescences and reinfections are found at the end of the trial? DR. SAUNDERS: Yeah. I mean, it's fairly rare. Because of the incubation period, if a new infection is unlikely to occur until after about two to three weeks, that's the earliest we would see it. And I would say, you know, again,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	DR. FELGER: And then the other thing that I would mention is that, you know, for CDRH, for diagnostics, everything is focused on the intended use and how you define that. And so the parallel here that we're talking about in this workshop is, you know, performance characteristics of the context of use. And so being very specific with your context of use, and when we talk about issues of, you know, performance characteristics for quantification, you know, you're going to need to know, you know, just as an example, you know, in CDRH, you know, the accuracy of your test itself, the imprecision of the test itself becomes important if that's near the clinical decision points of what you're going to use that for. So it all, you know, has a lot to do with the intended use in CDRH, and parallel	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Dr. Saunders, I noticed in your talk it looked like they were found pretty much near the end of a trial, let's say if the test of cure was Day 28. And in that case, I'm a little less concerned about using an adjusted cure rate as opposed to if a new infection was found early on and then the subject was treated for that new infection such that it might suppress the recrudescence that they couldn't be captured. So would you say that most recrudescences and reinfections are found at the end of the trial? DR. SAUNDERS: Yeah. I mean, it's fairly rare. Because of the incubation period, if a new infection is unlikely to occur until after about two to three weeks, that's the earliest we would see it. And I would say, you know, again, there's no hard and fast rules here, but the

	Page 286		Page 288
	seen.		real time during the trial, recurrences are, if
2	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,		they occur, are only going to be discovered
	somebody occurs recurs earlier than that, you		microscopically.
	know, within the first week, that's usually	4	PUBLIC COMMENTER: Sure.
	called an early treatment failure, and oftentimes	5	DR. SAUNDERS: So, you know, generally
	they've never really, truly cleared, and they may		speaking, in field trial, we don't hunt for
	have submicroscopically they may have cleared		submicroscopic recurrences. But now because
	down to a submicroscopic level. But the clinical		increasingly PCR is being used to correct the
	infection becomes apparent within a couple of		microscopy result, we discover after the fact
10	days.		that, you know, there was a persistence of
11	But, no, I think for the most part they	11	microscopic infection.
12	tend to occur later in the follow-up period.	12	The other problem, though, is, you know,
13	DR. BALA: Thank you. I have a question		at the level where you only have submicroscopic
14	for Dr. Saunders. Did half-life of the drug have		infection, there is often not enough DNA to do an
	anything to do with the time and recrudescence		adequate PCR or adjustment using msp1 or msp2
16	would occur?	16	where that is convincing.
17	DR. SAUNDERS: Yes, it has it can have	17	And even sometimes in very low
18	a lot to do with it. It just depends on, you	18	parasitemia recurrences, it's challenging to
19	know and that's highly variable. I mean, it	19	actually adjust the results. So there are
20	depends on what drugs you're using and what	20	occasionally, you know, recurrences that we
21	combination and what the properties are and so	21	cannot genotype adequately and determine.
22	forth. So I think that can have a significant	22	FEMALE: Maybe a comment to genotype, to
	Page 287		Page 289
1	impact.	1	detect cones, which are at very low density.
2	DR. BALA: And the second question I had	2	This is quite possible if there is one clone
3	was regarding the msp2, msp1 glurp markers which	3	only, which is extremely low density and we
4	you used, did you do them sequentially or were	4	perform next the PCR on that. You have no
5	they done all three were done on which is	5	problems to detect it.
6	baseline at the time recrudescence occurred?	6	So this is also only a problem in
7	DR. SAUNDERS: Yeah. No, you have to	7	
		'	competition with other clones, of course, and
8	take parent samples and run all three tests on		competition with other clones, of course, and currently methods are underway and the idea is
8 9		8	-
	them at each time point.	8 9	currently methods are underway and the idea is
9	them at each time point.	8 9 10	currently methods are underway and the idea is that you don't use length-polymorphic markers
9 10	them at each time point. DR. BALA: So all three were done. DR. SANDERS: Oh yes. Yes.	8 9 10 11	currently methods are underway and the idea is that you don't use length-polymorphic markers anymore but markers which have a stretch, which
9 10 11	them at each time point. DR. BALA: So all three were done. DR. SANDERS: Oh yes. Yes.	8 9 10 11	currently methods are underway and the idea is that you don't use length-polymorphic markers anymore but markers which have a stretch, which have a lot of single nucleotide polymorphisms in
9 10 11 12 13	them at each time point. DR. BALA: So all three were done. DR. SANDERS: Oh yes. Yes. DR. BALA: Okay.	8 9 10 11 12 13	currently methods are underway and the idea is that you don't use length-polymorphic markers anymore but markers which have a stretch, which have a lot of single nucleotide polymorphisms in a stretch of about 300 bases.
9 10 11 12 13	 them at each time point. DR. BALA: So all three were done. DR. SANDERS: Oh yes. Yes. DR. BALA: Okay. DR. FELGER: Can I ask a follow-up question about your recrudescence data? 	8 9 10 11 12 13 14	currently methods are underway and the idea is that you don't use length-polymorphic markers anymore but markers which have a stretch, which have a lot of single nucleotide polymorphisms in a stretch of about 300 bases. And then these fragments are sequences
9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 them at each time point. DR. BALA: So all three were done. DR. SANDERS: Oh yes. Yes. DR. BALA: Okay. DR. FELGER: Can I ask a follow-up question about your recrudescence data? 	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	currently methods are underway and the idea is that you don't use length-polymorphic markers anymore but markers which have a stretch, which have a lot of single nucleotide polymorphisms in a stretch of about 300 bases. And then these fragments are sequences with next-generation sequencing, and there it
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	them at each time point. DR. BALA: So all three were done. DR. SANDERS: Oh yes. Yes. DR. BALA: Okay. DR. FELGER: Can I ask a follow-up question about your recrudescence data? So when you say recrudescence, I think	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	currently methods are underway and the idea is that you don't use length-polymorphic markers anymore but markers which have a stretch, which have a lot of single nucleotide polymorphisms in a stretch of about 300 bases. And then these fragments are sequences with next-generation sequencing, and there it should there should be no bias anymore, and
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 them at each time point. DR. BALA: So all three were done. DR. SANDERS: Oh yes. Yes. DR. BALA: Okay. DR. FELGER: Can I ask a follow-up question about your recrudescence data? So when you say recrudescence. I think you mean microscopic recrudescence. Is that 	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	currently methods are underway and the idea is that you don't use length-polymorphic markers anymore but markers which have a stretch, which have a lot of single nucleotide polymorphisms in a stretch of about 300 bases. And then these fragments are sequences with next-generation sequencing, and there it should there should be no bias anymore, and the detection of that part of a particular
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	them at each time point. DR. BALA: So all three were done. DR. SANDERS: Oh yes. Yes. DR. BALA: Okay. DR. FELGER: Can I ask a follow-up question about your recrudescence data? So when you say recrudescence, I think you mean microscopic recrudescence. Is that correct? At Day 28 or 56, those because in	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	currently methods are underway and the idea is that you don't use length-polymorphic markers anymore but markers which have a stretch, which have a lot of single nucleotide polymorphisms in a stretch of about 300 bases. And then these fragments are sequences with next-generation sequencing, and there it should there should be no bias anymore, and the detection of that part of a particular minority clone would only depend on the depths of
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	them at each time point. DR. BALA: So all three were done. DR. SANDERS: Oh yes. Yes. DR. BALA: Okay. DR. FELGER: Can I ask a follow-up question about your recrudescence data? So when you say recrudescence, I think you mean microscopic recrudescence. Is that correct? At Day 28 or 56, those because in order to detect msp1 and these things, there would have had to have been molecular detection	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	currently methods are underway and the idea is that you don't use length-polymorphic markers anymore but markers which have a stretch, which have a lot of single nucleotide polymorphisms in a stretch of about 300 bases. And then these fragments are sequences with next-generation sequencing, and there it should there should be no bias anymore, and the detection of that part of a particular minority clone would only depend on the depths of the sequencing, right, so how many fragments,
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	them at each time point. DR. BALA: So all three were done. DR. SANDERS: Oh yes. Yes. DR. BALA: Okay. DR. FELGER: Can I ask a follow-up question about your recrudescence data? So when you say recrudescence, I think you mean microscopic recrudescence. Is that correct? At Day 28 or 56, those because in order to detect msp1 and these things, there would have had to have been molecular detection	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	currently methods are underway and the idea is that you don't use length-polymorphic markers anymore but markers which have a stretch, which have a lot of single nucleotide polymorphisms in a stretch of about 300 bases. And then these fragments are sequences with next-generation sequencing, and there it should there should be no bias anymore, and the detection of that part of a particular minority clone would only depend on the depths of the sequencing, right, so how many fragments, individual single fragments are sequences.

1	Page 290		Page 292
1	we multiplex 100 or 200 different samples in one	1	would say those are two essential pieces.
2	run because this is quite expensive, costs more	2	FEMALE SPEAKER: I would like to add
3	than \$1000 one run. So it's only feasible with	3	something along the lines of the targeted
4	many, many samples, which are run at the same	4	amplicon sequencing. Our hope is that we could
5	time with sort of nucleotide identifier index so	5	there include, because we are multiplexing highly
6	you can deconvolute individual samples later on.	6	and indexing each sample, that we would include
7	So there is a possibility but this is	7	amplicons of, for example, Kelch 13 or, I mean,
8	currently under evaluation whether this method,	8	we could depending on the drug we are
9	the amplicon sequencing method will be better in	9	interested in or the drugs we are using, we could
10	determining the minority clones because we also	10	use known molecular markers of drug resistance.
11	learn from HIV, again, that has been in HIV	11	We could use all of them without any additional
12	exactly the same question, the minority clones,	12	costs.
13	and they also try to address this with next-	13	So then we would gain the currently
14	generation sequencing.	14	available information and drug resistance
15	So the methods are in development and I	15	markers, blast the genotyping and maybe other
16	am pretty sure we will see that later. But this	16	things. So we have multiplexed 10 different
17	would clearly be, you know, done in certain	17	fragments already and we can deconvolute them
18	centers which have the bioinformatic expertise.	18	later without any problem, so it is feasible.
19	This is not something what can be done anywhere	19	But I mean, it's really a question should
20	in the world.	20	because we can do it, should we do it all?
21	Right now what we do so far, there are	21	DR. SAUNDERS: Well, I think the other
22	many places who do recrudescence typing all over	22	thing to say is it's a rapidly evolving field.
	Page 291		Page 293
1	Africa and in Asia, South America. So that	1	You know, K-13 just a couple of years ago was
2	possibly will be restricted because there the	2	thought to be the (inaudible) and resistance
3	challenge is certainly the bioinformatic and the	3	marker and now we realize maybe that's just a
4	analysis.	4	setup for other markers. So the understanding of
5	DR. FELGER: Any other questions from the	5	
6	panel or the audience? So maybe then we can move		resistance, particularly with the has changed
	Function and an and a standard and a		very rapidly.
7	on to the next question.		
7 8	on to the next question.	6 7	very rapidly.
8	on to the next question.	6 7 8	very rapidly. One other thing I would mention, I think
8 9	on to the next question. What did these two information should be	6 7 8 9	very rapidly. One other thing I would mention, I think when you're looking in an endemic area, one of
8 9	on to the next question. What did these two information should be collected besides genotyping to confirm	6 7 8 9 10	very rapidly. One other thing I would mention, I think when you're looking in an endemic area, one of the issues one of the big issues and this
8 9 10 11	on to the next question. What did these two information should be collected besides genotyping to confirm resistance to the drugs in an endemic area?	6 7 8 9 10 11	very rapidly. One other thing I would mention, I think when you're looking in an endemic area, one of the issues one of the big issues and this is often overlooked in trials is preexisting
8 9 10 11 12	on to the next question. What did these two information should be collected besides genotyping to confirm resistance to the drugs in an endemic area? DR. SAUNDERS: Well, I suppose it depends	6 7 8 9 10 11 12	very rapidly. One other thing I would mention, I think when you're looking in an endemic area, one of the issues one of the big issues and this is often overlooked in trials is preexisting use of antimalarials by the subject. So that's
8 9 10 11 12 13	on to the next question. What did these two information should be collected besides genotyping to confirm resistance to the drugs in an endemic area? DR. SAUNDERS: Well, I suppose it depends on what resistance you're concerned about in that	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	very rapidly. One other thing I would mention, I think when you're looking in an endemic area, one of the issues one of the big issues and this is often overlooked in trials is preexisting use of antimalarials by the subject. So that's often an exclusion criterion for trials and one
8 9 10 11 12 13 14	on to the next question. What did these two information should be collected besides genotyping to confirm resistance to the drugs in an endemic area? DR. SAUNDERS: Well, I suppose it depends on what resistance you're concerned about in that endemic area. But, you know, I mean, there's	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	very rapidly. One other thing I would mention, I think when you're looking in an endemic area, one of the issues one of the big issues and this is often overlooked in trials is preexisting use of antimalarials by the subject. So that's often an exclusion criterion for trials and one that is notoriously unreliable based on clinical
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	on to the next question. What did these two information should be collected besides genotyping to confirm resistance to the drugs in an endemic area? DR. SAUNDERS: Well, I suppose it depends on what resistance you're concerned about in that endemic area. But, you know, I mean, there's pretty well-defined markers for most drugs now.	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	very rapidly. One other thing I would mention, I think when you're looking in an endemic area, one of the issues one of the big issues and this is often overlooked in trials is preexisting use of antimalarials by the subject. So that's often an exclusion criterion for trials and one that is notoriously unreliable based on clinical history.
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	on to the next question. What did these two information should be collected besides genotyping to confirm resistance to the drugs in an endemic area? DR. SAUNDERS: Well, I suppose it depends on what resistance you're concerned about in that endemic area. But, you know, I mean, there's pretty well-defined markers for most drugs now. And so those markers are obviously helpful and	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	very rapidly. One other thing I would mention, I think when you're looking in an endemic area, one of the issues one of the big issues and this is often overlooked in trials is preexisting use of antimalarials by the subject. So that's often an exclusion criterion for trials and one that is notoriously unreliable based on clinical history. So identifying what drugs a patient may have taken in the last 30 days or longer that may
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	on to the next question. What did these two information should be collected besides genotyping to confirm resistance to the drugs in an endemic area? DR. SAUNDERS: Well, I suppose it depends on what resistance you're concerned about in that endemic area. But, you know, I mean, there's pretty well-defined markers for most drugs now. And so those markers are obviously helpful and pharmacokinetic data is helpful. You know, someone brought up unity data.	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	very rapidly. One other thing I would mention, I think when you're looking in an endemic area, one of the issues one of the big issues and this is often overlooked in trials is preexisting use of antimalarials by the subject. So that's often an exclusion criterion for trials and one that is notoriously unreliable based on clinical history. So identifying what drugs a patient may have taken in the last 30 days or longer that may still have some anti-malarial activity or may have influenced the resistance of the parasite
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	on to the next question. What did these two information should be collected besides genotyping to confirm resistance to the drugs in an endemic area? DR. SAUNDERS: Well, I suppose it depends on what resistance you're concerned about in that endemic area. But, you know, I mean, there's pretty well-defined markers for most drugs now. And so those markers are obviously helpful and pharmacokinetic data is helpful. You know, someone brought up unity data.	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	very rapidly. One other thing I would mention, I think when you're looking in an endemic area, one of the issues one of the big issues and this is often overlooked in trials is preexisting use of antimalarials by the subject. So that's often an exclusion criterion for trials and one that is notoriously unreliable based on clinical history. So identifying what drugs a patient may have taken in the last 30 days or longer that may still have some anti-malarial activity or may have influenced the resistance of the parasite that you're treating now are critically
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	on to the next question. What did these two information should be collected besides genotyping to confirm resistance to the drugs in an endemic area? DR. SAUNDERS: Well, I suppose it depends on what resistance you're concerned about in that endemic area. But, you know, I mean, there's pretty well-defined markers for most drugs now. And so those markers are obviously helpful and pharmacokinetic data is helpful. You know, someone brought up unity data. You know, we still don't completely understand	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	very rapidly. One other thing I would mention, I think when you're looking in an endemic area, one of the issues one of the big issues and this is often overlooked in trials is preexisting use of antimalarials by the subject. So that's often an exclusion criterion for trials and one that is notoriously unreliable based on clinical history. So identifying what drugs a patient may have taken in the last 30 days or longer that may still have some anti-malarial activity or may have influenced the resistance of the parasite
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	on to the next question. What did these two information should be collected besides genotyping to confirm resistance to the drugs in an endemic area? DR. SAUNDERS: Well, I suppose it depends on what resistance you're concerned about in that endemic area. But, you know, I mean, there's pretty well-defined markers for most drugs now. And so those markers are obviously helpful and pharmacokinetic data is helpful. You know, someone brought up unity data. You know, we still don't completely understand the interactions between unity and apparent	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	very rapidly. One other thing I would mention, I think when you're looking in an endemic area, one of the issues one of the big issues and this is often overlooked in trials is preexisting use of antimalarials by the subject. So that's often an exclusion criterion for trials and one that is notoriously unreliable based on clinical history. So identifying what drugs a patient may have taken in the last 30 days or longer that may still have some anti-malarial activity or may have influenced the resistance of the parasite that you're treating now are critically

			•
	Page 294		Page 296
	plasma and incubate it in vitro or, you know, ex-		you go from the initial specimen to what grows in
	vivo against known parasite clones to determine	2	culture.
	whether there's anti-malarial activity in the	3	So what comes out of culture will often
	blood before you treat the patient. So it's	4	give you a less accurate idea than what the
5	important to get a baseline sample.	5	panelists have been talking about, which is using
6	There's also, you know, pharmacokinetic		the genotype approach.
	methods that have been worked out, bioanalytica	al 7	MALE: Yeah. I actually don't think the
8	methods that can scan a patient's blood sample	8	genotyping as we were describing it is
9		9	particularly useful. It's certainly not the
10	antimalarials, I think up to 14 or 15 in one run.	10	primary variable for resistance. I think it's
11	That was published by the Swiss Tropical	11	just sort of a crude adjustment of your efficacy
12	Institute several years ago, a very helpful thing	12	overall, but there can be many factors
13	to do to see what preexisting antimalarials the	13	contributing to that lack of efficacy and not
14	patient may have taken because that could, one,	14	just resistance.
15	you know, influence the results of the outcome of	fi5	PUBLIC COMMENTER: Talking about low-tech
16	your trial, could exclude the patient, you know,	16	technology providing that we merge with the
17	based on what were the stated enrollment criteria	a17	microscopy or PCR seems to be something that we
18	in the study.	18	should not forget, especially when we don't know
19	And it could certainly influence	19	which marker we want to look at. This has been,
20	variables like parasite clearance and so forth,	20	at least in the way we have detected falciparum
21	and it could inform, you know, particularly	21	resistance.
22	inform the results if you have a clinical failure	22	DR. BALA: Any other comments, questions?
	Page 295		Page 297
1	Page 295 by, you know, indicating, well, oh, gee, that	1	Page 297 No?
		1 2	No?
2	by, you know, indicating, well, oh, gee, that		No? So with that, I turn it back to Dr. Cox.
2 3	by, you know, indicating, well, oh, gee, that patient actually had taken that drug already and	2 3	No? So with that, I turn it back to Dr. Cox.
2 3	by, you know, indicating, well, oh, gee, that patient actually had taken that drug already and if we had looked at their blood we would have	2 3 4	No? So with that, I turn it back to Dr. Cox. DR. COX: All right. Well, I want to
2 3 4 5	by, you know, indicating, well, oh, gee, that patient actually had taken that drug already and if we had looked at their blood we would have known that.	2 3 4 5	No? So with that, I turn it back to Dr. Cox. DR. COX: All right. Well, I want to thank everybody for a very productive day and a
2 3 4 5 6	by, you know, indicating, well, oh, gee, that patient actually had taken that drug already and if we had looked at their blood we would have known that. MALE: So a much more low-tech answer to	2 3 4 5	No? So with that, I turn it back to Dr. Cox. DR. COX: All right. Well, I want to thank everybody for a very productive day and a chance to, you know, discuss clinical trial
2 3 4 5 6 7	by, you know, indicating, well, oh, gee, that patient actually had taken that drug already and if we had looked at their blood we would have known that. MALE: So a much more low-tech answer to your question, so before genetic resistance	2 3 4 5 6 7	No? So with that, I turn it back to Dr. Cox. DR. COX: All right. Well, I want to thank everybody for a very productive day and a chance to, you know, discuss clinical trial issues, methods of detections.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	by, you know, indicating, well, oh, gee, that patient actually had taken that drug already and if we had looked at their blood we would have known that. MALE: So a much more low-tech answer to your question, so before genetic resistance markers are identified or validated, prophylaxis	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	No? So with that, I turn it back to Dr. Cox. DR. COX: All right. Well, I want to thank everybody for a very productive day and a chance to, you know, discuss clinical trial issues, methods of detections. And really I think, you know, the reason
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	by, you know, indicating, well, oh, gee, that patient actually had taken that drug already and if we had looked at their blood we would have known that. MALE: So a much more low-tech answer to your question, so before genetic resistance markers are identified or validated, prophylaxis failures in travelers, treatment failures as well	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	No? So with that, I turn it back to Dr. Cox. DR. COX: All right. Well, I want to thank everybody for a very productive day and a chance to, you know, discuss clinical trial issues, methods of detections. And really I think, you know, the reason that everybody is here is really to, you know,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	by, you know, indicating, well, oh, gee, that patient actually had taken that drug already and if we had looked at their blood we would have known that. MALE: So a much more low-tech answer to your question, so before genetic resistance markers are identified or validated, prophylaxis failures in travelers, treatment failures as well can help detect your drug resistance in the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	No? So with that, I turn it back to Dr. Cox. DR. COX: All right. Well, I want to thank everybody for a very productive day and a chance to, you know, discuss clinical trial issues, methods of detections. And really I think, you know, the reason that everybody is here is really to, you know, move forward the field of therapeutics for
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	by, you know, indicating, well, oh, gee, that patient actually had taken that drug already and if we had looked at their blood we would have known that. MALE: So a much more low-tech answer to your question, so before genetic resistance markers are identified or validated, prophylaxis failures in travelers, treatment failures as well can help detect your drug resistance in the endemic area.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 t,11	No? So with that, I turn it back to Dr. Cox. DR. COX: All right. Well, I want to thank everybody for a very productive day and a chance to, you know, discuss clinical trial issues, methods of detections. And really I think, you know, the reason that everybody is here is really to, you know, move forward the field of therapeutics for malaria, recognizing the patient needs out there.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	by, you know, indicating, well, oh, gee, that patient actually had taken that drug already and if we had looked at their blood we would have known that. MALE: So a much more low-tech answer to your question, so before genetic resistance markers are identified or validated, prophylaxis failures in travelers, treatment failures as well can help detect your drug resistance in the endemic area. PUBLIC COMMENTER: Just a brief commen	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 t,11 12	No? So with that, I turn it back to Dr. Cox. DR. COX: All right. Well, I want to thank everybody for a very productive day and a chance to, you know, discuss clinical trial issues, methods of detections. And really I think, you know, the reason that everybody is here is really to, you know, move forward the field of therapeutics for malaria, recognizing the patient needs out there. I also, too, just want to reflect back to
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	by, you know, indicating, well, oh, gee, that patient actually had taken that drug already and if we had looked at their blood we would have known that. MALE: So a much more low-tech answer to your question, so before genetic resistance markers are identified or validated, prophylaxis failures in travelers, treatment failures as well can help detect your drug resistance in the endemic area. PUBLIC COMMENTER: Just a brief commen which I think reaches the same conclusion as the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 t,11 12 13	No? So with that, I turn it back to Dr. Cox. DR. COX: All right. Well, I want to thank everybody for a very productive day and a chance to, you know, discuss clinical trial issues, methods of detections. And really I think, you know, the reason that everybody is here is really to, you know, move forward the field of therapeutics for malaria, recognizing the patient needs out there. I also, too, just want to reflect back to and, you know, the many folks that had this, you
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	by, you know, indicating, well, oh, gee, that patient actually had taken that drug already and if we had looked at their blood we would have known that. MALE: So a much more low-tech answer to your question, so before genetic resistance markers are identified or validated, prophylaxis failures in travelers, treatment failures as well can help detect your drug resistance in the endemic area. PUBLIC COMMENTER: Just a brief commen which I think reaches the same conclusion as the other comments here, and that is one tends	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 t,11 12 13 14	No? So with that, I turn it back to Dr. Cox. DR. COX: All right. Well, I want to thank everybody for a very productive day and a chance to, you know, discuss clinical trial issues, methods of detections. And really I think, you know, the reason that everybody is here is really to, you know, move forward the field of therapeutics for malaria, recognizing the patient needs out there. I also, too, just want to reflect back to and, you know, the many folks that had this, you know, as an idea and something we ought to do, I
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	by, you know, indicating, well, oh, gee, that patient actually had taken that drug already and if we had looked at their blood we would have known that. MALE: So a much more low-tech answer to your question, so before genetic resistance markers are identified or validated, prophylaxis failures in travelers, treatment failures as well can help detect your drug resistance in the endemic area. PUBLIC COMMENTER: Just a brief commen which I think reaches the same conclusion as the other comments here, and that is one tends intuitively to say to oneself if you could grow	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 t,11 12 13 14 15	No? So with that, I turn it back to Dr. Cox. DR. COX: All right. Well, I want to thank everybody for a very productive day and a chance to, you know, discuss clinical trial issues, methods of detections. And really I think, you know, the reason that everybody is here is really to, you know, move forward the field of therapeutics for malaria, recognizing the patient needs out there. I also, too, just want to reflect back to and, you know, the many folks that had this, you know, as an idea and something we ought to do, I want to thank in particular Wendy Samhain (ph)
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	by, you know, indicating, well, oh, gee, that patient actually had taken that drug already and if we had looked at their blood we would have known that. MALE: So a much more low-tech answer to your question, so before genetic resistance markers are identified or validated, prophylaxis failures in travelers, treatment failures as well can help detect your drug resistance in the endemic area. PUBLIC COMMENTER: Just a brief commen which I think reaches the same conclusion as the other comments here, and that is one tends intuitively to say to oneself if you could grow the parasite from that blood sample when the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 t,11 12 13 14 15 16	No? So with that, I turn it back to Dr. Cox. DR. COX: All right. Well, I want to thank everybody for a very productive day and a chance to, you know, discuss clinical trial issues, methods of detections. And really I think, you know, the reason that everybody is here is really to, you know, move forward the field of therapeutics for malaria, recognizing the patient needs out there. I also, too, just want to reflect back to and, you know, the many folks that had this, you know, as an idea and something we ought to do, I want to thank in particular Wendy Samhain (ph) for helping to push this along and also the folks
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	by, you know, indicating, well, oh, gee, that patient actually had taken that drug already and if we had looked at their blood we would have known that. MALE: So a much more low-tech answer to your question, so before genetic resistance markers are identified or validated, prophylaxis failures in travelers, treatment failures as well can help detect your drug resistance in the endemic area. PUBLIC COMMENTER: Just a brief commen which I think reaches the same conclusion as the other comments here, and that is one tends intuitively to say to oneself if you could grow the parasite from that blood sample when the patient had their recurrent illness and then test	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 t,11 12 13 14 15 16 17	No? So with that, I turn it back to Dr. Cox. DR. COX: All right. Well, I want to thank everybody for a very productive day and a chance to, you know, discuss clinical trial issues, methods of detections. And really I think, you know, the reason that everybody is here is really to, you know, move forward the field of therapeutics for malaria, recognizing the patient needs out there. I also, too, just want to reflect back to and, you know, the many folks that had this, you know, as an idea and something we ought to do, I want to thank in particular Wendy Samhain (ph) for helping to push this along and also the folks from MMV for all their participation, folks from
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	by, you know, indicating, well, oh, gee, that patient actually had taken that drug already and if we had looked at their blood we would have known that. MALE: So a much more low-tech answer to your question, so before genetic resistance markers are identified or validated, prophylaxis failures in travelers, treatment failures as well can help detect your drug resistance in the endemic area. PUBLIC COMMENTER: Just a brief commen which I think reaches the same conclusion as the other comments here, and that is one tends intuitively to say to oneself if you could grow the parasite from that blood sample when the patient had their recurrent illness and then test that in the lab, maybe that would be optimal.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 t,11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	No? So with that, I turn it back to Dr. Cox. DR. COX: All right. Well, I want to thank everybody for a very productive day and a chance to, you know, discuss clinical trial issues, methods of detections. And really I think, you know, the reason that everybody is here is really to, you know, move forward the field of therapeutics for malaria, recognizing the patient needs out there. I also, too, just want to reflect back to and, you know, the many folks that had this, you know, as an idea and something we ought to do, I want to thank in particular Wendy Samhain (ph) for helping to push this along and also the folks from MMV for all their participation, folks from industry academia, the government colleagues and
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	by, you know, indicating, well, oh, gee, that patient actually had taken that drug already and if we had looked at their blood we would have known that. MALE: So a much more low-tech answer to your question, so before genetic resistance markers are identified or validated, prophylaxis failures in travelers, treatment failures as well can help detect your drug resistance in the endemic area. PUBLIC COMMENTER: Just a brief commen which I think reaches the same conclusion as the other comments here, and that is one tends intuitively to say to oneself if you could grow the parasite from that blood sample when the patient had their recurrent illness and then test that in the lab, maybe that would be optimal. And in our experience, that's really not	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 t,11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	No? So with that, I turn it back to Dr. Cox. DR. COX: All right. Well, I want to thank everybody for a very productive day and a chance to, you know, discuss clinical trial issues, methods of detections. And really I think, you know, the reason that everybody is here is really to, you know, move forward the field of therapeutics for malaria, recognizing the patient needs out there. I also, too, just want to reflect back to and, you know, the many folks that had this, you know, as an idea and something we ought to do, I want to thank in particular Wendy Samhain (ph) for helping to push this along and also the folks from MMV for all their participation, folks from industry academia, the government colleagues and Sania Shukla (ph) from our office, too, who also was key in planning all this.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	by, you know, indicating, well, oh, gee, that patient actually had taken that drug already and if we had looked at their blood we would have known that. MALE: So a much more low-tech answer to your question, so before genetic resistance markers are identified or validated, prophylaxis failures in travelers, treatment failures as well can help detect your drug resistance in the endemic area. PUBLIC COMMENTER: Just a brief commen which I think reaches the same conclusion as the other comments here, and that is one tends intuitively to say to oneself if you could grow the parasite from that blood sample when the patient had their recurrent illness and then test that in the lab, maybe that would be optimal. And in our experience, that's really not been the case because so many of these	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 t,11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	No? So with that, I turn it back to Dr. Cox. DR. COX: All right. Well, I want to thank everybody for a very productive day and a chance to, you know, discuss clinical trial issues, methods of detections. And really I think, you know, the reason that everybody is here is really to, you know, move forward the field of therapeutics for malaria, recognizing the patient needs out there. I also, too, just want to reflect back to and, you know, the many folks that had this, you know, as an idea and something we ought to do, I want to thank in particular Wendy Samhain (ph) for helping to push this along and also the folks from MMV for all their participation, folks from industry academia, the government colleagues and Sania Shukla (ph) from our office, too, who also was key in planning all this.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	by, you know, indicating, well, oh, gee, that patient actually had taken that drug already and if we had looked at their blood we would have known that. MALE: So a much more low-tech answer to your question, so before genetic resistance markers are identified or validated, prophylaxis failures in travelers, treatment failures as well can help detect your drug resistance in the endemic area. PUBLIC COMMENTER: Just a brief commen which I think reaches the same conclusion as the other comments here, and that is one tends intuitively to say to oneself if you could grow the parasite from that blood sample when the patient had their recurrent illness and then test that in the lab, maybe that would be optimal. And in our experience, that's really not been the case because so many of these infections, especially in Africa have multiple	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 t,11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	No? So with that, I turn it back to Dr. Cox. DR. COX: All right. Well, I want to thank everybody for a very productive day and a chance to, you know, discuss clinical trial issues, methods of detections. And really I think, you know, the reason that everybody is here is really to, you know, move forward the field of therapeutics for malaria, recognizing the patient needs out there. I also, too, just want to reflect back to and, you know, the many folks that had this, you know, as an idea and something we ought to do, I want to thank in particular Wendy Samhain (ph) for helping to push this along and also the folks from MMV for all their participation, folks from industry academia, the government colleagues and Sania Shukla (ph) from our office, too, who also was key in planning all this. So we thank you all for your efforts and

www.CapitalReportingCompany.com

	Page 298		Page 300
1	We recognize there's a tremendous amount	1	CERTIFICATE OF NOTARY PUBLIC
	of work that goes on in preparation for these	2	I, GERVEL A. WATTS, the officer before whom
	workshops and all that was done, and I think that	3	the foregoing deposition was taken, do hereby
4	been apparent in the discussions today and really	4	certify that the testimony that appears in the
5	the fine presentations.	5	foregoing pages was recorded by me and thereafter
6	So you know, clearly, you know, this is	6	reduced to typewriting under my direction; that
7	an area of drug development that's important. I	7	said deposition is a true record of the
8	think the workshops provide an opportunity for us	8	proceedings; that I am neither counsel for,
9	to get together and understand, you know, the	9	related to, nor employed by any of the parties to
10	current state of where the field is with regards	10	the action in which this deposition was taken; and
11	to clinical trials and drug development and also	11	further, that I am not a relative or employee of
	areas for additional development and questions	12	any counsel or attorney employed by the parties
	for the future. But I do think it's a great	13	hereto, nor financially or otherwise interested in
	opportunity to push things forward, and I look	14	the outcome of this action.
	forward, as we all do our colleagues in CEDR,	15	
	our colleagues CEBR (ph), our colleagues in CDRH	16	gand t. waters
	to talking about development of new therapies,		0
	whether they be drugs, diagnostics and/or	17	GERVEL A. WATTS
		18	Notary Public in and for the
	vaccines.	19	State of Maryland
20	So with that, I'll thank you, wish	20	
	everybody safe travels, whether you're going near	21	
22	or far, and look forward to future opportunities	22	My Commission Expires: June 7, 2020.
	Page 299		
1	to meet with folks and continue to push forward		
2	6 1		
3	Thank you all. Have a good day.		
4	(Whereupon, at 4:02 p.m.,		
5	The public meeting was adjourned.		
6	was concluded.)		
7	* * * *		
8			
9			
10			
11			
12			
13			
14			
15			
16			
10			
17			
18			
20			
21			
22			

76 (Pages 298 - 300)

[0 - 99.9]

0	178 67:1 76:4 78:10	2015 8:4	400,000 8:4
	92:9	2016 1:14 2:4	42 21:15
0 65:7	18 195:21	2020 300:22	4:02 299:4
00:25:47 203:15	18s 190:4 195:11,22	205 78:8	4x4 136:13
0or 95:8	216:19 217:4 218:6	21 134:18 208:13	5
1	218:10 219:15	214 8:3	
1 196:8 198:21	228:13 229:15	23 17:20 218:10	5 73:5 108:4 285:21
201:1	230:1 231:14,17	24 19:22 20:1	50 17:9 67:21 92:14
1,000 101:3 107:22	232:1,1 241:2	25 253:22	108:2 109:5,10
132:9	265:11 274:6	250 107:1 108:16	145:14 146:8
1,400 106:4	280:18,19,20 281:3	195:4 226:1 227:12	186:18 188:3
1,800 224:1,2	19 146:2	26 80:3	220:15 235:21
1.2 109:11	1960s 51:18,21	27 78:9	249:19 250:1
10 26:4 67:21 73:5,9	1970s 64:12	28 66:10 105:3	50,000 67:22
95:15 103:17 107:2	1980's 72:18	106:13,18 107:6	500 104:6,11 131:8
146:3 163:13 218:2	1990s 65:9	108:3 123:14	53:33 54:20
220:10 223:14	2	134:18,19 285:5	55 78:13
225:4 226:22		287:17	56 287:17
235:19 236:20	2 27:19 152:3 195:4 198:21 201:1 231:1	280 195:4	580 21:21 5x5 136:13
238:10 253:3,6	251:6	3	
272:12 277:17	2,000 65:6 231:15	3 109:10 175:3	6
278:18 292:16	2.000 05.0 251.15 2.2 109:7,7	178:22 180:8	6 223:11 224:18
10,000 67:22 217:17	2.2 109.7,7 2.7. 109:8	246:10,11 285:21	60 12:3 25:8 195:6
265:16	2.7. 109.8 2.8 109:7	3,500 217:17 223:6	223:18
100 25:8 51:8 52:5	2.8 109.7 20 12:7 17:7 34:9	30 1:14 2:4 34:9	7
104:6,11 108:8	75:10,14 76:12 83:5	61:15 78:10 198:9	7 47:17 65:18
109:4,9 188:3	89:10 113:1 177:6	198:22 237:20	224:18 300:22
207:13 220:10	186:20 223:9	293:16	70 21:5 95:7
226:4 236:4 250:2	226:22 227:2	30,000 223:10	78 56:16
272:12 290:1	236:20	300 126:2 131:8	7g8 79:15
1000 290:3	200 104:6,11,12	132:5 190:16	8
10:50 113:2	108:2,8 109:4 169:8	289:12	
12 86:13,21 104:19	186:16 187:6 208:1	300,000 223:15	8,000 245:19
106:21	236:4 269:6 290:1	314.126. 40:16	80 21:16 95:8 809.3. 208:13
120 89:4,9	2005 97:4	320 106:7	80s 50:21
12:00 183:8	2006 97:10	35 17:15 66:12	
13 106:22 225:4 292:7 293:1	2007 43:16	36 103:1,1,4 104:3	9
14 47:17 294:10	2009 20:11 45:19	106:12	90 21:16 164:2
14 47:17 294:10 15 73:6,9 78:10	97:22 215:15	37 79:11	900 106:3
177:6 236:20	2010 24:5 97:4	3d7 195:7	90s 46:3
294:10	102:15 103:13	4	95 71:6 164:10
150 105:22 107:17	2011/2012 97:22	4 65:11,12 67:16	250:1
16 88:10,13,14,20	2012 21:3 103:13	246:10,11 285:21	960 83:15
89:5 104:8 134:16	214:14	40 61:15 108:1,11	99.9 35:11
195:17	2013 21:3 22:4	196:5	
170 65:14	104:19	400 106:20 131:8	
		195:16	
		170.10	

a	access 46:14,16,18	44:3 47:13 66:20	288:21
	100:13,15 101:17	83:10 88:15 91:5	adhered 37:16
abandoned 192:9	101:17 168:8	116:14 120:12,21	adherence 28:1
ability 124:7 157:10	accommodation	209:17 213:6	155:8,13
211:7 225:9 255:8	273:13	232:18 293:17	adhering 52:1
284:5	accrue 71:18	294:3	adjourned 299:5
able 8:14,15 21:10	accumulate 82:15	acts 146:20	adjust 233:16 250:2
36:13 58:6 68:3	accumulated 65:14	actual 85:6 211:2	288:19
69:12 70:20 71:8	78:11 83:19	245:21 279:21	adjusted 235:15
75:4 80:14 81:3,8	accuracy 210:11	acute 52:14	285:6
82:4 83:17 86:6,9	217:9 283:14	ad 156:12 170:5	adjusting 251:3
87:3 91:5 92:10	accurate 71:9	adapted 144:19,20	adjustment 247:2
94:3 96:5 111:8	118:16 243:15	145:4	288:15 296:11
115:11 116:4 120:5	245:22 296:4	adaptive 87:4	administered 44:3
120:12 125:18	achieve 19:11	adaptive 87.4 add 26:17 130:19	69:17
129:4,9 130:6 137:1			
141:1,3 142:18	164:16 167:9 220:4	146:20 150:10	administering 44:16 65:18
149:16 151:9	220:12	157:12 178:21	
156:20 159:15,16	achieved 8:17 54:17	180:8,19 186:3,19	administration 1:8
162:12 163:19	achievements	258:16 278:13	2:22 3:6,18 5:8,13
166:12 169:10	201:21	292:2	6:8 49:22 58:9,16
177:3 179:4 205:13	acid 56:10 58:5	added 148:15 154:9	59:20 76:20
220:6 223:17 239:9	60:11 115:20 116:9	172:2	admit 37:1 65:19
240:16 248:20	215:15,17,20 216:6	adding 26:21 27:4	adopted 63:9 119:3
255:1 265:18 273:1	216:8 218:1,17	29:19 44:10 47:19	119:12
absence 224:17	225:8	149:17 160:20	adult 72:21 136:18
229:17 269:3	acidic 195:5	171:21	adults 42:15 72:20
absolute 117:16,18	acids 216:13	addition 10:9 47:7	advance 268:12
200:10 205:8,11	acknowledge 61:16	108:7 114:6	advanced 88:4
absolutely 96:13	acpr 164:10	additional 112:2	advancement 268:6
128:8 197:12,20	acquisitions 274:18	150:3 212:8 230:12	advances 181:19
201:5	acronym 62:19	274:3 278:14	advantage 28:6 30:5
abundance 193:1	act 164:12	279:13 292:11	30:6 40:18 41:7
abundant 190:8	acting 18:14 19:5	298:12	163:17,19 227:10
191:15	30:3 47:2 82:3	additionally 166:16	239:20 240:1
academia 297:17	151:2	additive 109:6,17	267:21
academic 237:10	action 31:1 140:6,22	address 48:12 134:1	advantageous 75:7
accelerate 139:11	150:16 300:10,14	134:3 141:3 182:14	153:2
168:9 215:17	actionable 90:15	216:5 222:3 266:15	advantages 53:17
224:11	235:5 237:17	290:13	204:18 234:18
accelerates 218:18	active 118:12	addressed 141:12	235:9
acceleration 227:20	160:16 165:2 176:6	178:3	adventitious 56:19
227:21	actively 273:7	addressing 10:1	adverse 33:17 76:16
accept 131:8	activist 37:6	125:10	76:17,19 151:10
accept 131.8 acceptable 9:20	activists 37:6	adequate 9:21 40:8	180:15
110:9 182:13	activities 90:16 93:3	40:15 66:3 114:12	advisable 99:22
accepted 69:5	activity 5:22 16:12	167:9,14 288:15	advisors 112:17
accepted 07.5	18:16 19:13,14	adequately 45:6	advocate 270:5
	29:22 41:16,19 42:6	229:6 238:3 272:9	
	I	1	

[aerosols - approval]

June 30, 2016

aerosols 191:13	alluded 100:3	62:15 131:10 184:4	appear 29:2 55:4
africa 22:21 26:5,6	alternative 46:21	206:2,8,8,19 207:1	56:8 175:13
31:15,18 35:20	188:9,14 204:16	207:9 209:16 212:3	appearance 84:5,8
36:21 49:4 72:19	alternatives 132:11	212:21 213:5	85:10,12
73:18 249:19 291:1	amass 239:8	293:17 294:3 299:2	appears 53:19 57:4
295:20	amazing 269:2	antibiotics 26:21	84:11 250:10 300:4
african 17:19	america 26:3 35:21	antibodies 76:10	applause 48:16
267:11	49:3 235:20 291:1	262:13 263:9	61:22 91:10 112:20
africans 136:16	americans 170:22	264:13	213:16 232:12
afrims 240:12	amodiaquine 27:5	antibody 76:2,6	252:22
afternoon 184:1	29:12,20	anticipate 32:2	apples 219:21,21
185:6 206:11 253:8	amount 53:9 58:18	antigen 264:8,14	applicable 188:17
agency 171:17	76:21 125:7,9 127:2	antigens 76:11,13	194:10
agent 56:19 120:8	186:2 227:21 298:1	antimalarial 7:22	application 14:19
131:7 162:3 166:2	amounts 67:1	8:13 15:17 25:15	49:14 51:10,15 55:3
agents 8:6 156:18	ample 88:12	27:13 31:9 38:7	56:7 57:11 58:4
158:2 165:12	amplicon 204:13,13	39:3,12,18 41:10,15	60:17 205:6 237:9
ago 17:7 18:21 23:3	290:9 292:4	42:3,7,12 46:4 48:4	273:20 282:12,14
23:11 37:12 51:8	amplicons 292:7	48:11 49:15 50:1,5	applications 2:19
55:8 83:5 177:6,11	amplification 190:9	52:14 63:7,7 65:18	40:3 93:14 194:21
219:10 293:1	191:19,20 202:14	66:21 68:9 71:10	206:6,7,7
294:12	amplified 201:3	74:11 81:22 82:3	applied 23:6 45:13
agree 134:6 158:20	203:12	86:5 88:15 105:20	51:17,21
234:6 284:16	amplify 200:21	118:21 120:21	applies 43:6
agreement 269:22	analysis 67:5 68:19	142:15 157:3 168:7	apply 44:22 57:1
ahead 61:14 132:21	89:4 125:15 238:19	180:12 188:19	194:7 233:8 258:3
136:18 142:5 154:8	245:4 256:5 264:5	antimalarials 17:7	applying 49:18 52:2
159:1 282:20	291:4	18:1 21:8 30:14	appreciate 14:3
aim 110:14	analyze 111:2	32:17 118:21 119:5	218:16 252:20
aiming 136:17	animal 41:20 42:1	119:8 151:6 170:15	approach 9:14 42:5
airport 64:11	48:7 110:21,22	293:11 294:10,13	63:21 69:1 93:13
ak 29:6	140:19 145:18	antimicrobial 2:13	120:20 127:4 143:5
alkaloid 278:17	173:10 178:19	7:8 30:20 38:21	166:8 277:21 296:6
279:1	179:2 180:1,6	132:9	approached 178:8
allele 202:6 203:11	animals 125:14	antiserum 76:9	approaches 93:12
alleles 202:2,16	146:15 175:10	antiviral 47:2,5	93:13 147:20
203:10	anopheles 52:11	anybody 262:15	166:11 276:2 278:1
allelic 202:4 203:16	54:21	anymore 289:10,15	approaching 132:14
allergy 5:17 13:10	answer 35:17 38:1	anytime 133:8	236:10
alloimmunization	119:17 179:13	anyway 149:9	appropriate 10:3
75:18	264:15 295:5	164:11,17 196:19	119:15 159:17
alloreactivity 75:22	answered 82:9	234:15 238:22	181:4 210:10 278:3
allow 130:8 226:14	141:8	anyways 159:11	282:19
allowed 106:11	answers 38:17	apart 163:17	appropriately
allowing 82:6	101:8 179:9	apparent 16:8	171:11 177:3 182:9
237:12	antagonism 28:19	108:13,14 109:9,12	approval 119:4,12
allows 67:3 143:6	anti 2:12 11:15 13:7	112:8 256:5 286:9	124:19 126:6 127:4
217:7 226:13	13:13 38:20 59:17	291:19 298:4	152:18 158:3 162:6
217.7 220.13	15.15 50.20 57.17		102.10 100.0 102.0

[approval - available]

June 30, 2016

165.12 166.20	arma 42:20 46:0	asiana 126.16	222.10
165:13 166:20	arms 42:20 46:9	asians 136:16	232:10
275:10 277:22	52:6 77:12	asked 83:8 128:12	assured 144:15
282:7	army 5:22 11:22	173:9 222:2	astute 277:5
approve 163:16	12:8 232:17 237:3	asking 120:2 162:21	asymptomatic
171:3	arose 22:15 25:21	180:5 266:8	226:12 229:16
approved 43:12,14	26:2 36:14 77:4	asks 75:3	230:3,11 259:9
45:17,18 131:22	arrive 93:3 227:8	aspect 10:7 17:10	277:13
158:10 162:10,14	arrived 31:15 226:2	18:18 129:19	asymptote 69:22
171:9 177:19,20	226:17 227:12	185:18	atpa 261:5
236:5 282:6	arrogant 153:15	aspects 185:17	attained 97:10
approving 176:11	155:21	aspersions 257:6	attempted 269:19
approximate 271:14	artemether 27:6	assay 84:18 86:19	attention 48:15
approximately	29:11 45:22 46:7	145:15 185:17	205:18
54:19	135:14	186:3 187:17	attorney 300:12
approximation	artemisinin 17:4,10	189:22 191:3	attractive 166:14
70:10	18:5,11,15,18 19:2	192:12 193:6	attribute 17:11
arbitrary 164:11	19:12,19 20:10	217:16 246:19	19:12
area 8:19 61:5 78:5	21:22 22:3,13 23:4	271:13,14 278:17	attributed 51:13
110:10 150:14	24:9,13 30:1,4,5	assays 76:2 145:16	attributes 10:13
203:22 291:10,13	31:13 32:1 33:7	179:7 184:19 190:4	attrition 295:22
293:8 295:10 298:7	36:9,14 45:18 90:8	190:12 192:8 195:3	audience 15:7 16:16
areas 9:10 30:20	93:21 94:14 145:8	195:12,18 196:4,5,7	26:1 31:3 34:3
43:7 45:13 79:21	145:10 146:6,10,18	197:15 210:16	35:17 75:5 76:18
86:3 122:14 143:13	154:9 155:6 164:3	213:3,8 224:8 241:8	116:22 123:10
163:4 168:21 178:9	261:2	269:16 279:14	147:1 164:20
207:21 213:12	arterolane 27:12	284:3	175:19 261:20
233:12,22 243:3	artesunate 17:16	assess 39:22 42:11	281:14 284:20
284:17 298:12	21:15 24:7,17 28:9	83:10 122:12,16	291:6
aren't 27:14 141:2	94:18 135:15 136:4	123:15 179:18	aukinshouse's
argue 217:7 225:16	145:1 155:10	243:7 247:16	157:1
argues 191:4 193:13	158:11 167:15,17	assesses 174:7	australia 4:17 11:12
arguin 2:6 12:19,19	167:18 168:3,4	assessing 153:4	14:9,10 29:18 37:5
arguing 150:5	artifact 281:4	assessment 48:3	62:22 124:3 223:22
168:16	artificial 74:8	54:12,13 114:20	278:4
argument 74:5	artificially 157:22	115:3 123:11	australian 91:1
126:11,19 128:5	asexual 55:10,13	207:10 238:14	author 20:12
150:2,2 173:15	57:6 84:20,21 85:2	assessments 123:22	automated 220:3
258:6 276:15	85:11,16 217:19	211:3	automatically 209:6
arguments 176:18	219:19 230:13	assistant 5:2,2	209:9
176:22	231:7 256:10,15	12:12 213:21,22	availability 102:9
arised 31:18	280:1,20,21	214:14	132:11 230:18
arisen 31:16	asia 17:14 20:16	associate 256:12	available 13:19,21
arjen 15:9,20 20:12	22:10 23:19 26:3,9	associated 24:6 25:4	32:22 72:13 83:7
24:12 26:15	31:14 32:8 49:3	126:12 195:3	89:6 101:16 102:4
armamentarium	135:16 154:9 165:1	255:21	157:7 162:16 170:8
157:2 179:19	172:1 235:20 248:1	assume 281:21	180:17 199:13
armored 231:15	248:2 291:1	assurance 204:9	236:3 237:16
		211:10 219:10	239:14 242:3,4
		-	- 7

[available - bite]

June 30, 2016

Page 5

			1
244:16 254:10,14	bactericidal 47:13	basic 50:21	bias 201:12 202:14
254:19 263:6	bala 2:10 184:3,3	basically 21:12 27:3	203:9 289:15
292:14	205:20 213:18	32:10 68:20 84:16	big 134:13,22
average 169:8	254:2 257:8 261:17	154:21 185:10	153:11,17 169:3
avoid 111:10 159:8	266:4 269:8 281:15	191:7 194:16 195:2	218:4 293:9
227:13 240:17	281:19 283:22	198:17 206:18	bigger 225:6
271:18	286:13 287:2,10,12	208:4 209:15 211:6	bill 91:2
awarded 51:9	296:22	221:1 222:16,21,22	binax 208:3 211:21
aware 11:5 36:21	balance 132:16	259:10,16 279:1	236:6
173:4	balancing 132:18	basis 106:16 126:6	bioanalytical 294:7
axis 67:13 84:22	ball 124:17	144:12 224:12	biofire 214:21
b	bands 251:6 268:9	259:8	bioinformatic
b 44:6,9 99:17 111:9	bangkok 15:12	basket 252:4	290:18 291:3
136:21 137:4,14,18	bank 79:12,15	battle 63:13	biological 218:6
146:4 149:17 150:2	banks 56:15,17,22	baulk 170:1	269:1
150:4,9 160:19	79:11,20 80:4 139:3	bear 165:7	biologics 2:20
179:10,11,11,14,15	barrier 30:21 34:18	beautiful 185:7	253:21
200:18 239:6	165:10	beban 214:13	biologist 2:17 3:14
b.s. 49:6	bars 246:6	becoming 24:16	116:20 184:14
back 30:18 51:4	base 105:5 218:2	32:15 77:19 90:8	253:16
59:14 68:9 69:11,12	268:11	116:3 214:13	biology 50:22
72:10 79:1,20 80:21	based 48:19 61:18	243:14 252:11	116:12 117:9
81:5 83:5,9 87:11	102:17 106:5 110:5	beginning 134:17	146:15 198:19
87:14 89:2 92:4	110:16 119:13	176:1 260:3	203:4 222:11 269:1
94:9,17 96:1 105:4	132:1 133:9 178:16	begins 216:5	biomarker 218:15
110:11 113:2	179:22 182:14	believe 31:17 35:18	228:13,15 273:20
110:11 113:2	187:3 188:17 190:2	62:20 66:2 74:6	274:7 275:1
140:4 145:18,20	190:3,14,14,17	77:14 80:18 85:14	biomarkers 215:16
146:9,11,20 153:10	191:1,4,20 192:9,9	86:17 93:11 212:2	biomass 272:11
153:21 156:4	192:11,13,14,21	230:3	277:10,12
158:21 159:12	193:6,16 194:12	benchmarks 274:19	biome 50:17
171:9,19 178:12	195:2,3,5,11 201:6	benefit 131:17	biotech 97:3
180:11 183:5,6	204:12,20 205:2	150:3,8	bit 9:15,15 14:4,4
185:7 228:7 236:17	215:2,15,17 216:6,8	berghofer 4:16	14:14 16:20 19:22
238:18 242:19	218:1,4,10,14,15,17	berman 34:5,6	26:22 39:21 59:4
244:22 248:15	219:3 222:10 225:8	best 11:2 53:5 95:1	64:7 65:2 66:17
249:9 252:8 255:3	226:20 231:15	130:5 147:18 269:5	86:16 140:4 191:21
258:2 260:14	236:22 238:19	better 35:18 40:22	192:19 198:8
276:20 297:2,11	245:12,17 280:12	95:2 98:4,5 100:12	200:11 210:7
backdrop 39:14	282:6 293:13	100:13,14 107:6	212:12 215:10
backed 157:22	294:17	111:20,21 125:1	225:5,6,11 229:9
background 47:20	basel 12:18 97:8	126:1,7,13 129:18	233:10 235:18
47:21 48:1 126:21	184:9	133:4 150:7 155:9	267:5 268:19
206:18	baseline 136:5	155:15 179:11	281:12 284:9
backwards 146:13	250:19 251:7	259:13 273:3 290:9	bite 52:18 53:4
bacteria 75:8	267:22 287:6 294:5	beyond 119:17	222:7,16 247:15
199:15	bases 289:12	124:6 133:17 150:3	266:13
177.15		231:3 251:3 260:9	
L	I		

[bites - cast]

bites 52:11 54:16	281:22 282:4 294:4	169:1 257:17	cancer 4:5
207:20 220:9 223:4	294:8 295:3,15	291:17	candidates 89:17
269:13	bloodmeal 54:13	bryan 6:1	262:2,6,17 263:10
black 55:11 83:12	bloodstream 217:9	bsl 231:1	can't 121:13
83:19 104:4	board 114:12 144:4	build 87:4 180:4	capable 238:7
blaming 37:7	bob 121:4	205:5	capacities 139:2,3
blast 292:15	body 95:16 223:17	building 146:14	capacity 79:22
blind 46:6 239:4	224:3	built 265:9	88:12 89:11 151:18
blinded 46:10 239:2	bona 265:13	bullets 122:2	capillary 201:4,22
241:13	border 22:6 23:16	bump 218:4	capsules 46:11
block 270:14	24:21 35:7,8	bunch 154:15 216:4	capture 91:18
blocking 66:20	borrow 144:8,15	271:22	captured 285:10
240:6	boston 51:20	burden 99:20 135:5	card 189:13
blood 11:12 16:18	bother 277:4	136:1 143:3 183:1,2	cardiac 28:21 29:2
19:21 20:18 52:12	bottom 9:19 85:4	246:2,9	125:4
56:9,13,14,21 57:1	108:12 234:7 237:4	business 156:22	care 44:7,11,13,15
57:12 58:2 60:8,16	241:21 246:5 252:9	158:19 259:18	45:9 77:13 103:2
62:13 63:11 67:20	bound 132:18	buy 28:15	153:16 156:1
68:3,5 72:12,15	bounds 89:12	buy 20:15 buying 27:10 28:16	170:11 193:3
73:22 75:11,19,21	box 157:18 236:19	32:16	career 89:13 97:2
76:12 78:8,20 79:3	brazilian 142:4	buys 26:22	careful 116:8
79:11 80:1,10,13,15	break 113:2 181:15	bypass 54:1	158:21 194:7
83:20 84:2,9,11,18			carefully 32:18
	253:3,3,6	С	125:19 134:7 136:2
85:7,8,11 90:10	breakthroughs 51:4 brian 12:1	c 2:1 7:1 45:15	
95:21 96:2 97:14		46:20 63:10 150:15	151:21 178:18
116:1 117:11 120:8	bribing 124:4	161:6 239:3,4	295:21
120:9,11 123:20	brief 113:7 206:18	cadre 238:2	caregivers 112:14
175:5 186:1,1,6,9	253:7 295:11	calculate 92:10	cares 174:3
186:13,15,17,20	briefing 274:3	109:21 226:15	carriage 32:6
187:4,5,7,9 188:4	briefly 49:20 75:4	228:7	carried 196:5
188:15 189:10,11	98:9 148:11 229:11	calculated 245:12	carriers 190:22
189:12,13 190:1	233:20	calculating 108:22	carry 25:15 91:5
194:14,17 196:18	brilliant 146:4	calibrators 231:4	194:20,20
198:4,20 202:20	bring 131:4 146:20	call 100:4 215:14	carrying 36:12
207:12 208:7	156:3,20 181:14	239:4 243:1,5,5	case 24:1,11 25:20
211:18 215:19,19	276:6	247:6,8,20	47:11 60:16 82:21
216:3,11 218:11,15	bringing 98:13	called 27:19 58:15	107:10 135:18
218:19,22 220:13	129:20 159:9 163:1	68:13 84:7 227:7	138:3 144:10
220:14,17,17,18	brings 97:6 131:17	259:2 273:22 286:5	151:16 188:8,8
221:2,3 222:12,14	brisbane 4:17 11:12		229:1 246:10,14
223:11,13 224:1,13	14:7,8 78:4,6	calls 65:11	250:12 255:2 285:5
224:20 225:3 227:6	112:16	cambodia 20:16	295:19
227:14 228:20	broached 215:10	21:12 22:6,7,16	cases 8:3 25:18
230:20 234:14	broad 34:8 35:8	24:14,14 29:8	31:20 138:3 181:9
244:8 245:15,17,19	broader 141:7	135:16	244:20 246:17
247:13 248:3,17	broke 77:12 228:11	cambodian 35:7,8	248:14
256:5,7 258:14	brought 129:2	canada 178:16	cast 257:5
270:10,12 273:15	142:17 159:4 165:7		
210.10,12 213.13	1 12.17 137.Т 103.7		

	4 0.0.10.00	07 17 100 00 101 6	
catching 135:6	centers 2:8 12:20	97:17 100:22 101:6	chemotherapy
categorical 275:9	117:12 214:6 215:5	101:11 102:1,3,6,10	59:17
categorically 216:3	219:8,11 221:6,11	102:15 104:5,9	chief 2:7 6:11,15
264:19	221:21 226:5	105:10,21 107:5	12:3,19
causal 120:10	231:10,12 232:2,8	110:5,8 111:2,3,6,7	children 17:14 26:6
cause 62:21 139:9	235:3 269:21 270:1	111:16 112:9 117:4	72:20 99:5,7 137:8
191:13 199:21	270:5 271:1,11	121:9 134:19 135:2	139:17 163:13
caused 26:5	275:19 278:7 280:4	135:12,20 136:2,7,9	chilukuri 3:1 95:4,4
causes 16:19	290:18	151:22 166:18	95:10
cautious 81:19	central 194:1	197:16 214:5 215:3	china 46:3
194:7 261:13	196:16 205:13	218:13 244:15	chinese 83:5
cd8 253:12	certain 22:7 34:12	259:6 272:9 291:3	chloroquine 17:6,9
cder 2:14 3:5,22 5:7	68:11 75:15 122:22	challenged 54:22	20:4 25:21 26:1,6
5:12 6:7 184:4	128:16 178:10	challenges 90:1	29:13 34:19 72:22
209:1 253:12	193:22 194:21	97:17 98:14 100:21	138:11,14
cdna 216:15	204:17,18 223:12	101:7 161:9 249:11	chmi 42:10 49:14,18
cdrh 209:1,3,5,8	260:9 268:22	challenging 48:5	49:21 51:22 58:10
282:14 283:3,14,19	278:16 290:17	153:7 239:8 251:22	58:12,17,21 59:1,14
298:16	certainly 16:11	263:18 267:5	60:10 61:12 62:19
cebr 298:16	25:20 27:22 28:1	288:18	119:1,11,13 120:18
cedr 206:2 274:1	30:11 35:20 37:4,18	chance 114:22	122:4,11,15,18
282:5,8 298:15	46:18 48:9 53:16	197:8 297:5	123:1,3,15 124:18
celebrate 77:9,10	62:21 64:8 74:18	change 100:3 101:9	126:8 131:1 133:3,5
cell 56:14,17,21	90:7 93:1 94:12	110:7 146:10 167:7	138:8,18 139:8
75:17 76:2,5,11,13	95:21 96:2 116:3,5	changed 115:15	140:3 144:2,11,12
116:5 117:8,21	120:14 121:1 122:5	293:5	144:16,19,21 145:2
146:14 222:20	122:7 123:1,9,17	changes 222:8	146:11 174:13,19
223:2 224:14,21	141:8 142:12	changing 149:3	175:6,9 185:13
269:4	143:17 144:21	176:4	212:21 213:4 219:8
cells 14:22 60:8 65:6	148:12,15 156:10	channel 265:10,11	221:21 231:10
75:10 76:1 117:11	157:18 170:9	channeling 171:20	232:3,8 254:11,22
175:5 192:22	175:12,12 178:2	characteristic 114:2	269:11 274:12,16
223:16 224:1	185:17 193:8	characteristics	278:7
245:17	198:21 205:9 245:2	143:1 210:16 211:1	choice 17:17 24:14
center 2:13,20 3:5	245:9 261:4 291:3	211:9 212:10,17	29:18 93:6 143:20
3:17 4:4,5 6:12 7:9	294:19 296:9	275:2,13 283:8,11	144:13 204:1
11:19 12:7,12 15:21	certificate 300:1	characterize 149:1	choose 154:4,14,14
48:22 54:7 57:21	certify 300:4	charts 136:20	172:14
61:19 208:22 209:1	cetera 147:8 179:21	chattopadhyay 2:16	choosing 263:10
214:4,5,5 215:4	cfr 40:16 208:13	253:19,20 273:11	circap 37:10
218:21 221:8,13,15	chair 38:11	cheaply 289:22	circles 218:16
225:22 226:17	chairing 184:5	check 113:16	circulating 217:14
228:1,9 229:22	challenge 11:13	264:13	circulation 198:3
238:7 253:17,21	39:17 41:8 55:16	checked 190:20	circumstance 10:4
254:15 259:3 263:8	56:1 60:6 72:1	191:11 192:2 195:8	130:5 176:15,15
270:8 271:5,12	73:13 74:8 78:21	chelex 186:11	circumstances
278:16 279:5	79:19 86:8,12,13	chemical 102:12	128:21
	87:15 88:22 97:14	177:12,17	
L			,

[city - combination]

June 30, 2016

city 51:20	284:13 290:17	293:13 294:22	collaboration 57:19
claim 256:18	298:6	297:5 298:11	232:7
claimed 221:7	clever 134:4	clinically 74:9 99:22	collaborators 90:19
clarification 177:5	climb 224:19 228:19	208:8 235:4 236:15	205:18
254:6	clinic 78:2 105:5	240:19 242:1	colleagues 15:6
clarify 165:17 166:3	117:5 155:7 180:14	243:18 244:14	56:12 57:20 61:21
clarifying 34:1	259:17	263:19	90:20 112:18
91:11 113:3,16	clinical 1:11 2:3 3:3	clinician 154:4,14	118:20 233:5
253:10 254:3	4:4,8 5:3,21 6:3	277:5	253:12 297:17
classic 145:14	7:12,21 9:10 10:18	clinicians 157:4	298:15,16,16
classical 111:16	11:11,18,21 12:2,11	166:21 167:13	collected 56:3 70:19
clay 121:4,5	12:12,14 14:9,19	168:9	79:20 193:14
clear 23:3 26:11	16:19 17:13 25:18	clonal 202:11	196:19 212:17
31:19 38:6 77:18	27:19 31:11 33:6	250:18	291:9
109:14 115:8 124:5	37:15 38:12 40:6,9	clone 202:22 203:5	collecting 82:20
187:8 201:15	41:12,18 42:4 43:10	269:4 289:2,17	187:4 273:7
215:12 225:20	46:13 47:3,11 48:7	clones 202:8,8,13	collection 208:19
258:18	48:21 49:2,4 52:22	204:20 267:18	college 77:10
clearance 19:7	53:1,19 55:18 57:17	268:1,2,20 289:7	colombia 264:17
20:15,19 24:4 68:16	57:21 58:12 60:5,20	290:10,12 294:2	colonel 167:2
68:20 69:6 70:1,17	63:8,17,20 64:14,17	295:21,22	column 186:17
71:1,4,14,15 72:4,7	65:19 67:10 69:4	close 42:21 57:19	combination 10:10
72:12 73:10,20,22	72:8 73:3,4,17	108:11 181:15	24:19 25:1 26:19
74:1 82:1 83:14	74:22 75:1 77:9	183:4 250:1	28:18 29:7,15 30:1
84:16 92:11 103:9	82:8,10,14 87:1,5	closely 74:18 85:19	30:20 31:9 33:5,11
103:10,11,21	88:16 90:2,16 93:14	87:2 90:3 209:2	38:8,13 39:19 40:1
104:22 107:7	99:19 100:2,20	closer 272:14	40:11,18,20 41:3,5
120:15,16 125:20	102:20 112:15	clue 20:20	41:6,10,13,16,19
172:13 209:5,8	118:17 122:19	coartem 29:16	42:3,12 43:11 44:2
226:14,15 228:12	123:5 125:3 126:18	45:17,20 46:7,10	44:5,6,12 45:3,4,8
229:7 233:15	134:2 142:13	93:22 96:16 156:18	45:11,18 46:1 47:2
235:10 241:17	145:21,21 162:9,13	coast 79:13	47:5,8,10 48:5
242:15,17 245:7,10	162:19 163:14,22	coffee 253:2,3	50:15 59:7 89:2,4
246:21 267:22	173:2,6 174:9,15	coformulate 30:22	93:9,12 97:19 98:15
272:11 294:20	180:4 187:20 188:6	coformulations	102:10 107:13
cleared 72:15	200:12 206:1,4,4,17	31:5	109:3,5 110:5,15,20
106:15 207:7,7	207:9 208:4 209:4	cohort 103:16	111:1,5,7,8,9
208:2,21 209:4	209:10 210:6,19	105:20 106:21	112:11 129:14
210:14,14,15,18,21	213:22 214:3,4,11	107:20 252:3	138:22 147:10,15
211:20 212:5,9	214:20 216:1	cohorts 53:2 70:14	148:12 149:17
236:15 246:11	232:15 233:4 237:6	78:10 87:7 99:15	151:5 153:5 154:1
256:15 286:6,7	240:3 242:2 244:18	103:17 107:9,10	155:3 156:10,21
clearing 241:19	254:11,20 255:16	110:13,14 111:19	157:5 159:6 160:11
clearly 21:7 25:9	256:1 257:7 262:1	111:19 255:4	160:13,14 161:7
30:16 36:11 66:12	263:17 270:4	colic 77:7	162:4,8 163:1,15
74:14 82:9 89:6	271:12 278:8,19	collaborate 91:3	165:2,19 166:1,8
153:2 170:12	279:6 282:17,19	collaborating	167:15 168:11,12
172:18 182:17	283:16 285:1 286:8	101:12	172:5,6 174:3 175:9

[combination - concluded]

175:9,22 177:1 coming 257:17 260:1 companies 181:18 182:3,6,16 286:21 110:11 185:7 company 160:3 company 160:3 combinations 9:13 268:3 272:15 comparative 46:7 136:10 137:6 complexities 248:9 130:3 154:6,15,16 127:6 133:2 135:4 46:10 comparative 46:7 136:10 137:6 complexities 248:3 217:2 51:20 160:9 161:5 162:20 167:4 175:17,19 121:15 186:14 188:12 component 44:8(1,14 188:12 component 40:17 171:11,22 176:5,17 258:20 205:7 267:7 221:7 241:13 121:29 8(9) 173:6 174:4 265:20 180:4,10 288:22 295:11 compared 21:6 47:6 component 40:17 174:14 265:20 180:4,10 288:22 295:11 compared 21:6 47:6 component 40:17 174:4 265:20 180:4,10 288:22 295:11 56:10 73:2 153:5 160:15 161:12:7 174:4 265:20 174:4 265:20 180:4,10 277:12 25:11 20:18 218:10,18 172:22 173:12 160:15 161:12:7 174:14 265:20 commented 229:12 commented 29:15 155:12:12:17 165:11 27:7 175:12:217				
182:3,6,16 286:21 187:19 199:9 258:2 company 160:3 complexities 248:9 combinations 9:13 268:3 272:15 company 160:3 complexities 248:9 36:10 39:12,15 62:18 120:5 121:20 comparative 46:7 63:8 86:3 93:10 36:10 39:12,15 127:6 133:2 135:4 46:10 comparative 46:7 63:8 86:3 93:10 37:17 39:18 138:7 144:18 comparative 46:7 46:10 complexite 45:12 165:2 156:20 167:4 175:17,19 121:15 186:14 188:22 component 40:17 171:11,22 176:517 288:22 295:11 comparative 12:6 47:6 component 40:17 42:12 98:19 173:6 180:4,10 288:22 295:11 comparative 12:6 47:6 component 40:17 172:22 173:12 180:4,10 288:22 295:11 comparative 12:6 47:6 component 40:19 172:22 173:12 160:19 18:1 167:17 148:17 149:1 221:13 226:19 174:8 182:16 comparing 82:14 combine 41:3 171:118:18 147:5 221:13 226:19 174:8 182:16 comparing 82:14 combine 136:21 comment 63:15 comparing 82:14 comparing 82:14 comparing 8		8	257:17 260:1	-
combinations 9:13 268:3 272:15 165:2 256:2 complexity 31:7 10:1 32:14 33:15 comment 39:17,21 comparable 105:11 63:8 80:3 93:10 36:10 39:12,15 62:18 120:5 121:20 comparable 105:11 63:8 80:3 93:10 41:15 44:147:15 127:6 133:2 135:4 comparable 105:11 63:8 80:3 93:10 130:3 154:61,51.61 138:7 144:18 comparative 46:7 23:0 53:2 249:17 251:12,18 165:2 165:20 167:4 175:17,19 121:15 186:14 188:22 188:44:18 188:22 163:7 166:20 180:10 230:15 221:7 241:13 174:4 265:20 component 40:17 171:11.22 176:5,17 258:20 265:7 267:7 221:7 241:13 174:2 298:19 173:6 component 40:17 180:4,10 288:22 295:11 commenter 93:15 215:18 188 172:12 137:12 105:15 11:12;1 combine 49:20 commenter 93:15 215:18 188:10;18 172:22 173:12 combine 160:21 commente 93:15 215:18 18:10;18 <t< td=""><td></td><td>110:11 185:7</td><td></td><td></td></t<>		110:11 185:7		
$\begin{array}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$				
36:10 39:12,15 62:18 120:5 12:20 comparative 46:7 136:10 137:6 41:15 44:1 47:15 127:6 133:2 135:4 46:10 completed 45:12 59:4 60:3 99:18 138:7 144:18 46:10 completed 45:12 130:3 154:6,15,16 148:11,18 149:13 45:7 52:20 33:2 239:17 251:12,18 155:6 159:4,22 153:8 164:21 165:9 55: 74:1 107:4 completed 40:17 163:7 166:20 167:4 175:17,19 121:15 186:14 188:22 163:7 166:20 167:4 175:17,19 121:15 186:14 188:22 178:10 179:5,18,22 273:19 277:20 267:13 174:4 32:24:14 153:19 160:5 257:12 192:7 195:21 160:15 161:1,15 165:11 168:3 commenter 93:15 211:13 226:19 174:8 182:16 90:13 98:11 167:17 148:17 149:1 237:22 26:13 compound 98:8 167:18 178:7 164:21 165:20 comparing 82:14 compound 98:8 167:18 178:7 164:21 165:20 comparing 82:14 105:15 112:7 combox 137:18 264:9 266:5 281:20 comparison 55:4 105:15 112:7 130:18		268:3 272:15	165:2 256:2	
$\begin{array}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$	10:1 32:14 33:15	comment 39:17,21	comparable 105:11	63:8 86:3 93:10
$\begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $	36:10 39:12,15	62:18 120:5 121:20	comparative 46:7	136:10 137:6
$\begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $	41:15 44:1 47:15	127:6 133:2 135:4	46:10	complicated 45:12
$\begin{array}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$	59:4 60:3 99:18	138:7 144:18	compare 44:8,12,14	158:14,18 248:18
$\begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $	130:3 154:6,15,16	148:11,18 149:13	45:7 52:20 53:2	249:17 251:12,18
$\begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $	155:6 159:4,22	153:8 164:21 165:9	55:2 74:1 107:4	complication
$\begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $	160:9 161:5 162:20	167:4 175:17,19	121:15 186:14	188:22
$\begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $	163:7 166:20	180:10 230:15	192:8 200:13,16	component 40:17
$\begin{array}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$	171:11,22 176:5,17	258:20 265:7 267:7	221:7 241:13	42:12 98:19 173:6
$\begin{array}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$	178:10 179:5,18,22	273:19 277:20	267:13	174:4 265:20
$\begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $	180:4,10	288:22 295:11	compared 21:6 47:6	components 40:19
165:11 168:3commenter $93:15$ 215:18 $218:10,18$ 172:22 $173:12$ combined $41:3$ 117:1 118:18 147:5221:13 $226:19$ 174:8 182:1690:13 98:11 167:17148:17 149:1237:22 $264:3$ compound $98:8$ 167:18 178:7164:21 165:20compares $44:5$ 105:15 112:7combining 166:22166:4 171:19241:11131:17 $257:3$ 195:18172:15 173:13comparing $82:14$ compounds $49:15$ combo 136:21175:20 $261:21$ 219:2174:14 107:16come 7:7,15 $23:15$ 288:4 $295:11$ $56:5 202:2 221:5$ comprise $189:5$ 62:7 $65:10,13 66:15$ conments $63:15$ competency $238:14$ compromise $120:5$ 69:11,12 $81:5 105:4$ 123:9 $159:3 164:20$ competing $268:3$ concentration $19:17$ 122:20 $123:4,19$ 226:5 $295:13$ completing $268:3$ concentration $19:17$ 209:13 $222:18$ 230:21,22complemetary $31:1$ concentration $19:17$ 242:8 $247:4,7$ commits $63:00:22$ completend $20:5$ $104:1 120:7 147:21$ 242:8 $247:4,7$ commits $03:0:22$ completend $20:5$ $104:1 120:7 147:21$ 259:17 $267:20$ commits $03:0:22$ $231:22 243:3$ $214:9$ 277:4, $16 283:20$ $231:22 243:3$ $214:9$ $97:7 102:11 106:9$ 275:2, $21 76:15 80:6$ commony $9:12$ $95:13 135:18 140:7$ $139:10 140:15$ 75:2, $21 76:15 80:6$ commony $9:12$ $95:13 135:18 140:7$ $139:10 140:15$ 18:16 163:21communicate $48:10$ $193:15 221:4$ $139:10 140:15$	combine 89:20	commented 229:12	56:10 73:2 153:5	41:5 43:22 44:14
combined41:3117:1 118:18 147:5221:13 226:19174:8 182:1690:13 98:11 167:17148:17 149:1237:22 264:3compound 98:8167:18 178:7164:21 165:20compares 44:5105:15 112:7combining166:22166:4 171:19241:11131:17 257:3195:18172:15 173:13comparing 82:14compounds 49:15combo136:21175:20 261:21219:2174:14 107:16combo137:18264:9 266:5 281:20comparing 82:1474:14 107:16come 7:7,15 23:15288:4 295:1156:5 202:2 221:5comprises 216:1130:18 37:13 59:18296:15231:12compering 268:362:7 65:10,13 66:15commercial 230:19competing 268:369:14,16,19 70:7,9130:6 142:2 145:11296:22289:792:6,13,17 93:5146:16 167:1commercial 230:19complete 56:5104:11 20:7 147:21209:13 222:18230:21,22complete 30:18206:16 210:6242:8 247:4,7committee 82:1831:1concent ations244:10 249:987:3 102:18 106:1173:10concent 31:2 37:10259:17 267:20common 217:4complete 30:18206:16 210:6277:4,16 283:20231:22 243:3214:997:7 102:11 106:9259:17 267:7247:22completed 49:6214:975:2,21 76:15 80:6commonly 9:1295:13 135:18 140:7188:14 126:9,9 146:940:20 255:15146:18 180:16158:16 163:21communites 170:15225:15 226:10210:14 242:18com	153:19 160:5	257:12	192:7 195:21	160:15 161:1,15
90:13 98:11 167:17148:17 149:1237:22 264:3compound 98:8167:18 178:7164:21 165:20compares 44:5105:15 112:7combining 166:22166:4 171:19241:11131:17 257:3195:18172:15 173:13comparing 82:14compound 49:15combo 136:21175:20 261:21219:2174:14 107:16combos 137:18264:9 266:5 281:20comparison 55:4112:11 168:10,14come 7:7,15 23:15288:4 295:1125:5 202:2 221:5comprises 216:1130:18 37:13 59:18296:15231:12compromise 189:562:7 65:10,13 66:15comments 63:15competing 268:3competing 268:369:11,12 81:5 105:4123:9 159:3 164:20competing 268:369:14,16,19 70:7,9130:6 142:2 145:11296:22289:769:14,16,19 70:7,9209:13 222:18230:21,22compiled 56:5104:1 120:7 147:21224:18 240:20commercial 230:19complementary150:21 260:21244:8 247:4,7committee 82:1831:1concent 31:2 37:10259:17 267:20common 217:473:10206:16 210:6277:4,16 283:20231:22 243:3214:921:49277:4,16 283:20231:22 243:3214:997:7 102:11 106:975:2,21 76:15 80:6commonly 9:1295:13 135:18 140:7139:10 140:15188:14 126:9,9 146:940:20 255:15146:18 180:16concerned 15:18175:12 100:10communities 170:15225:15 226:10153:3 285:6 291:12210:14 242:18community 96:429:118concluded	165:11 168:3	commenter 93:15	215:18 218:10,18	172:22 173:12
$167:18\ 178:7$ $164:21\ 165:20$ compares $44:5$ $105:15\ 112:7$ combining $166:22$ $166:4\ 171:19$ $241:11$ $131:17\ 257:3$ $195:18$ $172:15\ 173:13$ comparing $82:14$ compounds $49:15$ combo $136:21$ $175:20\ 261:21$ $219:21$ $74:14\ 107:16$ combos $137:18$ $264:9\ 266:5\ 281:20$ comparison $55:4$ $112:11\ 168:10,14$ come $7:7,15\ 23:15$ $288:4\ 295:11$ $56:5\ 202:2\ 221:5$ compromise $189:5$ $30:18\ 37:13\ 59:18$ $296:15$ $231:12$ compromise $189:5$ $62:7\ 65:10,13\ 66:15$ comments $63:15$ competing $268:3$ concentration $19:17$ $122:20\ 123:4,19$ $226:5\ 295:13$ competing $268:3$ $69:14,16,19\ 70:7,9$ $130:6\ 142:2\ 145:11$ $296:22$ $289:7$ $92:6,13,17\ 93:5$ $146:16\ 167:1$ commercial $230:19$ complementary $50:21\ 260:21$ $209:13\ 222:18$ $230:21,22$ $289:7$ $92:6,13,17\ 93:5$ $248:10\ 249:9$ $87:3\ 102:18\ 106:11$ complementary $50:21\ 260:21$ $248:10\ 249:9$ $87:3\ 102:18\ 106:11$ complete $30:18$ $206:16\ 210:6$ $277:4,16\ 283:20$ $231:22\ 243:3$ $214:9$ $97:7\ 102:11\ 106:9$ $75:2,21\ 76:15\ 80:6$ commonly $9:12$ $95:13\ 135:18\ 140:7$ $60:14:18\ 88:15,211$ $75:2,21\ 76:15\ 80:6$ communites $170:15$ $146:18\ 180:16$ $193:15\ 221:4$ $139:10\ 140:15$ $75:2,21\ 76:15\ 80:6$ communites $170:15$ $225:15\ 226:10$ $153:3\ 285:6\ 291:12$ $75:2,21\ 76:15\ 80:6$ <	combined 41:3	117:1 118:18 147:5	221:13 226:19	174:8 182:16
combining166:22166:4 171:19241:11131:17 257:3195:18172:15 173:13comparing82:14compounds49:15combo136:21175:20 261:21219:2174:14 107:16combos137:18264:9 266:5 281:20comparing82:14219:21come7:7,15 23:15288:4 295:1126:5 202:2 221:5compromise120:11 168:10,14come7:7,15 23:15288:4 295:11231:12compromise120:562:7 65:10,13 66:15comments63:15competing 268:3compromise200:569:11,12 81:5 105:4123:9 159:3 164:20competing 268:3competing 268:3concentration 19:17122:20 123:4,19226:5 295:13competing 268:3concentration 19:17209:13 222:18230:21,22289:792:6,13,17 93:5104:1 120:7 147:21209:13 222:18230:21,22complementary150:21 260:21concentrations248:10 249:987:3 102:18 106:11complete 30:18206:16 210:6concept 31:2 37:10259:17 267:20common 217:4completed 49:642:6 44:18 88:15,21277:4,16 283:20231:22 243:3214:997:7 102:11 106:975:2,21 76:15 80:6commonly 9:1295:13 135:18 140:7concern 170:16concern 170:1688:14 126:9,9 146:940:20 255:15146:18 180:16concerned 15:18139:10 140:15158:16 163:21communicate 48:10193:15 221:4139:10 140:15210:14 242:18communitge 170:15225:15 226:10153:3 285:6 291:12	90:13 98:11 167:17	148:17 149:1	237:22 264:3	compound 98:8
195:18 172:15 173:13 comparing 82:14 compounds 49:15 combo 136:21 175:20 261:21 219:21 compounds 49:15 combos 137:18 264:9 266:5 281:20 comparison 55:4 112:11 168:10,14 come 7:7,15 23:15 288:4 295:11 56:5 202:2 221:5 comprises 216:11 30:18 37:13 59:18 296:15 231:12 compromise 189:5 62:7 65:10,13 66:15 comments 63:15 competing 268:3 compounds 49:15 69:11,12 81:5 105:4 123:9 159:3 164:20 competing 268:3 concentration 19:17 120:13 222:18 230:21,22 complementary 29:6,13,17 93:5 104:1 120:7 147:21 209:13 222:18 230:21,22 complementary 150:21 260:21 concentrations 248:10 249:9 87:3 102:18 106:11 completed 49:6 20:616 210:6 concent 170:16 259:17 267:20 common 217:4 214:9 97:7 102:11 106:9 107:4 180:18 259:17 267:20 commonly 9:12 95:13 135:18 140:7 107:4 180:18 concent 15:18 277:4,16 283:20 231:22 243:3 214:9 97:7 102:11 106:9 107:4 180:18 216:17 2217 247:22 compl	167:18 178:7	164:21 165:20		105:15 112:7
combo136:21175:20 261:21219:2174:14 107:16combos137:18264:9 266:5 281:20comparison55:4112:11 168:10,14come7:7,15 23:15288:4 295:1156:5 202:2 221:5comprises216:1130:18 37:13 59:18296:15231:12compromise189:562:7 65:10,13 66:15comments63:15competing268:3compromise189:562:7 65:10,13 66:15comments63:15competing268:3competing268:3competing268:312:20 123:4,19226:5 295:13230:21,22289:792:6,13,17 93:5104:1 120:7 147:21209:13 222:18230:21,22289:792:6,13,17 93:5104:1 120:7 147:21209:13 222:18230:21,22complementary150:21 260:21242:18 247:4,7commission300:22complete30:18248:10 249:987:3 102:18 106:11complete30:18206:16 210:6259:17 267:20common 217:4completed49:642:6 44:18 88:15,21277:4,16 283:20231:22 243:3214:997:7 102:11 106:975:2,21 76:15 80:6commonly9:1295:13 135:18 140:7concernen 170:1675:2,21 76:15 80:6communicate48:10193:15 221:4139:10 140:1518:16 163:21communicate48:10193:15 221:4139:10 140:1517:14 205:10communities170:15225:15 226:10153:3 285:6 291:12210:14 242:18community96:4291:18concerns279	combining 166:22	166:4 171:19	241:11	131:17 257:3
combos137:18264:9 266:5 281:20comparison55:4112:11 168:10,14come7:7,15 23:15288:4 295:1156:5 202:2 221:5comprises216:1130:18 37:13 59:18296:15231:12comprises216:1162:7 65:10,13 66:15comments63:15competing268:3comprises200:569:11,12 81:5 105:4123:9 159:3 164:20competing268:3competing69:14,16,19 70:7,9130:6 142:2 145:11296:22289:792:6,13,17 93:5104:1 120:7 147:21209:13 222:18230:21,22complete56:5104:1 120:7 147:21209:13 222:18230:21,22complementary150:21 260:21260:16242:8 247:4,7commission300:22complete30:18206:16 210:6248:10 249:987:3 102:18 106:11complete30:18206:16 210:6concent ations259:17 267:20common217:4completed49:642:6 44:18 88:15,21277:4,16 283:20231:22 243:3214:997:7 102:11 106:975:2,21 76:15 80:6commonly9:1295:13 135:18 140:7concernen15:18107:4 180:1875:2,21 76:15 80:6communicate48:10193:15 221:4139:10 140:15139:10 140:15187:11 205:10communities170:15225:15 226:10153:3 285:6 291:12210:14 242:18community96:4291:18concerns279:7,8247:19 248:15117:14 119:10completes28:7conclude284:12277:9 296		172:15 173:13	comparing 82:14	compounds 49:15
come7:7,15 23:15288:4 295:1156.5 202:2 221:5comprises 216:1130:18 37:13 59:18296:15231:12compromise 189:562:7 65:10,13 66:15comments 63:15competing 268:3competing 268:369:11,12 81:5 105:4123:9 159:3 164:20competing 268:3competing 268:3122:20 123:4,19226:5 295:13competing 268:369:14,16,19 70:7,9130:6 142:2 145:11296:22289:792:6,13,17 93:5146:16 167:1commercial 230:19complementary150:21 260:21209:13 222:18230:21,22complementary150:21 260:21242:8 247:4,7committee 82:1831:1concentrations248:10 249:987:3 102:18 106:11complete 30:18206:16 210:6250:15 257:1167:1473:10concept 31:2 37:10259:17 267:20common 217:4completed 49:642:6 44:18 88:15,21277:4,16 283:20231:22 243:3214:997:7 102:11 106:9158:16 163:21commonly 9:1295:13 135:18 140:7107:4 180:1875:2,21 76:15 80:6communicate 48:10193:15 221:4139:10 140:15158:16 163:21communicate 48:10193:15 221:4139:10 140:15167:14 242:18community 96:4291:18concerns 279:7,8247:19 248:15117:14 119:10completes 28:7concluded 284:12277:9 296:3144:9 166:10 170:5completing 253:9299:6		175:20 261:21	219:21	
30:18 37:13 59:18296:15231:12compromise 189:562:7 65:10,13 66:15comments 63:15competency 238:14compromise 200:569:11,12 81:5 105:4123:9 159:3 164:20competing 268:3competing 268:3122:20 123:4,19226:5 295:13competing 268:369:14,16,19 70:7,9130:6 142:2 145:11296:22289:769:14,16,19 70:7,9209:13 222:18230:21,22complet 56:5104:1 120:7 147:21209:13 222:18230:21,22complementary150:21 260:21242:8 247:4,7committee 82:1831:1concentrations248:10 249:987:3 102:18 106:11complete 30:18206:16 210:6250:15 257:1167:1473:10concept 31:2 37:10259:17 267:20common 217:4completed 49:642:6 44:18 88:15,21277:4,16 283:20231:22 243:3214:997:7 102:11 106:975:2,21 76:15 80:6commonly 9:1295:13 135:18 140:7concern 170:1688:14 126:9,9 146:940:20 255:15146:18 180:16193:15 221:4158:16 163:21communicate 48:10193:15 221:4139:10 140:15187:11 205:10community 96:4291:18concerns 279:7,8247:19 248:15117:14 119:10completes 28:7concluded 284:12277:9 296:3144:9 166:10 170:5completing 253:9299:6	combos 137:18	264:9 266:5 281:20	-	
$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$,			-
69:11,12 81:5 105:4123:9 159:3 164:20competing 268:3concentration 19:17122:20 123:4,19226:5 295:13289:769:14,16,19 70:7,9130:6 142:2 145:11296:22289:792:6,13,17 93:5146:16 167:1commercial 230:19230:21,22compled 56:5104:1 120:7 147:21209:13 222:18230:21,22complementary150:21 260:21104:1 120:7 147:21242:8 247:4,7committee 82:1831:1concentrations206:16 210:6248:10 249:987:3 102:18 106:1173:10concept 31:2 37:10206:16 210:6250:15 257:1167:1473:10complete 49:642:6 44:18 88:15,21277:4,16 283:20231:22 243:3214:997:7 102:11 106:9277:4,16 283:20231:22 243:3214:997:7 102:11 106:975:2,21 76:15 80:6commonly 9:1295:13 135:18 140:7concerned 15:18158:16 163:21communicate 48:10193:15 221:4139:10 140:15187:11 205:10communities 170:15225:15 226:10153:3 285:6 291:12210:14 242:18community 96:4291:18concerns 279:7,8247:19 248:15117:14 119:10completes 28:7concluded 284:12277:9 296:3144:9 166:10 170:5completing 253:9299:6				-
122:20 123:4,19226:5 295:13competition 268:2069:14,16,19 70:7,9130:6 142:2 145:11296:22289:792:6,13,17 93:5146:16 167:1commercial 230:19230:21,22compiled 56:5104:1 120:7 147:21209:13 222:18230:21,22commission 300:22complementary150:21 260:21242:8 247:4,7committee 82:1831:1concentrations248:10 249:987:3 102:18 106:11complete 30:18206:16 210:6250:15 257:1167:1473:10concept 31:2 37:10259:17 267:20common 217:4completed 49:642:6 44:18 88:15,21277:4,16 283:20231:22 243:3214:997:7 102:11 106:9comes 9:12 67:7247:22completely 21:19107:4 180:1875:2,21 76:15 80:6commonly 9:1295:13 135:18 140:7concerned 15:18158:16 163:21communicate 48:10193:15 221:4139:10 140:15187:11 205:10communities 170:15225:15 226:10153:3 285:6 291:12210:14 242:18117:14 119:10291:18concerns 279:7,8247:19 248:15114:9 166:10 170:5completing 253:9299:6				-
130:6 142:2 145:11296:22289:792:6,13,17 93:5146:16 167:1commercial 230:19compled 56:5104:1 120:7 147:21209:13 222:18230:21,22complain 277:19148:1,2,3,21 149:3224:18 240:20commission 300:22complementary150:21 260:21242:8 247:4,7committee 82:1831:1concentrations248:10 249:987:3 102:18 106:11complete 30:18206:16 210:6250:15 257:1167:1473:10concept 31:2 37:10259:17 267:20common 217:4completed 49:642:6 44:18 88:15,21277:4,16 283:20231:22 243:3214:997:7 102:11 106:9comes 9:12 67:7247:22completely 21:19107:4 180:1875:2,21 76:15 80:6commonly 9:1295:13 135:18 140:7concern 170:1688:14 126:9,9 146:940:20 255:15146:18 180:16concerned 15:18158:16 163:21communicate 48:10193:15 221:4139:10 140:15210:14 242:18community 96:4291:18concerns 279:7,8247:19 248:15117:14 119:10completes 28:7concluded 284:12277:9 296:3144:9 166:10 170:5completing 253:9299:6				
146:16 167:1 209:13 222:18commercial 230:19 230:21,22compiled 56:5 complain 277:19104:1 120:7 147:21 148:1,2,3,21 149:3224:18 240:20 242:8 247:4,7commission 300:22 committee 82:18complementary 31:1150:21 260:21242:8 247:4,7 247:19committee 82:18 87:3 102:18 106:1131:1 concentrationsconcentrations248:10 249:9 250:15 257:187:3 102:18 106:11 167:14complete 30:18 73:10206:16 210:6 concept 31:2 37:10259:17 267:20 259:17 267:20common 217:4 247:22completed 49:6 214:942:6 44:18 88:15,21 97:7 102:11 106:9277:4,16 283:20 75:2,21 76:15 80:6 88:14 126:9,9 146:9commonly 9:12 40:20 255:15completely 21:19 107:4 180:18107:4 180:18 concern 170:16 concern 170:16 concern 170:16 concerned 15:18158:16 163:21 210:14 242:18 247:19 248:15 247:19 248:15communities 170:15 225:15 226:10 144:9 166:10 170:5291:18 completes 28:7 completing 253:9concluded 284:12 299:6				
209:13 222:18230:21,22complain 277:19148:1,2,3,21 149:3224:18 240:20commission 300:22complementary150:21 260:21242:8 247:4,7committee 82:1831:1concentrations248:10 249:987:3 102:18 106:1131:1concentrations250:15 257:1167:1473:10concept 31:2 37:10259:17 267:20common 217:4completed 49:642:6 44:18 88:15,21277:4,16 283:20231:22 243:3214:997:7 102:11 106:9comes 9:12 67:7247:22commonly 9:1295:13 135:18 140:775:2,21 76:15 80:6commonly 9:1295:13 135:18 140:7concern 170:1688:14 126:9,9 146:940:20 255:15146:18 180:16concerned 15:18158:16 163:21communicate 48:10193:15 221:4139:10 140:15187:11 205:10community 96:4291:18concerns 279:7,8247:19 248:15117:14 119:10completes 28:7concluded 284:12277:9 296:3144:9 166:10 170:5completing 253:9299:6				
224:18 240:20 242:8 247:4,7commission 300:22 committee 82:18complementary 31:1150:21 260:21 concentrations248:10 249:9 250:15 257:187:3 102:18 106:11 167:1431:1 complete 30:18206:16 210:6 concept 31:2 37:10259:17 267:20 277:4,16 283:20common 217:4 231:22 243:3completed 49:6 21:1942:6 44:18 88:15,21 97:7 102:11 106:9277:4,16 283:20 25:2,21 76:15 80:6 88:14 126:9,9 146:9commonly 9:12 40:20 255:15completely 21:19 95:13 135:18 140:7 146:18 180:1697:7 102:11 106:9 107:4 180:1875:2,21 76:15 80:6 88:14 126:9,9 146:9commonly 9:12 40:20 255:1595:13 135:18 140:7 146:18 180:16concerned 15:18 139:10 140:15158:16 163:21 210:14 242:18 247:19 248:15communities 170:15 community 96:4225:15 226:10 291:18153:3 285:6 291:12 concerns 279:7,8 concluded 284:12 299:6			-	
242:8 247:4,7committee 82:1831:1concentrations248:10 249:987:3 102:18 106:11167:14complete 30:18206:16 210:6250:15 257:1167:1473:10concept 31:2 37:10259:17 267:20common 217:4completed 49:6214:997:7 102:11 106:9277:4,16 283:20231:22 243:3214:997:7 102:11 106:9comes 9:12 67:7247:22completely 21:19107:4 180:1875:2,21 76:15 80:6commonly 9:1295:13 135:18 140:7concern 170:1688:14 126:9,9 146:940:20 255:15146:18 180:16concerned 15:18158:16 163:21communicate 48:10193:15 221:4139:10 140:15187:11 205:10community 96:4291:18concerns 279:7,8210:14 242:18117:14 119:10completes 28:7concluded 284:12277:9 296:3144:9 166:10 170:5completing 253:9299:6			-	
248:10 249:987:3 102:18 106:11complete 30:18206:16 210:6250:15 257:1167:1473:10concept 31:2 37:10259:17 267:20common 217:4completed 49:642:6 44:18 88:15,21277:4,16 283:20231:22 243:3214:997:7 102:11 106:9comes 9:12 67:7247:22completely 21:19107:4 180:1875:2,21 76:15 80:6commonly 9:1295:13 135:18 140:7concern 170:1688:14 126:9,9 146:940:20 255:15146:18 180:16concerned 15:18158:16 163:21communicate 48:10193:15 221:4139:10 140:15187:11 205:10community 96:4291:18concerns 279:7,8247:19 248:15117:14 119:10completes 28:7concluded 284:12277:9 296:3144:9 166:10 170:5completing 253:9299:6				
250:15 257:1167:1473:10concept 31:2 37:10259:17 267:20common 217:4completed 49:642:6 44:18 88:15,21277:4,16 283:20231:22 243:3214:997:7 102:11 106:9comes 9:12 67:7247:22completely 21:19107:4 180:1875:2,21 76:15 80:6commonly 9:1295:13 135:18 140:7concern 170:1688:14 126:9,9 146:940:20 255:15146:18 180:16concerned 15:18158:16 163:21communicate 48:10193:15 221:4139:10 140:15187:11 205:10communities 170:15225:15 226:10153:3 285:6 291:12210:14 242:18conmunity 96:4291:18concerns 279:7,8247:19 248:15117:14 119:10completes 28:7concluded 284:12277:9 296:3144:9 166:10 170:5completing 253:9299:6	,			
259:17 267:20 277:4,16 283:20common 217:4 231:22 243:3completed 49:6 214:942:6 44:18 88:15,21 97:7 102:11 106:9comes 9:12 67:7 75:2,21 76:15 80:6 88:14 126:9,9 146:9247:22 40:20 255:15completely 21:19 95:13 135:18 140:7107:4 180:18 concern 170:16158:16 163:21 187:11 205:10 210:14 242:18 247:19 248:15communities 170:15 225:15 226:10225:15 226:10 291:18139:10 140:15 153:3 285:6 291:12 completely 21:19210:14 242:18 247:19 248:15117:14 119:10 144:9 166:10 170:5completes 28:7 completing 253:9concluded 284:12 299:6				
277:4,16 283:20 comes 9:12 67:7231:22 243:3 247:22214:9 completely 21:1997:7 102:11 106:9 107:4 180:1875:2,21 76:15 80:6 88:14 126:9,9 146:9commonly 9:12 40:20 255:1595:13 135:18 140:7 146:18 180:1697:7 102:11 106:9 107:4 180:18158:16 163:21 187:11 205:10 210:14 242:18 247:19 248:15communicate 48:10 tommunity 96:4193:15 221:4 225:15 226:10139:10 140:15 153:3 285:6 291:12 concerns 279:7,8 concluded 284:12247:19 248:15 277:9 296:3117:14 119:10 144:9 166:10 170:5completing 253:9299:6				-
comes9:12 67:7247:22completely21:19107:4 180:1875:2,21 76:15 80:6commonly9:1295:13 135:18 140:7concern170:1688:14 126:9,9 146:940:20 255:15146:18 180:16concerned15:18158:16 163:21communicate48:10193:15 221:4139:10 140:15187:11 205:10communities170:15225:15 226:10153:3 285:6 291:12210:14 242:18community96:4291:18concerns247:19 248:15117:14 119:10completes28:7concluded277:9 296:3144:9 166:10 170:5completing253:9299:6			-	
75:2,21 76:15 80:6 88:14 126:9,9 146:9commonly 9:12 40:20 255:1595:13 135:18 140:7 146:18 180:16concern 170:16 concerned 15:18158:16 163:21 187:11 205:10communicate 48:10 communities 170:15193:15 221:4 225:15 226:10139:10 140:15 153:3 285:6 291:12 concerns 279:7,8210:14 242:18 247:19 248:15117:14 119:10 144:9 166:10 170:5completing 253:9299:6	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			
88:14 126:9,9 146:940:20 255:15146:18 180:16concerned 15:18158:16 163:21communicate 48:10193:15 221:4139:10 140:15187:11 205:10communities 170:15225:15 226:10153:3 285:6 291:12210:14 242:18community 96:4291:18concerns 279:7,8247:19 248:15117:14 119:10completes 28:7concluded 284:12277:9 296:3144:9 166:10 170:5completing 253:9299:6				
158:16 163:21 187:11 205:10communicate 48:10 communities 170:15193:15 221:4 225:15 226:10139:10 140:15 153:3 285:6 291:12 concerns 279:7,8210:14 242:18 247:19 248:15community 96:4 117:14 119:10291:18 completes 28:7 completing 253:9concluded 284:12 299:6		c .		
187:11 205:10 210:14 242:18 247:19 248:15communities 170:15 community 96:4225:15 226:10 291:18 completes 28:7 completes 28:7153:3 285:6 291:12 concerns 279:7,8 concluded 284:12277:9 296:3117:14 119:10 144:9 166:10 170:5completing 253:9299:6	,			
210:14 242:18community 96:4291:18concerns 279:7,8247:19 248:15117:14 119:10completes 28:7concluded 284:12277:9 296:3144:9 166:10 170:5completing 253:9299:6				
247:19 248:15117:14 119:10completes 28:7concluded 284:12277:9 296:3144:9 166:10 170:5completing 253:9299:6				
277:9 296:3144:9 166:10 170:5completing253:9299:6		•		
1 0			-	
171:5 181:11	277:9 296:3		completing 253:9	299:6
		171:5 181:11		

[conclusion - count]

conclusion 30:2	255:11	240:18	110:17 111:12
90:10 133:8 203:20	consensus 189:16	contemplated 27:2	126:8 130:13 136:2
204:22 211:18	205:3,5	28:13	136:3 152:1 153:1,4
284:9 295:12	consent 282:20	content 280:19	189:3 207:4 209:14
		281:9	
conclusions 31:12	consequences		211:15 241:4
207:8	257:21	context 59:7 139:13	274:21
concordance 239:5	consider 37:13	156:15 157:15	controls 194:8
241:14	44:10,16 60:15	170:17,19 178:21	convenient 159:7
concurrent 43:9	147:7,9 153:3	180:8 207:2 209:11	254:17
50:18	196:20 200:4 233:9	210:19 211:5,6,13	conversation 276:8
concurrently 283:1	254:18 258:1 273:9	212:6 274:8,10	conversations 89:19
condition 132:11,19	considerable 217:8	283:8,10,20	convincing 288:16
191:22	consideration 9:7	contexts 207:3	copies 25:6,7 192:11
conditions 40:12	58:11 144:22	209:13 274:15	195:4,13 216:20,21
208:15	149:22 176:13	contingent 59:11	217:17 280:8
conduct 61:9 99:2	255:11	continue 8:10,15	copy 25:6 36:12,15
100:11	considerations 1:11	20:7 25:20 66:10	36:15 188:16
conducted 55:7	2:3 7:12 38:12	76:1 126:5,22 142:8	199:16 220:21
57:19 78:15 101:22	42:17 44:21 46:15	213:20 299:1	corner 23:12 157:22
103:12 104:5,19	187:13 227:16	continues 8:5	158:22
214:12 219:2,9	233:3,21 234:2	continuing 133:16	correct 130:3,4
conducting 64:17	283:20	contrast 121:16	165:20 178:13
134:16	considered 115:20	contribute 41:5	226:8 233:13
conduction 29:2	119:7 260:21	45:3 220:21	287:17 288:8
cones 289:1	considering 48:11	contributes 31:18	correction 243:6,13
conferences 257:11	consistent 53:20	40:18	244:16
confers 21:21	55:9 56:9 76:7 84:5	contributing 148:5	correctly 139:7
confidence 81:2	93:19 250:9 256:9	161:15 170:9	163:5
82:18 137:3	consisting 40:8	296:13	correlate 61:1,5
confident 67:6	constancy 85:6	contribution 39:22	195:10 282:4
138:6 218:20	constant 85:8 92:8	41:9 42:2,11 44:1	correlation 117:22
confidently 85:14	148:13	47:1 48:3 98:7	118:7 193:7 195:12
227:13	constants 92:1	109:18,21 112:6,10	221:11 241:3
confines 156:19	constituent 172:6	147:13,19 148:9,16	correspond 263:17
confirm 242:17	construct 31:4	149:5,11 173:1,11	corresponds 186:6
291:9	140:2	174:7 205:15	cost 36:11 53:17
confirmation 56:17	consultant 6:2 12:2	contributory	126:11 168:11
102:21 284:14	121:5	179:10	254:9,13,18 259:3
confirmed 208:7	consulting 214:21	control 2:8 12:21	259:19
234:14 242:10	contain 191:17	37:11 50:11,12 52:6	costs 259:11 289:21
conflicts 13:18	193:18 231:7,17	63:1,4,6 176:2	289:22 290:2
confound 263:22	contained 45:21	196:15,16 197:9	292:12
confusion 62:21	contains 231:9	200:15 204:3,10	couldn't 92:22
conjunction 24:1	contaminants 75:8	205:8,12 240:10	119:4 285:10
277:22	193:19	258:12 278:15	counsel 300:8,12
cons 53:3,11,15	contamination	controlled 40:5,8,15	count 88:5 95:14
57:10 159:20	191:14 193:9,10	42:7 51:6 52:1 61:8	129:6 135:5 140:21
160:10 177:4	220:22 221:4	98:10 100:13	245:16,19 262:20

[counted - days]

June 30, 2016

counted 80:22	created 231:6	custom 231:14	228:10 229:10,12
counter 150:17	creative 139:21	cut 221:22	230:9 238:19 251:3
counterfeit 36:4	creatively 89:16	cutoff 191:18,22	255:3 260:16,17
counting 245:17	creativity 90:1	203:13	264:20 266:15
countries 17:19	credit 181:21	cutter 220:19	269:20 270:6,18
30:17	criteria 102:21	cutting 221:1	272:22 273:1,3,7
country 137:22	157:21 164:7	cycle 16:15,22 18:7	279:19 287:14
152:20 161:22	294:17	18:8,15 20:22 25:20	291:16,17,22
country's 273:13	criterion 293:12	50:19 68:12 241:6	database 78:12
counts 93:18 96:10	critical 121:6 202:7	cycles 230:6	82:15
couple 34:1 55:7	243:14	d	databases 131:16
75:20 132:9 135:10	critically 30:10	d 7:1	132:4,7
135:14 155:9 159:3	252:11 293:19		date 27:16 31:14
201:7 214:20 215:9	crop 28:3	daily 65:13 114:21 218:22 255:2	66:4 76:4
261:10 268:10	cross 135:19 221:4		dates 85:11 104:8
286:9 293:1,21	crowd 52:9 53:21	daip 2:12 3:22 5:7	david 5:20 11:20
course 30:15,18	55:3 56:1,6	5:12 6:7	188:11 232:15
44:20 46:14 47:13	crude 249:22	dakshina 3:1 95:3,4	253:1 258:10
47:21 49:17,22 50:3	296:11	dark 215:20	day 7:6 21:15 31:10
50:10,14 51:13,21	cryptic 284:16	data 18:2 23:3,21	34:10 65:6,11,11,12
52:10 54:1,6 56:19	culture 54:21	25:10 27:14 28:17	65:18 67:16 96:1
57:11 58:21 59:21	144:20 296:2,3	40:16 41:4 46:13,17	105:5 108:3 110:12
60:3,19,21 61:16	curative 100:5	46:17 47:3,4,7,11	116:19 123:20
96:16 116:1 170:4	109:15 110:15	55:5 56:2 60:2,4	134:20 167:17
178:11 188:2,5	cure 19:11 21:4,5,13	63:1 65:14,15,17	168:3 188:1,22
193:9,13 194:15	25:8,15 147:15	66:3,4,8,17 67:2	196:8,21 220:8
197:15 205:6 208:8	155:15 164:2 167:9	68:7 69:9 70:21	223:11 224:4,18
234:18 235:1 244:7	208:17 213:12	71:7,17,19,22 72:13	225:4 227:18,19,22
257:21 268:2	226:6 229:7 247:21	72:17,17 73:1,2	228:6,10 245:19
277:14 289:7,20	256:19 272:6 285:4	74:7,19,19 76:22	246:10,10,10,10,11
courses 37:14,15,17	285:6	80:3,20 81:13,15	250:9 259:19 277:2
cover 123:7 147:7	cured 96:17 98:16	82:22 83:2,6,19	285:5 287:17 297:4
185:9 188:12	261:15	86:10,14,18,22	299:3
covered 42:9	current 249:3	90:12,15 91:7 93:2	days 34:17,22 47:17
cox 7:2,7 13:14	298:10	94:11 95:1 98:20,21	57:22 60:14 65:12
119:16 127:5	currently 8:9 33:5	105:8,9 106:18	65:20 66:10,12
128:15 131:15	33:10 52:8 167:6	107:6 110:21,22	67:12 80:18 84:9
135:4 140:1 143:4	207:14 211:19	111:1,3,6,20 115:8	85:12 105:4 106:13
149:13 151:7 159:2	232:16 289:8 290:8	117:3,5 118:6,15	106:18 107:6
163:5 165:16,21	292:10 209:0 290:0	120:14,21 122:3	117:10 123:14
176:14 181:14	curve 69:2 70:1	125:9 126:8 130:8	133:14 134:16,19
282:15 297:2,3	74:1 103:22 113:21	130:15 132:16	156:3 164:3,4 167:9
crack 251:12	150:5,6,9 151:10	135:12,20 138:2,5	167:15,16,18 168:4
crap 141:22	158:13 191:9 199:9	142:9 163:22	168:4,5,17,17
crappy 277:2	200:6,8 280:14	167:21 174:21	222:13 224:5 225:1
crawled 142:4	281:2	175:9 180:1,4 206:5	228:13,15 234:20
crazy 259:16	curves 272:17,18	212:16 216:4	245:3 260:9,12
CIALY 237.10		225:12 226:13,19	
	280:22 281:2,5		272:10 277:3,3,8

[days - develop]

June 30, 2016

Page 12

286:10 293:16 degree 12:3 131:18 derivative 21:14 202:22 204:21 de 63: deliberate 14:20 derive 64:10 208:1 207:223:18 de 58:20 59:6 deliberate 17:07:16 dervine 64:10 208:1 207:223:18 136:19 235:13 120:19 describe 44:4 47:4 258:4 265:15 deal 181:18 delivery 231:13 62:20 64:6 215:3 287:18 289:1,5 deal dementia 51:12 describe 22:11 detectable 22:48 detectable 22:48 dealt 40:17 41:9 45:6 171:12 201:14 detectable 22:48 detectable 22:48 death 8:5 26:6 112:6 115:14 describer 72:11 187:91 189:10 describing 53:13 202:19 243:17 debated 38:2 demonstrate 40:4 describing 53:13 202:19 243:17 describing 13:13 134:9 184:22 225:7 demonstrating 55:8 describing 13:11 38:12 139:22 190:17 191:14,3 197:7 283:16 densites 188:3 42:14 44:4 45:22 193:17,17 196:9 deciding 141:11 57:18 215:4 72:19 4;11 10:10 189:17 191:14,3 deciding 141:1 57:				
de 58:20 59:6 deliberately 107:16 dermal 53:9 224:3 229:3 244:8 136:19 235:13 120:19 describe 44:4 47:4 258:4 265:15 deal 15:18 96:8 delivery 231:13 62:20 64:6 215:3 28:18 29:1,5 244:11 275:7 demonta 51:12 described 22:1 detectabilit 202:8 dealt 181:18 demonstrate 40:10 44:21 110:18 1123 202:15 death 81:18 demonstrate 40:10 44:21 110:18 1123 202:15 deaths 8:5 26:6 112:6 115:14 describes 72:11 187:9;11 189:4 debatable 244:20 73:11 63:21 64:13 296:8 296:20 decide 150:1 191:18 demonstrates 79:7 describer 72:11 134:9 184:22 225:7 demonstrates 79:7 describer 74:11 188:17 190:13,3,11 decidin 14:11 57:18 215:14 7:21 9:4,11 10:10 189:17 191:14,3,13,13 decidin 14:12 57:18 228:2 229:4 45:12 59:16 23:21,23 204:20 declime 17:7 densitis 188:3 42:14 44:4 45:22 193:17,17 196:9 declime 18:7 describe 9:10 23:12 20:12 20:12 23:12	286:10 293:16	degrees 12:3 131:18	derivative 21:14	202:22 204:21
136:19 235:13 120:19 describe 44:4 47:4 258:4 265:15 dealing 30:16 69:19 demand 97:22 271:17 295:9 dealing 30:16 69:19 demont 37:22 describe 22:1 detectability 202:8 dealt 181:18 40:17 41:9 45:6 177:12 201:14 detectability 202:8 death 171:18,19 55:12 109:15,19 10:16 detected 67:16 death 181:18 40:17 41:9 45:6 172:12 201:14 detected 67:16 death 181:10 demonstrate 40:10 describes 72:11 187:9,11 189:4 139:17 181:10 demonstrating 55:8 describing 53:13 202:19 243:17 debated 38:2 demonstrating 55:8 description 39:10 detection 10:11 deciding 141:11 57:18 215:14 7:21 9:4,11 10:10 134:9 188:3,16 deciding 141:11 57:18 215:14 7:21 9:4,11 10:10 189:17 190:1,3,3,11 197:7 283:16 densities 188:3 42:14 44:44:44:44:22 193:17 191:1,4 decidine 191:7 densities 188:3 42:14 44:44:44:44:44:44:45:22 193:17 191:9:9 declare 114:6 272:2 238:10 245:12 511:11 <t< th=""><th>dc 6:3</th><th>deliberate 14:20</th><th>derive 64:10</th><th>208:1 220:7 223:18</th></t<>	dc 6:3	deliberate 14:20	derive 64:10	208:1 220:7 223:18
deal 15:18 96:8 delivery 231:13 62:20 64:6 215:3 287:18 289:1,5 244:11 275:7 demand 97:22 271:17 295:9 dealing 30:16 69:19 demostrate 40:10 44:21 110:18 112:3 202:15 death 181:18 40:17 41:9 45:6 177:12 201:14 detectable 224:8 death 85:52.6:6 112:6 112:6 171:12 201:16 detected 67:16 debated 38:2 demonstrates 79:7 description 39:10 detected 10:11 deciding 141:11 57:18 57:18 description 39:10 detection 10:11 deciding 141:11 57:18 demostrating 55:8 description 39:10 detection 10:11 deciding 141:11 57:18 21:11 13:13:8:12 20:20 20:20 decidi 150:11 description<	de 58:20 59:6	deliberately 107:16	dermal 53:9	224:3 229:3 244:8
$\begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $	136:19 235:13	120:19	describe 44:4 47:4	258:4 265:15
dealing 30:16 69:19 dementia 51:12 described 22:1 detectability 202:8 124:9 133:18 40:17 41:9 45:6 177:12 201:14 detectable 224:8 death 117:18,19 55:12 109:15,19 10:16 detectable 224:8 death 85:26:6 112:6 115:14 describer 72:11 187:9,11 189:4 debated 38:2 demonstrated 40:4 describer 32:1 22:1 134:9 184:22 debated 38:2 demonstrating 55:8 description 39:10 detection 10:11 deciding 141:11 57:18 215:14 7:21 9:4,11 10:10 134:9 184:22 138:9 17 190:1,3,3,11 decision 189:7 dense 228:2 229:4 31:11 38:12 39:22 190:17 191:1,4 197.7 283:16 density 192:46 90:2 94:21 98:4 215:16,18 219:1 declare 191:7 density 192:46 90:2 94:21 98:4 251:12 23:2 23:3 292:17 228:52 02 30:5.7 103:16 104	deal 15:18 96:8	delivery 231:13	62:20 64:6 215:3	287:18 289:1,5
$\begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $	244:11 275:7	demand 97:22	271:17	295:9
dealt 181:18 40:17 41:9 45:6 177:12 201:14 detectable 224:8 deaths 8:5 26:6 112:6 115:14 describes 72:11 187:911 189:4 debatable 244:20 73:11 63:21 64:13 296:8 296:20 debatable 244:20 73:11 63:21 64:13 296:8 296:20 debatable 244:20 73:11 63:21 64:13 296:8 296:20 decide 150:1 191:18 demonstration description 39:10 detection 10:11 deciding 141:11 57:18 215:14 721 9:4,11 10:10 138:91 84:22 206:20 declare 113:83 42:14 44:4 45:22 193:17,17 196:9 203:2,13 204:20 203:2,13 204:20 declare 11:8:0 20:19 103:6 23:38 240:5 269:10 225:18 228: 23:33 deconvolute 290:6 294:32 10 245:12 111:11 111 123:5 270:20 271:15 20:19 24:6 28:4 20:07 264:3 28:7 103:16 104:3 23:38 240:5 269:10 decrease 18:22 238:10 245:12 111:11 11 123:5 270:20 271:15	dealing 30:16 69:19	dementia 51:12	described 22:1	detectability 202:8
death 117:18,19 55:12 109:15,19 210:16 detected 67:16 139:17 181:10 demonstrated 40:4 describes 72:11 187:9,11 189:4 139:17 181:10 demonstrated 40:4 describing 53:13 20:19 243:17 debatad 38:2 demonstrates 79:7 describing 53:13 296:20 debatad 38:2 demonstrates 79:7 description 39:10 detection 10:11 deciding 141:11 57:18 215:14 71:21 94:11 10:10 189:77 190:1,3,3,11 decision 189:7 dense 228:2 229:4 31:11 38:12 39:22 190:17 191:1,4 decime 19:7 245:21 259:8 63:9 86:22 87:4 205:1 206:16 225:12 60:16 decimed 19:7 density 192:4,6 90:2 94:21 98:4 215:16,18 219:1 23:38 240:5 209:10 decrease 18:22 238:10 245:12 111:11 123:5 270:20 271:15 23:8 240:5 209:10 decrease 18:22 28:10 24:12 111:11 123:5 2	124:9 133:18	demonstrate 40:10	44:21 110:18 112:3	202:15
deaths 8:5 26:6 112:6 115:14 describes 72:11 187:9,11 189:4 139:17 181:10 73:11 63:21 64:13 296:8 202:19 243:17 debated 38:2 demonstrates 79:7 describing 53:13 202:19 243:17 decide 150:1 191:18 demonstrates 79:7 describing 53:13 202:19 243:17 decide 150:1 191:18 demonstrates 79:7 describing 39:10 detection 10:11 decide 14:61 57:18 215:14 7:21 9:4,11 10:10 134:9 184:22 199:17 190:1,3,3,11 decime 189:7 densities 188:3 42:14 44:4 45:22 199:17 191:1,4 197:7 283:16 densities 188:3 42:14 44:4 45:22 195:17,17 196:9 declare 114:6 272:2 203:6 242:20 46:22 59:9 60:5 203:2,13 204:20 declare 19:19 200:3 224:7 99:3,6 102:19 103:6 225:18 228:2 23:33 292:17 20:19 24:6 28:4 260:7 264:3 284:7 126:14 134:4,8,9 287:19 289:16 203:12 20:20 <	dealt 181:18	40:17 41:9 45:6	177:12 201:14	detectable 224:8
139:17 181:10 demonstrated 40:4 describing 53:13 202:19 243:17 debatable 244:20 73:11 63:21 64:13 296:8 296:20 decode 150:1 191:18 demonstrates 79:7 description 39:10 detection 10:11 decide 150:1 191:18 demonstration description 39:10 detection 10:11 decide 150:1 191:18 demonstration description 39:10 detection 10:11 decide 150:1 191:18 demostration description 39:10 detection 10:11 decide 150:1 191:18 demostration design 1:11 2:3 7:12 185:10,14 188:3,16 decide 14:6 272:2 203:6 242:20 46:22 59:9 60:5 203:2,13 204:20 decline 191:7 density 192:4.6 90:2 94:21 98:4 215:16,18 219:1 deconvolute 290:6 194:19 200:3 224:7 190:16 104:3 233:8 240:5 269:10 292:17 228:5,20 230:5,7 103:16 104:3 233:8 240:5 269:10 201:9 24:6 28:4 260:7 264:3 284:7 126:14 134:4,8,9 287:19 289:16 148:2 289:1,3 135:1,2 148:21 detections 187:22 decreased 20:14 den 155:19 151:14,16 153:9 297:6 25:14 68:17 department 6	death 117:18,19	55:12 109:15,19	210:16	detected 67:16
debatable 244:20 73:11 63:21 64:13 296:8 296:20 debated 38:2 demonstrates 79:7 description 39:10 detection 10:11 decide 150:1 191:18 demonstration deserves 176:13 detection 10:11 deciding 141:11 57:18 215:14 7:21 9:4,11 10:10 189:17 190:1,3,3,11 decision 189:7 dense 228:2 229:4 31:11 38:12 39:22 190:17 191:1,4 197.7 283:16 densitise 188:3 42:14 44:4 45:22 193:17,17 196:9 decline 191:7 density 192:4,6 90:2 94:21 98:4 215:16,18 219:1 decronvolute 200:6 129:4:6 90:2 94:21 98:4 215:16,18 219:1 decrease 18:22 238:10 245:12 111:11 123:5 270:20 271:15 20:19 24:6 28:4 260:7 264:3 284:7 126:14 134:4,8,9 287:19 289:16 148:2 289:1,3 135:1,2 148:21 detections 187:22 derease 10:11 123:5 270:20 271:15 220:16 223:1	deaths 8:5 26:6	112:6 115:14	describes 72:11	187:9,11 189:4
debatable 244:20 73:11 63:21 64:13 296:8 296:20 debatad 38:2 demonstrates 79:7 description 39:10 detection 10:11 decide 150:1 191:18 demonstration description 39:10 detection 10:11 deciding 141:11 57:18 215:14 7:21 9:4,11 10:10 189:17 190:1,3,3,11 deciare 146:27:22 203:6 24:20 46:22 59:9 60:5 203:2,13 204:20 decline 19:7 density 192:4,6 90:2 94:21 98:4 215:16,18 219:1 decrease 18:22 238:10 245:12 111:11 12:5 270:20 271:15 203:6 228:7 292:17 228:5,20 230:5,7 103:16 104:3 233:8 240:5 269:10 233:8 240:5 269:10 decrease 18:22 238:10 245:12 111:11 12:5 270:20 271:15 20:19 24:6 28:4 260:7 264:3 284:7 126:14 134:4,8,9 287:19 289:16 148:2 decreased 20:14 dent 155:19 155:14 detections 187:22 246:21 278:15 dependers	139:17 181:10	demonstrated 40:4	describing 53:13	202:19 243:17
decide 150:1 191:18 demonstrating 55:8 deserves 176:13 134:9 184:22 225:7 demonstration 57:18 215:14 7:21 9:4,11 10:10 189:7 19:17,19:1,13,11 decision 189:7 dense 228:2 229:4 31:11 38:12 39:22 19:17 19:1,17 19:1,17 19:1,17 19:1,17 19:1,17 19:1,17 19:1,17 19:1,17 19:1,12 20:22 19:3,17,17 19:6:9 declare 19:1,7 245:21 259:8 63:9 86:22 87:4 205:1 20:28:1,23 20:20 22:18 22:18 22:82:23:3:3 22:18 22:82:23:3:3 22:18 22:82:23:3:3 23:8:10 24:5:12 111:11 12:5:5 27:0:20 27:1:5 27:0:20 27:1:5 27:0:20 27:1:5 27:0:20 27:1:5 27:0:20 27:1:5 27:0:20 27:1:5 27:0:20 27:1:5 27:0:20 27:1:5 27:0:20 27:1:5 27:0:20 27:1:5 2	debatable 244:20	73:11	_	296:20
$\begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $	debated 38:2	demonstrates 79:7	description 39:10	detection 10:11
225:7 demonstration design 1:11 2:3 7:12 185:10,14 188:3,16 deciding 141:11 57:18 215:14 7:21 9:4,11 10:10 189:17 190:1,3,3,11 decision 189:7 densities 188:3 densities 188:3 190:17 191:1,4 197:7 283:16 densities 188:3 42:14 44:4 45:22 190:17,17 196:9 declare 114:6 272:2 203: 6 242:20 46:22 59:9 60:5 203:2,13 204:20 decline 191:7 density 192:4,6 90:2 94:21 98:4 215:16,18 219:1 decrease 18:22 238:10 245:12 111:11:11 123:5 270:20 271:15 20:19 24:6 28:4 260:7 264:3 284:7 126:14 134:4,8,9 287:19 289:16 derease 18:22 238:10 245:12 115:1:14.16 153:9 297:6 decreased 20:14 department 6:11 department 6:11 department 6:11 department 51:1 derefine 120:6,12 189:8 228:5 289:17 225:1 20:12 209:16 207:11 208:16 define 120:6,12 depending 87:6 151:21 187:14 235:15 239:16 205:12 208:17 212:7 define 120:6,12 depending 87:6 151:21 187:14 235:15 239:16 207:11 208:16 <th>decide 150:1 191:18</th> <th>demonstrating 55:8</th> <th>-</th> <th>134:9 184:22</th>	decide 150:1 191:18	demonstrating 55:8	-	134:9 184:22
deciding141:1157:18 215:147:21 9:4,11 10:10189:17 190:1,3,3,11decision189:7dense228:2 229:431:11 38:12 39:22190:17 191:1,4197:7 283:16densities188:342:14 44:4 45:22193:17,17 196:9decline21:8 69:19245:21 259:863:9 86:22 87:4205:1 206:16deconvolute290:6194:19 200:3 224:799:3,6 102:19 103:6225:18 228:2 233:3292:17228:5,20 230:5,7103:16 104:3233:8 240:5 269:10decrease18:22238:10 245:12111:11 123:5270:20 271:1520:19 24:6 28:4260:7 264:3 284:7126:14 134:4,8,9287:19 289:16148:2289:1,3135:1,2 148:21detections187:22decreased20:14dent155:19151:14.16 15:9297:6derese214:21dependent 50:1,1048:22 214:1 255:8detections187:22derese214:21dependent 50:1,10149:2 209:16207:11 208:16define120:6,12189:8 228:5 289:17225:21178:4define157:15dependent 50:1,10designs 58:12,2220:5 208:17 212:7defined157:15depending 87:6151:21 187:14235:15 239:16286:2 291:14152:20 215:7151:21 187:14235:15 239:16286:2 291:14152:20 215:7151:19 174:15determined 73:22defining92:16217:16 273:17151:19 174:15determined 73:22292:8despite33:8 195:13202:12 123:10264:11 2	225:7	demonstration	design 1:11 2:3 7:12	185:10,14 188:3,16
decision189:7dense228:2 229:431:11 38:12 39:22190:17 191:1,4197:7 283:16densities188:342:14 44:4 45:22193:17,17 196:9decline114:6 272:2203:6 242:2046:22 59:9 60:5203:2,13 204:20decline21:8 69:19245:21 259:863:9 86:22 87:4205:1 206:16deconvolute290:6194:19 200:3 224:799:3,6 102:19 103:6225:18 228:2 233:3292:17228:5,20 230:5,7103:16 104:3233:8 240:5 269:10decrease18:22238:10 245:12111:11 123:5270:20 271:1520:19 24:6 28:4260:7 264:3 284:7126:14 134:4,8,9287:19 289:16148:2289:1,3135:1,2 148:21detections 187:22decreased20:14dent155:19151:14,16 153:9297:6derement19:748:22 214:1 255:8designed127:9detectminationdefine120:6,12189:8 228:5 289:17225:21178:4determinationsdefine120:6,12189:8 228:5 289:17225:21178:4determine 159:16283:559:22 60:9 71:14designer139:8determine 159:16286:2 291:14152:20 215:789:9 136:12,13288:21 29:16202:5 208:17 212:7defining92:16217:16 273:17151:19 174:15determine 73:22defining92:18286:18,20 289:21267:9determine 73:22212:9depends9:14,15269:10267:9deterding 117:3221:9depends9:14,15<	deciding 141:11	57:18 215:14		189:17 190:1,3,3,11
declare114:6 272:2203:6 242:2046:22 59:9 60:5203:2,13 204:20decline21:8 69:19245:21 259:863:9 86:22 87:4205:1 206:16deconvolute290:6194:19 200:3 224:799:3,6 102:19 103:6225:18 228:2 233:3292:17228:5,20 230:5,7103:16 104:3233:8 240:5 269:10decrease18:22238:10 245:12111:11 123:5270:20 271:1520:19 24:6 28:4260:7 264:3 284:7126:14 134:4,89287:19 289:16148:2289:1,3135:1,2 148:21detections 187:22decreased20:14dent155:19151:14,16 153:925:14 68:17department 6:11155:2detections 187:22defense214:21department 5:11.0155:2detections 187:2226:14 204:12department 6:11155:2120:6 223:20207:11 208:16defense214:21depending 50:12.0207:11 208:16determination163:15 208:12132:10 133:19designing 58:12,22202:5 208:17 212:7286:2 291:14152:20 215:789:9 136:12,13288:21 294:2definitely130:22292:8desk13:20212:9depending 87:6151:19 174:15determine 179:16208:11 267:18286:18,20 289:21202:21 232:10264:11 290:10definitive27:1291:11destroy216:18definitive27:1291:11destroy216:18definitive280:2280:17,20267:9272:176:5definitive280:2 <td></td> <td>dense 228:2 229:4</td> <td>31:11 38:12 39:22</td> <td>190:17 191:1,4</td>		dense 228:2 229:4	31:11 38:12 39:22	190:17 191:1,4
decline21:8 69:19245:21 259:863:9 86:22 87:4205:1 206:16declined191:7density192:4,690:2 94:21 98:4215:16,18 219:1deconvolute290:6194:19 200:3 224:799:3,6 102:19 103:6225:18 228:2 233:3292:17228:5,20 230:5,7103:16 104:3233:8 240:5 269:10decrease18:22238:10 245:12111:11 123:5270:20 271:1520:19 24:6 28:4260:7 264:3 284:7126:14 134:4,8,9287:19 289:16decreased20:14department6:11155:2detectionsdecreased20:14department6:11155:2detectionsdeep116:2 204:12department112:14142:22 209:16207:11 208:16define120:6,12189:8 228:5 289:17225:21determination246:21 278:15dependent50:1,10designer139:8determine246:21 278:15depending87:6151:121 187:14205:15 239:16283:559:22 60:9 71:14designs9:8 59:5252:16 262:12286:2 291:14152:20 215:789:9 136:12,13288:21 294:2definiting92:16217:16 273:17151:19 174:15determineddefinitive291:11destroy216:1850:57 2:176:5definitive291:11destroy216:1850:57 2:176:5definitive291:11destroy216:1850:57 2:176:5definitive291:11destroy216:1850:57 2:176:5definitive29	197:7 283:16	densities 188:3	42:14 44:4 45:22	193:17,17 196:9
declined191:7density192:4,690:2 94:21 98:4215:16,18 219:1deconvolute290:6194:19 200:3 224:799:3,6 102:19 103:6225:18 228:2 233:3292:17228:5,20 230:5,7103:16 104:3233:8 240:5 269:10decrease18:22238:10 245:12111:11 123:5270:20 271:1520:19 24:6 28:4260:7 264:3 284:7126:14 134:4,8,9287:19 289:16148:2289:1,3135:1,2 148:21detections187:22decreased20:14dent155:19151:14,16 153:9297:6decrement19:748:22 214:1 255:8designed127:9detectionsdefense214:21department 6:11142:22 209:16207:11 208:16define120:6,12189:8 228:5 289:17225:21178:4246:21 278:15depend35:14.8:21202:6 223:20determinationsdefined157:15depending87:6151:21 187:14235:15 239:16163:15 208:12132:10 133:19designs9:8 59:5252:16 262:12286:2 291:14152:20 215:789:9 136:12,13288:21 294:2definity130:22292:8desit33:8 195:13determined212:9depends9:14,15desit33:8 195:13264:11 290:10208:11 267:18286:18,20 289:21267:9develop15:18 33:14definitive47:281:19 187:16202:21 232:10264:11 290:10208:12 67:18286:18,02 289:21267:9develop15:18 33:14 <td>declare 114:6 272:2</td> <td>203:6 242:20</td> <td>46:22 59:9 60:5</td> <td>203:2,13 204:20</td>	declare 114:6 272:2	203:6 242:20	46:22 59:9 60:5	203:2,13 204:20
deconvolute290:6194:19 200:3 224:799:3,6 102:19 103:6225:18 228:2 233:3292:17228:5,20 230:5,7103:16 104:3233:8 240:5 269:10decrease18:22238:10 245:12111:11 123:5270:20 271:1520:19 24:6 28:4260:7 264:3 284:7126:14 134:4,8,9287:19 289:16148:2289:1,3135:1,2 148:21detections 187:22decreased20:14dent 155:19151:14,16 153:9297:625:14 68:17department 6:11155:2detects 265:11decrement19:748:22 214:1 255:8designed 127:9determinationdeep 116:2 204:12departments 112:14designer 139:8determinationsdefine120:6,12189:8 228:5 289:17225:1178:4246:21 278:15dependent 50:1,10designs 9:8 59:5252:16 262:12286:2 291:14152:20 215:789:9 136:12,13288:21 294:2163:15 208:12292:8design 9:8 59:5252:16 262:12286:2 291:14152:20 215:789:9 136:12,13288:21 294:2defining 92:16217:16 273:17151:19 174:15determined 73:22212:9depends 9:14,15267:9deterling 117:3definition 40:6286:18,20 289:21267:9267:9deterling 117:3212:9deposition 300:3,7detail 64:4 83:2278:18 86:7 100:1,2definitive 77:1291:11destroy 216:1850:5 72:176:5definitive 27:120:10267:9267:9267:19 278:1 282:2217:8 268:22depos	decline 21:8 69:19	245:21 259:8	63:9 86:22 87:4	205:1 206:16
292:17228:5,20 230:5,7103:16 104:3233:8 240:5 269:10decrease 18:22238:10 245:12111:11 123:5270:20 271:1520:19 24:6 28:4260:7 264:3 284:7126:14 134:4,8,9287:19 289:16148:2289:1,3135:1,2 148:21detections 187:22decreased 20:14dent 155:19151:14,16 153:9297:625:14 68:17department 6:11155:2detects 265:11decrement 19:748:22 214:1 255:8designed 127:9determinationdeep 116:2 204:12departments 112:14142:22 209:16207:11 208:16define 120:6,12189:8 228:5 289:17225:21178:4246:21 278:15dependent 50:1,10designing 58:12,22202:5 208:17 212:7defined 157:15depending 87:6151:21 187:14235:15 239:1616:3:15 208:12132:10 133:19designs 9:8 59:5252:16 262:12286:2 291:14152:20 215:789:9 136:12,13288:21 294:2definitely 130:22292:8desk33:8 195:13definition 40:647:22 81:19 187:16202:21 232:10264:11 290:10208:11 267:18286:18,20 289:21267:9develop 15:18 33:14definitive 27:1291:11destroy 216:1850:5 72:1 76:5definitive 27:1291:11destroy 216:1850:5 72:1 76:5definitive 27:1201:10264:11 290:10264:11 290:10208:12 66:12200:10204:11 266:1201:10217:8 268:22deposition 300:3,7detail 64:4 83:2278:18 86:7 100:1,218	declined 191:7	density 192:4,6	90:2 94:21 98:4	215:16,18 219:1
decrease18:22238:10 245:12111:11 123:5270:20 271:1520:19 24:6 28:4260:7 264:3 284:7126:14 134:4,8,9287:19 289:16148:2289:1,3135:1,2 148:21detections 187:22decreased20:14dent 155:19151:14,16 153:9297:625:14 68:17department 6:11155:2detects 265:11decrement19:748:22 214:1 255:8designed 127:9determinationdeep116:2 204:12depart 12:14142:22 209:16207:11 208:16define120:6,12189:8 228:5 289:17225:21178:4246:21 278:15dependent 50:1,10designer 139:8determine 159:16283:559:22 60:9 71:14designing 58:12,22202:5 208:17 212:7defined157:15depending 87:6151:21 187:14235:15 239:16163:15 208:12132:10 133:19designs 9:8 59:5252:16 262:12286:2 291:14152:20 215:789:9 136:12,13288:21 294:2definitely130:2229:8desk 13:2074:2212:9depends 9:14,15202:21 232:10264:11 290:10208:11 267:18286:18,20 289:21267:9develop 15:18 33:14definitive 27:1291:11destroy 216:1850:5 72:1 76:5definitively280:2deposition 300:3,7detail 64:4 83:2278:18 86:7 100:1,2definitively 280:2deposition 300:3,7detail 64:4 83:2278:18 86:7 100:1,212:78 268:22deposition 300:3,7detail 64:4 83:2278:18 86:7 100:1,2 <tr<< th=""><th>deconvolute 290:6</th><th>194:19 200:3 224:7</th><th>99:3,6 102:19 103:6</th><th>225:18 228:2 233:3</th></tr<<>	deconvolute 290:6	194:19 200:3 224:7	99:3,6 102:19 103:6	225:18 228:2 233:3
20:19 24:6 28:4260:7 264:3 284:7126:14 134:4,8,9287:19 289:16148:2289:1,3135:1,2 148:21detections 187:22decreased 20:14dent 155:19151:14,16 153:9297:625:14 68:17department 6:11155:2detects 265:11decrement 19:748:22 214:1 255:8designed 127:9determinationdeep 116:2 204:12departments 112:14142:22 209:16207:11 208:16defense 214:21depend 23:5 148:21220:6 223:20determinationsdefine 120:6,12189:8 228:5 289:17225:21178:4246:21 278:15dependent 50:1,10designer 139:8determine 159:16283:559:22 60:9 71:14designs 9:8 59:5252:16 262:12286:2 291:14152:20 215:789:9 136:12,13288:21 294:2defining 92:16217:16 273:17151:19 174:15determined 73:22definitely 130:22292:8desk 13:2074:2212:9depends 9:14,15202:21 232:10264:11 290:10definition 40:647:22 81:19 187:16202:21 23:10264:11 290:10208:11 267:18286:18,20 289:21267:9develop 15:18 33:14definitive 27:1291:11destroy 216:1850:5 72:1 76:5definitively 280:2deposition 300:3,7detail 64:4 83:2278:18 86:7 100:1,2definitively 280:2deposition 300:3,7details 249:2145:1,9 166:1217:8 268:22depths 289:17,20detect 10:17 67:20247:19 278:1 282:2	292:17	228:5,20 230:5,7	103:16 104:3	233:8 240:5 269:10
148:2289:1,3135:1,2 148:21detections 187:22decreased 20:14dent 155:19151:14,16 153:9297:625:14 68:17department 6:11155:2detects 265:11decrement 19:748:22 214:1 255:8designed 127:9determinationdeep 116:2 204:12departments 112:14142:22 209:16207:11 208:16define 20:6,12189:8 228:5 289:17225:21178:4246:21 278:15dependent 50:1,10designer 139:8determinationsdefined 157:15depending 87:6151:21 187:14235:15 239:16163:15 208:12132:10 133:19designs 9:8 59:5252:16 262:12286:2 291:14152:20 215:789:9 136:12,13288:21 294:2definitely 130:22292:8desk 13:2074:2212:9depends 9:14,15despite 33:8 195:13determing 117:3definition 40:647:22 81:19 187:16202:21 232:10264:11 290:10208:11 267:18286:18,20 289:21267:9determing 117:3definitive 27:1291:11destroy 216:1850:5 72:1 76:5definitive 27:1201:11destroy 216:1850:5 72:1 76:5definitively 280:2deposition 300:3,7detail 64:4 83:2278:18 86:7 100:1,2121:8 268:22depths 289:17,20detect 10:17 67:20247:19 278:1 282:2	decrease 18:22	238:10 245:12	111:11 123:5	270:20 271:15
decreased20:14dent155:19151:14,16153:9297:625:1468:17department6:11155:2detects265:11decrement19:748:22214:1255:8designed127:9determinationdeep116:2204:12departments112:14142:22209:16207:11208:16define120:6,12189:8228:5289:17225:21178:4determinations246:21278:15dependent50:1,10designer139:8determine159:16283:559:2260:971:14designing58:12,22202:5208:17212:7defined157:15depending87:6151:21187:14235:15239:16163:15208:12132:10133:19designs9:859:55252:16262:12286:2291:14152:20215:789:9136:12,13288:21294:2defining92:16217:16273:17151:19174:15determined73:22definitely130:22292:8desk13:2074:2264:1120:10208:11267:18286:18,20289:21267:9determining117:326finition40:647:2281:19187:16202:2122:10264:1120:10208:11267:18286:18,20289:21267:9deterding50:572:176:5definitive27:1291:11 <td>20:19 24:6 28:4</td> <td>260:7 264:3 284:7</td> <td>126:14 134:4,8,9</td> <td>287:19 289:16</td>	20:19 24:6 28:4	260:7 264:3 284:7	126:14 134:4,8,9	287:19 289:16
25:14 68:17 decrement 19:7 deep 116:2 204:12 define 120:6,12 246:21 278:15 246:21 278:15 defined 157:15 definite 152:08:12 286:2 291:14department 6:11 48:22 214:1 255:8 departments 112:14 depend 23:5 148:21 220:6 223:20155:2 designed 127:9 142:22 209:16 225:21detects 265:11 determination 207:11 208:16 determinationsdefine 120:6,12 246:21 278:15 246:21 278:15 286:2 291:14depend 23:5 148:21 dependent 50:1,10 59:22 60:9 71:14 depending 87:6 132:10 133:19155:2 designer 139:8 designs 9:8 59:5 89:9 136:12,13 151:21 187:14 235:15 239:16 202:5 208:17 212:7 286:2 291:14depending 87:6 152:20 215:7 292:8 depends 9:14,15 47:22 81:19 187:16 202:21 232:10151:21 187:14 235:15 239:16 202:5 208:17 212:7 288:21 294:2 determined 73:22 74:2definition 40:6 208:11 267:18 208:11 267:18 208:11 267:18 208:11 267:18 208:11 267:18 208:11 267:18 208:11 267:18 208:11 267:18 208:11 267:18 208:11 267:18 286:18,20 289:21 201:11 definitive 27:1 217:8 268:22deposition 300:3,7 300:10 deptile 289:17,20destroy 216:18 detail 64:4 83:22 detail 64:4 83:22 detail 64:4 83:22 78:18 86:7 100:1,2 145:1,9 166:1 247:19 278:1 282:2	148:2	289:1,3	135:1,2 148:21	detections 187:22
decrement19:7 48:22 214:1 255:8 departmentsdesigned127:9 142:22 209:16determinationdeep116:2 204:12 depanddepartments112:14 220:6 223:201207:11 208:16 determinationsdefine120:6,12189:8 228:5 289:17 226:21 278:15 283:5220:6 223:20determinationsdefine157:15dependent50:1,10 59:22 60:9 71:14designer139:8 designerdeterminedefined157:15depending87:6 132:10 133:19151:21 187:14 designs235:15 239:16 252:16 262:12286:2 291:14152:20 215:7 292:889:9 136:12,13 151:19 174:15288:21 294:2 determineddefinitely130:22 292:8292:8 desk132:10 133:19 151:19 174:15determineddefinition40:6 47:22 81:19 187:16 208:11 267:18202:21 232:10 267:9264:11 290:10 264:11 290:10208:11 267:18 208:11 267:18286:18,20 289:21 291:11 destroy267:9 216:18 267:9developdefinitive27:1 291:11 291:11 destroy216:18 202:21 232:1050:5 72:1 76:5 25:18 33:14definitive280:2 20:10deposition300:3,7 20:10detail 24:4 83:2278:18 86:7 100:1,2 24:19 278:1 282:2deren128:16 137:2 20:10300:10 208:10detect10:17 67:20247:19 278:1 282:2	decreased 20:14	dent 155:19	151:14,16 153:9	297:6
deep116:2 204:12 defensedepartments112:14 depend14.2:22 209:16 220:6 223:20207:11 208:16 determinationsdefine120:6,12 246:21 278:15 283:5189:8 228:5 289:17 dependent225:21178:4defined157:15 163:15 208:12 286:2 291:14depending87:6 132:10 133:19designer139:8 designs202:5 208:17 212:7 202:5 208:17 212:7defining92:16 217:16 273:17 292:8132:10 133:19 292:8designs9:8 59:5 252:16 262:12 288:21 294:2288:21 294:2 determineddefinition40:6 208:11 267:18277:16 273:17 292:8151:19 174:15 despitedeterming17:3 202:21 232:10definitive27:1 291:11 deposition300:3,7 300:10destroy216:18 246:44 83:2250:5 72:1 76:5 78:18 86:7 100:1,2 247:19 278:1 282:2	25:14 68:17	department 6:11	155:2	detects 265:11
defense214:21depend23:5148:21220:6223:20determinations246:21278:15189:8228:5289:17225:21178:4246:21278:15dependent50:1,10designer139:8determine159:16283:559:2260:971:14designing58:12,22202:5208:17212:7defined157:15depending87:6151:21187:14235:15239:16163:15208:12132:10133:19designs9:859:5252:16262:12286:2291:14152:20215:789:9136:12,13288:21294:2definitely130:22292:8desk13:2074:2212:9depends9:14,15despite33:8195:13264:11290:10208:11267:18286:18,20289:21267:9develop15:1833:14definitive27:1291:11destroy216:1850:572:176:5degree128:16137:2300:10267:9detail64:483:2278:1886:7100:1,2detail64:483:22145:1,9166:1247:19278:1282:2247:19278:1282:2	decrement 19:7	48:22 214:1 255:8	designed 127:9	determination
define120:6,12189:8 228:5 289:17225:21178:4246:21 278:15dependent50:1,10designer139:8determine159:16283:559:22 60:9 71:14designing58:12,22202:5 208:17 212:7defined157:15depending87:6151:21 187:14235:15 239:16163:15 208:12132:10 133:19designs9:8 59:5252:16 262:12286:2 291:14152:20 215:789:9 136:12,13288:21 294:2definitely130:22292:8desk13:20212:9depends9:14,15despite33:8 195:13definition40:647:22 81:19 187:16202:21 232:10264:11 290:10208:11 267:18286:18,20 289:21267:9develop15:18 33:14definitive27:1291:11destroy216:1850:5 72:1 76:5definitively280:2deposition300:3,7detail64:4 83:2278:18 86:7 100:1,2degree128:16 137:2300:10details249:2145:1,9 166:1217:8 268:22depths289:17,20detect10:17 67:20247:19 278:1 282:2	deep 116:2 204:12	departments 112:14	142:22 209:16	207:11 208:16
246:21 278:15 283:5dependent 50:1,10 59:22 60:9 71:14designer 139:8 designing 58:12,22determine 159:16 202:5 208:17 212:7defined 157:15 163:15 208:12depending 87:6 132:10 133:19151:21 187:14 designs 9:8 59:5252:16 262:12 286:2 291:14defining 92:16 definitely 130:22152:20 215:7 292:889:9 136:12,13 151:19 174:15288:21 294:2 determined 73:22 74:2definition 40:6 208:11 267:1847:22 81:19 187:16 286:18,20 289:21202:21 232:10 267:974:2 determining 117:3 264:11 290:10definitive 27:1 definitively 280:2 217:8 268:22deposition 300:3,7 300:10destroy 216:18 details 249:250:5 72:1 76:5 78:18 86:7 100:1,2 247:19 278:1 282:2	defense 214:21	depend 23:5 148:21	220:6 223:20	determinations
283:559:22 60:9 71:14designing 58:12,22202:5 208:17 212:7defined 157:15depending 87:6151:21 187:14235:15 239:16163:15 208:12132:10 133:19designs 9:8 59:5252:16 262:12286:2 291:14152:20 215:789:9 136:12,13288:21 294:2defining 92:16217:16 273:17151:19 174:15determined 73:22definitely 130:22292:8desk 13:2074:2212:9depends 9:14,15despite 33:8 195:13determining 117:3208:11 267:18286:18,20 289:21267:9develop 15:18 33:14definitive 27:1291:11destroy 216:1850:5 72:1 76:5definitively 280:2deposition 300:3,7detail 64:4 83:2278:18 86:7 100:1,2degree 128:16 137:2300:10details 249:2145:1,9 166:1217:8 268:22depths 289:17,20detect 10:17 67:20247:19 278:1 282:2	define 120:6,12	189:8 228:5 289:17	225:21	178:4
defined157:15depending87:6151:21187:14235:15239:16163:15132:10133:19designs9:859:5252:16262:12286:2291:14152:20215:789:9136:12,13288:21294:2defining92:16217:16273:17151:19174:15determined73:22definitely130:22292:8desk13:2074:2212:9depends9:14,15despite33:8195:13determining117:3definition40:647:2281:19187:16202:21232:10264:11290:10208:11267:18286:18,20289:21267:9develop15:1833:14definitive27:1291:11destroy216:1850:572:176:5definitively280:2deposition300:3,7detail64:483:2278:1886:7100:1,2degree128:16137:2300:10details249:2145:1,9166:1217:8268:22depths289:17,20detect10:1767:20247:19278:1282:2	246:21 278:15	dependent 50:1,10		determine 159:16
163:15 208:12132:10 133:19designs 9:8 59:5252:16 262:12286:2 291:14152:20 215:789:9 136:12,13288:21 294:2defining 92:16217:16 273:17151:19 174:15determined 73:22definitely 130:22292:8desk 13:20determineg 117:3212:9depends 9:14,15despite 33:8 195:13determining 117:3208:11 267:18286:18,20 289:21267:9develop 15:18 33:14definitive 27:1291:11destroy 216:1850:5 72:1 76:5definitively 280:2deposition 300:3,7detail 64:4 83:2278:18 86:7 100:1,2degree 128:16 137:2300:10details 249:2145:1,9 166:1217:8 268:22depths 289:17,20detect 10:17 67:20247:19 278:1 282:2	283:5	59:22 60:9 71:14	designing 58:12,22	202:5 208:17 212:7
286:2 291:14152:20 215:789:9 136:12,13288:21 294:2defining 92:16217:16 273:17151:19 174:15determined 73:22definitely 130:22292:8desk 13:20determining 117:3212:9depends 9:14,15despite 33:8 195:13determining 117:3definition 40:647:22 81:19 187:16202:21 232:10264:11 290:10208:11 267:18286:18,20 289:21267:9develop 15:18 33:14definitive 27:1291:11destroy 216:1850:5 72:1 76:5definitively 280:2deposition 300:3,7detail 64:4 83:2278:18 86:7 100:1,2degree 128:16 137:2300:10details 249:2145:1,9 166:1217:8 268:22depths 289:17,20detect 10:17 67:20247:19 278:1 282:2	defined 157:15			235:15 239:16
defining92:16217:16 273:17151:19 174:15determined73:22definitely130:22292:8desk13:2074:2212:9depends9:14,15despite33:8 195:13264:11 290:10definition40:647:22 81:19 187:16202:21 232:10264:11 290:10208:11 267:18286:18,20 289:21267:9develop15:18 33:14definitive27:1291:11destroy216:1850:5 72:1 76:5definitively280:2deposition300:3,7detail64:4 83:2278:18 86:7 100:1,2degree128:16 137:2300:10details249:2145:1,9 166:1217:8 268:22depths289:17,20detect10:17 67:20247:19 278:1 282:2			U	
definitely130:22292:8desk13:2074:2212:9depends9:14,15despite33:8195:13determining117:3definition40:647:2281:19187:16202:21232:10264:11290:10208:11267:9286:18,20289:21267:9develop15:1833:14definitive27:1291:11destroy216:1850:572:176:5definitively280:2deposition300:3,7detail64:483:2278:1886:7100:1,2degree128:16137:2300:10details249:2145:1,9166:1217:8268:22depths289:17,20detect10:1767:20247:19278:1282:2		152:20 215:7	,	
212:9depends9:14,15despite33:8195:13determining117:3definition40:647:2281:19187:16202:21232:10264:11200:10208:11267:9267:9267:9develop15:1833:14definitive27:1291:11destroy216:1850:572:176:5definitively280:2deposition300:3,7detail64:483:2278:1886:7100:1,2degree128:16137:2300:10details249:2145:1,9166:1217:8268:22depths289:17,20detect10:1767:20247:19278:1282:2	U			
definition40:647:22 81:19 187:16202:21 232:10264:11 290:10208:11 267:18286:18,20 289:21267:9develop15:18 33:14definitive27:1291:11destroy216:1850:5 72:1 76:5definitively280:2deposition300:3,7detail64:4 83:2278:18 86:7 100:1,2degree128:16 137:2300:10details249:2145:1,9 166:1217:8 268:22depths289:17,20detect10:17 67:20247:19 278:1 282:2	•			
208:11 267:18286:18,20 289:21267:9develop15:18 33:14definitive27:1291:11destroy216:1850:5 72:1 76:5definitively280:2deposition300:3,7detail64:4 83:2278:18 86:7 100:1,2degree128:16 137:2300:10details249:2145:1,9 166:1217:8 268:22depths289:17,20detect10:17 67:20247:19 278:1 282:2		• ·	-	
definitive 27:1291:11destroy 216:1850:5 72:1 76:5definitively 280:2deposition 300:3,7detail 64:4 83:2278:18 86:7 100:1,2degree 128:16 137:2300:10details 249:2145:1,9 166:1217:8 268:22depths 289:17,20detect 10:17 67:20247:19 278:1 282:2				
definitively280:2deposition300:3,7detail64:483:2278:1886:7100:1,2degree128:16137:2300:10details249:2145:1,9166:1217:8268:22depths289:17,20detect10:1767:20247:19278:1282:2				-
degree128:16 137:2300:10details249:2145:1,9 166:1217:8 268:22depths289:17,20detect10:17 67:20247:19 278:1 282:2			•	
217:8 268:22 depths 289:17,20 detect 10:17 67:20 247:19 278:1 282:2	•	-		,
	0			,
194:16,16 197:6 282:21	217:8 268:22	depths 289:17,20		
			194:16,16 197:6	282:21

[developed - discussion]

	211.20	220 12 221 12	1. 1. 4
developed 18:9	211:20	220:12 221:12	disadvantage
22:17 41:2 82:10	diagnostic 57:12	222:4,4 229:20	192:18
83:4 102:16 120:18	59:9,12 184:10	231:10 232:11	disadvantages
129:4,10 181:7	194:4 206:19,20	233:17 247:8 251:8	204:18
182:3,20 195:1	207:22 208:3,10,12	252:4 258:11	disagreement 270:1
241:1 282:3,9	208:21 213:14	269:12,12 271:22	271:3
developing 8:18,21	223:3 282:13,22	274:19 275:19	disappearance
24:10 31:8 78:19	diagnostics 3:9,16	276:1 284:4 290:1	84:17
98:12,17 138:18	214:8 215:2 228:18	292:16	disappeared 95:20
145:13 168:9 179:6	253:18 283:4	differential 71:17	disappearing 20:18
179:6 181:8 182:10	298:18	91:20	disappears 84:13
240:14 280:7	dictates 166:15	differentiate 210:3	disavow 234:5
development 1:12	didn't 70:13 91:15	212:22 213:8	discharge 78:1
2:4 5:22 7:13 8:13	94:2 108:4 137:6	230:11 284:6	disclaimer 234:3
9:8 10:8 12:9 14:18	140:11	differentiating	disclosure 49:10
31:7 35:9 39:12,15	died 244:22	233:19	disclosures 63:16
39:18,20 42:19 43:5	differ 222:20	difficult 76:10	214:20
43:10,13,20 48:11	difference 73:15	100:10 128:2,20	discover 288:9
48:14 51:6 61:2	105:11,12 125:5	147:7 152:16 160:5	discovered 285:1
62:14 70:20 80:2	128:6 134:14	164:7 171:8 174:16	288:2
85:20 86:15 87:9,17	136:15 147:12	difficulties 31:10	discovery 50:2 61:7
88:4,7 97:3 100:3	148:8 161:19	35:13	115:21 116:11
110:20 121:3 122:5	differences 93:20	difficulty 30:19	discrepancy 135:1
126:12 131:20	94:5,13 123:1	digest 199:17	197:21 199:22
132:14 139:15	143:13 213:11	digested 200:9	discuss 31:10 49:20
144:9 152:9 154:19	different 9:13 10:16	213:12	64:4 65:1 66:14
161:10 163:10	19:14,15 20:15	digital 205:10	68:10 71:21 113:14
165:4,18 170:2	22:19 28:4 43:21	278:17,21	121:22 173:21
182:7 212:3 214:8	58:15 63:7 71:1	dihydroartemisinin	189:19 193:20
232:17 274:1	74:15 79:8,9 80:3	21:14 24:15 27:5	197:18 204:17
290:15 298:7,11,12	89:21 92:12 98:3	dilution 55:19	210:1 269:10,16
298:17 299:2	99:18 116:15	dilutions 241:5	281:16 284:2 297:5
developmental	117:19 121:16	dimensional 136:22	discussed 32:14
32:19 160:4	127:13 129:9	diminished 28:12	33:3 48:13 59:15
developments 64:2	131:20 140:16,22	diminishes 28:2	60:9 121:8 180:2
device 208:22 209:5	141:6 142:11 143:1	direct 47:2 52:8,18	279:12 284:8
209:8	143:16 146:19	53:15 55:4,16,19	discussing 7:20 57:9
devices 3:15,17	147:6 149:17	56:8	170:19 179:1 207:3
206:21 208:11,12	150:16 154:6,6,15	directed 170:12	discussion 10:15,21
208:21 253:17	154:22 161:5,7,13	direction 276:7	11:4 16:21 30:7
dha 21:13 29:9	163:3 166:12	300:6	43:18 50:8,14 89:7
dhodh 102:4,4	167:21 170:13	directly 53:6 54:2,4	102:17 113:5,11,13
diagnose 10:17 58:7	172:17,17,22 174:8	155:18,20	113:15 119:19
208:9 255:9	182:15 186:22	director 4:2,3,8 5:2	121:21 145:7
diagnosed 60:11	190:11 192:22,22	5:6 7:8 11:15,18	169:22 171:17
diagnosis 49:21	193:16 198:1	12:5 48:19,21	175:1,15 176:1,9
57:8,16 190:14	202:16 203:10	213:22 214:4	213:14 269:9
207:14 208:15	204:7 205:14		

[discussions - dr]

June 30, 2016

diagonation a 10.6	destand 214.12	124.00 125.17	Jetted 215.21
discussions 10:6	doctoral 214:12	134:22 135:17	dotted 215:21
39:16 282:5 298:4	document 39:20	141:21,22,22 143:9	double 46:6
disease 2:8 9:16	43:4,5 177:11,21	145:12 149:7	doubled 190:17
12:20 14:7 50:11	210:5	151:18 152:13	doubts 257:18
54:8 61:19 75:16	documented 20:11	155:8 157:17 159:7	258:13
125:2 131:3,7,18	54:15 278:2	160:12 161:21	doxycycline 19:8
177:15 181:7	documents 276:3	165:21 166:5 167:7	dr 11:8,14,17,20
208:15,18 214:6	doesn't 29:2 33:6	168:6 176:19	12:1,5,10,14,17,19
272:17	34:21 75:16 142:8	179:15 180:15	12:22 13:3,5,8 14:2
diseases 5:18 13:10	155:10,15 162:15	182:10,11 256:22	15:1,4 33:22 34:5,6
14:12 23:11 26:15	171:2 173:12	260:1,17 263:12,14	35:15 38:4,4,10,18
26:20 39:4 43:8	255:21 278:21	267:2,14,17 280:1	38:19 39:1,7,9
121:11,16 183:2	doing 15:7 26:15	284:18 288:6 289:9	44:11 48:17 49:9
disproportionately	27:3,9 28:16 33:2	291:18 296:7,18	62:1,6,8,10,10,16
249:15	33:20 64:1,6 67:8	dose 20:6 27:15	77:17 91:11,15,16
disruption 139:4	78:1,20 79:19 82:16	37:21 40:17 53:20	91:19 92:3 94:1
dissection 54:13	85:21 86:2,10,12	58:17,20,22 59:6,21	95:3,4,9,10,12
distinguish 207:17	88:20 92:21 94:8,10	66:1,2,4 73:5 83:10	96:19,21 97:12
243:10,21 251:11	94:16 95:2 100:17	83:15 84:14 86:10	112:21,21 113:8,20
distinguishing	101:16 114:20	86:20 98:5,18,19	113:20 114:17
266:6	115:2,3 116:8	100:5,5 105:3,17,19	115:17,19 116:2,21
distribute 231:11	134:17 141:9	106:6,20 107:1,11	117:7 119:16 120:4
distribution 136:15	142:19 151:20	108:6 109:3,3,9	121:9,19 123:17
diverse 50:16	152:1 157:14	110:15,15 111:10	124:15 127:5 128:5
diversity 219:14	160:10 161:1,9	129:15 136:19	128:15 130:19
275:5	163:10 173:18	137:4,4 144:13	131:4,15 132:21
division 2:12,18	178:18 219:8,11,12	147:10,11,12,14,14	133:12 134:13
3:15 4:9 11:15 13:7	223:22 226:6 238:7	147:15 148:1,1,10	135:4,9 136:8 138:7
13:12 38:20 48:10	240:5 250:21 252:3	148:14 149:5,8,10	139:1 140:1 141:14
184:4 206:2	256:2 262:19	149:15,18 150:4	143:4 144:8 145:6
dna 115:12 186:10	269:21 276:16	154:1 159:3,6,21	146:22 149:13
187:5,11 190:3,14	278:7,7 281:9	160:8 164:4,8,14	151:7,13 152:13
192:9,11 193:3,6	285:21	165:11,18 166:7,18	155:4,17 156:6
194:12 195:2,11	domestic 2:7 12:20	168:2,12 175:22	157:1 159:1,2
196:18 198:8,14	domicile 259:4	176:17 178:2,10	161:19 163:5,9
200:5,5 205:2	dominant 251:1	258:17 261:9	164:19 165:16,21
216:12,18,21 217:6	donating 75:10	doses 66:6 99:8,11	167:3,3,5 168:15
217:21 218:11	dondorp 14:2 15:9	104:6,20 107:15,16	169:21 170:17
219:18 220:2,13	donor 75:9,22	109:15 110:9 111:6	172:3,11 173:8,20
221:14,16 231:11	don't 11:2,6 15:13	134:4 150:1 152:2	173:22 174:6,11
246:7 255:14,14,20	16:9,15 19:21 25:22	229:20	175:2,11 176:14
255:20,21 256:11	31:2 33:18 35:18	dosing 34:10 90:16	178:15 180:9
256:19 274:7 281:9	38:1 63:4 64:22	126:13 130:4	181:14 184:3,5,7,13
288:14	66:1 78:5 82:6 87:8	151:11 167:22	184:21 185:4
doable 100:9 152:20	89:11 95:21 96:5	168:1	205:20,20,22
174:16	97:14 98:20,21	dots 85:1 202:19,19	206:10,12 211:14
doctor 185:3	112:2 114:19 117:5	202:19	211:16 213:17,18
	128:18 133:7		213:19 214:7,15,16

[dr - early]

June 30, 2016

Page 15

214:18 225:1	33:18 35:9 36:4,4	241:19 247:11,12	171:3,21 172:5
229:11 230:8	37:19,21 39:12 40:3	256:7,15 260:18,22	176:6,11 177:1
232:13,19 253:1,15	40:10 41:15 42:3,7	261:8,15 270:13	178:6,8 179:19
253:19 254:2,5	42:12 43:14 44:2	272:9 273:22	180:12,19 181:1,6
257:8 258:16,20,21	46:4 47:8,19 48:4	276:21 277:9	182:10,17,20 183:1
260:5,17 261:17,19	50:2 59:4,18 61:14	278:11 282:2	206:9 212:3 247:13
263:2 264:15 266:4	65:18 66:1,21 68:1	286:14 291:20	248:5 256:11
267:7 269:8 272:5	68:16 69:7,14,16,17	292:8,10,14 295:2,9	279:16 286:20
272:21 273:11,19	69:19,20 70:6,8,10	298:7,11 299:2	291:10,14 292:9
275:22 276:5	70:15,21 71:10,15	drugs 7:9,22 8:13	293:15 298:18
277:20 278:13	72:3 73:8 74:11	8:18 9:1,13 10:2	dsm 97:22 108:13
280:16,22 281:13	76:19 79:9 80:2	15:18 16:12 17:4,4	108:14,16 109:4,5,9
281:15,17,19	81:20,21 83:4,7	18:1,5,9,15,18 19:2	dsm265 97:21 102:4
282:11,15 283:2,22	85:20 86:1,5,15	19:12,15,19 20:2,9	105:16 106:1
285:2,14 286:13,14	87:8 88:15 89:8,13	25:15 27:11 28:4	107:13,17,22 108:3
286:17 287:2,7,10	92:9,13 93:6,20	29:1,5,15 30:22	109:1,3,12,13
287:11,12,13,21	94:4,10,15 95:18	32:2,10,20,22 33:1	111:19 115:7
288:5 291:5,11	99:18 102:22 103:4	33:9,15 34:7 35:12	180:21
292:21 296:22	103:7,14 106:14	38:13 39:15,18,21	due 15:12 68:15
297:2,3	110:20 114:12,15	40:1,11 41:2,10,17	207:18,20 279:21
dramatic 83:14 94:5	114:16 115:21,22	41:20 42:2 43:6,11	duffy 262:16 264:8
203:17,18	115:22 119:3,21	43:12 44:10,16 45:2	264:9,14,14,20,21
draw 70:4 73:19,21	121:2 122:4,16,17	45:3 47:6,15,15	264:21 265:2,5
131:11,12 273:1	123:12 125:4,4	48:4,11 49:19 50:15	dumb 124:17
drawback 193:10	127:10,16 128:7,12	52:3,15 60:18 68:9	153:13
drawn 71:1 80:8	129:14,14 130:21	68:11 74:13 82:4	duration 27:21 37:9
dried 220:17,18	131:20,21 132:14	87:7,19,21,22 88:6	44:17 84:12 150:22
221:2,3	132:18 133:13	88:7,9,13,18 89:5	164:6 222:9
drive 20:8 30:13	137:4,4 139:15	89:20,21 93:8,22	durations 124:6
driven 150:20	140:6,15,20 142:6	94:8 97:6 98:13,13	dvi 222:16
driver 34:20,21	142:15 148:16	109:1,16,22 110:2	dwell 150:22
drop 70:8 85:3	152:9 153:14,16	110:20 120:22	e
droplet 205:10	155:6,14 156:2,4	122:13 126:15	e 2:1,1 7:1,1
278:17,21	157:6,10,11,13	129:5 132:10	e8 210:5
dropped 106:22	158:4,10,13 160:4	133:14,18,19	earlier 14:14 48:13
drops 25:8	160:15,19,19	136:17,19 138:16	74:14 123:13
drosophila 184:14	161:10 162:14	138:20 139:19	124:14 133:2
drug 1:8,12 2:4,14	163:2,11,20 164:8	140:8 141:2,6	162:21 165:9 172:4
2:22 3:5,6,18 5:8,13	164:14,17 165:14	144:17 145:3,9	197:6 198:9 215:10
6:8 7:13 9:8,15,16	165:18 166:1,6	146:17 148:5,13	225:5 229:5,13
9:17 10:4,7 12:9	169:16 171:9 172:1	149:4,22 150:6,15	230:8 233:5 234:13
17:2,17 19:5,8,17	176:5,20 177:18,19	151:2,8 152:2	272:17,19 286:3
19:21 22:20,22 23:7	178:1,1 180:17,19	153:18,19 154:4,12	earliest 285:17
23:22 24:2,11,14	182:9 184:20 185:1	154:14,22 155:3	early 18:12,14
25:4,19 26:17,21	185:12 188:19	157:4 158:16	20:22 44:19 46:3
28:5 29:18,21 30:4	197:2,15 206:5,6,7	159:11,18 160:18	47:7,13,16 48:10,13
30:8,19 31:7,21	206:7 209:2 219:13	161:5,7 162:16	50:20 60:2 68:10
32:7,18 33:4,7,10	225:20 226:16	167:12 168:7,18,18	

[early - equation]

87:7 89:7, 19 90:12110:14emergence $40:22$ engage $182:10, 11$ $97:18 98:7, 10 104:9$ efficacy $17:3 18:17$ $47:6, 95:10$ england $20:13$ $112:9 114:20$ $20:8 21:8 24:7$ employed $246:22$ enormous $273:6$ $115:16 126:14$ $29:21 40:21 42:18$ $300:9,12$ enormous $273:6$ $156:20 182:11$ $86:20 90:12 107:11$ employee $184:8$ $218:6 242:6$ $266:11 277:16$ $144:11,16 185:2,12$ enable $93:2$ enroll $61:11 152:17$ $285:7 286:5$ $207:11 236:1$ enclosed $193:18$ enclosed $193:18$ easily $156:1 258:15$ $252:7 296:11,13$ encounter $39:17$ $20:20 233:9$ ebal $169:14$ efficient $90:11$ $194:11$ encounter $257:10$ $239:12 20:20 233:9$ ebal $169:14$ efficiently $15:19$ encountering $242:5 256:6 262:4$ effect $29:14 40:12$ effort $61:6 119:9$ $138:20$ $263:294:17$ effice $19:18$ $152:0 160:7,8$ $277:20$ $239:13 241:21$ effect $14:12$ $297:20$ $138:20$ $233:6 294:17$ effice $19:14$ effort $61:6 119:9$ $175:12$ entalled $14:20$ $107:14 109:16,17$ eight $70:14,18 88:6$ $77:12$ entalled $14:20$ $107:14 109:16,17$ $126:19:19:6 255:4$ ender $77:12$ entalled $14:20$ $107:14 109:16,17$ $126:19:19:6 255:4$ ender $77:12$ entalled $14:20$ $1122:112:12:12:12:12:12:12:12:12:12:12:1$				
97:18 98:7,10 104:9 efficacy 17:3 18:17 47:6,9 55:10 emgland 20:13 112:9 114:20 20.8 21:8 24:7 employed 246:22 encomous 273:6 135:6 151:21 47:1,22 79:6 86:5 300:9,12 encithament 209:20 198:5 253:5 261:7 122:16 128:7 136:4 300:11 218:6 242:2 266:11 277:16 144:11,16 185:2,12 enable 93:2 enroll 61:11 152:17 285:5 28:5 207:11 236:1 enable 93:2 enroll 61:11 152:17 easier 53:17 162:2 237:11 247:11 encapsulated 263:11 fc:13 249:22,22 251:4 231:16 enrolling 284:310 easige 121:13 134:9 257:21 209:20 233:9 ebola 169:14 efficiently 15:19 encounterid 257:10 239:13 24:52 56:62 24:24 effect 29:14:0:12 effort 61:4 91:8 138:20 263:6 294:17 92:17 93:5 54:19 268:17 278:12 48:9 21:24 98:16 92:17 93:5 54:19 268:17 278:12 encountering 242:5 25:6:6 26:24 effect 19:14 effort 61:4 91:8 138:20 encouraraging 27:15 ensuries 81:69	73:3 85:10 86:18,21	efficacious 106:6	emerge 220:8	endured 7:17
$\begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $,		2	00
$\begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $		· ·		0
135:6 151:2147:1,22 79:6 86:5300-9,12enrich 208:5162:20 182:1186:20 90:12 107:11employee 184:8enrichment 209:20266:11 277:16124:11,16 185:2,12enable 93:2enroll 61:11 152:17285:7 286:5207:11 236:1enable 93:2enroll 61:11 152:17285:7 286:5207:11 236:1enable 93:2enroll 61:11 152:17285:1 231:1 247:11249:22,22 251:4231:16enrolled 209:12easily 156:1 258:15252:7 296:11,13encoused 193:18enrolling 284:3,10easy 8:19 55:21efficient 90:11194:11enrolled 209:12ebol 169:14efficiently 15:19encounter 39:17196:9 207:15 208:5ebol 169:14effict 61:19:9257:21239:13 241:21effect 29:14effort 61:4 91:8encourage 10:19ensure 82:16 91:692:17 93:5 94:19268:17 278:1248:9 212:498:1696:9 98:1 805:20297:20encourage 10:19ensuring 81:4107:14 109:16,17eight 70:14,18 88:674:19 122:7 133:20243:15110:11 14:15 115:5107:19,20 108:9175:12entite 23:17122:12,16 123:12either 31:18 40:21endemic 50:17entite 23:17129:5 133:1041:3 99:8 115:2164:14 79:21 86:3entire 23:17149:18 161:16172:9 176:8,15234:1 243:4 248:2entite 23:17129:5 133:1041:3 99:8 115:2164:14 79:21 86:3entire 23:17149:18 161:16172:9 176:8,15234:1 243:4 248:2entite 23:17129:5 133:1041:3 9			00	
$\begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $				
$\begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
$\begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $				
$\begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $				
easier 53:17 162:2 237:11 247:11 encapsulated 263:11 162:13 249:22,22 251:4 231:16 enrolled 209:12 easily 156:1258:15 252:7 296:11,13 enclosed 193:18 enrolling 284:3,10 easy 8:19 55:21 efficient 90:11 194:11 encounter 39:17 196:9 207:15 208:5 ebal 169:14 efficiently 151:9 encounter 257:21 209:20 233:9 ed 77.15:4,8 162:5 182:20 encountering 242:5 256:6 26:24:4 efficet 291:10 effort 61:4 91:8 138:20 263:6 294:17 96:9 98:8 105:20 297:20 encouraging 271:5 243:15 ensuring 107:14 109:16,17 eight 70:19.20 108:9 175:12 entite 98:16 102:11 12:52:0 either 31:8 40:21 125:6,7 126:17 173:14 124:11 125:20 either 31:8 40:21 125:6,7 126:17 173:14 140:21 147:21 138:13 141:20 125:6,7 126:17		144:11,16 185:2,12	enable 93:2	
162:13 $249:22,22 251:4$ $231:16$ encolled 209:12easily 156:1 258:15 $252:7 296:11,13$ $194:11$ $enclosed 193:18$ $encolling 284:3,10$ easy $8:19 55:21$ $efficient 90:11$ $194:11$ $enclosed 193:18$ $encolling 284:3,10$ eba 121:13 $134:9$ $257:21$ $209:20 23:9$ ebola 169:14efficient 90:11 $194:11$ $encounter 39:17$ $209:20 23:9$ ebola 169:14efficient 15:19encountering $242:5 256:6 262:4$ effect 29:1 40:12effort 61:4 91:8 $138:20$ $239:13 241:21$ effort 61:4 91:8 $138:20$ $263:6 294:17$ 96:9 98:8 105:20 $297:20$ encouraging 27:15ensure 82:16 91:696:9 98:8 105:20 $297:20$ $encouraging 27:15$ $ensure 82:16 91:6$ 100:114:15 115:5107:19.20 108:9 $175:12$ entailed 14:20122:12,16 123:12126:1 199:16 255:4ended 77:12entirely 81:17 173:3140:21 147:21 $138:13 141:20$ $125:67 126:17$ $173:14$ 149:8 161:16 $172:9 176:8,15$ $234:1 243:4 248:2$ entirely 81:17 173:3140:21 147:21 $216:12,14 218:14$ $255:17 274:13,16$ $177:13,17$ 213:11 $219:19 230:2$ $243:2 249:9 258:8$ $293:8 295:10$ $142:20 162:17$ effected 14:22 $242:2 249:9 258:8$ $293:8 295:10$ $142:20 162:17$ effective 17:9 18:6eleborate 211:14endorse 270:2 $entirely 81:51$ 20:9 24:20 26:7electrophoresisendorse 270:2 $entirely 81:51$ 20:9 24:20 26:7 </td <td>285:7 286:5</td> <td>207:11 236:1</td> <td>enables 81:9</td> <td>239:17 240:3</td>	285:7 286:5	207:11 236:1	enables 81:9	239:17 240:3
easily 156:1 252:7 296:11,13 enclosed 193:18 enrolling 284:3,10 asy 8:19 55:21 127:21 128:16 222:7 296:11,13 194:11 encounter 39:17 296:20:71:5 208:55 ebola 169:14 efficienty 151:9 encounter 39:17 209:20:23:9 209:20:23:9 ed 7:7 15:4,8 165:12 effort 61:4 91:8 138:20 236:6 24:17 effort 161:4 91:8 138:20 encountering 242:5 256:6 26:2:4 98:16 92:17 93:5 94:19 268:17 778:12 48:9 212:4 98:16 98:16 96:9 98:8 105:20 297:20 encouraging 27:15 ensuring 81:4 107:14 109:16,17 eight 70:14,18 74:19 122:7 133:15 entailed 14:20 122:12,16 123:12 126:11 99:16 255:4 ended 77:12 entailed 14:20 124:11 125:20 either 31:18 40:21 125:6,7 126:17 73:14	easier 53:17 162:2	237:11 247:11	_	
easy 8:19 55:21 efficient 90:11 194:11 enrollment 187:22 82:16 242:21 264:1 127:21 128:17,22 counter 39:17 196:9 207:15 208:5 ebola 169:14 efficiently 15:19 encounter 39:17 239:13 241:21 ed 7:7 15:4,8 162:5 effort 61:4 91:8 138:20 239:13 241:25 256:6 262:4 effect 29:17 93:5 94:19 268:17 278:12 48:9 212:4 98:16 293:15 211:17 96:9 98:105:20 297:20 encouraging 271:13 243:15 ensuring 81:4 107:14 109:16,17 eight 70:19,20 108:9 175:12 entailed 14:20 122:12,16 123:12 126:1 199:8 15:21 64:14 79:12 entities 160:2 140:21 147:21 138:13 141:20 125:6,7	162:13	249:22,22 251:4	231:16	enrolled 209:12
82:16 242:21 264:1 127:21 128:17,22 encounter 39:17 196:9 207:15 208:5 ebola 169:14 efficiently 15:19 encountered 257:21 209:20 233:9 etflect 29:17 03:5 94:19 268:17 278:12 48:9 122:4 98:16 92:17 93:5 94:19 268:17 278:12 48:9 212:4 98:16 90:9 98:8 105:20 297:20 encouraging 27:15 ensure 82:16 91:6 107:14 109:16,17 eight 70:19,20 108:9 175:12 entitled 14:20 122:12,16 123:12 126:11 199:16 255:7 ended 77:12 entitled 14:20 124:11 125:20 either 31:18 120:11 21:31:1 13:11 13:11 12:11 entitle 81:17 173:31 144:145:11 13:11 12:11 12:11 12:11 22:12 </td <td>easily 156:1 258:15</td> <td>252:7 296:11,13</td> <td>enclosed 193:18</td> <td>e i</td>	easily 156:1 258:15	252:7 296:11,13	enclosed 193:18	e i
eba121:13134:9257:21209:20 233:9ebola169:14efficiently15:19encountered257:10239:13 241:21effect29:17 93:5 94:19268:17 278:1248:9 212:498:16263:6 294:1796:9 98:8 105:20297:20encouraging27:15ensure82:16 91:696:9 98:8 105:20297:20encouraging27:15ensure82:16 91:6107:14 109:16,17eight70:14,18 88:674:19 122:7 133:20243:15110:1 114:15 115:5107:19,20 108:9175:12enthisam123:19122:12,16 123:12126:1 199:16 255:4endemic50:17entite231:17129:5 133:1041:3 99:8 115:2164:14 79:21 86:3entitely 81:17 173:3140:21 147:21138:13 141:20125:67 126:17173:14148:4,46 149:3,16172:9 176:8,15234:1 243:4 248:2entites 160:2173:7 203:13,17,18216:12,14 218:14255:17 74:13,16177:13,17213:11219:19 230:2274:20 291:10,13environment27:17 29:10 32:1201:5,22 268:8,10endores 270:2171:1583:7 109:6 129:16elegant150:19endores 270:2171:15160:18,19,20element195:4endores 270:2171:1583:7 109:6 129:16elegant150:19endores 270:2171:1583:7 109:6 129:16elegant150:19endores 270:2171:1583:7 109:6 129:16elegant150:19endores 270:2environment83:7 10	easy 8:19 55:21	efficient 90:11	194:11	enrollment 187:22
ebola169:14 edefficiently15:19 182:20encountered257:10 239:13239:13241:21 242:5242:5263:6262:4effect29:14182:20 effort61:491:8 61:4138:20 encouraging242:5256:6262:4 263:6243:592:1793:594:19 94:17268:17278:12 272:0 eight77:12 75:12 entire98:16 ensuring <td>82:16 242:21 264:1</td> <td>127:21 128:17,22</td> <td>encounter 39:17</td> <td>196:9 207:15 208:5</td>	82:16 242:21 264:1	127:21 128:17,22	encounter 39:17	196:9 207:15 208:5
ed7:7 15:4,8 162:5182:20encountering242:5 256:6 262:4effect29:1 40:12effort61:4 91:8138:20263:6 294:1744:18 71:16 92:13efforts61:6 119:9268:17 278:1248:9 212:498:1696:9 98:8 105:20297:20encouraging 27:15ensuring 81:4107:14 109:16,17eight 70:14,18 88:674:19 122:7 133:20243:15110:1 114:15 115:5107:19,20 108:9175:12entiled 14:20122:12,16 123:12126:1 199:16 255:4ended 77:12entiled 14:20124:11 125:20either 31:18 40:2164:14 79:21 86:3entire 81:17 173:3140:21 147:21138:13 141:20125:67 126:17173:14148:4,4,6 149:3,16152:10 160:7,8207:21 213:12entities 160:2149:18 161:16172:9 176:8,15234:1 243:4 248:2entities 160:2149:18 161:16172:9 176:8,15234:1 243:4 248:2entities 160:2149:18 161:16172:9 176:8,15234:1 243:4 248:2entities 160:2173:7 203:13,17,18216:12,14 218:14255:17 274:13,16177:13,17213:11219:19 230:2238:8 295:10environment 78:3effective 17:9 18:6elaborate 211:14endemicity 204:71d6:12 181:5260:4 262:968:21 221:4120:16 123:16enjdemiologic 22:267:17 17:29:10 32:1201:5,22 268:8,10endorse 270:2171:1583:7 109:6 129:16elegant 150:19endorse 270:2171:15260:4 262:968:21 221:4120:16 123:16epidemiologica	eba 121:13	134:9		209:20 233:9
effect29:140:12effort61:491:8138:20263:6294:1744:1871:1692:13268:17278:1248:9212:498:1696:998:8105:20297:20encouraging27:15ensure82:16107:14109:16,17eight70:14,1888:674:19122:7133:20243:15110:1114:15115:5107:19,20108:9175:12entailed14:20122:12,16123:12126:1199:16255:4ended77:12entire231:17129:5133:1041:399:8115:2164:1479:2186:3entirely81:17140:21147:21138:13141:20125:6,7126:17173:14entirely81:17173:3140:21147:21138:13141:20125:6,7126:17173:14entirely81:17173:3140:21147:21138:13141:20125:6,7126:17173:14entirely81:17173:14148:4,4,6149:3,16172:9176:8,15234:1243:4248:2entirely102:12177:13,17149:18161:16172:9176:8,1523:8293:8295:10142:20162:17166:12181:520:924:2026:7elaborate211:14endorsed271:6envison119:11171:13,1727:1729:10132:120:5,2226:14,19236:3221:21	ebola 169:14		encountered 257:10	
44:18 71:16 92:13 92:17 93:5 94:19 96:9 98:8 105:20efforts 61:6 119:9 268:17 278:12encourage 10:19 48:9 212:4ensure 82:16 91:6 98:1696:9 98:8 105:20 107:14 109:16,17 110:1 114:15 115:5297:20 eight 70:14,18 88:674:19 122:7 133:20 175:12243:15 entailed 14:20 entisem 123:19107:14 109:16,17 122:12,16 123:12eight 70:14,18 88:6 107:19,20 108:974:19 122:7 133:20 175:12243:15 entailed 14:20 entisem 123:19122:12,16 123:12 124:11 125:20either 31:18 40:21 41:3 99:8 115:21endemic 50:17 64:14 79:21 86:3 207:21 213:12entire 231:17 entire 231:17140:21 147:21 138:13 141:20138:13 141:20 125:6,7 126:17173:14 entire 231:17148:4,4,6 149:3,16 152:10 160:7,8 207:21 213:12177:13,17 207:21 213:12 201:5,22 249:9 258:8 203:8 295:10entities 160:2 entity 102:12173:7 203:13,17,18 216:12,14 218:14 219:19 230:2274:20 291:10,13 274:20 291:10,13i42:20 162:17 166:12 181:5effective 17:9 18:6 20:9 24:20 26:7 21:5,22 268:8,10 elegant 150:19 elegant 150:19endores 270:2 endores 270:2 endores 270:2i77:15 enzyme 115:1120:15,22 268:8,10 elegant 150:19 climinate 17:3 19:3 25:22 66:14,19 82:8 65:26 66:14,19 82:8 25:36 74:13eiminate 17:3 19:3 172:13 219:4 eigemiologicaejedemiologica 22:2 22:2 23:22 12:120:16 123:16 eijaebeth's 72:16i33:11 134:7,20 123:12 133:1,19205:3 eigemiological 231:20 278:6 equal 54:17 equals 271:20 equals 271:20effectively 19:3 25:2 65:5 70:15 147:19 eifaetiveness 40:4 45:10 128:7	ed 7:7 15:4,8 162:5	182:20	encountering	242:5 256:6 262:4
92:17 93:5 94:19268:17 278:1248:9 212:498:1696:9 98:8 105:20297:20encouraging 27:15ensuring 81:4107:14 109:16,17eight 70:14,18 88:674:19 122:7 133:20243:15110:1 114:15 115:5107:19,20 108:9175:12entailed 14:20122:12,16 123:12126:1 199:16 255:4endemic 50:17enties 231:17129:5 133:1041:3 99:8 115:2164:14 79:21 86:3entirely 81:17 173:3140:21 147:21138:13 141:20125:6,7 126:17173:14148:4,4,6 149:3,16152:10 160:7,8207:21 213:12entities 160:2149:18 161:16172:9 176:8,15234:1 243:4 248:2entity 102:12173:7 203:13,17,18216:12,14 218:14255:17 274:13,16177:13,17213:11219:19 230:2274:20 291:10,13environment 78:3effective 17:9 18:6elaborate 211:14endores 270:2172:10 162:17effective 17:9 18:6elegant 150:19endores 270:2171:1583:7 109:6 129:16elegant 150:19endores 270:2171:1583:7 109:6 129:16elegant 150:19endores 271:6enzyme 115:11160:18,19,20element 195:4endoris 59:10epidemiologica 22:2172:20 259:3,20eliminate 17:3 19:365:22 66:14,19 82:836:3 221:21260:4 262:968:21 221:4120:16 123:16epidemiologicaleffectively 19:3 25:2eliminate 165:6133:11 134:7,20205:365:20 67:15 147:19elimination 197:13172:13 219:4eqa 221:5,18,19effectively 19:3	effect 29:1 40:12	effort 61:4 91:8	138:20	263:6 294:17
96:9 98:8 105:20297:20encouraging 27:15ensuring 81:4107:14 109:16,17eight 70:14,18 88:674:19 122:7 133:20243:15110:1 114:15 115:5107:19,20 108:9175:12entailed 14:20122:12,16 123:12126:1 199:16 255:4ended 77:12enthisiam 123:19124:11 125:20either 31:18 40:2164:14 79:21 86:3entire 231:17129:5 133:1041:3 99:8 115:2164:14 79:21 86:3entirely 81:17 173:3140:21 147:21138:13 141:20125:6,7 126:17173:14148:4,4,6 149:3,16152:10 160:7,8207:21 213:12entities 160:2149:18 161:16172:9 176:8,15234:1 243:4 248:2entity 102:12173:7 203:13,17,18216:12,14 218:14255:17 274:13,16177:13,17213:11219:19 230:224:22 249:9 258:8293:8 295:10142:20 162:17effective 17:9 18:6elaborate 211:14endemicity 204:7166:12 181:520:9 24:20 26:7electrophoresisendorse 270:2171:1527:17 29:10 32:1201:5,22 268:8,10endorse 270:2171:1583:7 109:6 129:16elegant 150:19endorsed 271:6enzyme 115:11160:18,19,20element 195:4133:11 134:7,20205:3260:4 262:968:21 221:4120:16 123:16205:365:6 70:15 147:19eliminates 165:6133:11 134:7,20205:365:50 70:55 147:13elizabeth's 5:10 13:5endpoints 60:20231:20 278:6effectiveness 40:4elizabeth's 72:16123:12 133:1,19equal 54:17effe	44:18 71:16 92:13	efforts 61:6 119:9	encourage 10:19	ensure 82:16 91:6
107:14 109:16,17eight 70:14,18 88:674:19 122:7 133:20243:15110:1 114:15 115:5107:19,20 108:9175:12entailed 14:20122:12,16 123:12126:1 199:16 255:4ended 77:12entisiam 123:19124:11 125:20either 31:18 40:21endemic 50:17entire 231:17129:5 133:1041:3 99:8 115:2164:14 79:21 86:3entirely 81:17 173:3140:21 147:21138:13 141:20125:6,7 126:17173:14148:4,4,6 149:3,16152:10 160:7,8207:21 213:12entities 160:2149:18 161:16172:9 176:8,15234:1 243:4 248:2entity 102:12173:7 203:13,17,18216:12,14 218:14255:17 274:13,16177:13,17213:11219:19 230:2274:20 291:10,13environment 78:3effective 17:9 18:6elaborate 211:14endemicity 204:7166:12 181:520:9 24:20 26:7electrophoresisendogens 249:5envision 119:1127:17 29:10 32:1201:5,22 268:8,10endorse 270:2171:1583:7 109:6 129:16elegant 150:19endorse 271:6endpoint 59:10160:18,19,20element 195:4133:11 134:7,20205:3260:4 262:968:21 221:4120:16 123:16endpoint 59:10effectively 19:3 25:2eliminate 17:3 19:365:22 66:14,19 82:836:3 221:21effectiveness 40:4elizabeth 5:10 13:5endpoint 60:20231:20 278:665:5 07:15 147:19elizabeth 5:10 13:5endpoint 60:20231:20 278:6effectiveness 40:4elizabeth's 72:16123:12 133:1,19equal 54:17 </td <td>92:17 93:5 94:19</td> <td>268:17 278:12</td> <td>48:9 212:4</td> <td>98:16</td>	92:17 93:5 94:19	268:17 278:12	48:9 212:4	98:16
$110:1\ 114:15\ 115:5\$ $107:19,20\ 108:9\$ $175:12\$ entailed $14:20\$ $122:12,16\ 123:12\$ $126:1\ 199:16\ 255:4\$ ended $77:12\$ enthisiam $123:19\$ $124:11\ 125:20\$ either $31:18\ 40:21\$ endemic $50:17\$ entire $231:17\$ $129:5\ 133:10\$ $41:3\ 99:8\ 115:21\$ $64:14\ 79:21\ 86:3\$ entirely $81:17\ 173:3\$ $140:21\ 147:21\$ $138:13\ 141:20\$ $125:6,7\ 126:17\$ $173:14\$ $148:4,4,6\ 149:3,16\$ $152:10\ 160:7,8\$ $207:21\ 213:12\$ entities $160:2\$ $149:18\ 161:16\$ $172:9\ 176:8,15\$ $234:1\ 243:4\ 248:2\$ entities $160:2\$ $173:7\ 203:13,17,18\$ $216:12,14\ 218:14\$ $255:17\ 274:13,16\$ $177:13,17\$ $213:11\$ $219:19\ 230:2\$ $274:20\ 291:10,13\$ environment $78:3\$ effective $17:9\ 18:6\$ elaborate $211:14\$ endemicity $204:7\$ $166:12\ 181:5\$ $20:9\ 24:20\ 26:7\$ electrophoresisendores $270:2\$ $171:15\$ $27:17\ 29:10\ 32:1\$ $201:5,22\ 268:8,10\$ endores $270:2\$ $171:15\$ $8:7\ 109:6\ 129:16\$ elegant $150:19\$ endores $270:2\$ $171:15\$ $172:20\ 259:3,20\$ eliminate $17:3\ 19:3\$ $65:22\ 66:14,19\ 82:8\$ $36:3\ 221:21\$ $260:4\ 262:9\$ $68:21\ 221:4\$ $120:16\ 123:16\$ epidemiologic 22:2\ $45:10\ 128:7\$ $38:19\$ endpoint $50:10\$ epidemiologicaleffectively $19:3\ 25:2\$ eliminates $165:6\$ $133:11\ 134:7,20\$ $205:3\$ $65:2\ 670:15\ 147:19\$ elizabeth $5:10\ 135:\$ endpoint $60:20$	96:9 98:8 105:20	297:20	encouraging 27:15	ensuring 81:4
$122:12,16\ 123:12$ $126:1\ 199:16\ 255:4$ ended $77:12$ enthisiam $123:19$ $124:11\ 125:20$ either $31:18\ 40:21$ endemic $50:17$ entire $231:17$ $129:5\ 133:10$ $41:3\ 99:8\ 115:21$ $64:14\ 79:21\ 86:3$ entirely $81:17\ 173:3$ $140:21\ 147:21$ $138:13\ 141:20$ $125:6,7\ 126:17$ $173:14$ $148:4,4,6\ 149:3,16$ $152:10\ 160:7,8$ $207:21\ 213:12$ entities $160:2$ $149:18\ 161:16$ $172:9\ 176:8,15$ $234:1\ 243:4\ 248:2$ entity $102:12$ $173:7\ 203:13,17,18$ $216:12,14\ 218:14$ $255:17\ 274:13,16$ $177:13,17$ $213:11$ $219:19\ 230:2$ $274:20\ 291:10,13$ environment $78:3$ effected $14:22$ $242:22\ 249:9\ 258:8$ $293:8\ 295:10$ $142:20\ 162:17$ effective $17:9\ 18:6$ elaborate $211:14$ endemicity $204:7$ $166:12\ 181:5$ $20:9\ 24:20\ 26:7$ electrophoresisendores $270:2$ $171:15$ $171:15$ $27:17\ 29:10\ 32:1$ $201:5,22\ 268:8,10$ endores $270:2$ $171:15$ $17:220\ 259:3,20$ eliminate $173:19:3$ $65:22\ 66:14,19\ 82:8$ $36:3\ 221:21$ $172:20\ 259:3,20$ eliminate $173:13$ $172:13\ 219:4$ epidemiologicaeffectively $19:3\ 25:2$ $68:21\ 221:4$ $120:16\ 123:16$ $205:3$ effectively $19:3\ 25:2$ $65:6\ 70:15\ 147:19$ eliminates $155:6\ 133:11\ 134:7,20$ $205:3$ effectively $19:3\ 25:2$ <	107:14 109:16,17	eight 70:14,18 88:6	74:19 122:7 133:20	243:15
124:11 125:20either31:18 40:21endemic50:17entire231:17129:5 133:1041:3 99:8 115:2164:14 79:21 86:3entirely81:17 173:3140:21 147:21138:13 141:20125:6,7 126:17173:14148:4,4,6 149:3,16152:10 160:7,8207:21 213:12entities160:2149:18 161:16172:9 176:8,15234:1 243:4 248:2entity102:12173:7 203:13,17,18216:12,14 218:14255:17 274:13,16177:13,17213:11219:19 230:2274:20 291:10,13environment78:3effected14:22242:22 249:9 258:8293:8 295:10142:20 162:17effective17:9 18:6elaborate211:14endemicity204:7effective17:9 18:6elaborate211:14endorse270:220:9 24:20 26:7electrophoresisendorse270:2171:1583:7 109:6 129:16elegant150:19endorse271:6enzyme172:20 259:3,20eliminate17:3 19:365:22 66:14,19 82:836:3 221:21260:4 262:968:21 221:4120:16 123:16epidemiologicaleffectively19:3 25:2elimination197:13172:13 219:4eqaeffectiveness40:4elizabeth5:10 13:5endpoints60:20231:20 278:645:10 128:738:1964:5 69:3 122:17,18equal 54:17equal 54:17effects53:6 74:13elizabeth's 72:16123:12 133:1,19equal 54:17effects53:6 74:13eliza	110:1 114:15 115:5	107:19,20 108:9	175:12	entailed 14:20
129:5 133:1041:3 99:8 115:2164:14 79:21 86:3entirely81:17 173:3140:21 147:21138:13 141:20125:6,7 126:17173:14148:4,4,6 149:3,16152:10 160:7,8207:21 213:12entities 160:2149:18 161:16172:9 176:8,15234:1 243:4 248:2entity173:7 203:13,17,18216:12,14 218:14255:17 274:13,16177:13,17213:11219:19 230:2274:20 291:10,13environmenteffected14:22242:22 249:9 258:8293:8 295:10142:20 162:17effective17:9 18:6elaborate 211:14endemicity 204:7166:12 181:520:9 24:20 26:7electrophoresisendorse 270:2171:1523:7 109:6 129:16elegant 150:19endorse 270:2171:1583:7 109:6 129:16element 195:4endpoint 59:10epidemiologic 22:2172:20 259:3,20eliminate 17:3 19:365:22 66:14,19 82:836:3 221:21260:4 262:968:21 221:4120:16 123:16epidemiologicaleffectively19:3 25:2elimination 197:13172:13 219:4eqa 221:5,18,19effectiveness 40:4elizabeth 5:10 13:5endpoints 60:20231:20 278:645:10 128:738:1964:5 69:3 122:17,18equal 54:17effects 53:6 74:13elizabeth's 72:16123:12 133:1,1,9equal 54:17effects 53:6 74:13embark 143:19134:14 172:12,16equal 54:17151:11embarked 218:21210:8 213:10equal 571:20	122:12,16 123:12	126:1 199:16 255:4	ended 77:12	enthisiam 123:19
$140:21\ 147:21$ $138:13\ 141:20$ $125:6,7\ 126:17$ $173:14$ $148:4,4,6\ 149:3,16$ $152:10\ 160:7,8$ $207:21\ 213:12$ $entites\ 160:2$ $149:18\ 161:16$ $172:9\ 176:8,15$ $234:1\ 243:4\ 248:2$ $entites\ 160:2$ $173:7\ 203:13,17,18$ $216:12,14\ 218:14$ $255:17\ 274:13,16$ $177:13,17$ $213:11$ $219:19\ 230:2$ $274:20\ 291:10,13$ $environment\ 78:3$ effected\ 14:22 $242:22\ 249:9\ 258:8$ $293:8\ 295:10$ $142:20\ 162:17$ effective\ 17:9\ 18:6elaborate\ 211:14endemicity\ 204:7 $166:12\ 181:5$ $20:9\ 24:20\ 26:7$ electrophoresisendorse\ 270:2 $177:15$ $23:7\ 109:6\ 129:16$ elegant\ 150:19endorse\ 270:2 $177:15$ $83:7\ 109:6\ 129:16$ element\ 195:4endorse\ 271:6enzyme\ 115:11 $160:18,19,20$ element\ 195:4 $120:16\ 123:16$ $205:3$ $260:4\ 262:9$ $68:21\ 221:4$ $120:16\ 123:16$ $205:3$ effectively\ 19:3\ 25:2eliminate\ 165:6 $133:11\ 134:7,20$ $205:3$ $65:6\ 70:15\ 147:19$ eliminate\ 165:6 $133:11\ 134:7,20$ $205:3$ effectiveness\ 40:4elizabeth\ 5:10\ 13:5endpoints\ 60:20 $231:20\ 278:6$ $45:10\ 128:7$ $38:19$ $142:1\ 133:1,1,9$ $231:20\ 278:6$ effects\ 53:6\ 74:13elizabeth's\ 72:16 $123:12\ 133:1,1,9$ $201:8\ 213:20$ $77:3\ 82:5\ 141:7$ embark\ 143:19 $134:14\ 172:12,16$ $equals\ 271:20$ equals\ 271:20equals\ 271:20 $210:8\ 213:10$ </td <td>124:11 125:20</td> <td>either 31:18 40:21</td> <td>endemic 50:17</td> <td>entire 231:17</td>	124:11 125:20	either 31:18 40:21	endemic 50:17	entire 231:17
148:4,4,6 149:3,16152:10 160:7,8207:21 213:12entities 160:2149:18 161:16172:9 176:8,15234:1 243:4 248:2entity 102:12173:7 203:13,17,18216:12,14 218:14255:17 274:13,16177:13,17213:11219:19 230:2274:20 291:10,13environment 78:3effected 14:22242:22 249:9 258:8293:8 295:10142:20 162:17effective 17:9 18:6elaborate 211:14endemicity 204:7166:12 181:520:9 24:20 26:7electrophoresisendorse 270:2171:1527:17 29:10 32:1201:5,22 268:8,10endorse 270:2171:1583:7 109:6 129:16elegant 150:19endorsed 271:6enzyme 115:11160:18,19,20element 195:4endpoint 59:10epidemiologic 22:2172:20 259:3,2068:21 221:4120:16 123:16epidemiologicaleffectively 19:3 25:268:21 221:4120:16 123:16epidemiologicaleffectiveness 40:4elizabeth 5:10 13:5endpoints 60:20231:20 278:645:10 128:738:1964:5 69:3 122:17,18equal 54:17effects 53:6 74:13elizabeth's 72:16123:12 133:1,19equal 54:1777:3 82:5 141:7embark 143:19134:14 172:12,16equals 271:20151:11embarked 218:21210:8 213:10equals 271:20	129:5 133:10	41:3 99:8 115:21	64:14 79:21 86:3	entirely 81:17 173:3
149:18 161:16172:9 176:8,15234:1 243:4 248:2entity 102:12173:7 203:13,17,18216:12,14 218:14255:17 274:13,16177:13,17213:11219:19 230:2274:20 291:10,13environment 78:3effected 14:22242:22 249:9 258:8293:8 295:10142:20 162:17effective 17:9 18:6elaborate 211:14endemicity 204:7166:12 181:5eogens 24:20 26:7electrophoresisendorse 270:2171:1527:17 29:10 32:1201:5,22 268:8,10endorse 270:2171:1583:7 109:6 129:16elegant 150:19endorse 271:6enzyme 115:11160:18,19,20element 195:4endpoint 59:10epidemiologic 22:2172:20 259:3,20eliminate 17:3 19:365:22 66:14,19 82:836:3 221:21260:4 262:968:21 221:4120:16 123:16epidemiologicaleffectively 19:3 25:2elimination 197:13172:13 219:4eqa 221:5,18,19effects 53:6 74:13elizabeth 5:10 13:5endpoints 60:20231:20 278:645:10 128:738:1964:5 69:3 122:17,18equal 54:17effects 53:6 74:13elizabeth's 72:16123:12 133:1,19equals 271:2077:3 82:5 141:7embarked 218:21210:8 213:10equals 271:20151:11embarked 218:21210:8 213:10equals 09:20,21	140:21 147:21	138:13 141:20	125:6,7 126:17	173:14
173:7 203:13,17,18216:12,14 218:14255:17 274:13,16177:13,17213:11219:19 230:2274:20 291:10,13environment 78:3effected 14:22242:22 249:9 258:8293:8 295:10142:20 162:17effective 17:9 18:6elaborate 211:14endemicity 204:7166:12 181:520:9 24:20 26:7electrophoresisendorse 270:2171:1527:17 29:10 32:1201:5,22 268:8,10endorse 270:2171:1583:7 109:6 129:16elegant 150:19endorse 270:2171:15160:18,19,20element 195:4endpoint 59:10epidemiologic 22:2172:20 259:3,20eliminate 17:3 19:365:22 66:14,19 82:836:3 221:21260:4 262:968:21 221:4120:16 123:16epidemiologicaleffectively 19:3 25:2elimination 197:13172:13 219:4eqa 221:5,18,19effectiveness 40:4elizabeth 5:10 13:5adpoints 60:20231:20 278:645:10 128:738:1964:5 69:3 122:17,18equal 54:17effects 53:6 74:13elizabeth's 72:16123:12 133:1,1,9equal 54:17effects 53:6 74:13embark 143:19134:14 172:12,16equals 271:20151:11embarked 218:21210:8 213:10equation 91:20,21	148:4,4,6 149:3,16	152:10 160:7,8	207:21 213:12	entities 160:2
213:11219:19 230:2274:20 291:10,13environment 78:3effected 14:22242:22 249:9 258:8293:8 295:10142:20 162:17effective 17:9 18:6elaborate 211:14endemicity 204:7166:12 181:520:9 24:20 26:7electrophoresisendogens 249:5envision 119:1127:17 29:10 32:1201:5,22 268:8,10endorse 270:2171:1583:7 109:6 129:16elegant 150:19endorsed 271:6enzyme 115:11160:18,19,20element 195:4endpoint 59:10epidemiologic 22:2172:20 259:3,20eliminate 17:3 19:365:22 66:14,19 82:836:3 221:21260:4 262:968:21 221:4120:16 123:16epidemiologicaleffectively 19:3 25:2elimination 197:13172:13 219:4eqa 221:5,18,19effects 53:6 74:13elizabeth 's 72:16123:12 133:1,1,9equal 54:17effects 53:6 74:13embark 143:19134:14 172:12,16equals 271:20151:11embark 218:21210:8 213:10equal 91:20,21	149:18 161:16	172:9 176:8,15	234:1 243:4 248:2	entity 102:12
effected14:22242:22 249:9 258:8293:8 295:10142:20 162:17effective17:9 18:6elaborate211:14endemicity204:7166:12 181:520:9 24:20 26:7electrophoresisendogens249:5envision119:1127:17 29:10 32:1201:5,22 268:8,10endorse270:2171:1583:7 109:6 129:16elegant150:19endorse270:2envision119:11160:18,19,20element195:4endorse271:6enzyme115:11260:4 262:968:21 221:4120:16 123:16epidemiologic22:265:6 70:15 147:19elimination197:13172:13 219:4eqa221:5,18,19effectiveness40:4elizabeth5:10 13:5endpoints60:20231:20 278:665:10 128:738:1964:5 69:3 122:17,18equally16:8 118:12effects53:6 74:13elizabeth's72:16123:12 133:1,19equally16:8 118:1277:3 82:5 141:7embarked218:21210:8 213:10equal 91:20,21	173:7 203:13,17,18	216:12,14 218:14	255:17 274:13,16	177:13,17
effective17:9 18:6 20:9 24:20 26:7 27:17 29:10 32:1 83:7 109:6 129:16 160:18,19,20 260:4 262:9elaborate211:14 electrophoresis 201:5,22 268:8,10 elegantendemicity204:7 endogens166:12 181:5 envision160:18,19,20 172:20 259:3,20 260:4 262:9elegant150:19 elementendorse270:2 endorse171:15effectively19:3 25:2 65:6 70:15 147:19 effectseliminates165:6 elimination197:13 172:13 219:4133:11 134:7,20 endorse205:3 eqaeffects53:6 74:13 81:19elizabeth's72:16 endorse123:12 133:1,19 134:14 172:12,16 210:8 213:10equals211:20	213:11	219:19 230:2	274:20 291:10,13	environment 78:3
20:9 24:20 26:7 27:17 29:10 32:1electrophoresis 201:5,22 268:8,10 elegant 150:19 elegant 150:19 element 195:4 eliminate 17:3 19:3 260:4 262:9endogens 249:5 endorse 270:2 endorse 270:2 endorse 271:6 endpoint 59:10envision 119:11 171:15160:18,19,20 172:20 259:3,20 260:4 262:9element 195:4 eliminate 17:3 19:3 68:21 221:4endorse 270:2 endorse 271:6 endpoint 59:10envision 119:11 171:15260:4 262:9 65:6 70:15 147:19 effectiveness 40:4 45:10 128:7eliminates 165:6 elizabeth 5:10 13:5 38:19133:11 134:7,20 172:13 219:436:3 221:21 epidemiological 205:3effects 53:6 74:13 77:3 82:5 141:7 151:11elizabeth's 72:16 embarked 218:21123:12 133:1,19 134:14 172:12,16 210:8 213:10equals 271:20 equals 271:20	effected 14:22	242:22 249:9 258:8	293:8 295:10	142:20 162:17
27:17 29:10 32:1201:5,22 268:8,10endorse 270:2171:1583:7 109:6 129:16elegant 150:19elegant 150:19endorsed 271:6enzyme 115:11160:18,19,20element 195:4eliminate 17:3 19:365:22 66:14,19 82:836:3 221:21172:20 259:3,2068:21 221:4120:16 123:16epidemiologic 22:2260:4 262:968:21 221:4120:16 123:16epidemiologicaleffectively 19:3 25:2eliminates 165:6133:11 134:7,20205:365:6 70:15 147:19elizabeth 5:10 13:5172:13 219:4eqa 221:5,18,19effects 53:6 74:13elizabeth's 72:16123:12 133:1,1,9equal 54:17effects 53:6 74:13elizabeth's 72:16123:12 133:1,1,9equals 271:2077:3 82:5 141:7embark 143:19134:14 172:12,16equals 271:20151:11embarked 218:21210:8 213:10equation 91:20,21	effective 17:9 18:6	elaborate 211:14	endemicity 204:7	166:12 181:5
83:7 109:6 129:16 160:18,19,20 172:20 259:3,20 260:4 262:9elegant 150:19 element 195:4 eliminate 17:3 19:3 68:21 221:4endorsed 271:6 endpoint 59:10 65:22 66:14,19 82:8 120:16 123:16enzyme 115:11 epidemiologic 22:2 36:3 221:21effectively 19:3 25:2 65:6 70:15 147:19 effectiveness 40:4 45:10 128:7eliminates 165:6 elimination 197:13 elizabeth 5:10 13:5 38:19indorsed 271:6 endpoint 59:10 65:22 66:14,19 82:8 120:16 123:16enzyme 115:11 epidemiologic 22:2 36:3 221:21effectively 19:3 25:2 65:6 70:15 147:19 effectiveness 40:4 45:10 128:7elimination 197:13 elizabeth 5:10 13:5 38:19indorsed 271:6 endpoint 59:10 65:22 66:14,19 82:8 172:13 219:4endpoint 59:10 epidemiological 205:3effects 53:6 74:13 77:3 82:5 141:7 151:11elizabeth's 72:16 embark 143:19 embark 143:19indorsed 271:6 endpoint 59:10 intervention 197:13 intervention 197:13 equal 54:17 equals 271:20 equals 271:20 equals 271:20	20:9 24:20 26:7	electrophoresis	0	envision 119:11
160:18,19,20 172:20 259:3,20 260:4 262:9element 195:4 eliminate 17:3 19:3 68:21 221:4endpoint 59:10 65:22 66:14,19 82:8 120:16 123:16epidemiologic 22:2 36:3 221:21effectively 19:3 25:2 65:6 70:15 147:19eliminates 165:6 elimination 197:13133:11 134:7,20 172:13 219:4205:3 eqa 221:5,18,19 231:20 278:6effectiveness 40:4 45:10 128:7elizabeth 5:10 13:5 38:19endpoints 60:20 64:5 69:3 122:17,18205:3 eqa 221:5,18,19 231:20 278:6effects 53:6 74:13 77:3 82:5 141:7elizabeth's 72:16 embark 143:19123:12 133:1,1,9 134:14 172:12,16equals 271:20 equals 271:20151:11embarked 218:21210:8 213:10equation 91:20,21	27:17 29:10 32:1	201:5,22 268:8,10	endorse 270:2	171:15
172:20 259:3,20 260:4 262:9eliminate 17:3 19:3 68:21 221:465:22 66:14,19 82:8 120:16 123:1636:3 221:21 epidemiologicaleffectively 19:3 25:2 65:6 70:15 147:19eliminates 165:6 elimination 197:13133:11 134:7,20 172:13 219:4205:3effectiveness 40:4 45:10 128:7elizabeth 5:10 13:5 38:19endpoints 60:20 64:5 69:3 122:17,18231:20 278:6 equal 54:17effects 53:6 74:13 77:3 82:5 141:7 151:11enbark 143:19 embarked 218:21134:14 172:12,16 210:8 213:10equals 271:20 equation 91:20,21	83:7 109:6 129:16	elegant 150:19	endorsed 271:6	enzyme 115:11
260:4 262:968:21 221:4120:16 123:16epidemiologicaleffectively19:3 25:2eliminates165:6133:11 134:7,20205:365:6 70:15 147:19elimination197:13172:13 219:4eqa221:5,18,19effectiveness40:4elizabeth5:10 13:564:5 69:3 122:17,18equal54:17effects53:6 74:13elizabeth's72:16123:12 133:1,1,9equal54:17effects53:6 74:13embark143:19134:14 172:12,16equals271:20151:11embarked218:21210:8 213:10equation91:20,21	160:18,19,20	element 195:4	endpoint 59:10	epidemiologic 22:2
effectively19:3 25:2 65:6 70:15 147:19eliminates165:6 16:11133:11 134:7,20 172:13 219:4205:3 eqaeffectiveness40:4 elizabethelizabeth5:10 13:5 38:19172:13 219:4eqa221:5,18,19 231:20 278:6effects53:6 74:13 77:3 82:5 141:7 151:11elizabeth's72:16 133:11 134:7,20123:12 133:1,1,9 134:14 172:12,16equal54:17 equallyembark143:19 210:8 213:10134:14 172:12,16 210:8 213:10equal271:20 equals	172:20 259:3,20	eliminate 17:3 19:3	65:22 66:14,19 82:8	36:3 221:21
65:6 70:15 147:19 effectiveness 40:4 45:10 128:7elimination 197:13 elizabeth 5:10 13:5 38:19172:13 219:4 endpoints 60:20 64:5 69:3 122:17,18 123:12 133:1,1,9eqa 221:5,18,19 231:20 278:6 equal 54:17 equal 54:17 equals 271:20effects 53:6 74:13 77:3 82:5 141:7 151:11elimination 197:13 elizabeth's 72:16 embark 143:19 23:12 133:1,1,9172:13 219:4 endpoints 60:20 64:5 69:3 122:17,18 134:14 172:12,16 210:8 213:10eqa 221:5,18,19 231:20 278:6 equal 54:17 equals 271:20 equals 271:20	260:4 262:9	68:21 221:4	120:16 123:16	epidemiological
effectiveness40:4elizabeth5:1013:5endpoints60:20231:20278:645:10128:738:1964:569:3122:17,18equal54:17effects53:674:13elizabeth's72:16123:12133:1,1,9equally16:8118:1277:382:5141:7embark143:19134:14172:12,16equals271:20151:11embarked218:21210:8213:10equation91:20,21	effectively 19:3 25:2	eliminates 165:6	133:11 134:7,20	205:3
45:10 128:738:1964:5 69:3 122:17,18equal 54:17effects 53:6 74:13elizabeth's 72:16123:12 133:1,1,9equally 16:8 118:1277:3 82:5 141:7embark 143:19134:14 172:12,16equals 271:20151:11embarked 218:21210:8 213:10equation 91:20,21	65:6 70:15 147:19	elimination 197:13	172:13 219:4	eqa 221:5,18,19
effects53:674:13elizabeth's72:16123:12 133:1,1,9equally16:8 118:1277:3 82:5 141:7embark143:19134:14 172:12,16equals271:20151:11embarked218:21210:8 213:10equation91:20,21	effectiveness 40:4	elizabeth 5:10 13:5	_ _	
77:3 82:5 141:7 151:11embark143:19 218:21134:14 172:12,16 210:8 213:10equals271:20 equation91:20,21	45:10 128:7	38:19	64:5 69:3 122:17,18	equal 54:17
151:11embarked 218:21210:8 213:10equation 91:20,21	effects 53:6 74:13	elizabeth's 72:16	123:12 133:1,1,9	equally 16:8 118:12
	77:3 82:5 141:7	embark 143:19	134:14 172:12,16	equals 271:20
02.1.12.10	151:11	embarked 218:21	210:8 213:10	equation 91:20,21
92:1,12,19				92:1,12,19

equations 71:17	248:20	75:8 86:2 87:10	experienced 55:15
equilibrium 70:4,5	evaluated 45:22	116:10,14 118:10	106:2
equivalent 70:3	89:5	135:14 136:4 145:1	experiences 222:6
186:8,12,20 187:6	evaluates 206:4	164:1 185:22 186:4	experiment 140:9
erodes 8:8	evaluating 56:13	188:14 196:14	140:10
erythrocytes 269:15	213:5 279:15	201:10 203:5,8	experimental 74:11
erythrocytic 55:10	evaluation 2:14,20	245:16 251:5 261:9	100:18 129:11
escalating 86:4	3:5 43:22 52:3,14	262:7,21 268:18	135:7 161:13 256:3
escalation 58:20	56:18 209:2 290:8	278:17 279:19	experimentally
59:6,7 86:11 136:19	evaluations 41:14	283:13 292:7	261:13
especially 97:13	events 26:12 76:16	examples 37:5	experiments 167:11
112:15,15 232:7	76:17,19	45:13 180:21	201:8
295:20 296:18	eventually 51:12	202:13,16 250:4,17	expert 238:9 239:3
essential 197:12	54:10 227:8 230:13	exams 112:5	expertise 94:21
199:1 292:1	257:15,22 274:15	excellent 34:5 38:5	290:18
essentially 10:2 52:4	everybody 7:5,11	221:10	experts 40:10
141:1 159:12	75:3 82:17 96:13,15	exceptions 74:12	189:17
161:17 264:4	117:13 176:21	144:4	expires 300:22
essentials 199:1	192:15 199:13	excess 26:5	explain 31:2 97:15
establish 44:17	201:16 206:11	excessive 140:11	111:12
45:10 57:20 58:15	240:14 256:10	exclude 294:16	explained 105:16
173:6	297:4,8 298:21	exclusion 293:12	229:5
established 46:5	everyone's 11:5	exclusivity 177:22	explains 101:10
56:15 184:18 204:3	evidence 22:10	178:3	explanations 36:5
241:10	31:15 40:3,7,7 77:1	excuse 164:14	193:5
establishes 161:17	115:8 135:18 153:3	executing 254:21	exploratory 88:9
establishing 172:19	167:17 168:12	executive 4:2	120:20
estimate 21:4 103:8	170:6 172:17,19	exist 204:2	exponential 67:17
104:15 202:4	173:2,4 174:2,19	existential 151:4	84:4
estimated 8:3,4	275:1	existing 140:7 180:3	expose 52:4
106:2,3	evolution 170:9	224:17	exposing 126:17
estimates 71:9	evolve 160:7	exit 57:5	277:12
238:16,20	evolving 143:12	expand 229:11	exposure 52:21 54:5
estimating 108:22	178:8 212:15	233:4 267:21	54:11 104:17 149:2
estimation 106:6	292:22	expanding 31:14	263:13 272:10
107:8,11 108:12	ex 37:6 179:7,17	expect 8:10 16:21	exposures 59:1
256:17	180:1 294:1	118:11 247:14	extend 106:11 133:3
et 147:8 179:21	exactly 27:4 114:12	268:1	164:6 274:15
ethical 9:20 42:17	127:19 135:17	expenses 254:7	extended 79:22
44:21 46:15 82:18	143:15 157:6	expensive 189:20	extending 124:6
99:2 102:18 106:11	163:10 216:1 267:4	240:11 254:16	extensive 49:18
124:5 126:4,10,21	290:12	259:2 268:19 290:2	56:20
129:12	exam 77:11 238:14	experience 39:2	extensively 49:2
ethically 63:5	examination 208:20	49:18 57:18 76:8	51:22 58:14 119:2
ethics 64:21 87:2	example 35:2,14,20	82:13 194:14 257:1	extent 140:17 143:5
126:10	36:20 41:1 42:16	261:4,6 264:16	211:4
evaluate 47:14	43:14 45:14 47:12	276:1 295:18	external 196:16
199:7 209:16 244:3	48:2 60:10 74:13		204:9 205:7,12

[external - find]

June 30, 2016

210.0.200.12		0 10 1 0	5 4 40 400 0 44
219:9 238:13	failed 73:8 154:8	favor 124:8	74:10 100:9,11
278:15 279:2	219:5 256:11 272:2	fda 7:10 9:1 13:7	101:1 102:1,3 105:2
extra 34:7 36:12	failing 154:11	38:22 39:20 43:3,4	105:5,10 110:6,8,10
extract 186:10,17	157:13 172:1	43:17 45:19 95:4	111:4,4,22 112:1,3
187:5 199:15 220:1	failure 20:21 21:15	118:20 119:12	123:2 136:3 144:11
extracted 73:1	31:19,20 37:18	134:21 162:4,5,14	144:16,19 145:4
extraction 186:18	207:19 286:5	162:18 163:12	153:6 161:9 181:21
191:16 216:11	294:22	170:20 171:3 184:4	185:13 187:21
extrapolate 101:4	failures 108:2	189:13 207:6,7	188:18 189:10,18
extremely 64:16	110:12 295:8,8	208:2,22 209:3	190:13 193:13,14
67:7 192:12 256:4	fair 118:13 137:2	210:14,15,21	193:15 194:10
289:3	276:21,22	211:20 212:5,9	196:8 197:17 198:4
f	fairly 9:12 75:15	236:5 237:8 273:22	200:2 205:6 221:21
face 89:22 145:8	129:3 135:6 163:6	fe 49:12	222:1 230:16,16
151:5 158:8	235:2 241:10,14	feasibility 42:14	232:5 233:4,8 234:8
faced 18:3 35:11	248:6,18,18 249:8	43:1 79:7 152:14	235:2,14 237:16
facilitate 62:14	250:9 267:1,2	feasible 174:10	252:17 257:22
facilities 100:15	285:14	255:5 290:3 292:18	258:3 260:13
189:9 231:11 242:9	fairy 249:5	feature 259:6	268:15,16 271:4
facility 54:7,12	falciparum 16:6,13	february 104:19	274:18 275:4 284:4
facing 101:8	45:20 56:14 64:10	feed 94:8	284:11 288:6
fact 9:2 29:18 33:8	72:20,22 78:22 79:1	feel 10:21 109:18	292:22 297:9
63:5 66:10 68:10,15	79:11 84:7 102:5	133:4 149:11	298:10 299:2
72:11 80:20 83:14	103:8 117:11	155:15 160:12	fields 49:11 160:1
90:5 95:18 96:8	141:20 144:3	feels 155:9 277:2	177:15
119:1 123:13,14	184:12 185:1,11	felger 3:8 11:9	fifth 217:20
136:9,14,16 140:6	190:15 192:7 208:6	12:17,17 184:6,7,13	fighting 63:12
146:7 154:8 176:6	217:9,10 223:6	185:4 205:20	figure 88:17 89:10
232:10 243:2 267:9	233:22 241:9 243:2	206:12 213:17,19	130:1 132:3 143:14
281:5 288:9	262:21 264:19	214:16 232:13	160:14 161:4
facto 235:13	265:10,15,19,22	253:1 267:7 278:13	171:10 247:3 264:5
factor 92:15 109:21	266:1 267:11 273:5	281:13,17 283:2	figured 127:5 192:5
137:12 243:15	296:20	287:13 291:5	figures 246:4
252:12	fall 68:2 77:11	fellow 14:15,16	filing 17:8 26:18,21
factorial 42:14 44:4	93:18 115:1	felt 265:17	filling 242:14
45:21 46:22 59:5,9	false 197:4 236:22	female 84:7,14	filter 186:1 187:11
89:3,9 99:3,6,16,17	244:2	120:22 253:8	189:13
111:11 136:13	family 203:16	288:22 292:2	final 48:2 172:20
151:14,16,19 153:9	far 7:14 8:17 23:12	ferroquine 33:12	178:11 243:8
155:1 173:16,18	28:22 55:4 119:22	fertilization 51:1	finally 32:11 101:15
174:15	122:8 125:5 128:6	fever 76:21 103:10	118:15 233:16
factors 36:3 60:9	129:20 131:1	169:14 172:13	235:12 243:9 247:1
132:3 175:8 176:1	163:16 204:21	243:19 273:14	financial 165:3
296:12	234:8 239:13 268:5	fevers 170:6	166:13
faculty 48:22	290:21 298:22	fewer 230:5	financially 300:13
fail 154:12	fashion 52:1 241:13	fide 265:13	find 19:21 80:9
	fast 30:3,8 31:22	field 57:12 59:2	99:10 100:11
	34:6 285:19	61:11,12 64:9 65:3	123:18 131:22

[find - further]

June 30, 2016

Page 19

169:13 174:2	223:4 260:11	261:16	106:1 107:9 108:9
190:21 196:17	267:12 277:8	following 27:6	111:18 113:4 147:4
197:19 217:16	fix 40:17 147:22	86:16 220:9 244:6	168:18,19 224:22
221:9 223:18	154:1	follows 234:12	255:3 261:5 277:7
225:10 265:20	fixed 41:2 58:17,20	food 1:8 2:22 3:6,18	281:10
266:1,10 267:14	98:19 155:18	5:8,13 6:8	fraction 280:19
281:9	156:21 159:3,6,21	forced 118:6	fragile 193:3
finding 147:12	160:8 165:18 166:7	forcing 158:8	fragment 201:12,18
findings 45:5	175:21,21 176:17	fore 16:1	202:1 203:14
122:20 205:14	178:2,10	foregoing 300:3,5	fragments 201:17
269:17	flat 150:4,6,9	foremost 50:4	289:13,18,19
fine 164:1,3 179:15	151:10	forget 156:3 216:8	292:17
298:5	flawed 126:18	296:18	frames 94:22
finger 186:15 190:1	127:19 128:3,18	forgotten 185:18	framework 39:14
finish 45:11 48:9	flexible 87:4	form 16:7 172:20	fred 4:5 48:20 61:18
87:16	flip 118:20	215:8 280:1	free 10:21 234:5
first 9:11 13:22 14:2	floating 255:20	formalized 94:12	255:20 256:11
19:18 20:11,12,20	floor 152:4,12	formerly 27:12	270:12
28:18 34:16 35:16	flow 236:8	forming 152:9	frequencies 202:4
38:10,18 45:14 50:3	fluctuates 203:2	formula 118:11	frequency 114:19
50:20 51:7 57:18	fluctuations 203:6	formulas 245:13,14	150:19
60:1 62:18 65:12	focus 9:9 14:18 17:1	formulation 155:12	frequently 57:13
67:15 69:20 87:7	22:5 38:11 43:12	formulations 158:9	58:3 59:19 69:8
94:15 97:22 102:2	50:9,11 60:19,22	forth 136:1 240:18	96:3
106:9,21 111:18	61:6 69:21 165:12	286:22 294:20	friends 15:5
112:22 113:13	184:11 185:12	fortunate 38:22	front 13:20 53:10
114:18 117:16	216:7 218:3 274:5	78:4	156:5 157:21 234:8
119:2 122:10 123:7	focused 116:12	fortunately 56:11	fudge 92:15
152:16 153:5	124:1 233:22 283:4	180:13 220:5	fulfill 156:9,21
154:19 163:12	focusing 49:15 55:1	fortune 87:19	full 99:2,5,15,17
164:21 169:6,19	fold 101:3 199:16	forward 7:20 10:5	104:21 106:13
171:20 173:19	folks 7:3,14 13:15	11:2 15:2 48:5 51:5	111:10 136:22
184:16,21 185:15	13:17,21,21 130:11	58:11 62:13 122:14	184:8 231:14
222:12 224:4 227:4	130:11 135:6 177:9	137:15 138:4 150:1	fully 101:21 193:18
228:6 234:9 242:15	181:21 238:4	156:9 158:20	function 21:19
254:6 258:21 263:3	266:14 297:12,15	166:10,19 171:18	91:22
269:9 271:10	297:16 299:1	175:16 181:13	functional 159:12
272:21 273:15	follow 66:6,13 71:21	212:18 213:13	263:12
284:10 286:4	83:17 106:17 107:6	214:16 276:13	fundamental 149:9
fit 145:17	108:10 111:21	297:9 298:14,15,22	funded 49:11
fitness 36:11	123:14 133:16	299:1	funders 61:20 91:1
fits 171:11	152:22 155:11	found 190:21 192:1	funding 112:18
five 37:12 54:16	158:7 167:5,11	285:3,7,12	funny 191:6
73:8,14 80:11	236:13 241:16	foundation 91:2	further 50:12 55:22
108:17 121:21	285:22 286:12	179:21	61:2 68:7 70:20
122:1 133:14	287:13	four 16:2 38:14,16	133:17 252:14
142:22 180:22	followed 51:9 97:4	80:11 81:1 85:12	280:3 284:19
190:6 220:9 222:12	228:14 229:18,20	101:13 103:13,17	300:11
L	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	

[future - going]

June 30, 2016

Page 20

future 8:11 23:20	gender 159:9	202:7 203:21 204:1	183:1
57:2 65:2 123:5	gene 36:12 84:6,8	204:13 213:7	globally 8:3
180:7 205:13 275:7	139:4 192:14 195:5	248:22 291:9	glurp 201:2 249:5
298:13,22	231:8	292:15 296:8	250:8,13 251:6
2)0.13,22	general 37:3 131:15	geographic 135:13	287:3
g	210:5 225:2 227:14	136:15	gmp 52:2 79:10
g 7:1	241:8 275:22	georgetown 49:7	139:2
gain 276:1 292:13	282:11	gerald 3:13 253:15	go 11:9 15:14 16:16
gained 114:8 195:17	generalizability	253:16 282:11	35:7 39:19 61:10
gaining 52:13	64:8 122:20 144:1	germany 184:15	65:3 71:11 83:9,22
gametes 16:21	generalizable 144:3	gervel 300:2,17	87:6,11,14 88:16
gametocyte 32:6	generally 45:9	getting 21:15 65:22	89:2 92:3,6 94:17
51:1 120:22 189:1	118:1 218:2 220:5	71:22 74:7 82:14	96:4,19 99:10
190:21 230:9 240:4	225:10 248:22	83:1 85:18 94:22	106:16 108:6 113:4
280:9 281:2	287:21 288:5	101:15 122:14	119:17 123:18
gametocytemia	generate 76:10 87:3	126:7,15 127:3	125:5 130:4 132:21
215:11 229:10,16	93:2 111:19 226:13	129:1 132:8 134:5	134:18 142:5
229:17 230:11	230:6,20	155:1 165:13 270:6	145:13 146:11
256:16 280:18	generated 102:8	272:22	150:1 159:1 160:19
gametocytemias	231:5	gilbert 61:2	163:7 178:12
280:5	generating 111:14	give 19:2,10 20:6	180:11 197:17
gametocytemic	generation 76:8	41:21 66:1,2,8	216:22 222:21
120:19	167:8 289:14	67:22 76:12 84:13	223:7 236:17
gametocytes 25:16	290:14	95:21 100:5 101:8	238:18 241:6 250:1
66:16 77:20 84:7,15	generations 146:17	135:11 152:11	252:8 258:6,22
84:17,22 120:16	genes 190:5,6 195:7	155:13 164:2,2,4	259:18 260:7
189:4 190:20 191:2	201:1 217:19,20	206:18 215:7,8	272:20 273:16
194:20 196:3,6	219:20 221:13	222:3,4 223:4,6	296:1
197:2 205:16	genetic 22:12 30:21	224:1 236:15,16	goal 45:1 79:13
216:17 229:3 230:6	165:10 295:6	253:11 258:17	163:11,12 166:17
237:19 256:7,8,14	genetics 23:1 184:14	296:4	168:7 225:15 270:9
256:22 257:12,13	geneva 4:21 6:16	given 30:15 31:9	272:1
258:4,8,18 279:20	13:4	37:21 63:7 66:6	god 268:15
279:22 280:14,17	genome 22:18 190:6	78:8,13 89:13,19	goes 47:3 68:9
281:6,10	195:7 199:5 217:18	96:15 122:22	109:10,11 162:6
gametocytogenesis	genomes 83:20 84:1	139:12 146:5,6	169:12 228:16
116:13,16	84:17 85:8,13	167:8 170:14 171:2	239:13 246:13
gap 202:17	198:18,21 217:12	218:5	255:13 298:2
gaps 202:18 203:3	241:5	gives 82:17 125:1	going 7:3 15:11,16
gate 169:6,20	genomic 216:18	237:16 250:21	16:5,10,17,20 18:3
gates 91:2 179:21	genotype 79:2	giving 63:6 64:18	19:11 23:4,18 24:17
gather 125:8,9,18	115:15 249:12	75:18 134:3 159:18	25:10,11,17 26:13
125:22 127:14,22	288:21,22 296:6	184:21 206:12	26:14 27:1,19 30:2
gathering 161:11	,		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
8	genotypes 79:8	276:20	30:6,9 32:1,3,5
gclp 237:13	genotypes 79:8 146:3 267:15		33:21 43:3 72:10
gclp 237:13 gee 153:17 295:1	146:3 267:15	glad 120:1,1 262:5	33:21 43:3 72:10
gclp 237:13			

[going - heard]

June 30, 2016

Page 21

	1	1	1
113:9,13 116:6,17	205:2 206:11 235:6	groups 63:4 200:12	hanging 276:20
120:7 124:13	236:11 238:5,13	200:13 219:17	haploid 190:6
125:12 126:15	240:9,10 241:8,14	221:22	happen 8:10 26:14
127:12,13,14 128:8	242:3 249:8 253:8	grow 295:14	64:13 74:10 138:4
129:15,15 130:22	263:3 266:5 268:4	grows 296:1	237:3 243:12
131:13 132:7	271:13 273:4	growth 57:3 67:13	282:22
133:10 134:7 137:3	275:17,19 280:6	67:17 71:14,15 72:4	happened 46:13
141:17 142:5,6,7,11	299:3	83:13 92:7 104:15	169:4,5 247:4
142:12,17 145:18	government 91:1	109:20 117:17,18	248:21
148:8,9 151:17	234:5 297:17	117:19 124:12	happening 32:3
152:21 153:16	grading 54:14	224:22	177:16 191:10,11
154:12 159:12,21	gradual 114:14	gsk 49:11 117:13	happens 160:1,2
162:6 163:16 167:2	gradually 271:6	178:16	happily 76:17
169:9,13 171:7,12	graduate 214:9	guess 118:9 158:7	happy 75:9 221:9
172:21 176:9 181:3	grail 60:22	213:6 235:6 238:18	hard 246:4 252:5
181:3,5 188:11	graph 19:16 94:7	262:9 272:3	285:19
206:15 212:1	101:10 104:14	guidance 39:20 43:4	harmonization
214:22 216:13,16	218:12 281:3,4	43:4,15,20 46:21	230:17 232:9
223:7,8 229:9 233:2	graphed 69:15	47:3 177:11,20	harmonize 232:5
239:15 240:11	graphs 104:10	210:4,5 275:21	harvested 79:3
242:1 244:8,19	grateful 7:13 15:1	276:3	haven't 82:9 110:21
245:3,4 249:21	gray 143:13 202:19	guide 86:22	116:7 157:21
252:6,13,15 259:16	great 13:14 15:5	guideline 167:13	163:16 276:21
260:22 261:1,3,22	38:4 51:20 52:13	guidelines 162:7	284:9
262:9 263:7 265:7	79:18 113:11 131:4	guiding 43:9	haystack 266:1
271:8,9 276:14	142:7 144:20	guinea 184:17	hazelton 178:15,15
277:6,16,17 282:9	168:20 169:3,18	gut 51:2	head 3:9 4:20 97:1,5
283:12,17 284:2	179:3 259:14	h	141:15,19 178:15
288:2 298:21	298:13	hadn't 115:15	heading 13:1
gold 52:10 207:13	greater 23:8 24:19	half 19:20 20:4 24:4	heads 184:10
211:19 234:17	27:3 28:13 31:20	30:13 69:6 70:17	headway 51:14
237:14 241:22	32:9 54:16 147:16	92:11 101:5 103:10	health 3:10,16,17
252:10 282:1,2	148:4 171:5 280:1	103:21 104:20,22	4:10 8:2,6 12:16,18 14:13 49:1 156:14
good 7:2,5,18 11:14 25:9 56:12 57:20	greatly 79:22 139:11 254:12	105:6,7,9 107:7	184:9 208:16 209:1
63:1 70:9 72:2 75:3	green 55:8 104:16	112:4 128:14	221:19 242:8
82:14 86:18 87:18	grew 34:18	133:21,21 177:11	244:21 253:17
91:7 94:16 96:11	gross 256:17	186:12,12 260:19	healthcare 100:15
99:14 107:10	ground 8:17	261:2,14 286:14	healthy 64:19
108:21 114:22	group 13:2 15:11	hand 122:7 142:7	105:17 146:13
118:1,14 125:1,13	62:12 63:1,6 70:12	155:22 156:1 170:2	209:15
125:14 130:9,18	125:18 178:17	192:10 193:6	hear 10:12 57:15
143:20 149:14	200:15,18,18	handicap 269:1	91:15 119:14
143.20 149.14	205:17 217:16	handle 45:2 99:20	211:12 212:1,1
	203.17 217.10	108:21 240:17	216:22 228:18
155.8161.16174.1	220.15 19 225.2 5		
155:8 161:16 174:1	220:15,19 225:2,5	handled 246:16	
175:6 185:6 188:21	226:7 229:4 231:5	hands 57:16 58:6	255:15

[heard - ii]

176 10 01 101 17	202 22 220 21	101011110	
176:18,21 181:17	203:22 220:21	hope 101:8 111:12	hundreds 132:8
189:2 210:22	254:9,18 255:17	121:7 182:13	181:9 240:22
212:12 213:2	256:4 262:20	231:18 274:14	hunt 288:6
hearing 48:6 122:10	270:21	292:4	hutch 61:18
heart 36:20 144:6,7	higher 101:3 108:6	hopeful 278:12	hutchinson 4:5
160:21 204:8 257:9	190:10 220:2 226:9	hopefully 43:18	48:20
heavily 60:3	272:12 279:16,20	49:13	hypertensive
height 77:11 268:9	281:3,10	hopes 180:22	131:10
held 65:9 271:1	highest 147:10,14	hoping 28:5 130:10	hypothetical 67:9
hello 34:5 253:15,19	229:2	175:14 274:11	67:10
help 10:6 41:22	highlight 83:2	hopkins 49:8	hypothetically
42:10 43:19 48:8	121:18	horizon 204:14	120:6 180:18
49:13 57:20 91:16	highlighted 50:13	hospital 14:8 79:1	i
92:5 127:15 129:17	50:19 53:12	102:20 106:15	ic 92:14 145:14
143:18 161:14	highlighting 54:18	255:7 272:15	146:8
173:11 182:14	55:11 56:21 121:10	host 19:1 117:21	ich 210:4
212:2 213:10	highlights 167:1	hot 15:21	idea 81:8 124:18
231:21 232:5	highly 49:22 50:9	hotel 259:5,5,10,15	126:3,12 137:11
243:20 295:9	59:22 60:9 181:12	hour 67:22 104:3	145:20 153:8 155:1
helpful 10:15 13:20	190:7 191:14	113:14 121:22	159:8 162:12
129:6 140:19	193:17 196:7	hours 19:22 20:1	175:21 176:12
263:10 280:3	239:22 274:21	103:1,1,4 106:12	276:12,19 278:14
291:15,16 294:12	278:16 286:19	112:4 116:18	279:5 289:8 296:4
helping 249:8	292:5	198:10 237:20	297:13
297:15	historic 26:11 63:21	255:4	ideal 30:16 165:1
helps 98:4 154:20	72:17 98:20,21	house 282:3	ideally 37:19
266:15	historical 137:7	hover 271:22	ideas 175:15
hep 150:15	138:2	huge 99:16 125:5	identical 53:2
hepatitis 45:15	historically 51:4	126:17 194:17	identified 69:3
46:20 161:6	137:6 224:12 259:7	236:3 268:12	70:15 191:12 295:7
hepatocyte 223:9,10	•	277:10	identifier 290:5
hepatocytes 223:15	hit 86:11 125:8	human 11:13 14:20	identify 30:14 58:6
228:8	hiv 4:2 26:19 48:19	18:22 42:8 51:6	61:1,5 80:6 81:6,8
hereto 300:13	49:3,11 60:21 61:9	61:8 64:19 71:22	86:20 96:13 114:22
here's 16:14	150:15 153:12,21	73:12,16,20 74:8,22	115:6 166:18
hesitant 171:16	154:5,17 161:3,20	75:12,18 86:8,12,13	237:17 249:9
hesitate 182:10,11	170:1,13 259:21,22	87:15 88:2 97:18	269:18
heterogeneity	290:11,11	98:10 106:6 111:2,3	identifying 262:16
127:12,22	hoc 170:5	111:6,7,13 117:11	293:15
hey 154:10	hoffman 79:14	117:20 125:14	identity 56:18,19
hi 281:20	hold 148:13,20	151:21 152:1 175:5	ignore 258:9
higgins 3:20 13:11	247:10	189:2 197:16 207:4	ii 33:11,15 45:5 47:7
13:11 123:11	holy 60:22	209:14 211:15	86:1 98:11 99:17
148:11,20 284:21	home 96:15 106:16	214:5 215:3 259:6	111:8,9 125:6 126:2
high 39:10 89:3	honest 129:7	265:12	126:5 133:7 136:11
99:9 139:2 144:15	honestly 157:17	humans 16:20 42:7	136:21 137:8,13,18
172:18 187:2	honored 232:20	103:15 140:18	137:20 145:22
192:12 202:10,12		141:12	

[ii - infection]

146:2,4 147:20	implication 195:15	incentive 158:17	individually 44:4
140.2,4 147.20	implication 195.15	165:4 169:3,11	individuals 50:4
ii's 125:13	178:5 246:19	include 33:6 41:15	52:5 55:11 61:11
iii 33:16 45:7 125:7	implicit 151:7	52:17 292:5,6	79:12 125:19
126:5 127:9 128:19	importance 160:17	includes 42:20	264:21
120.3 127.9 128.19	importance 100.17 important 7:21 8:12	including 40:9 49:4	induce 110:12 115:9
129:12,13,17 130:4	9:6 10:12 30:10	77:3 111:16 138:11	
		147:20 176:6	induced 52:7,12,16
134:15 137:17 143:18 147:11,12	64:16 66:14 113:14		62:13 63:11 76:16
145:18 147:11,12	116:15 119:21 121:1 137:5 143:10	199:10 206:8 208:16 220:2 284:6	76:18 115:14
			induction 115:7
149:7,10 181:2	145:7 149:20	increase 30:21 31:6	industry 75:13
illness 16:19 295:16	162:16,22 182:2	32:4,5 69:16 84:4	179:20 297:17
illnesses 37:7	187:14 190:19	85:13 95:22 148:1,2	ineffective 24:16
illustrate 97:19	202:3 205:7 207:2,6	increased 25:13	inexpensive 237:21
image 201:19,19	209:10 210:1 211:9	40:21 217:12	infect 138:13 186:12
images 54:18	211:11 212:7	increases 37:18 63:8	223:22
imagine 156:10	230:18 234:1	93:10	infected 51:19 52:11
158:10,15 170:20	235:17 242:13	increasing 17:2 18:3	52:18 53:4,14 54:9
171:6	247:16 248:20	23:7,22 25:5 27:21	54:9,16,21 56:22
imagines 157:2	249:18 252:11	32:8 86:2 123:21	60:8 65:6 78:3 79:2
immediate 114:10	262:1,6 264:11,12	increasingly 116:3	99:22 110:22
immortality 18:4	265:17 272:6	242:14 252:11	150:15 198:13
immune 42:15 54:2	283:16 293:20	288:8	223:1,10,14 228:7
96:6,7,9 124:9,10	294:5 298:7	incredibly 67:14	230:20 269:11,13
124:11,12 130:14	impose 182:6	incubate 294:1	269:15
130:16 134:10	impossible 152:14	incubation 57:22	infecting 254:22
152:15 263:14	imprecise 192:19	285:15	255:1
264:18	imprecision 283:15	independent 23:2	infection 14:20 42:8
immunes 135:20	impressive 129:3	279:2	49:21 51:7,14,15
immunity 55:12	181:20	independently	52:6,7,13,17,21
224:17 263:12	improve 29:21 47:8	22:15,19 26:2 31:17	
270:7	53:22 95:1 172:8	index 290:5	64:19 80:1,15 81:4
immunoassays	improved 78:18	indexing 292:6	81:6 85:15 98:11
236:8	201:22	india 23:13,16,18	110:18 111:13
immunological	improvement	indicating 295:1	118:22 119:5 120:9
262:12 263:9	204:19	indication 141:16	129:11 135:7 152:1
immunomodulatory	improving 268:13	222:12	161:14 201:20
53:6	inability 21:12	indistinguishable	207:4 209:14
impact 59:17 98:9	inaccurate 245:11	74:4	211:15 215:18
98:12 235:22	inadequate 40:5	individual 40:1,19	219:1 222:5,20
249:22 287:1	inadvisable 157:12	41:4,9,17,19 42:2	225:16 228:1 240:3
impaired 242:1	inappropriate 63:5	42:11 43:22 47:14	242:22 243:1,3
impediment 182:7	171:1	48:4 51:19 98:18	244:1,1 247:15
implementation	inaudible 29:17	104:10,14 107:15	248:3 249:16
53:17 271:7	54:20 90:6 96:18	112:11 122:13	250:18 251:5
implemented	101:12 119:13	217:18 252:2	260:14 262:19,21
211:11	203:15 277:21	289:19 290:6	263:20 264:1 266:7
	282:6 293:2		266:10,14 270:9

[infection - invitation]

	• C 1 100 1	• • • • • • • • • • • • •	• 4 05 12
275:2 284:5 285:7,9	informed 180:1	institute 3:10 4:9,15	interpret 95:13
285:16 286:9	informing 121:2	4:16 5:17 12:8,16	128:21 148:22
288:11,14	infrastructure	12:18 13:10 14:6	234:21 246:20
infections 50:18	193:22 240:9	75:22 97:11 184:9	248:8 249:18
59:16 74:20 187:20	ingredients 231:1	184:17 294:12	interpretation
194:5,19 207:20	ingrid 3:8 12:17	institutes 14:13	177:12 235:22
233:19 242:2,2	184:5,7,21 220:20	instruments 208:14	interpretations
244:9,13 248:10,14	249:1	integral 207:11	177:10
249:13,14 263:21	inhibitor 102:5	integrated 59:8 86:7	interrupt 119:8
265:8 266:19,19	inhibitors 261:5	90:13	interval 71:7 123:21
267:10,12,13	inhibitory 260:21	integrity 91:7	intervals 95:22
295:20	initial 58:3 60:4	intended 43:8	intradermal 54:4
infectious 5:17	114:1 135:22 165:5	208:14 270:14	56:7
13:10 14:7 23:10	166:19 242:7	283:5,19	intramuscular 56:7
26:15,20 39:4 43:8	274:10 296:1	intensive 65:21	intravenous 14:21
53:20 54:8 61:19	initially 86:4 137:15	77:13	17:16 65:5 222:7
125:2 131:7 177:15	266:9	intensively 68:4	intravenously
214:6	initiated 226:8	intent 175:17 274:3	269:15
infective 2:12 11:15	initiative 37:12	intention 158:5	introduce 91:13,17
13:7,13 38:21 184:4	injected 269:14	intentionally 51:19	189:20 224:20
206:2	injection 14:21 65:5	interact 176:6	253:13
influence 60:4	223:7	interaction 179:16	introducing 62:17
294:15,19	injects 224:4	interactions 53:9	introduction 62:12
influenced 136:4	innovation 177:16	67:8 291:19	97:13 185:5
293:18	inoculant 75:6	interest 13:19 17:2	introductory 50:13
infogenic 200:21	inoculate 75:11	38:15 50:16,21 51:3	156:17
inform 10:6 70:20	inoculating 54:2	94:1 113:9 116:19	intuitively 295:14
143:18 294:21,22	inoculation 51:11	120:17 147:3 213:7	invade 223:8
information 10:13	52:8,19 53:7,16	interested 66:18	invalidation 237:2
13:18,19 41:21 67:6	55:16,20 56:13 57:1	103:20 122:9	invent 221:1
100:19 101:4 102:8	60:7,8,11	137:14 240:5	investigated 104:6
103:7,14 104:16,21	inoculations 116:1	241:18 292:9	investigating 55:22
106:5,8,10 107:5,9	inoculum 78:7,13	300:13	280:2
107:12 110:5	223:12 224:14,14	interesting 51:3	investigation 206:5
111:15 114:8	224:17	62:6 77:3 94:14	206:6
119:21 121:17	input 87:14 122:15	100:18 104:18	investigational
122:7 125:2,8,17,22	212:19,19	106:19 113:10	43:11 47:19 68:1
126:4,7,22 127:3,14	insectary 53:18	124:20 169:1,21	215:2
127:22 129:8 133:5	insert 210:17	198:7	investigations 40:9
137:13 149:12	insight 250:22	interestingly 68:6	40:9
159:16 161:12	266:14	intermittent 59:12	investigator 11:11
174:14 182:1,8	instance 114:10	157:7	12:11,15 214:3
207:5 210:13,20	215:13 227:4 231:9	internal 39:4 278:22	investigators 82:19
211:4 212:4,8 291:8	259:4 265:9 270:5	international 4:8	102:18
292:14	271:11 274:16	internationally	investment 166:13
informative 86:15	instances 218:17	171:5	investors 166:14
120:13 140:9	284:14	internist 5:21 11:21	invitation 214:18
225:11		232:16	

[inviting - know]

P			1
inviting 112:13	274:1,13 275:8,10	jörg 4:19 12:22	kindly 15:15
involved 78:9	276:14 277:7 278:2	71:21 86:15 96:22	kinds 48:12 158:10
219:10 227:22	278:14 279:1 280:6	97:8 100:17 130:15	158:15 219:14
involves 216:11	285:14 288:18	151:15 180:20	kinetic 72:13 146:7
ipt 59:13	290:3 292:19,22	jörg's 123:4	kinetics 54:22 55:9
irb 62:22	294:4 296:9,10	k	56:2,4 57:3 69:20
irbs 152:18	298:13	k 101:19 293:1	71:4 215:5 224:22
ireland 39:5	i'd 254:5 255:13	k13 21:18 23:14	226:15 228:12
islets 41:18	i'll 273:19 277:20	kilo 21.18 25.14 kalavati 6:5 205:22	229:7
isn't 8:19 158:12	298:20	kalavati 0.3 203.22 kalavati's 234:13	knock 141:6
163:15 281:11	i'm 253:16,17 260:6	kaplan 21:3	knocking 140:8
issue 8:5 9:22 17:21	261:22 262:5 264:7	karen 3:20 13:11	know 8:1,8,18,22
22:20 25:12 48:8	264:10 285:5	123:10	10:1 13:15,17 15:6
59:16,18 75:17 77:2	i've 254:7	keep 33:21 122:2	15:10 21:17 29:1
77:17,22 108:18	j	147:3 168:1 194:20	37:14 53:5,8 61:3
121:7 126:10,11	james 4:1,13 11:10	232:21 246:22	62:22 70:18 81:22
133:12 134:1 140:1	14:1 15:3 50:13,19	252:21 240:22	88:7 92:7,8 102:12
142:17 144:7	52:12 56:12 99:13		117:5 118:20 124:2
150:13,22 151:15	103:20 105:16	keeping 170:18 254:13	125:10,11 128:18
152:21 153:1	115:19 118:3	kelch 21:18 94:18	129:3,5 131:6,19
155:16 159:5	138:12 146:9 159:4	146:1,2 292:7	132:1,4,15 133:7
163:21 166:20,21	178:17 180:2 189:3	key 17:4,11,21	136:12 137:11
178:1 182:6 247:1	223:22 226:6 257:8	19:12 69:2 70:19	140:16 141:10,22
260:18 266:16	261:18 279:19	71:9,22 81:8 185:21	142:3,4 144:5
272:22 279:13	280:16	260:18 297:19	145:15 147:22
281:1	james's 130:14	kicking 279:16	153:13 154:2 159:8
issued 177:11	171:20 225:4 229:4	kidney 77:3,4	160:12,18 162:10
issues 7:21 9:11,11	jeff 169:1,18	kids 128:9	169:22 170:15
10:10 16:7,12 35:11	jim 11:17 48:18	kill 18:19 20:22	173:9 174:5 176:17
36:22 39:11 44:11	49:2,6,9 62:1,3,17	84:14 87:7 101:4	176:19 177:17
46:3 64:16,20 66:15	78:17 258:22	109:20 126:14	182:1,17 200:13
75:2,5 81:12 124:6	job 93:2 184:16	145:15	216:1 217:10,18
125:11 127:7	249:8	killed 24:5	218:3 221:17
128:20 152:5	john 178:15 277:17	killing 30:9 31:22	232:22 234:13
156:13,14 172:4	johns 49:8	68:14,17 70:3	235:7 236:4 237:4,7
173:21 181:18	join 7:7,15	145:10 256:8	237:10 238:18
182:12 193:9,11	joined 15:1	kills 69:7 103:7	239:7 240:2,9,15,17
200:10 202:7 232:4	joining 97:4	kilogram 73:5,6,7	240:20 241:1,4
244:11 275:5	journal 20:13	kinases 97:9	242:7 244:7,10,12
283:10 293:9,9	journey 90:21 98:6	kind 44:22 124:20	245:8,8,15,18 246:6
297:6	juice 32:11	126:9 142:16 143:1	246:16 248:4,7,9,12
it'd 158:13	jump 24:3 124:16	153:21 154:20	248:21,22 249:4,6
it's 9:5 17:3 67:9	jumped 35:3	158:6 168:15	249:11,19,20 250:4
93:1 128:8,9 146:7	june 1:14 2:4	189:10 216:4 224:8	250:6,17,18,21,22
160:6 164:7,11	300:22	246:4 249:17	251:10,14 252:13
169:4,21 173:13	justify 166:13	259:20 269:20	256:22 258:10
256:17,21 260:3,14	Jusury 100.13		264:9 265:2,5
263:22 264:11,22		273.10,10 270:0,18	266:18,21 267:2
	.	273:16,16 276:6,18	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·

[know - little]

271:14 273:17	lack 209:7 296:13	legislation 173:5	limitation 235:1
274:17,22 276:8,12	lag 68:8,22 71:2	legs 77:12	limitation 233.1
276:12,13,15 277:7	73:11	length 200:20	174:21 207:16
279:15,18 280:1,3,5	lamp 188:10	204:16 231:14	236:12 249:7
282:17,17,19,22	lancet 23:10	289:9	limited 99:11
		lesson 155:21	111:10 168:8 186:2
283:3,7,11,12,13,13	language 93:1	lessons 194:3	234:10 235:2
283:13,14,18 284:18 285:18	large 33:8 67:2		
	78:12 87:19 91:4,7 99:21 119:9 139:17	lethal 16:6 64:18	239:16 252:9 263:7
286:2,4,19 288:5,10		letter 18:8 63:10	line 9:19 70:5,8 71:6 73:21 80:9 85:9
288:12,20 290:17	152:14,16,17	274:3	
291:13,17,18,21	188:14 194:5	let's 153:18 285:4	104:4,13 131:11,12
293:1 294:1,6,15,16	219:11 239:11	level 39:10 68:4	199:3,11,12,20
294:21 295:1	largely 23:6	73:15,16 74:20	215:20,21 237:4
296:18 297:5,7,8,12	larger 17:18 25:18	151:17 172:18	246:8 273:1 279:3
297:13 298:6,6,9	183:2 281:12	173:2 239:4 244:11	linear 68:19 69:18
knowing 35:17	laser 220:19 221:1	255:18 257:13	71:3 73:19
137:10 221:6,7	lasted 103:4	258:7 286:8 288:13	linearity 92:16
knowledge 35:2,16	late 51:18	levels 68:3 84:2	linearize 231:6
52:22	lately 161:6	140:12 150:17	lines 74:3,3 177:21
knowlesi 16:4	lateral 236:8	172:17 174:1 204:7	199:8 234:7 241:21
known 27:12 28:10	latest 98:5 169:9,16	256:4 273:9	252:9 258:11
29:16 81:20 84:14	latin 235:20	license 181:3	264:20 272:4
259:6 291:21	laughter 77:16	licensed 28:11	275:11 292:3
292:10 294:2,9	lauren 12:14,14	180:19 181:6	link 145:20
295:4	laurens 4:7 144:8	licensing 31:8	liquid 55:18
knows 201:16	lawyer 177:8 178:4	176:10 237:8	list 32:22 87:22
255:21	lawyers 178:12	licensure 32:19	163:22
kublin 4:1 11:17,17	lead 11:12 33:2	life 16:14,22 18:7,8	listed 87:21 88:1
48:18 49:9 62:6,10	87:20 237:1 245:20	18:15 19:20 20:4,22	listened 34:15
115:19 169:21	leader 13:12	24:4 30:13 68:11	175:22
1	leading 218:22	69:6 70:17 92:11	listening 213:15
lab 199:10 218:3	leads 15:10	101:5 103:10,21	literally 240:21
219:16 240:14	leaflet 201:14	104:22 105:9 107:7	literature 63:13
279:11 282:9	learn 142:12 153:21	146:21 253:21	72:10,11,14 215:13
295:17	161:12 290:11	260:19 261:2,15	218:9 257:2
label 40:13 128:13	learned 98:2 143:21	276:14 286:14	liters 75:21
128:14 141:21	194:3 259:22	lifestyle 125:4	little 9:15,15 14:4,4
142:1	learning 268:14	169:16	14:14 19:22 26:22
labeling 141:16	learnings 98:3	light 50:14 90:17	30:2 34:7 39:21
laboratories 194:1	105:14	96:3,6 124:1,9	64:7 65:1 66:17
laboratory 14:12	leave 66:7 165:16	198:5 284:13	72:13 82:1 83:6
41:17 64:9 97:6	166:20 167:12	likelihood 144:16	86:16 94:11 125:9
130:12 196:17	253:5	likewise 17:18 26:7	125:22 140:4
211:2 212:11 214:1	leaves 32:11 96:17	29:11	154:21 171:8 176:4
214:7	led 15:22	limit 95:14 124:7	180:20 186:13
labs 204:3 205:13	left 32:13 56:2 77:4	131:1 151:11	191:8 192:19 198:8
217:2 218:8 230:20	219:2	190:11 203:2	198:14 202:17
		270:20 271:15	210:7 212:12

[little - malaria]

		1	
215:10 225:5,6	218:22 259:10	lorange 97:10	luncheon 183:8
229:9 232:22	293:16	lose 8:16 18:1 23:4	luxuries 94:3
233:10 245:22	longitudinal 202:16	30:5,6 31:22 32:1	luxury 82:6 96:5
262:3 267:5 268:19	look 7:20 9:22 10:5	123:19 194:5	m
272:13 281:12	15:2 40:6,14 41:18	losing 18:16 29:22	m.b.a. 4:19
284:8 285:5	41:20,22 44:18	63:12	m.d. 2:6 4:1,7,13
live 101:6 188:21	45:15 47:18 48:5,8	loss 295:22	5:1,5,10,20 6:1,10
189:19 192:20	51:4 62:13 79:6,22	lost 158:13,17	49:6
193:7 196:13	85:22 87:18 93:7	lot 10:12 14:17	m.p.h. 4:1,7 5:5,20
197:22 199:22	94:9,18 104:13	15:10,22 47:21	mahidol 15:11
200:17	109:2 122:14 125:2	60:21 94:20 100:16	main 215:1 276:5
liver 28:11 54:4	125:17 129:5	119:21 127:7 133:4	maintain 53:18
57:5 120:11 220:9	131:19 133:20	154:19 155:9	120:8
222:9,13,18 223:8	136:11,20 137:1	156:11 164:15,22	maintaining 254:9
224:16 272:2	145:7 149:3 159:22	165:6 167:20	major 8:2,5 14:17
lives 15:8 30:10	161:3 172:7 175:2	178:18 181:17	24:3,4 30:4 31:5
133:21,21 164:22	179:8 182:2 191:2	199:9,12 202:2	60:22 64:2,20 156:6
load 225:6	198:17 212:18	213:7 234:16 244:9	170:16 185:18
loading 20:6 37:21	215:5 216:13,16	259:22 283:18	219:8 244:15
local 87:2 242:8	217:6 219:17,18	286:18 289:11	249:21
278:4,5	220:14,14 233:7,15	lots 46:14 81:13	majority 108:20
locale 35:4	236:19 237:18	94:20 214:6	285:22
locally 62:21 78:12	239:1 251:16	love 81:13	making 51:14 163:6
located 36:3	256:11 260:2	lovely 71:3	235:4 240:15
location 21:6 22:18	264:17 270:7	low 74:20 99:9	254:13
53:19	273:18 280:17	107:16 192:4	malaria 1:12 2:4,7
locations 21:7,11	294:9 296:19	194:19 195:20	4:4,9,21 6:16 7:13
lock 162:20	298:14,22	202:10,11 235:19	8:1,1,3,7,16,22 9:8
log 29:13 67:12,15 68:19 69:15,18 71:3	looked 57:22 135:9 153:12,12 196:2	237:21 242:20 243:19 259:8 260:7	10:17,17 11:18
73:14 218:2	251:15 262:15	243:19 239:8 200:7 261:9 262:21 264:3	12:11,20 13:1,4
	279:18 285:3 295:3		14:21 16:2,3,7,15
logarithmically 254:16	looking 27:20 38:6	266:20,21 276:11 279:9 284:7 288:17	17:3,18 18:4,8,14
logic 133:16 254:20	55:22 56:16 58:11	289:1,3 295:5	19:3 20:15,21 21:13
logistic 88:21	58:22 66:18,19 79:7	296:15	29:19 30:11,17 32:4
logistically 239:7	93:17,19 110:13,21	lower 53:17 56:2	37:2,11 42:16 43:15
logs 239:21	116:11,13 120:10	58:2 84:2 111:21	44:19 45:14,20
long 9:17 20:8 25:11	125:19 131:16	173:1 174:1 192:6	48:21 49:3,11 50:19
30:13 37:17 44:17	143:22 144:2	230:5,7	51:6,10,11,15 52:5
96:13 133:21,21	153:10 175:3 179:9	lowest 132:4,7	52:7,13,16,21 55:15
134:14 176:3	179:16 213:7,13	226:20	56:13 57:2,8,21
227:10 240:21	214:16 235:10	lpd 14:16	61:8,13 62:14 63:12
261:14	240:2 241:2 242:15	luckily 77:6	64:14 65:8 67:18
longer 19:22 24:20	246:7,18 265:1,4	lumefantrine 27:6	72:7,9,20,22 73:21
25:17 26:7 27:18	293:8	29:12 46:1,8,11	74:17 75:1,6 76:15
29:9 37:14,15 60:14	looks 60:1	98:22 135:14 164:1	76:16,18 77:15 78:3
82:5 94:11 133:1,3	loose 155:5	lunch 181:15 183:5	78:6 79:1 83:8
147:16,17 151:1		185:7	85:20 87:17 88:17

[malaria - mefloquine]

June 30, 2016

99.10 00.11 20 06.4	manler 94.6.20	15.1 4 24.6 25.15	meant 10:20
88:19 90:11,20 96:4 96:18 97:1 98:8,10	marker 84:6,20 85:16 188:16 194:4	15:1,4 34:6 35:15 38:5,10 44:11 48:17	measurable 40:18
· · · · · ·		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	41:7
99:4,11 102:5,21	194:9 200:22	62:1,8,11,16 77:17	
103:8 110:17	203:18 216:14 228:22 229:15	91:12 92:3 94:1	measure 69:1,6
119:10 121:8		95:9,12 96:21	104:4 209:17
139:15 142:14	230:10,10,14 293:3	113:21 114:17	222:10 233:11
144:9 150:19	296:19	116:2 120:4 122:21	242:12
153:17 155:22	markers 200:21	123:17 133:12	measured 20:5
158:14 160:18	204:5 251:17 287:3	150:12 151:13	measurement 210:8
161:10,20,21	289:9,10 291:14,15	155:4 180:9 189:3	measurements
162:22 167:13	291:22 292:10,15	229:11 230:8 254:5	213:10 243:16
169:4,5 170:1,3,4	293:4 295:7,21	258:16,21 259:1	measures 245:6
171:5 178:16 181:7	market 98:13	260:5,17 272:5,21	measuring 19:20
182:4,18 184:19	116:11 282:7,8	276:5 280:22	209:22 245:10
188:7,8,20 197:13	marketed 154:1,2	mccarthy's 225:1	246:1
207:14 208:1,3,6,9	marketing 155:3	226:7	mechanism 140:6,7
209:14,16 211:15	158:6 282:12	mdr 25:4,7 36:12,15	140:14,16,21 141:5
211:19,21 212:21	markup 21:22	47:17	151:3
214:3,7,8 223:2	maryland 1:15 4:10	mean 96:3 118:3	mechanisms 21:17
230:16 243:12	12:15 14:11 300:19	125:12 127:20	31:1 115:10 146:19
249:20 253:22	mask 262:21 263:21	129:1,8 130:2 131:4	150:16
255:9 260:14	masking 263:20	131:15 132:13	med 55:7
263:15 297:10	massive 127:2	133:15 135:5,10	medical 4:3,15,16
malarial 10:7 42:6,8	match 192:20	137:7 140:3,5 143:5	5:11,22 6:2,12
111:13 134:15,21	matches 199:19	143:17 144:5	11:18 12:2,3,7 13:6
206:8,19 207:1,4,9	material 5:22 116:9	150:12 162:1	14:6 38:20 39:5
212:3 213:6 293:17	186:3,21 231:1	165:17,19,21	48:21 170:11
294:3 299:2	232:17	168:17,20 171:2	184:18 214:4,9
malarials 62:15	mathematical 3:21	173:22 175:6	232:17
malarone 19:6	5:16 13:9 71:20	176:16 187:7	medications 170:21
male 266:17 269:19	mathematics 89:3	196:22 197:15,20	medicine 4:11,20
279:13 280:6 295:5	matt 12:14	200:15 268:3,10	12:16 13:2 20:13
296:7	matter 51:3 116:18	269:1 275:15 276:5	39:4 49:8 97:2,5
man 60:1	128:13 187:20	276:14 278:13	100:18 156:13
managed 7:17 138:1	194:22	279:10,11 280:6	165:15 166:21
manner 141:9	matters 194:15	284:15,18 285:14	176:12 214:1
manual 220:2	matthew 4:7	286:19 287:16	medicines 4:21 6:16
manufactured	mature 217:11	291:13 292:7,19	13:1,3 83:8 90:20
79:13	maturity 99:4,7	meaning 222:17	97:1
manufacturing	max 280:21	meaningful 222:9	meds 85:19 87:17
139:6	maximal 149:18	227:21 235:4	meet 210:10 275:13
map 22:2,13 23:11	maximum 165:11	263:19	275:14 299:1
163:14	166:18 168:2 198:9	means 19:9 20:6	meeting 9:9 13:15
mapped 25:3	269:6 280:19	25:17 30:12,13 31:3	119:6 201:14 299:5
mapping 23:14	mba 97:10	40:7 81:14 90:12	meetings 257:10
margin 80:19 82:2	mbr 25:6	202:20 206:22	meets 275:16
marked 75:20	mccarthy 4:13 11:8	233:18 270:16	mefloquine 19:5
	11:10,11 14:1,5		20:4 24:2,7,11,18

[mefloquine - model]

25:3 27:4 28:20	188:9,14 191:19,19	microscopic 187:19	million 8:4 163:13
29:7 35:3,3,14,19	191:20 194:6	242:19 244:9,12,19	163:13 169:8
35:22 36:8,18 37:4	195:10 196:12	246:9 287:16	millions 26:5 181:9
37:7 72:18 73:4,12	197:10 198:1,16	288:11	190:8
93:22 118:5,6 154:8	205:4 206:16 210:7	microscopically	mimic 272:16
154:10 155:11	212:15,19 218:4,10	246:12 288:3	mind 122:2 126:3
164:22 167:16,18	220:2,3 233:3,8,15	microscopist 238:9	131:6 133:22
168:5 261:8	234:8,20 239:13,19	microscopists 238:3	194:21 246:22
mekong 23:8 24:19	240:4,8 241:2,14	238:15 239:9	mindful 9:2 139:13
27:3 28:14 31:21	242:12 243:9 249:1	microscopy 188:2	minor 76:11,12
32:9 35:4 90:7	268:5 269:10	188:10,21 189:19	minority 202:8
melinda 91:2	284:15 287:22	192:20 193:7	204:20 266:10,12
member 48:22	289:8 290:15 294:7	195:20 196:13	266:21 289:17
members 34:2	294:8 297:6	197:22 199:22	290:10,12
123:8	mic 37:20 70:10,15	200:17 233:13	minute 7:4 113:1
memorialize 276:2	100:4,12 101:4	234:17,21 235:8	181:16 253:3,6
mention 283:3	104:22 105:1,9,12	236:10 237:14	minutes 113:3 177:6
293:7	107:8 108:12,13,14	238:7,21 239:12,16	237:20
mentioned 15:8	108:22 109:1,8,9,12	239:18,22 241:12	mismatched 76:12
46:12 52:17 72:16	112:4,8 117:2,16	241:22 242:10	missed 195:22
78:17 208:10 212:6	120:6,12 148:17	243:6,13 245:9,11	missing 168:15
220:20 231:19	151:1	252:10 254:9,19	mission 15:22
mentors 26:17	mice 110:22 117:3	255:6,12 258:7,14	mistreated 193:2
112:17	145:20 146:11,12	260:1 262:8 263:4,7	mitigate 208:17 272:1
merge 296:16 merozoite 201:1	michael 5:15 13:8	263:22 264:2 274:8 274:12 284:13	mix 203:9
	214:13 microbial 59:17		mix 203:9 mixed 200:7 242:22
merozoites 57:5 223:10	206:8	288:9 296:17 mics 118:2,2	243:22 248:10,14
	microbiologic	mid 51:2	262:18 263:20,21
message 38:7 messenger 85:16	174:10	midlevel 104:1	264:1 265:8
messiness 128:16	microbiological	midpoint 137:3	mixing 156:12
met 102:22	47:16	mike 91:19	265:14
metabolites 60:2	microbiologist 2:11	mike 91.19 mil 223:18 226:22	mixture 103:5 199:6
method 53:16 59:20	6:6 206:1,3	227:2,13 280:13	ml 67:12,22 226:1
60:7,11 186:11	microbiology 3:15	military 6:12 12:7	mls 76:12
187:1,3,10,15	5:3 206:4 213:22	37:6,6	mmv 86:6 87:22
188:16 189:7	microliter 101:2	milligram 107:22	97:2,4 100:9 110:19
194:13 218:20	186:13 188:5	109:5	121:5 133:19 166:4
221:3 237:16,21	238:11	milligrams 73:5,6,6	179:20 201:15
241:1 252:12	microliters 186:6,9	83:16 104:7,11,12	297:16
268:21 269:5 290:8	186:16,19,20 187:7	105:22 106:7,21	mmv's 97:20 101:20
290:9	188:4 220:16 269:6	107:1,17 108:2,3,8	mmvr 278:1
methodology 53:3	microphone 103:22	108:9,16 109:4,11	model 49:18,21
124:22 268:7	148:19	milliliter 101:1	51:22 53:4 57:2
methods 10:11	microsatellite	109:12 187:5	58:12 59:15 60:6
49:20 52:4,16,21	251:17 252:5	220:11	61:8,12 71:5 93:7
56:6 57:8 58:9	microscope 236:18	millimeter 186:5	93:12 102:15
129:10 185:20			109:14,20,22 110:1
		1	

[model - national]

110.4 111.0 117.4	250-20 260-9 12	2((.12	120.7
110:4 111:2 117:4	259:20 260:8,12	266:13	murhpy 138:7
117:14 118:14	271:8 284:2,14,15	mosquitoes 269:14	murphy 5:1 12:10
119:1 121:13 130:14 136:7 138:9	287:19,22 292:10 molecule 177:18	mosquitos 53:14	12:10 113:20 156:6
140:3,19 144:11,12		54:9,10 motivated 181:12	170:17 193:19
· · ·	molecules 101:20		211:14 213:21
144:19 145:18	102:9 moment 18:2 33:1	mouse 117:10,14,19	214:15,18 258:20
146:9 150:9 152:8		118:7,14 152:8	263:2 273:19
171:8 178:20 179:3	33:10 65:16 66:3 75:16 76:22 77:21	175:4 178:19 179:4	277:20 280:16
179:13,17 223:5 229:6 261:12 270:6	116:6 137:19	179:13	murphy's 214:7 mustn't 162:20
modeled 71:16		move 7:3 11:2,8 13:22 38:9 62:4	mutant 23:17 28:7
223:13 227:11	146:14 263:15 271:21 280:11	63:15 86:1,12 89:16	94:18
modeler 71:12 92:4	281:17	96:21 111:9 147:2	mutation 21:20
modelers 81:13	money 166:6	152:2 156:9 160:8	22:14,15,21 23:15
modeling 69:1	monitor 152:3	166:10 175:16	115:11 150:20
71:11,18,20 81:10	209:15 280:4	181:13 269:8 275:4	mutations 31:16
90:16 93:3 107:21	monitoring 42:22	291:6 297:9	36:6,9 146:1
110:17 111:13	184:19 207:15	moved 22:8 181:22	mutual 28:19
150:19 228:2	209:21	moving 10:15 39:6	mv 173:3
models 41:20 42:1	monotherapies	51:5 57:8 88:18	myanmar 22:8,16
51:7 58:15 119:19	163:22 167:7	97:17 124:18	23:12 24:20 35:7
119:20 120:3	monotherapy 42:20	151:13 232:14	myer 21:3
129:11,21,22 130:3	46:4,9,16 99:1,21	268:15,16 276:13	myriam 265:13
135:7 136:2,10	111:1,4,6,7 137:21	284:1	möhrle 4:19 12:22
140:19 141:11	152:19 154:21	mpc 106:3	96:22 97:12 112:21
143:16 161:13	159:13 165:4,17,22	mph 49:7	134:13 139:1 167:3
173:17 178:19	166:16 167:12,22	mrna 84:20	167:5
179:2,8 180:6 228:5	170:8 176:20	msp1 249:4 250:7	n
modern 139:21	month 56:3 86:21	250:13 251:6 287:3	n 2:1 7:1
modes 222:5	124:7 248:7	287:18 288:15	na54 79:13
modified 210:18	months 86:13	msp2 202:16 249:4	nadir 100:7 104:15
modify 127:3	101:14 168:18,19	250:7,13 287:3	nambair 261:19
mohrle 12:22	168:19	288:15	namban 201.19 nambiar 5:5 11:14
molecular 3:9 21:22	morning 7:2,5	multi 158:4 188:16	11:15 33:22 38:4
25:9 84:6,19 116:20	11:14 33:4 39:16	195:13 250:18	62:10 91:11,16 95:3
139:21 184:10,11	42:9 43:19 98:15	multiple 26:20	96:19 112:21 113:8
184:13,19,22	113:1,4,17 115:18	36:15 38:13 43:6	115:17 116:21
185:10,14 186:3	116:22 181:15	47:1 58:22 59:1,7	121:19 146:22
187:17 189:17,20	183:4 211:1 212:14	60:13 165:11	164:19 167:3 174:6
191:3 196:12	259:18 262:3	217:12 284:6	175:11
197:22 198:16	morning's 156:8	295:20	name 11:10 91:18
200:1 204:22 210:2	mortality 17:12,15	multiplex 290:1	121:4 253:15
210:22 211:22	17:20	multiplexed 292:16	nanograms 106:4
212:13 215:2	mosquito 17:1 51:2	multiplexing 201:10	109:11
218:14 219:3	52:18 53:4,8 54:6	268:18 292:5	national 5:17 6:12
228:18,22 233:14	54:22 56:5 207:20	multiply 261:2	12:6 13:9 14:12
239:13,19 240:8	220:9 222:7,16	270:13	
242:14 243:9 259:8	223:4 247:15		

[natural - observation]

52 10	262 12 267 14 17	022 10 044 11	100.12
natural 52:10	262:12 267:14,17	233:19 244:11	novel 180:13
nature 170:14	269:18 272:20	247:14 248:13	ntb 121:6
naïve 180:20	278:21 283:12	250:14 251:5	nuances 118:10
nces 98:21	needed 174:4	260:14 266:13,14	nucleic 56:9 58:5
nda 45:20	199:18 204:4,6,11	268:2 284:5 285:7,8	60:11 115:20 116:9
near 23:20 283:16	205:9,15 210:20	285:15 298:17	215:15,17,20 216:5
285:3 298:21	211:3 221:18	news 235:6	216:8,13 218:1,17
nearly 115:4	needle 266:1	niaid 14:16	225:7
necessarily 37:16	needn't 158:1	nice 136:13 137:17	nucleotide 289:11
141:2 149:5,7 158:1	needs 9:20 10:3	159:14 177:2	290:5
165:22 173:13	40:4 62:11 74:17	206:13 230:9 241:3	number 8:3 18:22
236:6,11 238:2	141:12 193:3 197:7	252:18	25:6 33:9 36:15,16
263:14,16 264:1	203:18 221:20	nicely 73:11 109:19	66:22 85:7,8 87:19
necessary 32:15	279:12 284:13	119:3 241:11	99:11,14,15 131:22
53:13 125:12	297:10	nick 18:20 155:4	138:8 142:20
167:20 216:18	negative 95:13	nicked 200:6	143:22 152:18
neck 191:8	179:16 196:4	nih 271:12	172:12 180:13
need 13:21 15:17	260:12 264:21	nijmegen 78:15	199:16 216:6
16:16 17:21,22	265:3,6	nine 17:19 186:6,8	220:21 223:16
25:22 31:2,3 32:2	neither 300:8	nitrogen 55:19	226:2 227:7 232:2,4
32:17,17 33:14	nest 86:8	nobel 51:9	239:9 241:6 245:17
37:13 38:7,8 40:3	nested 105:18 201:3	noel 3:13 253:14,15	260:9 262:17
40:16 63:4 77:21	201:10	noise 128:1,16	275:19 280:14
78:3 88:14,20 89:1	netherlands 64:11	nomenclature 62:19	numbers 36:12 81:1
89:9,10,20,21,21	78:15 226:3	63:14	88:5,10 131:2,8
98:15 100:11	network 4:3 6:3	non 92:16 109:15	139:17 146:1
103:15 120:7 122:2	12:2 48:19	124:9,12 125:13	217:12 241:4
122:6 123:22	neurosyphilis 51:16	130:14 134:10	251:14 280:12,13
130:21 131:2,19	never 26:17 131:12	135:20 207:7 209:3	0
132:15,17,18 133:6	136:2 187:10	210:14,21 212:9	o 7:1
134:7 138:5 139:12	280:20 286:6	239:5 274:12,20	o'shaughnessy 13:5
139:19 140:10	new 8:13,14,21 9:8	nontherapeutic	13:6 38:19,19 39:1
149:8 152:6 171:5	15:18 17:22 20:13	110:9	39:7,9 130:19
171:10,21 172:6,15	24:16 27:11 33:14	normally 136:12	172:11 173:8,20
172:18 173:2,5,17	38:7 40:2 89:21	186:2 194:5 267:11	174:11
173:18 175:14	97:6,11 98:12,13	267:19	o'shaughnessy's
178:12 181:2 182:9	99:14 102:12	northwestern	121:10
182:17 189:13,18	105:15 106:5	214:10	o0f 276:18
196:7,11,22 201:8	122:16 125:3,4	notary 300:1,18	oak 1:15 170:19
203:20,21 204:1,19	140:15 146:17	notice 68:6	oap 2:13 3:22 5:7,12
205:4 212:9,22	160:2 164:13	noticed 113:21	6:7
220:13,14 221:22	166:10 168:7	123:12 194:6 285:2	obali 141:22 142:1
223:17 230:15	171:21 172:1	notion 170:1	objective 210:9
231:4 235:14 238:5	177:12,16,18 178:1	notoriously 263:10	objectives 245:1
238:5,22 239:3,8	180:16 182:21	293:13	obliviously 92:14
242:10 252:16	183:2 184:17 196:4	novartis 49:12	observation 77:19
254:17 255:10	201:20 206:5,6,6,7	63:17	103:3 106:12
257:19 259:9	207:20,20 211:22		

[observation - oz]

121:11 191:6	office 2:13,19 3:3,3	operationally 99:13	organization 166:5
observations 80:12	3:15 7:8 38:21	opinion 42:14 43:1	221:19
observe 80:14 82:4	253:18,20 297:18	143:13	organizations 166:9
100:6 104:8	officer 5:11 6:15	opinions 10:22	organizers 49:10
observed 74:18	12:3 13:6 38:20	196:22 284:19	origin 22:13 170:6
103:1 105:3 155:19	300:2	opportunities 50:2	original 249:16
155:20	oftentimes 50:16	61:7 94:20 139:5	originally 277:11
obstacles 99:2	160:1 243:17 286:5	298:22	origination 34:11
obstacles 99.2 obtain 216:12	oh 153:17 213:19	opportunity 52:20	ought 119:7 132:14
225:11	256:11 281:19	53:1 57:1 61:13	154:3 225:19
obtained 97:8	287:11 295:1	66:12 121:12 139:7	297:13
282:18	okay 11:3 91:19	139:11 152:11	outcome 47:16 87:6
obtaining 42:5	141:19 142:10,13	182:18 193:21	118:17 130:6 133:4
obviate 151:20	141.19 142.10,13	252:21 253:11	172:7 187:15
obviate 131.20 obvious 76:14	230:21 239:12	252.21 255.11	209:18,22 213:10
obvious 70:14 obviously 27:21	242:11 281:12,21	282:21 297:21	243:12,16 247:2
30:9,19 37:2 42:16	242:11 281:12,21 287:12	282:21 297:21 298:8,14	243:12,16 247:2 294:15 300:14
42:21 64:5,16,20	old 46:17,17 72:10	· ·	outcomes 33:17
42:21 64:5,16,20 66:6 75:5 80:5 81:4	72:11,13 177:17	opposed 16:13 93:21 266:13	50:9 82:14 207:15
81:18 86:19 87:11	178:1	277:10 285:7	233:12,17 242:13
89:8 91:21 92:12,20	older 46:2,12	opposition 37:3	243:8 244:4 251:20
93:10 94:2,10 110:7	onboard 277:9		outline 63:19 65:4
117:8 134:1,2	once 31:7,22 36:9	optimal 71:6 295:17 optimization 33:2	206:17
137:17 191:16	86:11 163:13 190:4	87:20 126:13	outlining 97:13
230:8 246:18	190:5 227:19 228:9	144:13	outpatient 82:21
265:19 272:8	250:2 270:11		
274:20 275:5	ones 142:3 171:22	optimize 268:17 optimized 47:19,21	outpatients 65:10 output 103:6
274.20 275.5 291:15	277:17	47:22 92:20 99:9	output 105.0 outside 140:17
occasionally 176:7	oneself 295:14	204:2	overall 111:22
288:20	ongoing 52:19 78:19	optimizing 53:21	148:6 161:16 192:6
occur 22:22 26:12	98:2,3 110:7 120:17	1 0	230:6 240:20 246:1
54:11 124:11	onset 58:1 215:6	option 89:6 155:14	296:12
180:15 266:22	218:13 222:17	167:22 176:3	overcome 269:4
285:16,20 286:12	224:22 227:5,6	196:20 224:10	overdose 99:12
285:16 288:2	onsite 235:2 239:14	225:9	overestimate 199:16
occurred 34:14 51:5	239:18,19 240:11	optional 92:16	overlap 198:14
287:6	oogenesis 51:1	options 27:21 32:12	overlaps 227:9
occurrence 35:22	open 10:20 36:17	39:22 65:2 87:5	overlay 104:16
36:6 50:17 247:22	101:17 103:16	182:21 190:2	overlooked 293:10
occurring 24:7,10	152:12 157:10	order 21:16 67:21	overview 38:6
occurs 286:3	170:18 211:22	69:20 75:20 91:5	206:13
ocean 124:3	225:13 232:9	120:9 132:5 150:17	overwhelmed
october 102:15	244:10	208:17 220:10	265:22
103:12	opens 244:5	223:18,19 270:6	overwhelming
odd 17:7,9 21:5	operate 166:11	272:9,13 287:18	157:16 265:20
offer 239:20	operates 140:16	organism 153:15	oxford 15:11 78:16
offers 238:13	operational 99:2	223:4 250:14	oz 97:21 105:14
	"Trunding "		107:4 108:2,13
			107.1100.2,15

[oz - parties]

June 30, 2016

100.2 4	nonalla 122.10	202:21 222:11,13	256:20 257:5 261:1
109:3,4 oz439 27:12 33:11	panel's 122:10 panelists 2:5 296:5	202:21 222:11,13	261:7 262:14
97:20 101:21	paper 20:12 83:3	235:10 237:18	270:12
	118:4 186:2 187:2		
102:11 103:4,5		241:5,17,20 242:15	parasitic 14:12
104:7 105:3 106:13	187:12 189:14	242:16,19 245:6,10	parasitological
107:13,19 108:14	226:7 229:12	245:12,21 246:1,7,9	207:10
109:1,3,7,8 111:18	papers 79:16 101:18	246:21 248:22	pardon 91:15
112:4 180:21	257:16	250:10 267:20	parent 108:22 287:8
ozonide 74:14 81:21	papua 184:17	269:2,13 293:18	part 18:8 31:20
101:22 104:17	paradigm 153:11,17	294:2,20 295:15	32:13 34:12 35:16
o'shaughnessy 5:10	176:10	parasitemia 56:14	36:1,7,16 37:8
р	paradigms 26:16	56:16 67:14,20	100:10 119:18
p 2:1,1 7:1 16:13,13	parallel 283:6,19	73:10,15,17 81:15	150:6,9 151:10
78:22 79:11 84:7	paralytica 51:12	82:7 83:13 84:4	154:18 162:19
91:21 92:6 117:11	parameter 92:16	91:20 100:6 101:3	207:11 214:19
144:3 185:1 217:9	parameters 70:20	114:3,9 115:1,16	216:7,9 217:1 231:1
217:10 223:6	272:7	136:5 172:9 197:6	240:16 245:2,3
233:21,22 247:19	paramount 131:5	209:15,21 229:2	249:3,7 265:15,20
262:17 265:1,4,10	parapesa 231:15	230:3 235:7 243:20	266:18 267:1
265:15,16,19,20,22	parasite 16:3,15	244:19 246:13	276:15 286:11
267:10	18:7,8,15 19:7	255:18 256:4,10	289:16
p.f. 243:21 247:5,5,7	20:15,22 21:1 22:17	266:20 273:10	partial 55:12 270:7
247:8,19 248:4,11	23:7,17 24:1,3	277:8,18 279:21	partially 46:10
248:11,12,13	25:16 28:6,7 36:11	288:18	participants 61:17
p.m. 183:6,8 184:2	44:19 50:22 53:10	parasitemias 279:17	participate 278:6
299:4	64:18 68:2,12,14,17	parasites 14:21 16:3	participation
p.v. 243:22 248:3,5	68:19 69:5,7 70:1,2	18:19,22 19:3 20:17	297:16
248:6,11,15,16,17	70:3,6,16,22 71:4	20:20 24:5 36:16	particular 10:4,7
pace 89:13	71:13,15 72:4,6,12	54:1 65:8 67:12,16	16:9 21:6 28:5 36:2
pacific 124:3	73:20,22 74:1 83:20	67:18,21 68:4 69:11	58:5 67:1 69:13
package 86:14	84:1 92:6,7,9,11	72:14 75:7 79:8	70:7 71:20 84:10
		00 15 04 00 01 05 0	00 17 10 101 17
125:22 210:17	93:6,18 94:18 95:14	83:15 84:20,21 85:2	89:17,18 131:17
125:22 210:17 274:4	96:9 101:5 103:9,9	85:7,11,17 95:16,20	141:2,5 147:1 161:9
	96:9 101:5 103:9,9 103:10,21 104:2,12	85:7,11,17 95:16,20 100:7,8 101:1,2	141:2,5 147:1 161:9 177:16 240:1
274:4	96:9 101:5 103:9,9 103:10,21 104:2,12 104:15,21,22 105:9	85:7,11,17 95:16,20 100:7,8 101:1,2 102:13 103:4	141:2,5 147:1 161:9 177:16 240:1 245:18 281:3
274:4 packages 71:19	96:9 101:5 103:9,9 103:10,21 104:2,12 104:15,21,22 105:9 107:7 108:19	85:7,11,17 95:16,20 100:7,8 101:1,2 102:13 103:4 106:15 135:13,13	141:2,5 147:1 161:9 177:16 240:1 245:18 281:3 289:16 297:14
274:4 packages 71:19 packaging 154:18	96:9 101:5 103:9,9 103:10,21 104:2,12 104:15,21,22 105:9 107:7 108:19 109:16,20 112:7	85:7,11,17 95:16,20 100:7,8 101:1,2 102:13 103:4 106:15 135:13,13 139:7,8 145:11	141:2,5 147:1 161:9 177:16 240:1 245:18 281:3 289:16 297:14 particularly 8:20
274:4 packages 71:19 packaging 154:18 pages 300:5	96:9 101:5 103:9,9 103:10,21 104:2,12 104:15,21,22 105:9 107:7 108:19 109:16,20 112:7 114:12 115:12,15	85:7,11,17 95:16,20 100:7,8 101:1,2 102:13 103:4 106:15 135:13,13 139:7,8 145:11 188:4 198:12 199:6	141:2,5 147:1 161:9 177:16 240:1 245:18 281:3 289:16 297:14 particularly 8:20 27:15 32:9 50:22
274:4 packages 71:19 packaging 154:18 pages 300:5 pair 268:11	96:9 101:5 103:9,9 103:10,21 104:2,12 104:15,21,22 105:9 107:7 108:19 109:16,20 112:7 114:12 115:12,15 116:12 117:15,17	85:7,11,17 95:16,20 100:7,8 101:1,2 102:13 103:4 106:15 135:13,13 139:7,8 145:11 188:4 198:12 199:6 207:18 208:1 215:7	141:2,5 147:1 161:9 177:16 240:1 245:18 281:3 289:16 297:14 particularly 8:20 27:15 32:9 50:22 53:4 59:3 90:19
274:4 packages 71:19 packaging 154:18 pages 300:5 pair 268:11 paired 177:19	96:9 101:5 103:9,9 103:10,21 104:2,12 104:15,21,22 105:9 107:7 108:19 109:16,20 112:7 114:12 115:12,15 116:12 117:15,17 117:18,20,22	85:7,11,17 95:16,20 100:7,8 101:1,2 102:13 103:4 106:15 135:13,13 139:7,8 145:11 188:4 198:12 199:6 207:18 208:1 215:7 215:8 217:8,13,14	141:2,5 147:1 161:9 177:16 240:1 245:18 281:3 289:16 297:14 particularly 8:20 27:15 32:9 50:22 53:4 59:3 90:19 93:7 116:12 124:1
274:4 packages 71:19 packaging 154:18 pages 300:5 pair 268:11 paired 177:19 pairing 178:1	96:9 101:5 103:9,9 103:10,21 104:2,12 104:15,21,22 105:9 107:7 108:19 109:16,20 112:7 114:12 115:12,15 116:12 117:15,17 117:18,20,22 124:12 125:20	85:7,11,17 95:16,20 100:7,8 101:1,2 102:13 103:4 106:15 135:13,13 139:7,8 145:11 188:4 198:12 199:6 207:18 208:1 215:7 215:8 217:8,13,14 217:15,22 220:7,8	141:2,5 147:1 161:9 177:16 240:1 245:18 281:3 289:16 297:14 particularly 8:20 27:15 32:9 50:22 53:4 59:3 90:19 93:7 116:12 124:1 141:10 151:17
274:4 packages 71:19 packaging 154:18 pages 300:5 pair 268:11 paired 177:19 pairing 178:1 pan 129:15 138:14	96:9 101:5 103:9,9 103:10,21 104:2,12 104:15,21,22 105:9 107:7 108:19 109:16,20 112:7 114:12 115:12,15 116:12 117:15,17 117:18,20,22 124:12 125:20 129:5 135:5 136:1	85:7,11,17 95:16,20 100:7,8 101:1,2 102:13 103:4 106:15 135:13,13 139:7,8 145:11 188:4 198:12 199:6 207:18 208:1 215:7 215:8 217:8,13,14 217:15,22 220:7,8 220:11 222:4,18	141:2,5 147:1 161:9 177:16 240:1 245:18 281:3 289:16 297:14 particularly 8:20 27:15 32:9 50:22 53:4 59:3 90:19 93:7 116:12 124:1 141:10 151:17 235:9 237:6 239:10
274:4 packages 71:19 packaging 154:18 pages 300:5 pair 268:11 paired 177:19 pairing 178:1 pan 129:15 138:14 265:10,13,21	96:9 101:5 103:9,9 103:10,21 104:2,12 104:15,21,22 105:9 107:7 108:19 109:16,20 112:7 114:12 115:12,15 116:12 117:15,17 117:18,20,22 124:12 125:20 129:5 135:5 136:1 139:3,18 140:21	85:7,11,17 95:16,20 100:7,8 101:1,2 102:13 103:4 106:15 135:13,13 139:7,8 145:11 188:4 198:12 199:6 207:18 208:1 215:7 215:8 217:8,13,14 217:15,22 220:7,8 220:11 222:4,18 223:2,6,16,18 224:2	141:2,5 147:1 161:9 177:16 240:1 245:18 281:3 289:16 297:14 particularly 8:20 27:15 32:9 50:22 53:4 59:3 90:19 93:7 116:12 124:1 141:10 151:17 235:9 237:6 239:10 241:18 244:6,18
274:4 packages 71:19 packaging 154:18 pages 300:5 pair 268:11 paired 177:19 pairing 178:1 pan 129:15 138:14 265:10,13,21 panel 34:2 41:21	96:9 101:5 103:9,9 103:10,21 104:2,12 104:15,21,22 105:9 107:7 108:19 109:16,20 112:7 114:12 115:12,15 116:12 117:15,17 117:18,20,22 124:12 125:20 129:5 135:5 136:1 139:3,18 140:21 142:18 147:8 175:5	85:7,11,17 95:16,20 100:7,8 101:1,2 102:13 103:4 106:15 135:13,13 139:7,8 145:11 188:4 198:12 199:6 207:18 208:1 215:7 215:8 217:8,13,14 217:15,22 220:7,8 220:11 222:4,18 223:2,6,16,18 224:2 224:2,3,5,6,16	141:2,5 147:1 161:9 177:16 240:1 245:18 281:3 289:16 297:14 particularly 8:20 27:15 32:9 50:22 53:4 59:3 90:19 93:7 116:12 124:1 141:10 151:17 235:9 237:6 239:10 241:18 244:6,18 245:7 247:22
274:4 packages 71:19 packaging 154:18 pages 300:5 pair 268:11 paired 177:19 pairing 178:1 pan 129:15 138:14 265:10,13,21 panel 34:2 41:21 48:6 113:5,13,15,18	96:9 101:5 103:9,9 103:10,21 104:2,12 104:15,21,22 105:9 107:7 108:19 109:16,20 112:7 114:12 115:12,15 116:12 117:15,17 117:18,20,22 124:12 125:20 129:5 135:5 136:1 139:3,18 140:21 142:18 147:8 175:5 176:3 187:8,22	85:7,11,17 95:16,20 100:7,8 101:1,2 102:13 103:4 106:15 135:13,13 139:7,8 145:11 188:4 198:12 199:6 207:18 208:1 215:7 215:8 217:8,13,14 217:15,22 220:7,8 220:11 222:4,18 223:2,6,16,18 224:2 224:2,3,5,6,16 225:1,17,19 226:1	141:2,5 147:1 161:9 177:16 240:1 245:18 281:3 289:16 297:14 particularly 8:20 27:15 32:9 50:22 53:4 59:3 90:19 93:7 116:12 124:1 141:10 151:17 235:9 237:6 239:10 241:18 244:6,18 245:7 247:22 254:22 264:2 273:2
274:4 packages 71:19 packaging 154:18 pages 300:5 pair 268:11 paired 177:19 pairing 178:1 pan 129:15 138:14 265:10,13,21 panel 34:2 41:21 48:6 113:5,13,15,18 115:18 119:18	96:9 101:5 103:9,9 103:10,21 104:2,12 104:15,21,22 105:9 107:7 108:19 109:16,20 112:7 114:12 115:12,15 116:12 117:15,17 117:18,20,22 124:12 125:20 129:5 135:5 136:1 139:3,18 140:21 142:18 147:8 175:5 176:3 187:8,22 190:1,7 192:22	85:7,11,17 95:16,20 100:7,8 101:1,2 102:13 103:4 106:15 135:13,13 139:7,8 145:11 188:4 198:12 199:6 207:18 208:1 215:7 215:8 217:8,13,14 217:15,22 220:7,8 220:11 222:4,18 223:2,6,16,18 224:2 224:2,3,5,6,16 225:1,17,19 226:1 226:22 227:2,13	141:2,5 147:1 161:9 177:16 240:1 245:18 281:3 289:16 297:14 particularly 8:20 27:15 32:9 50:22 53:4 59:3 90:19 93:7 116:12 124:1 141:10 151:17 235:9 237:6 239:10 241:18 244:6,18 245:7 247:22 254:22 264:2 273:2 293:5 294:21 296:9
274:4 packages 71:19 packaging 154:18 pages 300:5 pair 268:11 paired 177:19 pairing 178:1 pan 129:15 138:14 265:10,13,21 panel 34:2 41:21 48:6 113:5,13,15,18 115:18 119:18 121:21 123:9 152:5	96:9 101:5 103:9,9 103:10,21 104:2,12 104:15,21,22 105:9 107:7 108:19 109:16,20 112:7 114:12 115:12,15 116:12 117:15,17 117:18,20,22 124:12 125:20 129:5 135:5 136:1 139:3,18 140:21 142:18 147:8 175:5 176:3 187:8,22	85:7,11,17 95:16,20 100:7,8 101:1,2 102:13 103:4 106:15 135:13,13 139:7,8 145:11 188:4 198:12 199:6 207:18 208:1 215:7 215:8 217:8,13,14 217:15,22 220:7,8 220:11 222:4,18 223:2,6,16,18 224:2 224:2,3,5,6,16 225:1,17,19 226:1	141:2,5 147:1 161:9 177:16 240:1 245:18 281:3 289:16 297:14 particularly 8:20 27:15 32:9 50:22 53:4 59:3 90:19 93:7 116:12 124:1 141:10 151:17 235:9 237:6 239:10 241:18 244:6,18 245:7 247:22 254:22 264:2 273:2

[partly - pharmacodynamic]

June 30, 2016

partly 124:11	161:22 182:4,21	81:6,17 84:2 88:17	86:22 100:6 103:3
partner 24:2,11	183:1 208:5,5,9	91:3 92:9,21 100:16	106:12 108:11
30:12 31:21 32:2,7	209:11,21,21 242:6	113:12 114:3	256:6 261:16
32:10,18 155:6	242:7 243:18 244:7	118:16 120:19	285:15 286:12
158:15	246:11,14,17 248:1	123:14 126:1,20	peripheral 198:20
partners 112:18	248:10 249:9	139:9 145:19	217:14 269:3
parts 22:7,10 26:9	251:13 269:18	146:15 152:9	periphery 57:7
29:8 91:22 176:12	270:22 272:14	155:14 168:7	permanent 236:17
221:12 265:16	277:15	172:21 175:21	permission 87:22
pass 54:9,10 247:12	patient's 277:1	176:19 179:20	permits 65:1 202:2
path 121:6 163:14	293:22 294:8	182:9 185:15	persist 229:17
pathology 214:11	pattern 224:19	195:16 196:10	persistence 255:14
255:8	250:6,7,12 251:6	199:10,20 219:5,14	256:16 288:10
pathway 85:21	275:18	219:16 224:1,11,12	persistent 114:15
87:18 171:7,18	patterns 79:9	225:3,5 226:20	244:19 246:13
pathways 32:19	paul 2:6 12:19	227:3,5,18,19	256:18,20,22
116:15	pbs 55:19	228:10,19 230:4	persisting 244:13
patient 9:21 28:1	pcr 58:6 65:13,21	232:22 236:22	persists 84:12
67:11 68:1 69:10	67:16 68:3,4 77:19	253:5 255:1,4,17	person 85:3,4
78:22 88:9 95:7	80:12 84:11,18	256:3 257:12,18	131:14 225:17,19
99:3 108:19 111:18	94:22 95:12,15,22	259:7 260:7 264:19	273:14 277:13
114:1 127:12 135:2	186:7,9 188:10,10	265:2,5 272:2	personal 50:15
140:12 155:8	191:3,21 192:13	people's 133:22	238:17
159:10,17 216:12	193:12 195:2 197:9	people's 257:3	perspective 45:1
236:14 238:12	199:2 201:3 205:10	percent 17:15,20	90:2 130:20 139:20
242:18 244:13	213:2 217:1 219:19	21:5,16 25:8,9	147:6 269:20
247:4,18 248:15	233:13,16 234:19	35:11 52:5 56:16	perspectives 119:15
250:12,18 251:5,14	234:20 235:1,4,7,14	71:6 108:1,4,11	pertains 39:14
251:19 264:6	237:22 241:7,12	164:2,10 195:17	122:11
270:18 277:2	242:3,16 243:5,5,13	196:5 235:19,21	pete 12:5 127:5
282:18 293:15	243:20 244:15	249:19 250:1,2	137:15
294:4,14,16 295:2	245:22 246:7 247:1	277:18 278:18	pete's 159:9
295:16 297:10	250:3 252:10 256:9	perfect 118:2	peter 6:10
patient's 244:21	256:13 262:8,9,19	134:11 139:15	pfs25 84:7 85:8
245:18	263:4,5 264:4	perfectly 142:21	216:17 229:21
patients 8:7,15,16	273:13 278:17,21	174:3	230:10 280:9
42:19,21 47:16	288:8,15 289:4	perform 71:5	ph 141:22 200:22
64:13 72:8 73:20	296:17	278:16 289:4	202:14 214:13
74:16 79:20 86:3,4	pcrs 201:11	performance	231:16,16,18
95:8,11 97:7 98:16	pd 58:19 65:17 72:3	210:15 211:1,9	297:14,18 298:16
99:5,22 100:14	110:16	212:10 269:17	ph.d. 2:10,16 3:1,8
102:14,19 103:2	pediatric 99:6	275:2 279:14 283:7	3:13 4:19 5:1,15 6:5
105:2,4,13 106:9,14	pediatrics 136:17	283:11	6:10,14
106:19,22 107:2	people 10:19 15:6	performed 40:10	pharm 65:20
110:11 112:5,13	25:14 30:11,18	211:3 212:11 219:8	pharmaceutical
118:5,12 128:11,11	33:17 35:6,17 53:10	period 26:4 37:20	12:4 75:13 97:3
130:14,16 131:3	58:7 67:2 72:5	58:1 65:20 68:5	pharmacodynamic
132:6 147:16 159:7	76:12,21 80:9,22	70:5 82:5 85:6	27:8 29:4,14 65:22

[pharmacodynamic - possible]

(0.2.71.0.72.2		1-4 260-2	
69:3 71:9 72:2	pierre 61:2	plat 269:3	polymorphic
81:10 83:6 111:15	pile 89:18,18	platform 278:9	200:21 289:9
pharmacokinetic	pilot 79:4	platforms 220:3	polymorphism
19:16 27:8 29:4,14	pipeline 99:15	play 144:7 283:20	204:16
74:16 86:10 87:12	101:21 180:11	please 10:21 269:10	polymorphisms
90:14 291:16,22	piperaquine 19:6	269:16 284:20	289:11
294:6	20:3 21:13 24:15	pleasure 15:5	pool 259:15
pharmacokinetics	27:5,14 28:20 29:6	plenty 170:6	poor 252:1
85:22	29:9 83:4,4,9,10,16	plotted 191:5	popping 266:12
pharmacologist 3:2	93:22 98:22 167:19	plus 16:3 44:15	pops 141:15
5:21 11:21 232:16	168:4 261:8	54:17 111:13	population 42:15
pharmacology 3:3	pivotal 17:13 90:12	149:17 179:11,14	67:3 96:7 99:10
93:14	pk 58:19 60:2,4,18	png 190:14	124:13 125:6,7
pharmacy 75:15	65:17,21 72:3 86:18	poc 101:22	127:11,13 130:21
phase 33:11,15,16	88:11 100:6 104:12	pocket 121:6	134:11,11 137:9,22
45:4,7 47:7 67:17	104:16 110:16	pockets 154:21	142:4 152:15 189:9
68:8,14,19,22,22	125:20 133:13	point 16:4,17 22:14	202:5,11
71:2,2 73:12 85:21	place 23:1 36:7	27:9 33:9 44:19	populations 99:4,7
86:1,8,19 87:1 88:8	65:11 115:2 127:6	47:10 58:21 69:21	124:10 125:14
88:10,11,13 90:13	173:19 219:18	70:7 81:9 82:7	126:16,17
90:14 97:18 98:7,11	220:17 261:11	85:14 86:12 90:4	portfolio 166:7
99:17 102:6 104:9	280:10	96:11 99:14 114:6	pose 140:11
111:8,9,15,17 114:1	placebo 44:15 47:20	121:15 130:7,18	posed 44:15
125:6,7,13 126:2,5	placed 221:12	131:5,21 132:16	position 162:1
126:5 127:9 128:19	places 22:19 135:16	134:20 135:22	positive 58:3 77:20
129:12,13,17 130:4	154:6 171:1 290:22	142:9 144:10 145:7	80:10,13,16 190:21
130:20 133:7	plan 171:18	149:14 150:4,10	190:22 196:4
134:15 136:11,21	planned 30:3	151:9,12 155:5	224:20 228:6,18,21
137:8,13,16,18,20	planning 110:7	157:1 159:10 167:2	236:14 241:7 244:3
143:18 145:22	282:20 297:19	169:18 174:6 175:7	256:9 264:21 265:2
146:2,4 147:11,12	plans 43:17 94:17	177:5 185:21	265:5 269:17
147:13,20 148:10	plant 118:19	187:17 200:19	271:10,16
149:6,6,10 151:17	plasma 19:17,20	208:2 223:13 227:8	positives 197:4
151:21 160:4 181:1	294:1	227:18 234:13	226:21 227:14
226:14 228:3 259:5	plasmid 199:10,13	241:15 251:18	237:1 271:20
276:16	199:18 200:8 231:8	255:13,14 257:16	positivity 189:5
phd 97:8 184:14	231:9	258:2 262:4 263:3,5	205:16 215:6
phenotype 146:6	plasmids 231:5,6	266:12 280:6	218:12,14,15,18
philosophic 37:9,22	plasmodia 97:9	284:10 287:9	222:17 225:4 227:4
phone 65:11	plasmodium 14:22	pointed 137:19	227:6
physically 41:3	16:4,6,9 50:10	pointing 15:21	possibilities 170:18
pick 158:20	51:20 64:10 79:19	points 47:17 81:13	possibility 27:22
picking 276:12,17	79:21 80:1,4 184:12	81:15 137:10 152:4	28:2 139:16 247:18
picture 15:20	184:13 185:11	226:14 233:5 254:6	258:17 262:16
piece 121:1 174:20	190:15 192:2,7	270:6 273:1,2,3	290:7
195:22 196:14	241:8 264:10	283:17 287:20	possible 15:19 89:4
pieces 74:5 174:19	265:11,14 267:11	polyclonal 249:13	110:1 112:19 115:9
292:1		249:14 266:9 267:9	116:18 123:18

[possible - process]

171 0 15 102 9	122 1 120 0 144 11		102 14 106 10
171:2,15 193:8	133:1 138:2 144:11	presumptive 59:12	103:14 106:10
194:1 198:10	144:16	157:7	priorities 121:2
243:11 266:21	predictable 117:2	presupposes 156:8	priority 145:4
276:20 282:15	predicted 108:4	pretend 38:1	163:18 169:2,7,12
289:2	predicting 138:4	pretreatment 114:1	169:15 177:7 178:6
possibly 92:22	prediction 107:22	267:13 294:9	private 165:6
173:16 192:21	predictive 74:10	pretty 234:10 235:7	pro 173:3
204:15 207:18	267:2	235:13 237:5	probability 21:4
258:10 291:2	preexisting 293:10	239:15 240:8	37:18 112:8 202:5
post 214:12 228:3	294:13	251:12,18 258:4	probably 25:13 26:5
238:19 243:7 245:3	preface 177:8	277:16 285:3	29:20 32:4 82:1,6
264:5 267:14 280:5	preferentially	290:16 291:14	89:12 92:4 96:8
potency 81:20	203:11	prevalence 23:14,22	124:10 126:18
103:15	pregnant 76:9	190:16 195:15,17	132:4,5 143:19
potent 25:1	preliminary 94:8	prevent 47:5 118:22	220:10 224:5
potential 13:18	preparation 80:21	119:5 120:9 143:18	226:12 230:13
42:18 49:14 50:1	208:19 298:2	154:20 208:18	232:22 234:19
59:5 96:17 115:10	prepare 110:6 111:2	225:15 247:14	237:9,12,15 240:22
119:19 120:20	111:3	270:9	263:7 265:1,4
147:8 205:5 234:11	prepared 24:12	preventative 49:8	problem 8:2,9 10:2
potentially 28:9	65:7	58:13 61:10	23:19 29:3 32:8
29:7 60:12 64:18	prescribed 40:13	prevention 2:8	37:1 87:12 88:13
75:19 79:9 95:17	presence 108:13,14	12:21	90:9 126:16 136:11
151:22 180:17	109:9,10,13 189:1	preventive 49:19	136:22 146:18
190:10 244:10	230:12 265:16	50:6	155:17 160:6 165:8
274:17	266:2	previous 15:8 102:8	197:1 200:11,14
pour 223:11	present 18:13 35:12	106:12 201:9	266:18 268:22
powerful 146:16	80:19 84:19 229:9	212:14 224:15	269:7 284:17
practical 124:5	256:7 280:15 281:6	previously 58:14	288:12 289:6
157:18 233:3	284:7	70:16 80:8 177:18	292:18
practice 37:15	presentation 14:1	177:20 178:7	problematic 151:18
156:13 165:14	39:9 48:18 58:4,8	price 169:9	155:7 156:22
166:21	121:10 122:21	prick 186:15 190:1	problems 15:13
pre 206:4 224:17	123:4 172:4	primaquine 84:14	17:5 137:2 155:12
precedents 26:11	presentations 298:5	120:15 229:18,19	169:19 175:7
precipitate 248:5	presented 34:11	229:20 258:18	180:15 191:16
precise 71:20 93:4	55:7 58:14 102:20	primarily 49:16	204:21 254:21
194:12 201:5	105:2 187:2 230:8	198:4 251:10	289:5
268:12	presenters 113:4	primary 60:19	proboscis 53:7
precision 58:18	presenting 130:16	134:20 172:7 219:4	procedures 211:10
210:11	preservation 53:22	296:10	proceed 141:9
preclinical 41:11,14	preserved 52:9 55:3	principal 6:2 12:1	274:14
59:22 88:6 115:8	55:17 56:1,6 65:8	17:8 161:20	proceedings 300:8
117:8 120:21	preserving 116:8	principles 43:9	process 53:22 54:16
140:18 141:11	president 4:20	prion 75:16	54:18 189:12 217:1
173:4	press 79:17	prions 75:9	220:18,19 221:3
predict 85:15 90:16	pressure 23:6 28:5	prior 55:17 58:7,17	276:7 277:22
110:16 122:15	r	58:21 65:7 76:19	278:11,18 280:10
110.10 122.13		50.21 05.7 70.17	270.11,10 200.10

[processed - qualifications]

nnooggad 102.15	nulonged 27.20	matagels 204.1	numn 05.5
processed 193:15	prolonged 37:20	protocols 204:1	pump 25:5
processing 193:21	promising 89:17	205:2	punches 186:4,5,5,7
produce 176:7	122:3	prove 251:21	punchy 232:21
240:16	prompt 42:22	provide 9:21 13:18	purports 40:12
produced 79:16	promptly 260:8	43:9,21 60:12	purpose 50:8
84:6,21 85:16	promulgated 37:11	119:20 139:5,10	174:12,22 211:8
producing 118:16	proof 42:5 44:18	207:8 235:9 269:20	purposes 22:2 49:17
235:5	88:14,21 97:6	275:21 298:8	50:6,7 60:13 116:9
product 2:18 49:16	102:11 106:8 107:4	provided 15:15	209:20 212:20
49:22 50:3 58:9	propeller 21:18	180:15	282:8
59:14,20 144:14	23:14	provides 58:18	pursat 21:6
172:19 276:13	properly 20:11	90:11,15 210:5	purview 119:6
282:5	properties 74:15,16	providing 39:13	push 153:22 163:6
production 139:3	87:13 286:21	52:9 213:5 296:16	297:15 298:14
productive 297:4,22	property 30:9 71:10	prr 105:8,12 106:2	299:1
products 2:12,13	prophylactic 120:8	107:7 109:7 179:7	pushing 137:15
7:9 11:16 13:7,13	225:14 228:4 270:8	179:17	143:8
35:9,11 38:21,22	271:5	prv 165:3 166:15	put 22:12 94:2,3
39:3 184:4 206:2,8	prophylaxing 132:2	prvs 158:17	125:21 128:13
professional 89:12	prophylaxis 19:9	pseudogene 217:21	139:20 141:21
professor 5:2 11:7	20:3 58:13 120:11	psf25 120:15 256:13	142:1,9 145:19
12:13 14:1,5 34:6	295:7	psychosomatic 37:7	154:2 156:15
62:11 91:12 122:21	proportion 194:5	public 1:10 3:10 8:6	157:20 162:4
213:21 214:14	proposal 29:12	12:18 37:3 93:15	171:12 176:7
profile 50:3 59:14	propose 110:19	117:1 118:18 124:1	179:21 181:3
95:6,10,11 133:13	124:13	147:5 148:17 149:1	221:15 224:2
149:21	proposed 36:5	156:14 164:21	234:15 255:10
profiles 19:16 49:16	proposes 209:3	165:20 166:4	puts 225:2
program 86:7	pros 53:3,15 57:10	171:19 172:15	putting 158:5 172:8
105:15 137:8	159:20 160:9 177:4	173:13 175:20	puzzle 121:1
143:19 219:10	255:11	184:9 242:8 261:21	puzzled 257:18
221:18,20 238:5,14	proschan 5:15 13:8	264:9 266:3,5 281:8	pyramax 28:10
273:21,22 274:1	13:8 91:15,19,19	281:20 288:4	pyrithiamine 26:8
275:9 278:6	132:21 172:3	295:11 296:15	28:9
programs 6:11 12:6	173:22	299:5 300:1,18	
27:19 111:17	prospect 132:22	publication 124:2	q
131:20	prospectively 80:14	publications 101:13	qimr 4:16
progress 51:5 52:13	protect 81:3 176:20	240:22	qmir 101:12 102:10
progresses 252:14	protected 95:18	publish 67:5	qpcr 74:2 240:20
progression 276:4	protection 9:22	published 18:20	254:7,15 255:2,12
prohibition 34:9,16	55:12 61:1,5 147:17	23:2,10 43:15 56:16	257:6 258:3 277:22
prohphalis 147:16	272:3	57:4 70:22 73:1	278:8
project 57:18 97:20	protein 21:19 97:9	79:17 83:3 101:14	qrt 58:6
274:5	201:1	118:4 229:13 250:5	quadruple 157:11
projects 97:21	protocol 87:5 102:7	294:11	qualification 273:21
proliferation 160:2	105:17,18 106:13	publishing 101:15	275:9,10,14
prolific 170:4	107:5 189:9 270:4	publishing 101.13 pull 232:5	qualifications
Promite 1/0.7	107.5 107.7 270.4	Pull 252.5	275:17

[qualify - really]

	112.20 115.6 20		100.2 100.20 112.7
qualify 274:6	113:20 115:6,20	quinine 17:17 19:22	108:3 109:20 112:7
275:12	117:2,8 118:9,19	quinolones 118:11	117:17 285:6
qualitative 217:3	119:16,22 120:2	quite 16:20 20:8	rated 270:19
221:10 271:14	123:8 126:19	23:1 55:5,21 59:4	rates 21:16 52:6
quality 56:20 95:1	137:19 138:5 140:5	61:9 67:2,4 68:2	101:4 117:15,19
139:2 196:15,16	140:13,20 141:3,14	71:19 73:11,21 74:8	118:1 167:10
197:8 204:9,9 205:7	142:16 143:3,17	76:10 78:11 87:3,19	213:12 235:18
205:12 211:10	144:6 145:19 147:2	96:2 118:1 124:20	rating 54:17
219:9 232:9 240:10	147:4,18 149:9,15	129:6,6 164:15	ratio 92:10 203:10
254:9,19 258:12	150:11 151:4,7,14	175:10 180:12	rationale 27:8 29:6
278:2,15	152:3 161:11 173:9	188:20 190:11	rbcs 56:22
quantification	175:3 177:6 178:21	225:11 235:18	rdt 188:10 234:9,14
184:22 185:10	179:9 180:8 182:15	255:15 260:8	236:18 242:9 252:9
192:19,21 193:8	189:16,18 225:13	261:16 267:8 269:2	273:15
194:11 195:9,11,14	228:1 258:21 260:5	284:8 289:2 290:2	rdts 236:2,21 242:5
197:19,22 199:2,19	262:18 264:7,16	r	reach 65:16 67:19
200:1,11 205:1,8,11	265:8 266:8 269:10	r 2:1 7:1	69:22 70:6 87:14
221:8,15 279:2,7,19	280:17 281:14,15	radical 226:6 229:7	90:4 100:7
283:12	281:20 284:1,21	272:6	reached 105:19
quantify 110:1	286:13 287:2,14	radiological 3:16,17	284:9
197:20 217:7,22	290:12 291:7	208:22	reaches 295:12
242:16 263:18	292:19 295:6	raise 115:5 121:7	reactions 268:18
quantifying 267:4	questions 33:20	raised 72:5 127:7	read 21:10 94:6
quantitate 235:7	34:1,2,2,14 38:17	raises 22:20 46:14	128:14 236:18
quantitation 95:15	48:12 59:6 62:3	150:21 247:21	261:22
quantitative 57:14	91:12 98:17 113:3	raising 130:7	reader 239:6
188:10 191:3,21	113:17 114:18	149:14	readers 238:12
192:13 193:12	115:17 116:21	ran 25:17	239:1,1,4 245:16
195:2,22 196:14	121:21 122:1,6,11	rana 2:16 253:19	readily 36:13
199:2 200:17 213:2	124:19 141:7	random 168:22	reads 239:4
217:2 221:11	146:22 152:10	randomized 254:11	ready 54:21
225:12 226:19	156:8 205:21	range 36:5 87:5	reagent 230:18
236:16 241:12,12	213:17 222:2	138:16 220:5	reagents 208:13
271:8,17	247:21 253:10	rapid 19:13 42:5	real 74:22 80:19
quantitatively	254:3 261:19,21	57:12 68:2 69:16	101:6 118:15
227:1	263:1,3 269:9 272:4	82:1 83:14 90:11	127:16 128:9
quantity 204:2	274:19,22 281:13	208:3 261:6	140:20 141:7
quarantine 103:2,5	291:5 296:22	rapidity 241:19	155:12,16 161:10
quarry 157:10	298:12	rapidly 18:14	235:4 237:17
queensland 4:15	quick 55:21 69:7	292:22 293:6	239:15 244:16
14:6	94:6 149:13 153:8	rare 181:7 285:15	263:6 265:13
question 23:5 25:11	248:18 280:16	rarely 242:1,4	276:14 277:2 288:1
26:13 34:4 35:1,8	quickly 24:5 26:14	244:16 255:9 263:6	reality 142:2 145:21
35:18 36:17 37:13	30:3 36:13 63:16	ratchet 227:7	realize 113:22
37:22 44:15 64:8	72:14 73:7 229:1	rate 18:19 25:8	123:22 293:3
72:6 75:21 76:14	242:11 248:19	68:17 71:13 92:7	realized 199:21
80:5 82:9 93:17	261:3 267:8	93:18 103:9 104:21	really 8:12,19 9:9
100:16,21 113:18			9:20 10:20 11:1

[really - regiment]

15:16,21 16:15 17:5	257:2,4,9,19 264:4	recorded 300:5	65:6 75:10,17,22
19:9,21 20:11 22:5	267:3 268:8,10,21	recording 82:12	76:2,5,11,13 85:1,9
22:14,20 26:13,22	270:11 272:14	recrudesce 96:14	117:11 175:5
27:9 28:15 30:13	276:20 279:11	114:4 134:6 138:17	202:19 222:20
31:3 32:2 33:13	280:12 286:6	246:15	223:2,16 224:1,14
34:17 35:6 37:1,10	292:19 295:18	recrudescence 66:9	224:21 236:12
41:20 61:13 63:19	297:7,8 298:4	66:13 69:9 80:14	246:8
63:20 64:22 65:17	reappearance 83:20	85:5 95:6,19 106:2	redetect 267:17
66:13 67:3,4 71:8	84:1 207:18 261:7	107:18,19 108:10	redrawn 67:10
71:19 72:1 74:6	reappeared 250:20	115:3 133:15	69:10
78:11 81:9 82:11,16	rear 54:8	134:10,12 201:16	reduce 28:14 111:17
83:9 85:13 86:14,18	rearing 53:13	201:18 207:17	111:22 136:10
86:20 89:11,15,22	reason 18:5 29:14	210:3 212:22 213:8	268:19
90:6,18 91:4,7 93:3	31:17 35:5 192:5	215:10 229:10	reduced 40:21
93:16 95:1 98:1,4	234:15 266:8 276:6	230:14 233:20	109:13 300:6
100:19 104:10,12	297:7	235:17 243:10	reduces 47:9
108:5,18 114:18,22	reasonable 225:18	247:7,10 248:13,17	reducing 18:17
118:3 119:22	241:16 272:3	249:10,15 250:16	137:5
121:12 122:14	reasonably 217:22	260:15 261:3,7,11	reduction 17:15,20
124:5,16 125:10	reasons 29:4 159:5	266:11 267:17	44:19 92:9 101:5
127:9,15 129:1,3,6	160:3	275:6 284:5 285:10	103:9,21 104:21
129:11,22 133:20	reassess 204:6	286:15 287:6,14,15	108:19 112:7
137:5,5,12,22 139:4	reassuring 221:17	287:16 290:22	117:15 118:1
139:10 143:8,14	228:17	recrudescences 96:3	reed 6:12 12:6,8
144:6 145:6 146:16	received 102:19,22	96:7 124:10,14	57:20
155:7 156:7,15	103:2 105:22	284:22 285:11,20	refer 40:20 43:13
160:14,21 176:14	106:14 229:19	recrudescent 80:6	referring 63:11
180:7,22 181:20,21	receptor 264:14	81:4,6 85:15 113:21	127:20 128:4
181:22 182:7,14	recess 113:7 183:9	260:6,10 266:6,19	reflect 57:4 297:11
186:14,21 187:15	253:7	recrudescing 114:7	reflecting 56:3
187:20 191:9	recognition 177:14	246:17	165:9
192:20 193:21	recognize 7:15 8:22	recruit 105:6 112:5	reflection 156:7
194:11 195:10	15:20 230:17 231:3	recruited 103:17	reformulate 87:14
196:11 198:11	254:20 277:6 298:1	recruitment 108:18	regard 40:2 42:4
200:9 202:9 204:8	recognized 243:14	recurrence 188:1	46:20 50:21 55:9
211:21 212:18	recognizing 178:9	189:1 196:21	58:19
217:15 219:20	182:22 275:18	229:14 230:1,2	regarding 46:15
221:10 225:11	277:14 297:10	235:15 242:19	123:11 147:1 287:3
227:20,21 228:2,5	recommendations	250:10,13 251:16	regards 9:4 57:10
228:21 231:4	9:4 201:9,13 204:4	recurrences 243:17	66:16 131:2 159:3
233:12 234:9,11,13	recommended	249:20 288:1,7,18	298:10
234:15 236:9,12	186:11	288:20	regimen 168:1
237:5,14 238:6,11	reconsider 204:5	recurrent 197:6	regiment 26:18,22
238:22 239:3 240:8	reconsidered	230:12 266:19	27:17 29:9,20 30:14
241:3 242:5,9,10	203:19	295:16	40:1 41:1,10 45:8
243:14,20 244:21	reconvene 253:4	recurs 286:3	45:10 47:20,21 48:1
247:3 252:16	record 82:17 300:7	red 14:22 23:13	157:13 159:17
254:17 255:10		55:8 56:14,21 60:8	160:16 161:1

[regiment - resistant]

	1		
168:12 177:3	relapse 248:5,6,16	repeatedly 59:19	research 2:14,19,21
regiments 27:15	relapsed 252:2	repeats 200:22	3:5 4:5,9,15,16 6:11
157:11,11 158:4	relate 72:8 205:14	repetitive 195:4	12:6,9 14:6,9,18
region 26:3 27:3	related 2:18 39:11	rephrase 117:7	15:11 33:1 49:2
28:14 31:21 90:7	43:7 46:4 77:15	replace 173:15	53:19 54:8 61:1,19
regions 64:14	281:1 300:9	274:7	87:20 184:11,18
274:13,16	relationship 72:3	replaced 201:6	197:11,13 204:11
register 162:3,11	93:5 147:22 149:2	replacement 216:3	204:19 205:9,15
163:11,19 167:12	185:19 198:11	replacing 274:12	209:2 214:6
registered 162:18	200:2	replication 57:6	researcher 253:22
168:14 278:5	relative 16:12 18:21	70:2 85:2 224:7	reservoir 25:18
registration 165:5	217:13 300:11	report 75:9 227:1	residency 49:7
168:10 209:7	relatively 237:21	238:16	214:10
278:11	release 139:6	reportable 255:3	residual 255:14,20
regression 71:6	released 79:4	reported 77:14	residue 21:20
73:19	relevance 152:8	reporter 148:18	resistance 8:8 15:22
regrowth 100:8	205:4	reports 257:10	17:6 20:10 21:21
104:2,13 108:20	relevant 64:12 74:9	represent 255:22	22:1,3,5,11,18 24:9
regular 106:16	99:3 179:1 180:6	representative 59:2	24:13 25:13,19,21
regulate 9:1	210:18 279:9,10	255:19	26:2,12 30:22 31:13
regulated 206:21	reliability 210:11	represented 249:14	31:22 32:7 34:12
237:7 238:8	216:1 257:6	271:2	35:3,22 36:6,9,14
regulations 40:2	reliable 121:17	represents 235:16	36:18 40:22 42:20
143:7 206:20	188:2 240:16 249:6	256:19	46:5 47:6,9 59:18
regulator 77:14	255:2 273:2	reproducibility	61:14 89:8 90:8
82:19 278:4,6,10	reliably 255:8	202:1 210:11	98:16 100:2 115:7,9
regulators 90:3	relied 135:19	reproducible 63:3	115:10,13 133:22
regulatory 39:11,13	rely 135:11 136:6	67:15 71:3 82:20	135:19 138:20
67:8 119:4,11	173:1,3 211:7 255:7	255:3	140:2,8,14 141:5
124:18 127:4 143:2	relying 146:4	require 26:20 41:4	145:8,10 146:6,18
143:5 156:14	173:15	42:21 90:1	147:17 150:13,18
157:15 158:3	remain 236:14	required 24:17 66:5	151:3 154:11 159:5
165:13 166:15,19	remains 8:2	212:8 228:11	159:9 165:10
172:4 181:4 206:15	remanufactured	240:13 252:18	170:10 235:10
253:17 281:21	79:10	275:13	241:18 245:7 251:2
reinfection 128:1	remarkable 129:6	requirements	291:10,12,20,20,22
202:6 207:19 210:3	remarkably 128:10	187:22	292:10,14 293:2,5
213:1,9 235:16,18	128:11	requires 54:20	293:18 295:6,9
243:11,21 247:9,12	remember 99:4	55:17 89:4 91:7	296:10,14,21
248:12,16 249:10	107:17 218:1	240:8	resistant 22:13
249:21 250:16	remind 25:22 198:2	rescue 29:8 42:22	23:22 25:2 26:8
251:7 266:6 275:5	remove 63:9	59:11 66:8 73:9	72:22 79:9 128:10
reinfections 284:22	removing 176:2	80:7,22 115:22,22	128:11 138:12,14
285:12	renal 77:7	213:5 219:4 225:20	138:14,19 139:19
reinforce 205:7	render 209:6,9	228:11,14 269:18	141:2 145:2 159:11
reinforced 204:10	repeat 54:15	271:20 280:5	159:19 177:1
reiterate 252:8	repeated 66:6	rescued 95:8	267:19 268:1

magnetice 202.1	nonomian 26.15	217.19 220.10 14	rsa 278:1
resolution 202:1 229:21	reversion 36:15	217:18 230:10,14	
	revert 36:9,13	rings 198:5,5,13	rt 84:11 241:7 242:3
resolve 198:19	review 2:20 56:20	200:7 281:11	rtpcr 57:14
228:22	163:18 169:2,7,12	rise 114:3,4,8 115:1	rtss 144:10,11
resource 231:19	169:15 177:7 178:6	rises 280:20	ruben 264:17
resourced 166:5	reviewed 18:21	risk 132:17,18	ruined 128:10
resources 78:19,20	218:9	140:12 209:11	rule 40:20 45:11
165:7 168:8	reviewer 253:16	236:21	153:5 156:10 157:5
respect 212:5,8	reviewers 39:2	river 35:4	160:11,14 178:11
262:16	reviewing 39:2	rna 85:16 188:16	267:10
responding 142:19	257:15	190:2,4,14,17,22	rules 156:21 285:19
response 2:7 47:9	reviews 206:3	191:4,16,20 192:8	run 99:5 141:19
62:5 148:14 149:2	revise 201:8 204:4	192:21 193:1,2,4,16	230:22 236:21
149:21 207:10	revisit 152:6,10	193:21 194:3,8,8	255:5 279:5 287:8
263:17	rhd 76:8	205:2 216:12,14,19	290:2,3,4 294:10
responses 264:18	ribosomal 190:4	216:20 217:4,6,12	running 32:10 62:2
responsible 171:6	194:8 216:19 217:4	217:17,21 218:4,6	240:13
251:2	217:17 218:6	218:11 219:17	runs 202:3
responsiveness	228:13 229:15	220:1,15,16,21	ruptured 77:6,7
210:12	230:1 231:14 274:6	221:13,15 229:15	S
rest 34:13 35:4,12	274:7	230:1 231:14,15,16	s 2:1 7:1
171:14 259:19	ribs 77:12	241:2 257:13 274:6	safe 81:12 90:11
restricted 291:2	rich 11:3 115:4	281:9	141:9 166:18
restriction 199:17	rid 69:13 126:15	rnasis 231:18	172:19 193:21
result 123:3 176:7	137:16,18,20	road 274:17	226:11 272:8
190:15 199:18	right 20:19 23:15	robust 113:11 267:8	276:19 279:6
236:16,17 243:6	24:22 43:17 53:10	268:4	298:21
251:4 288:9	56:10 58:2 60:17	role 182:15 202:14	safely 80:7 199:8
resulting 52:5 60:18	92:1 98:18 113:8	234:12 237:10	safety 40:22 42:18
results 191:6 200:17	119:17 121:20	roles 182:2 242:13	64:15,16,21 75:2,5
211:8 221:14 227:1	128:8 131:14	252:12	76:14 77:2 78:7,12
233:13 234:14,21	152:12 156:5	rolling 124:17	80:19 81:18 82:2,8
235:5,14 237:17,19	158:13 162:17	ronald 51:7	82:15,21,21 83:6
239:2 240:16	163:1 167:22 168:1	room 197:11	85:22 86:10,18
241:15 242:18	172:7,10,11 173:12	root 52:10	88:11 90:14 91:6
246:7 250:2 252:17	175:4,11 179:22	ross's 51:7	95:6 130:21 131:2,3
288:19 294:15,22	192:3 198:14	rotate 28:3	131:5,12,16 132:3,7
retarding 124:12	221:15,20 232:19	rotation 28:3	132:15 144:22
retrieve 115:12	256:6 266:4 267:18	roughly 200:3	165:13
retrospective 180:3	273:11 276:16	rounds 224:6	sahara 35:20
return 87:17 106:16	280:20 282:1	route 163:7 164:14	sake 213:19
166:13	287:21 289:18	164:15 223:21	samhain 297:14
returned 54:12	290:21 297:3	routes 269:12	sample 68:4 114:19
revealed 135:21	rights 20:14 21:5	routine 117:9	186:1,16 187:4
reverse 29:21	rigorous 213:14	234:20	189:5,11 190:2
216:15	rigors 7:16	routinely 134:18	196:18,18 198:4
reversed 59:14	ring 18:12 199:4,11	170:7 254:19	227:17 267:14
154:10 281:1	199:12 217:13,15		221.11 201.17

[sample - sensitivity]

269:6 292:6 294:5,8	scary 132:22	265:7 284:1 287:2	seed 118:19
209.0 292.0 294.3,8	scenarios 43:21	secondary 114:2,8	seeing 20:14,21 21:5
samples 190:16,20	156:11 158:11	114:11	21:11 31:19 68:16
191:5,7 192:5 193:2	170:20	section 284:4	74:7 82:8 85:1,9
191.3,7 192.3 193.2	scene 15:16	sector 165:6	114:14 256:14
202:20 241:13	scheme 231:20	see 17:11 19:1,18,19	257:4
267:12,15 278:19	schizont 198:22	20:17 21:10 22:9	seen 24:3 26:7 35:21
280:10 287:8 290:1	school 4:10 12:15	23:13,15,19 25:7,12	36:1,19 56:4 61:15
290:4,6	89:3	25:13 26:12 27:18	72:8 76:5,18 77:1,2
sampling 65:21	scid 110:22 117:3	51:18 58:2 62:3	77:8 103:19 109:19
94:22 114:21 115:4	117:10 118:6,14	63:22 67:14,15,16	117:4 121:9 122:3
115:5 185:20	146:12 152:8 175:4	68:2,7,8,13 69:8,11	133:14 136:3
187:16 193:4 229:5	178:19 179:4,13	69:12,16,18 70:1	163:16 222:15
sanaria 52:8 53:21	science 11:1 129:2,2	71:3,7 72:7 73:11	229:22 262:22
79:15	130:8,17 143:6,12	73:12,14,19 74:22	270:11 271:6 286:1
sanders 287:11	161:16 174:13	80:10 81:13 83:11	segment 51:8 195:6
sania 297:18	175:12 181:19,20	83:12,19,21 84:3,5	seldomly 197:10
sanity 75:14	sciences 3:4	84:8,16,22 85:4,5	select 30:12 110:13
sanofi 63:17	scientific 6:15 39:11	87:10,12 93:19 94:5	133:22 148:10
santa 49:12	143:3 144:7 156:13	94:19 95:10,12,19	selected 106:20
santa 49.12 sat 153:12	161:11 182:1	96:2 100:6,8 104:10	107:15 270:19
		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	U
	· ·		
		,	
		,	,
			-
	e		
		· · ·	
0			
_			
			,
· · ·			
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		226:4 227:12	245:22 270:16
127:21 133:6	seats 7:3 113:12	228:15 235:16	sensitive 116:4
149:15 162:21	seattle 4:3 5:4 11:18	240:21 241:3 246:3	189:22 193:17
164:12 177:8	12:11 48:20,21	246:5,6,8,9 248:1	195:1 196:7 197:10
178:13 256:10	52:19 54:7 55:15	249:12 250:5,8,11	213:3 234:19,22
261:15 273:12	57:14,21 61:18	251:4,13,14 252:3	236:7 239:21,21
says 158:5 171:7	112:16 214:3	255:9 258:8 261:3	246:19 252:15
173:5 222:22	215:15 225:16	264:13 267:15	sensitivities 220:4,6
sc.d. 3:20	274:13,21	268:2 273:6 276:3	221:8
scale 21:10 67:12,15	second 35:1,16 37:8	276:13 285:18	sensitivity 185:16
69:15 218:2	51:9 151:14 154:20	290:16 294:13	185:16,19 187:15
scan 294:8	158:16 233:14	295:22	188:21 190:10
	255:13 262:18		192:12,15,17 218:5
<pre>saunders 5:20 11:20 11:20 135:9 188:12 211:16 232:15,19 285:2,14 286:14,17 287:7,21 288:5 291:11 292:21 save 205:21 save 205:21 saved 17:5 164:22 saving 30:10 savings 259:12 saw 22:5 36:14 73:7 73:10 114:2,10,11 114:14,22 224:19 261:6,9 saying 7:6 35:5 127:21 133:6 149:15 162:21 164:12 177:8 178:13 256:10 261:15 273:12 says 158:5 171:7 173:5 222:22 sc.d. 3:20 scale 21:10 67:12,15 69:15 218:2</pre>	212:19 257:17 scientifically 143:7 143:9 182:14 scientist 4:14 14:5 score 82:10 screen 246:5 screening 234:10 242:7 262:10 se 128:19 263:15 sean 5:1 12:10 56:5 57:15 66:14 83:22 116:10 193:19 211:14 213:21 214:9 232:13 261:17 seats 7:3 113:12 seattle 4:3 5:4 11:18 12:11 48:20,21 52:19 54:7 55:15 57:14,21 61:18 112:16 214:3 215:15 225:16 274:13,21 second 35:1,16 37:8 51:9 151:14 154:20 158:16 233:14	$\begin{array}{c} 104:12,14\ 107:14\\ 108:6,12,19\ 109:5,8\\ 113:10\ 117:5,14\\ 118:7,10\ 120:3\\ 121:8\ 123:2\ 124:14\\ 127:7\ 130:10\ 132:7\\ 134:22\ 139:17\\ 141:14\ 144:10,14\\ 146:12\ 150:14\\ 160:1,9\ 161:3\ 168:6\\ 174:18\ 175:16\\ 177:4\ 192:3\ 193:11\\ 201:19\ 202:17\\ 203:3,10\ 219:13\\ 226:4\ 227:12\\ 228:15\ 235:16\\ 240:21\ 241:3\ 246:3\\ 246:5,6,8,9\ 248:1\\ 249:12\ 250:5,8,11\\ 251:4,13,14\ 252:3\\ 255:9\ 258:8\ 261:3\\ 264:13\ 267:15\\ 268:2\ 273:6\ 276:3\\ 276:13\ 285:18\\ 290:16\ 294:13\\ \end{array}$	selecting 30:8 262:6 selection 98:5 150:13,18 151:2 262:2,7 selective 267:21 selectively 138:19 selectively 138:19 selects 31:21 sensitive 152:15 sensitive 116:4 189:22 193:17 195:1 196:7 197:10 213:3 213:3 234:19,22 236:7 239:21,21 246:19 252:15 sensitivities 220:4,6 221:8 sensitivity

[sensitivity - size]

220:10 223:19	206:13,20 240:13	showed 17:15 20:14	simplifies 154:18
226:22 236:9	254:22 258:3	70:16 95:5 113:22	simply 24:15
238:17 258:7	265:21 271:19	118:3 229:13	simulation 111:14
separate 166:2	settings 36:20	270:18 272:17	simultaneously
202:3 282:12,14	140:10 178:10	showing 18:2,21	136:18
september 104:19	193:22 202:9	23:21 24:12 47:4	single 47:6 58:16
sequelae 208:18	235:19,21 255:17	147:13 172:22	66:1,4 67:11 69:10
sequence 102:1	setup 293:4	shown 19:16 22:9	73:5 79:2 80:20
115:13 231:17	seven 54:19 80:12	25:4 79:2 80:8	83:9,11,15 94:4
sequences 289:13	84:9 106:1 107:2,18	83:12 95:5 101:10	100:5 104:6 105:3
289:19	164:4 167:9,15	120:14 215:19	105:17 109:2,3
sequencing 116:2,5	168:3,4 260:12	224:9 229:15	116:4 131:14
204:12,14 289:14	severe 17:18 37:2	shows 112:6 148:4	137:21,22 153:14
289:18,21 290:9,14	50:11 73:21 76:17	218:12 219:2	153:16 154:13
292:4	76:19 158:14	228:12 268:16	155:3 158:2 162:3
sequential 28:8	severely 30:11	shukal 2:10 184:3	162:14 163:20
103:16	sexual 25:16 217:20	shukla 297:18	164:4,8,8,14,14,17
sequentially 287:4	219:19 231:7	shy 11:3	166:2 168:10,13
sequestered 95:17	shape 7:18	sick 96:1 228:21	170:2 172:1 176:11
203:1	share 63:2	side 11:9 77:3	289:11,19
sequesters 217:11	sharing 280:10	112:15 118:20	singles 159:4,15,22
sequestration 115:2	shift 58:16 145:14	124:3 150:12	160:8 162:16 163:8
203:4 269:3	145:14 146:8	156:22 279:7,11	176:16 177:2
serial 72:15 80:12	153:17 158:12	sided 77:4	singling 116:15
244:8	shifted 60:17	sides 112:16 159:20	sit 139:14
series 294:9	shifting 176:10	177:4	site 20:16 53:19
serious 176:13	shifts 153:11	sign 67:17	55:18 78:8 189:10
seriousness 131:18	ships 230:22	signal 28:12,22	sites 20:16 54:20
132:10,19 146:5	short 30:15 44:16	256:19	99:19
serve 221:20	132:22 147:3 261:2	signals 198:17	sitting 170:18
serves 214:2	shorter 133:9	signature 300:16	situation 23:8 24:22
service 117:13	203:11	significance 244:18	29:8,22 30:16 32:12
254:10 255:6	shouldn't 127:1	significant 20:19	33:14 44:5 65:16
services 6:3 12:2	143:8 165:12 182:6	21:7,21 31:6 36:22	70:2,4 78:18 88:19
session 38:10,11,18	270:17	37:3 51:14 94:13	101:6 143:11
66:15 113:1 181:15	show 22:15 27:7	105:12 109:6	155:13 256:18,21
183:5 184:1,5	41:4 46:22 63:2	235:22 240:9	260:22
206:14 212:14	65:15,16 66:3,8,16	286:22	situations 71:18
233:6	76:22 77:20 98:1,2	simenon 265:12	143:18 182:19
set 15:16 49:13	98:6,7 112:10 138:2	similar 55:5 56:4	240:17
106:8 157:21 164:7	147:18,21 148:3,9	95:11 109:12	six 80:12 88:9 96:4
180:4 238:6 251:8	148:13,15 149:4,16	224:21 241:2	101:13 108:1
281:5	150:3 172:8 173:11	similarly 53:14 57:3	168:19 231:10
sets 149:12 164:11	198:16 202:15	209:7 271:18	255:4 285:22
setting 8:20 10:18	216:4 218:7 219:7	simple 238:2 268:21	size 111:17 125:4
78:1 130:13 141:4	222:21 224:15	268:21	201:12,12 203:8,14
153:1 155:7 159:14	226:1 265:18	simplified 41:1	268:11
174:15 178:3			

[sizes - stages]

sizes 86:2	ashutian 10.2 27.2 2	amo oo 165.2	anl.on 77.67
	solution 10:3 27:2,2 solvable 10:2	space 165:3	spleen 77:6,7
sizing 201:5,6 202:2 skilled 92:21 238:12		spare 225:9	split 264:20
skined 92:21 238:12 skin 54:2	solve 92:12 146:17	speak 75:4	spoke 152:8 180:20 276:9
	somebody 155:22 156:2 162:21	speaker 38:17,18 48:18 62:11 91:17	
sky 151:19			spoken 257:9
sleepy 233:1	176:22 239:17	96:22 213:20	sponsor 46:13 94:9
slide 16:2 18:20	261:14 263:14	232:14,20 253:8	156:20 157:18
22:9,12,14 24:12	264:11 266:9	266:3,17 269:19 279:13 281:8 292:2	158:4,19 171:6
32:21 80:7 94:2,4 95:5 103:19 156:18	276:17 286:3		209:3 273:12
	soon 204:15 225:18	speakers 2:5 38:14	sponsored 201:15
180:11 222:21,22	260:20	112:22 113:17,19	sponsors 46:22 48:9
224:15 234:3	sooner 122:18	115:18 116:22	sporozoite 18:11
236:19 271:12	sops 238:6 240:15	253:10 254:3	52:7,16 55:3 56:1
slides 15:15 27:7	sorry 103:21 159:1	speaking 14:2 288:6	60:7,10 224:14,16
53:12 139:12	201:11 213:19	speaks 75:13	sporozoites 52:9
slightly 147:6 226:9	239:18 246:4	spear 273:15	54:3,14,14 55:18
233:17	281:19	special 240:4	218:13 222:8,19
slope 69:1 74:3	sort 34:8 64:17	speciation 284:15	269:14
93:19,20 114:5,11	92:22 116:20 127:7	species 16:8 50:10	spot 15:21 23:13
114:14 146:10	127:8 128:2,3	190:18 237:18	220:17 284:12
272:18,19	129:22 130:16	262:14,18,20	spots 220:18 221:2
slower 19:6 47:5	132:6 136:6,13	263:20,21 264:2	221:3 258:14
114:5	140:4 143:12	265:12,13 266:10	spread 22:2 23:17
slowly 19:5 82:3	149:18 161:11	266:12	23:19 26:1,4,8,13
small 70:12,18	164:11 178:8	specific 9:10 16:11	34:13 35:10
76:21 99:11 125:18	221:22 226:15	74:13 92:9 93:16	stability 200:5
126:16 146:1 165:2	234:7 238:11 243:5	102:5 122:13,22	stable 231:18
258:17 277:13	244:22 250:5	127:17 150:20	staff 254:10,13
smaller 14:17 112:2	251:19,20 252:8,18	211:8 234:22 236:7	stage 11:12 16:18
smear 56:9 57:12	258:12 268:21	239:22 241:5	16:19,22 18:14
60:16 67:21 72:12	270:20 276:3,3	265:10 270:2	25:16 49:13 52:12
73:22 80:10,15	290:5 296:11	271:17 283:9	55:10,13 56:13 57:2
218:15 224:20	sorting 130:17	specifically 43:7	62:13 63:11 78:20
225:3 227:6,14	161:18	178:19	79:11 80:1 81:16
228:20 234:14	sorts 93:11	specificity 236:11	86:21 87:9 90:10,17
smears 58:3 72:15	sought 116:7	238:17	97:14 98:10 100:2
80:13 207:12 208:7	sounded 137:16	specified 270:3	111:11 114:20
211:18 215:19,19	sounds 130:13	274:9	115:16 116:1 120:8
216:3 218:11,19,22	source 95:6 230:19	specimen 236:17	120:9,11 199:4,11
224:13 244:8	south 26:3 35:21	296:1	199:12 206:13
smell 281:22 282:4	49:3 291:1	specimens 208:20	217:13,15 222:9
smith 6:1 12:1,1	southeast 31:14	282:18	223:2,3 224:16,21
snowflake 251:19	32:8 135:16 154:9	speculation 36:2	230:10,14 247:13
snp 204:12,20	164:22 172:1	speed 145:14	248:3,17 280:21
soc 44:6,9	235:20 247:22	spend 259:10	stages 18:12,13
soldiers 72:21	248:2	spin 186:17	20:22 68:12 198:1,3
solid 175:10 238:6	southern 23:19	spite 35:13	200:7,8 217:11
			237:18

[stalls - subjects]

atalla 170.7	stational 222.16	strately 280,10,12	4 10.1 17.10
stalls 170:7	stationed 232:16	stretch 289:10,12	study 10:1 17:18
stand 237:12	statistical 13:12	strike 132:16	23:10 39:21 42:1,8
standard 44:7,10,13	67:4 68:18,21	strong 34:17 81:2	42:10,15 43:2,21
44:14 45:8 52:10	272:22	151:16 163:6	44:22 46:9,22 47:18
57:11 84:18 86:19	statistically 71:5	257:20 278:2	52:19 55:6 61:17
90:14 92:19 93:13	statistician 3:21	struggling 81:11	64:5,6,20 67:11
103:2 191:2 192:14	5:16 13:9 61:3	270:21	70:18,21 72:18 76:3
192:16 194:6	stay 61:14 154:17	students 77:10	76:4 79:5 83:12
195:11 196:5 199:9	189:19 258:7	studied 76:5 161:8	85:21 86:1,2,8,9,11
200:6,8 201:4	276:19	studies 10:18 41:11	88:8 89:2 90:14,15
207:13 234:17	stays 250:9	41:12,22 42:4 45:6	94:7 96:17 98:4
235:13 237:15	steepness 92:17	45:21,22 46:2,2	99:16,16 100:4,9
238:8 241:22 245:9	step 153:21 162:5	47:14 48:7,7,7	101:19,22 102:1,3,6
245:15 249:4	253:9	58:13 59:3 60:1	102:8,10,11,15,19
252:10 278:21,22	stepping 14:2 15:9	61:10 63:10 66:11	103:6,12 104:4,5,8
279:3 280:7,14	153:9	72:19 73:1,2,3,4	104:18 105:1,5,10
281:2,5 282:1,2	steps 216:6	74:8 77:21 78:11,14	105:10 106:9 110:6
standardize 82:11	steve 79:14	79:19 88:2,3,11,13	110:6,8,8,11 111:3
standardized 166:7	stick 236:19	88:20,21 89:5,14	111:4 112:4 115:7
standards 210:10	stock 16:14 234:16	90:17 91:4 94:21	115:22 123:3,5,15
211:19 230:19	stocking 106:20	95:19 97:14,18,19	124:6 127:10
231:3	stone 77:4,4	98:3 99:3,6,17,21	130:22 134:5,8,8,11
standpoint 9:21	stop 33:19 91:9	100:4,12,20,22,22	136:21 140:2,17
157:19	130:17 201:10	101:6,11 110:18	144:2 146:2,4 150:8
start 7:6 11:6,7 20:7	268:18	111:4,7,8,11,13,16	152:1 153:4,6
31:7 33:16 39:13	story 20:10 94:15	111:18,21,21 112:1	187:14 189:8
44:20 76:3 93:7	97:20 101:19 110:3	112:3,9,17 117:9	195:16 219:1
113:15 123:19	170:13	122:4,11,15,18	225:15 226:6
127:6 160:5 163:14	straight 86:12	123:1 124:18	227:20 246:20
168:13 182:2 188:7	strain 64:10 79:5,13	125:19 133:3	252:3 256:3 259:11
253:13 256:3	79:14 130:12 138:9	134:15,18 137:14	261:14 274:20
259:14 277:18	139:18 141:18	137:21 138:11	282:21 294:18
279:15	142:17,21,22 145:2	139:8,11 144:21	studying 9:12 10:5
started 39:5 89:1	275:5	145:22,22 151:22	stuff 257:16
108:8 113:9 198:15	strains 41:17 122:22	152:7,14 155:2	sub 35:20 122:2
268:7	125:11 127:14	173:10,10,10,16,19	134:3 187:19 240:3
starting 53:6 137:10	138:8,10,13,18	174:13 175:10	242:2 243:17 244:9
141:10 186:21	140:2 141:1 142:20	180:1 212:16,21	244:12,19
236:2 242:16	142:22 143:22	213:4 214:7,13	subclinical 72:7
starts 104:2 198:8	144:3,19,20 145:4	215:13 218:10,21	subcultural 47:4
state 114:13 208:16	145:19 147:8 284:6	219:9,12,13 221:21	subject 78:9 229:2
269:12 298:10	strategies 28:13	222:15 225:20	250:7 259:11
300:19	strategy 119:4,11	228:4 229:8 232:3	262:13 270:10
stated 294:17	139:16 166:15	235:11 241:17	285:8 293:11
statement 257:20	281:21	245:7 255:17 259:6	subjective 210:8
states 9:2 39:6	stream 270:10,12	264:17 265:15	subjects 50:17
156:16 170:21	streamline 275:20	269:11 270:8 271:5	66:22 67:3 74:22
210:9		274:12	78:8,13 103:18

[subjects - tanzanian]

100 15 150 10		220 12 270 22	250 10 2 11 11
138:15 152:18	sumathi 5:5 11:14	230:13 270:22	258:19 261:14
209:16 225:10	summary 108:15	272:14,16 273:8	279:4 287:8 293:22
226:10 229:14,19	109:2 231:22	277:1,9	taken 36:7 156:1
234:11 240:3	summation 156:7	symptoms 57:17	165:5 183:9 193:4
255:16 259:5,13	summer 185:7	58:1,4,8 82:12	202:20 293:16
264:18 284:3,11	suny 97:11	225:9 227:5,14	294:14 295:2 300:3
submicroscopic	supercoil 199:14	243:18 271:19	300:10
286:8 288:7,13	superimpose 69:14	272:2 276:18	takes 22:22 60:4
submicroscopically	superiority 47:18	synchronized 199:4	94:11 115:2 121:20
286:7	172:5	synchronous 203:5	talk 9:10 10:9,10
submission 209:8	support 205:11	synergy 179:8	15:2,16 16:10 31:5
237:13	214:21 237:8 238:8	syntheses 198:8	34:5 39:19 50:13
submit 212:4 237:8	supported 90:21	synthesis 198:15	62:13 63:19 64:1,7
274:11 282:4	175:9	216:15	64:15,21 68:10
submitted 46:19	supporting 13:12	synthetic 27:13	80:21 93:1 97:16
206:5 274:2,2	suppose 28:3 37:8	101:21	120:2 131:7 136:12
subregion 24:19	277:21 278:9	syphilis 51:13	141:17 162:1
32:9	291:11	syringe 55:20	171:20 184:22
subregions 23:9	suppress 285:9	system 11:13 54:2	185:9,14 188:11,13
subsequent 30:7	suppressing 247:13	63:3,20 67:1 72:1	197:21 205:22
53:12	sure 11:3 33:19	73:13 74:2,9 81:2	206:15,17,22
substantial 40:3,7	81:18 92:3 99:18	82:11,20 86:17 87:8	211:16 212:15
substitute 245:15	124:21 127:19	96:9 120:18 191:17	214:17,22,22 215:9
substituted 245:20	134:8 154:10 156:4	193:18 194:11	219:21 233:2,10,20
subtropical 78:5	157:21 160:22	221:2 241:11 278:2	238:19 242:12
succeed 99:12	162:18 164:19	systems 14:19	243:7 245:3 251:10
success 8:17 56:12	173:17 178:12	208:14	252:21 264:5
79:18 106:22 107:3	199:5 219:20	t	269:19 282:16
108:1,3 110:16	240:15 264:7 288:4	table 10:22 11:1,5,7	283:10 285:2
112:8 144:14	290:16	108:15 109:2 165:6	talked 110:21
successful 111:14	surface 201:1	166:3 171:16 236:3	156:17 162:5 254:8
123:21 130:6 161:4	surprising 281:11	258:19	255:15
successfully 78:21	surveillance 197:11	tablets 46:11 155:10	talking 9:7 14:14
91:6	survival 28:6 30:4,6	tackle 35:15 147:4	16:5,18 86:16 93:8
suddenly 157:5	suspect 262:11	tail 68:14,15,22 71:2	98:21 117:17
sufficient 45:9	suspected 208:9	228:19	127:18 130:1
115:12 172:10	suspended 186:18	tailor 177:3	157:12 160:12
188:6 239:8	sustained 47:8	take 9:6 28:16 65:11	168:17,19 177:6,22
sufficiently 96:12	suvarna 6:5 206:1	97:20 101:20 113:1	223:15 224:7 237:7
suggest 23:3 87:13	206:10	113:12 120:1 123:9	239:10 272:13
suggested 179:2	swiss 3:10,11 12:18	113.12 120.1 123.9	280:7 283:6 296:5
258:12	184:8,11 294:11	149:22 153:16	296:15 298:17
suggests 23:18	switch 43:3 242:11	156:2 157:1 158:20	talks 30:7 38:16
suitable 42:1 209:6	switzerland 4:22	166:6,19 171:9,16	46:21 62:6 72:16
216:2	6:17 184:9	185:22 189:11,11	123:13 136:9
suite 154:3,13	symptom 273:5,6	189:13 198:3 199:6	177:21 210:6 253:9
sulfadoxine 26:8	symptomatic 80:17	223:21 238:3,15	tanzanian 195:16
	81:7,17 196:10	223.21 230.3,13	
L			

FDA Malaria Workshop

[target - thing]

June 30, 2016

Page 47		47
---------	--	----

4 40 16 50 2	4 122 22 122 1 4	227 22 228 10	170 0 076 11
target 49:16 50:3	term 132:22 133:1,4	227:22 228:10	that's 170:8 276:11
59:14 60:19 86:11	133:9 134:14 176:3	231:11 272:5	276:15 281:4
99:10 115:11,13	terminal 195:6	277:11	283:16 285:17,22
180:16 190:4	terminology 233:18	tests 10:16 96:2	286:4,19 291:21
192:11 215:1	terms 17:2,11 20:1	199:7 206:19,21	293:3,11 295:18
216:17 217:4,5,6	31:11 32:7 34:8	207:1,22 208:6,11	298:7
219:15 229:21	63:13 64:2,20 74:21	209:13,17 210:2,14	thawing 65:7
230:2 231:22 232:1	75:6 76:8,15 77:22	210:15,21,22 211:6	theme 31:5
265:14,21 275:11	87:12,20 94:21	211:7,13,14,16,22	therapeutic 8:19
275:12	116:4,16 118:2	212:5,13 213:14	43:7 49:14,17 50:6
targeted 139:4	120:15 121:2 134:4	215:4,6 216:6 217:3	50:9 51:10 52:14
204:13 292:3	134:9 145:13 152:6	218:1 219:7 220:4	59:3 60:13 96:16
targeting 141:20	152:7 178:18 180:5	222:3 224:10	134:3 150:17 163:4
targets 89:21,22	210:21 213:4	227:17 230:17	219:6 237:11
180:14 219:19,22	247:11 252:7	232:1,11 236:4	270:13
221:12,16 231:9	254:19 272:22	241:16 242:14	therapeutics 297:9
taught 26:16	278:11	257:13 259:1,8,20	therapies 8:9,21
tb 47:17 49:11	test 10:13,14 56:10	260:12 262:6	25:1 28:18 38:8,8
121:11 150:15	57:13 59:12 65:13	263:11 271:16	49:4 50:5 138:22
153:13,22 154:5	117:12 123:20	275:20 276:1,9	183:3 298:17
155:18 156:5	142:14 179:4 207:7	278:3,5 282:3,6	therapy 15:17 30:18
161:20 168:17	208:3 209:4 210:17	287:8	30:21 42:22 59:11
170:1,13	211:2,20,21 212:10	thai 24:20 35:7	59:12 90:6 93:9
team 13:12 52:12	212:18 215:20	thailand 15:12 22:6	138:17 151:5
61:18 91:3,5,8 97:5	216:8,10 218:17	72:21 73:18	155:19,20 159:8
tech 237:21 295:5	219:3 220:7 221:6	thank 7:6,16,18	164:6 168:20 170:2
296:15	222:12 223:17,20	13:14 38:4,5 39:8	170:5 207:10 213:5
technical 93:17	226:21,21 227:1,19	48:15,17 49:9,9	269:18 280:5
technique 68:21	230:21,22 231:2	61:21 62:8,8,10	thereabout 132:6
188:17 267:9	239:14 241:7 260:8	90:19 91:14,18	there's 256:11
technology 127:2	262:7,10,11,12	93:15 97:12 112:12	275:4 277:14
184:12 252:14	263:9 265:9 270:21	112:13,21,22 113:6	285:19 291:13
296:16	271:8 275:3,10,12	121:4,18,19 147:4	293:21 294:3,6
tell 28:22 114:15	275:16,16 277:6	167:3 185:3,4,6	298:1
138:15 142:18	282:8,10,13,22	205:17,18,20	they're 259:2,9
143:16 167:14	283:14,15 285:4	206:10,12 213:15	281:11 284:22
179:13 216:10	295:16	214:15,18 232:6,7	they've 286:6
263:12,13,14 264:1	tested 73:4 79:3,12	232:13 252:20	thick 56:9 57:12
tells 22:16	81:5 106:7 131:13	253:1 254:2 257:8	60:16 281:22
telomere 195:3	157:16 227:18	263:1 266:3 268:15	thing 117:16 124:8
template 191:14	264:19 278:10	283:22 286:13	128:2 137:7 141:15
ten 84:9 255:4	testimony 300:4	297:4,14,20 298:20	145:11 149:6 158:7
tend 62:19 285:20	testing 52:2 56:19	299:3	160:11 166:14
286:12	56:20 58:5 60:12	thanks 15:4 52:11	169:1 171:4 174:1
tends 68:14 257:3	115:21 117:9	62:1,16,17 127:5	185:15 191:21
295:13	162:17 211:2	144:8 165:15 183:7	193:16 198:7 238:2
tens 131:9	212:11 215:16,17	232:19 261:17	238:21 240:7
	216:19 219:6,14	281:12	258:21 265:17

[thing - today]

June 30, 2016

277:7 283:2 292:22	140:14 143:4,9,14	151:5 155:22	throughput 220:3
293:7 294:12	144:13 145:6 146:5	164:16 171:19	throw 136:14 186:7
things 11:2 21:2	146:15 147:9	243:1 257:3 258:10	thursday 1:14
69:13 116:6,7,17	150:14,21 151:13	259:14 276:6	tight 71:8 125:21
124:17 128:2 129:8	151:15 152:13,22	third 223:21 248:1	194:8
135:10,11 136:5,8	153:3,6,15 154:7	thought 105:19	tim 6:14 13:3 152:7
138:15 141:18	155:4,12,16 157:14	154:22 164:18	167:6 178:17 179:2
143:6,8 146:8	157:17 159:9	168:22 195:20	time 14:15 16:10
153:20 154:2 162:3	160:17 161:6,10,18	248:4 275:17 276:7	19:18 20:8 23:4
162:22 163:17	161:19 162:15	293:2	24:8 27:1,10 28:15
166:22 169:3,5	163:9 164:13 167:7	thoughts 50:4	28:16 32:16 33:20
172:18 181:12,22	168:15 169:8,22	122:10 123:8 135:7	33:20,22 34:8 37:20
185:22 232:21	170:16 171:21	141:13 222:6 280:8	38:15,16 44:17,19
243:11 244:5	173:14,22 174:6,10	thousands 33:17	47:16 51:12 58:16
246:21 248:17	174:18,22 175:8,11	61:11 131:9,9,10	58:21 62:2 63:2
249:17,18 262:1	175:16,17 176:1,17	132:9 181:9 216:20	64:9,22 65:1 68:5
270:7 273:18 275:6	176:21 177:10,22	threat 189:6	69:15,21 70:7 71:14
275:20 282:16	178:5 180:5,10,12	three 16:8 19:10	82:5 87:9 91:21,22
286:2 287:18	180:20,22 181:2,10	34:10,17 45:3 52:4	94:2 97:22 102:14
292:16 298:14	181:19,20 182:1,11	60:13 65:20 80:11	103:10,11 104:7
think 9:6 10:6,12,14	193:19 194:13	85:12 96:11 104:20	113:9 122:2 126:12
11:1 13:20 14:17	196:11,11 197:16	110:17 123:20	128:14 134:20
16:10 17:21 28:15	199:8 200:4 201:8	137:12 138:10	141:20 147:3
31:2,8 32:17 33:19	205:1 215:12 222:8	156:3 164:3 167:9	150:22 162:2 164:5
33:22 34:8 36:17	222:10,14 223:9	167:16,17,18 168:3	170:3 181:1 184:8
37:22 38:2,9 48:2	232:2,4 234:12	168:5,16 170:3	202:17 203:3
53:5,21 60:14 61:9	235:12 237:6,9	175:8 184:17 185:9	213:20 215:18
61:12 62:2,7 63:5	240:7 242:5 243:7	186:4,5 190:6	218:12,12,18
63:12 65:2 71:8	243:13 244:20	192:10 200:22	222:18 224:11
75:13 77:22 81:1	245:2 249:1,3,6	204:5 223:1 228:13	235:4 237:17
87:10,18 88:12	252:13,16 253:2,9	228:15 233:12	239:15 244:17
89:15,15 90:1 91:9	254:7,8,12,17	239:1 242:13 249:5	250:8,11 252:4
93:2,8 98:14 99:13	255:10 256:17	252:2 260:11 277:3	253:2,4 254:2
108:16 109:13	257:2,13,19 258:11	277:7 285:17 287:5	259:21 263:6 264:6
112:5 114:17 115:4	260:3,18 261:12,12	287:8,10	266:13 270:17
116:5,17 118:13	263:2,3,4 264:4	threes 276:16	276:4 282:20
119:9,16,18,20	266:17 267:1,4	threshold 59:10	286:15 287:6,9,20
120:5,17 121:14,17	268:13,17 269:8,21	67:19 81:12,18	288:1 290:5
121:20 122:3,13	271:4 273:4 279:8	164:13 225:8 226:1	timeframe 71:1
123:6 124:8 126:9	279:14 280:3,12,22	226:4,9,10,18 227:8	timelines 111:22
126:20,20 128:15	281:2,4,17 284:8,15	227:15 269:17	times 160:6 197:13
128:22 129:16,19	286:11,22 287:15	270:2,19 271:7,9,16	252:2 272:12
129:22 130:7,11,12	291:20 292:21	272:12 273:5	281:10
131:2 133:2,5,9,12	293:7 294:10	276:11 279:9	timing 59:10,21
133:15 134:5,10,13	295:12 296:7,10	thresholds 225:14	today 7:20 10:6
135:10,22 138:1	297:7 298:3,8,13	225:21 241:6 270:3	15:2 16:5,11,18
139:1,1,10,12,14,19	thinking 31:4 88:22	271:22 276:10	39:10 41:21 48:6
139:20 140:3,4,13	132:15 141:15		49:16 63:22 64:22
·			

FDA Malaria Workshop

[today - trials]

June 30, 2016

89:1 119:6,18 120:3	trait 197:7	treating 132:1	124:22 126:18
121:9 123:13 130:1	transcribed 13:16	160:17 227:5 230:4	127:9,18 128:17,19
151:4 185:9 189:16	transcriber 91:18	236:22 276:22	128:22 129:12,14
207:3 210:1,22	transcript 13:16	293:19	130:5,20 134:2
211:12 212:1,12	84:10 190:5 191:15	treatment 7:22 8:1	135:1,2 136:11
232:21 252:21	transcription 91:14	8:21 19:1,4,10,17	152:17 162:13,19
271:2 298:4	216:15	20:3,7 25:2 27:22	181:2 187:21,21
today's 7:11 9:9	transcriptional	29:19 31:19,20	188:6 190:13 197:3
31:5 50:8,14 175:15	116:14	34:19 37:9,14,16	200:12 209:12
214:19	transcripts 190:7	44:20 45:19 51:11	210:19 214:4,20
told 195:19	192:10 193:1 194:4	51:16 55:6 66:8	215:14 219:2 237:3
tolerate 138:17	194:18 279:22	77:1,2 81:12 82:5	238:8 239:10,11
tolerated 147:10,14	280:13	84:12 96:12,15	243:7,12 244:4,7,17
151:8 165:11 168:2	transfer 54:3 55:17	98:15 106:22 107:3	245:1,4 247:2
tool 62:14 171:13	100:19 118:3	107:18 108:1	251:21 252:7,17
274:1 284:3,10	transfixed 50:20	110:12,16 118:21	254:12,21 256:2
tools 129:4,9,17	transformed 69:18	157:8 159:17 162:7	258:13 270:4
139:21 157:9	transfusion 75:20	168:11 170:4 182:4	273:12,17 276:21
189:21 246:22	translate 59:13	207:5,15,19 209:18	276:22 278:19
tooth 114:3,11,14	translates 60:5	209:19,22 211:17	279:6 282:17,19
115:1 224:19	translation 97:5	219:5 224:20 225:8	284:4,11 285:1,4,13
top 136:14 250:16	175:3	226:8,18 228:3,11	288:1,6 294:16
topic 62:17 89:1	translational 3:4	228:14 229:18	297:5
151:4 222:6 284:20	4:20 13:2 33:3	233:17 255:19	trials 4:2,4,8 17:14
topics 113:14 123:6	74:21 97:2	256:19 267:14	40:6,15 45:5,7 49:4
185:9 188:12 215:9	transmission 25:14	271:21 286:5 295:8	63:18 65:19 69:4
total 216:13,15	32:4 36:20 50:12	treatments 8:14	87:1 98:5,7,11,12
223:16	66:19,20 77:18	24:16	99:8,14 122:19
totally 251:8	119:8 202:10,11,12	tremendous 7:16	125:3 126:5,6 127:1
touched 232:4	203:22 235:19	53:8 56:22 58:18	129:18 134:15,19
touchless 221:1	240:6	61:6,13,18 182:22	134:22 135:2,3
tough 239:14	transmitted 17:1	190:9 259:12	142:13 162:9 173:6
toxicity 36:22	transporting 25:5	277:14 298:1	184:20 185:2,12
toy 72:21	travel 7:16 15:13	trend 199:3,7,11,12	188:19 189:3,18
tph 3:11 184:11	traveled 7:14	199:20 279:3	196:8 197:16 205:6
track 27:19 34:7	travelers 35:6 295:8	treponema 51:13	206:17,19 207:1,4,5
252:6	travels 298:21	triaging 118:15	207:9 208:4 209:4,7
traditional 34:19	treat 8:7,16 33:18	trial 1:11 2:3 7:12	209:10,14,19 210:6
124:22 127:1	67:18 84:9 107:9	7:21 9:4,7,11 10:9	211:15,17 212:21
128:19	138:16 163:12	11:19 12:12 14:19	215:3 233:4,4,8
trail 191:8 259:14	208:17 224:11,12	27:19 31:11 33:6	234:9 235:14 237:2
trailing 192:4	225:2,5,7,19 226:20	38:12 46:7,10 48:22	237:6,7,10,11
train 238:4	227:3 228:21 258:5	52:22 53:1 55:7	251:11 252:13
trained 39:3 49:2	259:7 260:7 270:17	57:21 58:12 60:5,20	254:20 255:16
238:3 254:13	271:10 272:19	63:8,20 64:17 66:5	257:7,22 259:21
training 14:10	294:4	73:17 74:22 77:9	262:1 278:8 293:10
26:16 39:5 214:9,10	treated 170:7 248:4	87:5 88:16 90:2	293:12 298:11
238:5 240:10,14	285:8	99:19 107:14 123:2	

FDA Malaria Workshop

[tried - use]

tried 27:13,16 94:4	two 9:10 17:13	u	undertake 66:5
240:12	22:19 23:2 25:1,7	u.k. 14:10	68:18 245:1
triggered 219:4	27:18 29:15 34:14	u.s. 1:8 9:3 11:22	undertaken 14:10
triple 32:14 157:10	43:5,10 44:8 45:2	29:19 182:22	63:18 72:19
trivial 273:9	45:21 52:21 54:17	232:17 234:5 237:3	undertaking 73:17
trophozoite 18:10	70:19 72:19 73:2	ubiquitous 170:14	underway 289:8
trophozoites 198:6	74:2,3 79:5,12,20	uganda 162:9	unfortunate 252:1
tropical 3:10 184:8	80:3,11 83:11 88:7	ugandans 162:10	unfortunately 8:7
248:6 294:11	95:19 97:21 101:14	uk 78:16	108:17
trouble 154:7 267:3	101:20 106:3	ultimate 168:6	unique 61:9
true 8:20 36:8	107:10 109:15	258:6	unit 2:7 3:9 4:8
123:16 143:3 176:3	110:13,15 111:19	ultimately 163:10	12:20 65:19 66:7
228:19 235:16	114:17 117:12	163:12 165:10	75:11 77:13 184:10
243:21 264:22	119:9 125:13,13	237:1	united 9:1 39:6
265:3 300:7	129:7 133:15 138:3	ultra 194:19 195:1	156:16 170:21
truly 174:14 286:6	144:2 148:5,12	ultrasensitive 187:3	unity 291:17,19
trust 108:5 179:21	152:1,10 153:18	187:10 188:15	university 4:10 5:4
try 28:4,14,14 45:2	154:22 157:14	umbrella 123:7	12:13,15 14:11 49:1
61:13 116:11 127:9	163:1 168:18,18	unable 15:12	49:7 61:20 97:9
130:1 132:22 133:8	185:16 190:2 192:8	unacceptable	184:15 214:2,10,11
142:11 150:8	195:2,18 196:4,22	140:12	unknown 170:6
160:14 169:15	198:13,17,18	unaffected 140:22	unmet 131:18
181:12 182:18	200:12,13 201:17	unanswered 122:5	unrelated 140:7
232:21 240:11	203:10 207:2	unapproved 43:6,14	unreliable 293:13
264:15 276:19	209:13 211:13	unbiased 278:20	unspliced 216:16
290:13	217:19,20 224:5,6	uncomfortable	unsuitable 209:9
trying 50:5 61:4	229:19 237:20	225:10	237:5
82:11 132:16	254:5 259:10,15	uncomplicated	untaken 17:14
136:21 137:16	261:21 262:6 268:9	42:16 45:19 188:8	unusual 191:21
138:21 140:5	271:16,20 272:17	188:20	update 43:18
143:14 148:7 150:1	277:3 285:17 291:8	underestimated	updated 110:4,4
153:5,22 160:22	292:1	254:12	upstream 216:9
161:4 164:16	type 28:7 78:22 79:5	understand 71:13	270:14
174:18 182:8 240:2	114:13 207:5 212:4	92:22 116:11	upwards 19:10
247:3 251:11,20	217:19,20 231:7	127:15,20 130:10	95:19
255:5 263:5 272:16	types 10:16 157:3	132:17 135:17	urgent 33:13
tube 186:7,9 191:15	210:13 276:1	149:14,21 160:22	urgently 32:17
tuberculin 55:20	typewriting 300:6	161:14 174:13	use 9:16,17 20:2
tuberculosis 26:18	typical 57:6 67:13	176:4 212:17	22:22 23:7 28:20
45:16 47:12	67:17 68:8 85:20	213:11 281:22	35:12,19 36:4,4,10
tubingen 184:15	126:2	291:18 298:9	37:4 38:12 40:13
turn 104:1 124:20	typically 67:18 68:2	understanding 53:5	46:15 47:10 60:7
297:2	68:13 70:13,13	72:2 93:4 178:14	62:19 63:6 65:17
turned 244:2	122:17 138:13	215:22 273:4 275:8	68:20 76:9 93:9,11
twice 65:13 114:21	285:1	293:4	100:19 107:12
198:17 227:18,22	typing 290:22	understood 21:20	117:10 118:14
255:2		163:5 172:3 264:7	122:12,15,19 123:3
			126:5 128:13 130:2

[use - volunteers]

	1	1	1
132:22 137:20	285:20 286:4	141:6 143:15 161:5	viruses 75:8
138:1 139:8 141:1	295:22	161:13 174:11	vis 58:10,10
141:22 142:6,8	utility 71:22 119:20	207:1 209:20	vitro 3:16 41:16,22
144:18,21 145:2,4	utilize 8:14 10:16	212:13,20 217:2	45:5 47:3,11 48:6
148:8,9 152:19	130:8	220:1 225:21	115:14 145:15,16
153:14,18 156:16	V	251:16	152:7 173:9 197:15
157:3,4 172:21	vaccination 55:6	vary 131:22 149:8	208:10,12,21
174:14,19 180:7,17	vaccine 4:2 42:6	211:4 215:6 235:18	253:18 282:13
182:9 186:15 189:8	48:19 49:5 61:2,10	varying 152:2	294:1
189:17 191:18	78:14 79:6 80:2	vectors 78:6	vivax 16:9,13 79:19
193:16 194:8	119:2 138:10 144:9	vehicle 117:10	79:21 80:1,4 141:20
196:14 199:7,10	144:12,14 184:20	vein 54:3 56:8	184:13 190:15
201:4 205:12 207:1	214:8 219:12	venous 52:8,18	192:2,7 233:21,22
207:2,3 208:14	253:20	53:15 55:16,20	241:9 243:3,4
209:3,6,10,11,13	vaccines 2:18,19	187:4 188:15	247:20 248:2 251:9
210:1,2,19 211:5,7	49:19 52:3 60:21	189:11,12 223:6	251:10,11,21 252:6
211:8,13 212:6,20	119:12 298:19	venture 4:21 6:16	262:17,22 264:10
217:21 219:15	vain 278:12	13:4 129:13	264:12,12,18 265:1
220:13,15,15 222:3	valid 143:7,9 148:15	verion 231:16	265:4,16,21 267:10
224:13 227:15	validate 120:20	version 69:5	284:17
232:2 233:11,11,13	199:3,8 278:1,19	versus 10:14 41:16	vivo 45:6 115:6
233:14,16,17 234:9	validated 79:4	41:19 44:9,9,9,13	120:6,12 179:7,7,17
234:10,20 235:2	210:10 295:7	46:7,8,11 47:20	179:17 180:1,2
236:21 241:16	validating 196:13	57:16 71:15 125:3	185:1,12 294:2
242:4,12,16 249:4	validation 139:6	131:9 139:16	volume 187:3,9
252:9 258:11 263:4	180:3 204:12 211:4	168:17 190:14	188:15 194:14,17
263:11,18 267:4	validity 275:1	207:7 210:3,14	218:5 220:16
274:8,10,16 275:15	valuable 213:4	212:22 213:9 222:7	volumes 220:13
275:16 278:4 282:2	value 51:11 74:21	229:10 249:15	volunteer 70:11
282:13 283:5,8,10	178:9 271:17	255:12	77:5,8 80:20 82:21
283:17,19,21 289:9	var 195:5,6	vertical 70:4	83:21 91:6 112:17
292:10,11 293:11	variability 149:7	viability 53:22	133:17
295:21	277:15	56:18 279:4	volunteers 14:20
useful 67:4,7 71:19	variable 286:19	viable 17:7 95:16	64:19 65:10,15,19
72:17 121:14	296:10	139:19 176:3	66:7,9 67:19 69:17
137:14 158:4 202:9	variables 294:20	255:22 257:5	69:22 70:14,19 73:9
217:5 232:3 236:13	variance 266:22	vice 4:20	73:16 75:12,19 76:2
240:19 243:7,10	variants 250:19	vicious 25:19	76:4,20 77:19 79:5
244:3 245:6 251:3	251:1	victim 160:13	80:3,7,16 81:3
267:2 296:9	variation 135:12,13	view 32:15 121:15	82:13 83:11,13,18
usefulness 204:6	245:20 273:6	194:2 238:22 271:1	84:13 88:3 96:6
uses 28:8 79:14	variations 252:5	viewed 218:2	100:14 103:17
192:15 230:9	variety 9:14 53:3	views 234:4	105:14,18,21,22
usual 61:17 77:10	131:20 160:3 161:2	vile 65:8	106:1 107:2 108:9
usually 41:12	232:3 236:3	viral 47:8 121:10	108:17,21 112:14
124:16 131:16	various 9:12 56:6	virtually 270:10	118:5,12 123:18
132:3 237:19	57:10 129:9 140:2	virus 260:2	124:4 255:16 273:7
239:21 244:17			273:8

[voucher - working]

June 30, 2016

voucher 163:18	80:15,16 81:7 82:12	week 19:4 94:6	widespread 35:19
169:2,7,12,15 177:7	82:13 92:5 94:8	231:13 285:21,22	wild 28:6 78:21 79:5
178:6	99:10 102:2 116:6	286:4	114:13
vs 19:17	118:14 122:6	weeks 19:1,10,18	wildly 170:22
	127:10,22 128:12	20:5 54:19 95:20	willing 131:8
W	148:15 156:9	96:4,12 123:20	wimpy 277:16
wait 27:18	158:18 160:7	133:15 259:10,15	winpy 277.10 wish 298:20
waiting 227:10	162:15 170:12	261:10 285:17,21	withdrawn 43:16
walter 6:12 12:6,8	182:12 197:17	weigh 255:11	women 76:9
57:20	218:7 230:21	weina 6:10 12:5,5	women's 14:8
wang 264:17	240:21 263:19	124:15 128:5 131:4	wonder 176:9 262:5
want 13:17 15:13	275:20 286:2	141:14 152:13	wondered 262:15
39:13 55:2 64:7	296:20	155:17 167:2	wonderful 91:3
82:4 91:13 98:1,2	wayne 277:17	168:15 264:15	wondering 114:5
99:5 101:19 110:10	wayne 277.17 ways 9:14 78:19	275:22	118:22 147:11
140:1 141:8 145:1	92:12 100:12 134:5	weird 146:7	156:12 260:6
150:15 152:10	143:2 154:20 155:2	welcome 7:11 39:7	264:10
155:10 157:4,6	143.2 134.20 133.2	123:8	won't 278:12
158:16 160:18,22	160:10 161:2,8	wells 6:14 13:3,3	word 63:10
162:10 166:10	170:22 174:8,11	117:7 136:8 145:6	words 98:9 200:19
176:19,20 179:15	182:5 220:1 223:1	159:1 161:19 163:9	work 10:11 11:6
181:17 192:13	293:21	175:2	15:7,10,22 18:6,10
205:17 211:21	we've 8:17 15:7	wendy 297:14	33:3 51:8 57:2
216:4 248:12	25:9 26:7 34:9 36:1	wenty 297.14 went 77:8 80:21	59:22 60:21 68:11
253:11 258:2,22	37:5 38:22 51:21	97:21 102:2,13	75:15 89:22 92:18
265:1,4 272:11	55:1 56:2,4 57:17	105:15 154:8	92:22 97:9 101:16
289:22 296:19	58:15 59:15 61:15	164:13 246:14	107:21 116:20
297:3,11,14	63:9,16,18 64:1	249:1 256:13 282:7	122:6 133:19
wanted 7:5 62:18	65:5 66:5,11,18	weren't 31:18 94:16	135:15 138:21
63:18 64:4,15 83:2	67:2 69:11 70:19	western 35:6	142:8 145:3 146:12
87:16 107:14	76:1,4,5,18 77:2,8	we're 9:7 16:10,17	162:15 164:1,3,15
113:16 117:1 121:7	78:11,17,21 79:3,3	124:4 125:18 255:1	167:20 169:13
121:18 130:19	79:10,12,18 80:13	257:4 274:10 276:8	171:13 175:13
147:5 167:5 180:9	80:18,22 82:10	276:22 278:11	176:14,18 179:10
187:18 282:12	85:18 86:6,22 87:3	279:15 280:10	179:10,18,20
wants 40:14 62:22	88:6,7,8,12 89:6,15	283:6	181:11 182:5,12,19
washington 5:4,4	90:21 92:8 94:20	we've 63:1 256:1	185:13 197:12
6:3 12:13 49:1	114:21 124:11	259:22 278:10	199:12 209:2
61:20 185:8 214:2	128:12 136:3,19	281:6	227:22 278:4 298:2
214:12	138:1 142:10 147:3	whatsoever 276:19	worked 12:7 61:4
wasn't 256:8	148:3 155:17 161:4	what's 25:10 277:6	63:16 121:6 184:16
waste 87:9	174:16 180:2,13	white 1:15 18:20	294:7
watch 69:12 257:14	217:16 218:21	170:19 187:2	worker 64:11
watt 155:4	220:22 222:15,15	245:15,17,19	working 53:21
watts 300:2,17	227:11 232:8	wide 7:14 245:20	81:21 82:2 85:19
wave 61:14	270:11,19 271:6,6	widely 19:8 22:21	86:6 87:2,8 90:3
way 11:2,6 42:10	website 43:17 88:2	24:18 28:11 29:17	94:22 116:10
64:12 77:10,15		36:18,19 237:15	119:22 138:12
		20.10,17 207.10	117.22 100.12

[working - à]

145:9 158:12	year 23:11 70:22
167:19 168:20,21	86:9 94:17 102:10
169:22 181:5	104:20 105:7
215:22 221:19	177:10 181:10
231:20	229:13 274:11
works 18:12 63:20	years 12:8 17:7,10
75:12 102:13 142:7	18:21 23:3 26:4
158:11 174:3,5	34:9 37:12 51:8
178:17 179:14,14	55:8 61:15 64:2
workshop 1:10 7:11	75:10,14 83:5 90:22
10:20 173:21	101:13 105:6 181:1
174:12 179:1	184:17 207:13
214:19 283:7	219:10 236:20
workshops 298:3,8	238:4 240:13
world 14:7,17 26:10	253:22 293:1
32:13 34:12,13 35:4	294:12
35:6,12 36:1,7,16	york 97:11
78:14 99:19 127:16	you'd 118:10 150:7
128:9 171:14 181:7	you're 124:13
181:8 221:19 277:2	159:21 260:22
290:20	276:17 281:8
world's 139:15	283:12,17 285:21
worldwide 18:3	286:20 291:12
119:10 155:18	293:8,19 298:21
worried 262:3	you've 277:4,10
worrisome 23:9	Z
worry 77:5 78:4	zero 227:9 228:16
133:8	228:22 229:21
worrying 17:22	260:8 272:11
145:16	zika 169:14
worse 21:2,9 169:4	zonotic 142:3
worth 88:18 146:21	zoonotic 16:3
wouldn't 112:19	zürich 97:11
144:22 177:2 255:7	à
262:4	
wrap 175:18	à 58:10
wrong 226:9 243:1	
X	
x 67:12 84:22	
196:21	
У	
yeah 33:22 119:16	
123:17 135:9	
149:20 154:16	
163:9 246:10	
282:15 284:18	
285:14 287:7 296:7	
203.14 207.7 230.7	